



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

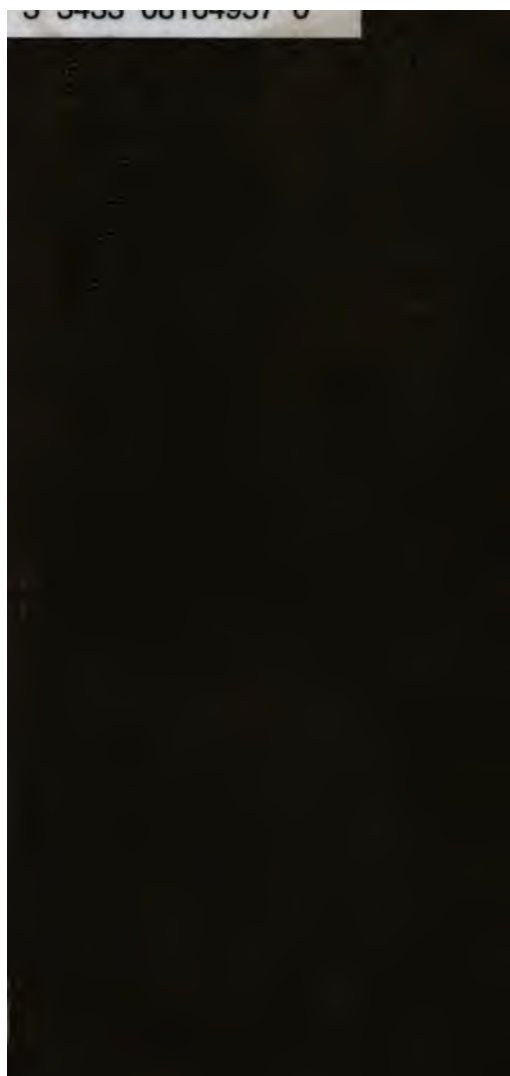
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



M. M. M.

Francis H. Hardie
St. Ignatius
College
Chicago Ill.

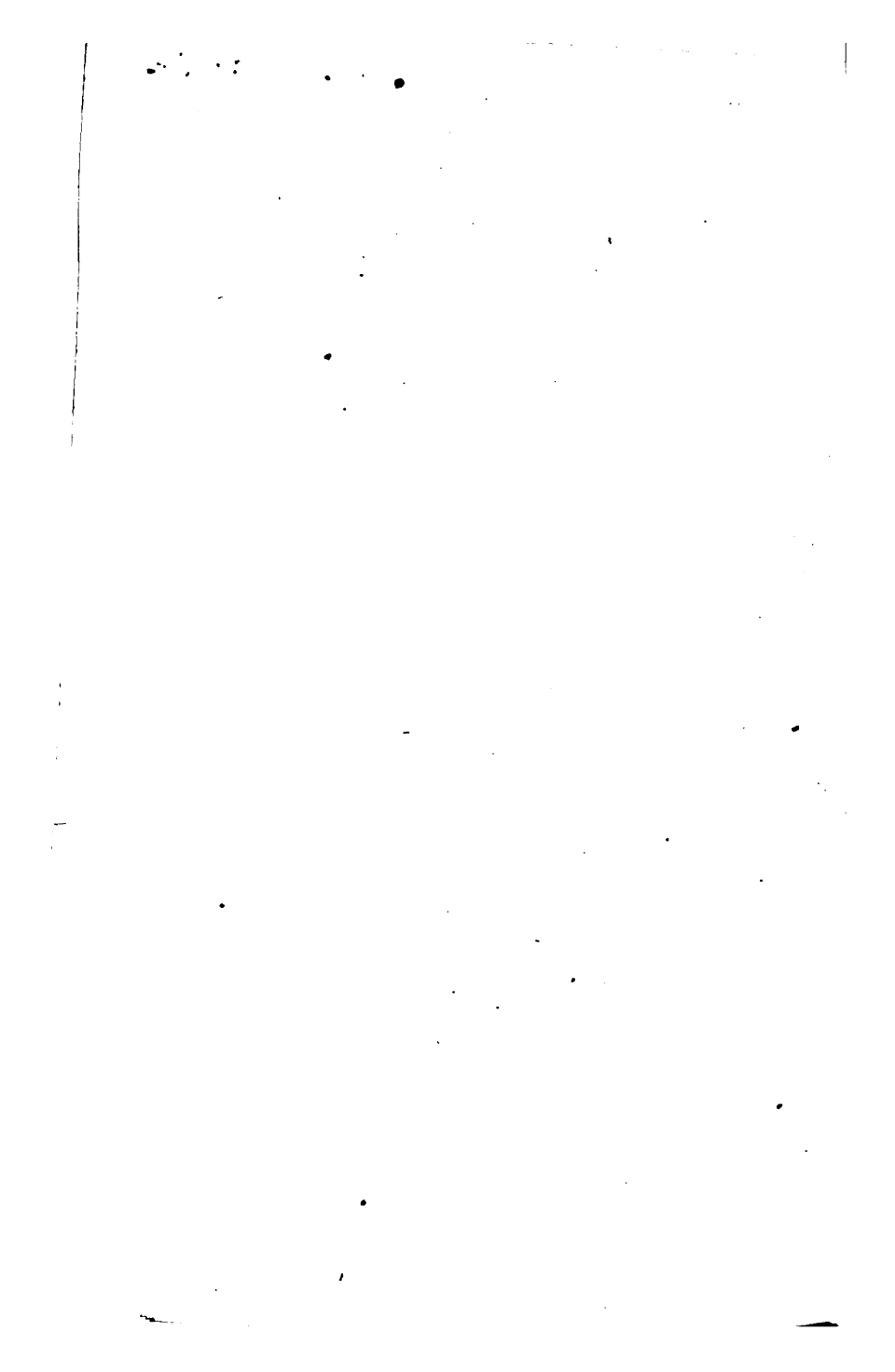
MAY 14 1909



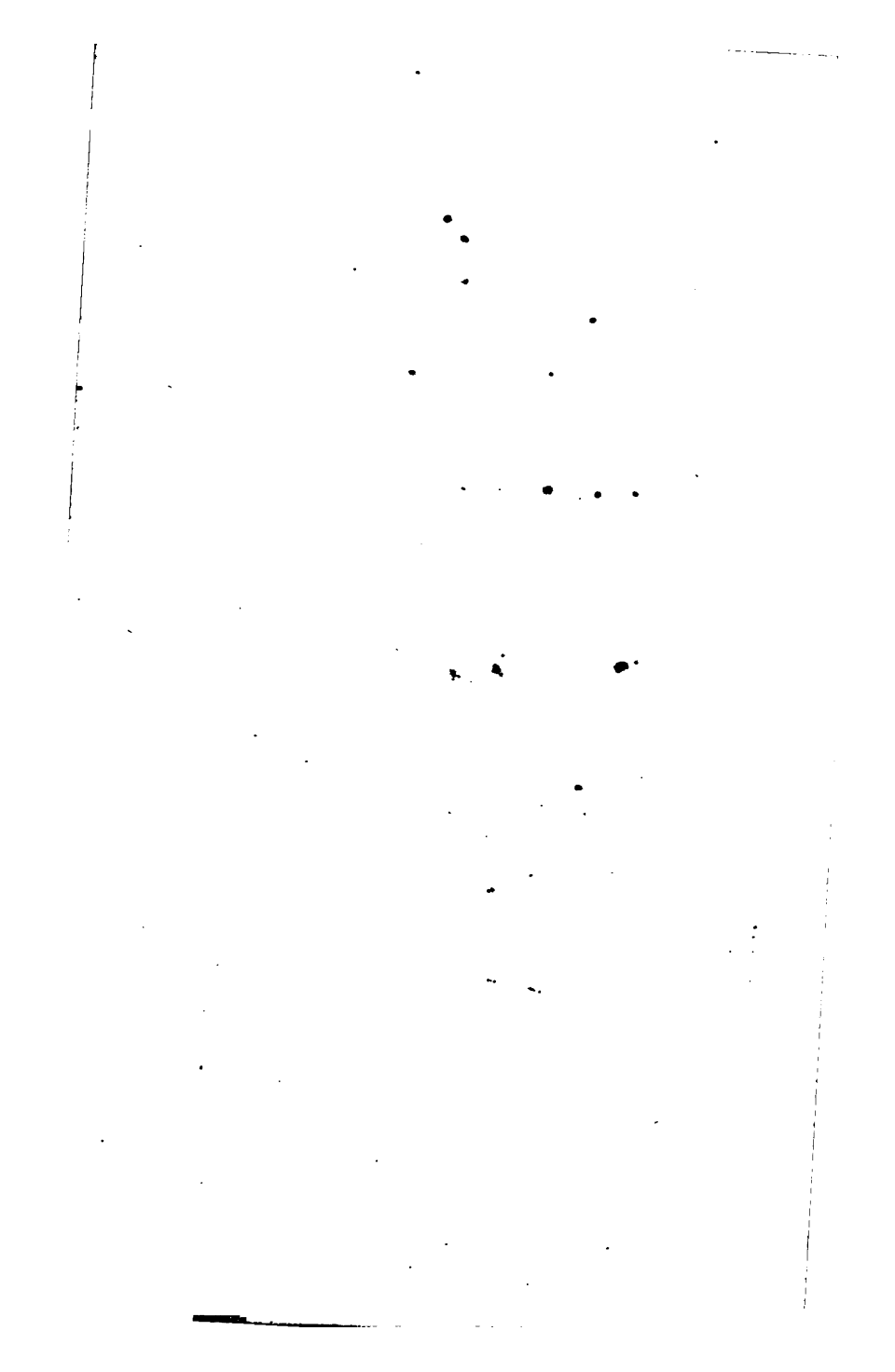
miss C.m. Hardie

12 7 31

12.10







A
has several
Eds. Am. + Europ.

Not in A
8-31-1909
9/

Dean's Stereotype Edition.

'ΑΝΑΛΕΚΤΑ 'ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ 'ΗΞΕΩΝΑ

OR

COLLECTANEA GRÆCA MINORA:

WITH NOTES,

PARTLY COMPILED, AND PARTLY WRITTEN.

BY

ANDREW DALZEL, A.M. & F.R.S. EDIN

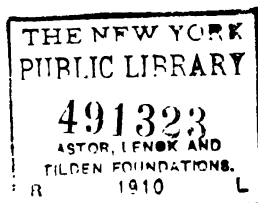
AND PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF
EDINBURGH.

SIXTH AMERICAN EDITION.



PHILADELPHIA:
J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO.

- 1868.



ENTERED,
According to the Act of Congress, in the year 1845, by
WILLIAM E. DEAN,
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Southern District of
New York

SYNOPSIS

EORUM QUÆ IN HOC OPUSCULO CONTINENTUR

PARS PRIMA.

EXCERPTA EX PROSÆ SCRIPTORIBUS.

I. EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Cochleæ,	3	4. De Niobe,	23
2. Equus et Equiso,	3	5. De Lynceo,	23
3. Agricola et Serpens,	4	6. De Caneō,	23
4. Gallina et Hirundo,	4	7. De Europa,	24
5. Musca,	4	8. De Æolo,	24
6. Mulus,	4	9. De Hesperidibus,	25
7. Vulpes et Racemus,	5	10. De Geryone,	25
8. Vulpes,	5	11. De Orpheo,	26
9. Corvus,	5	12. De Alceste,	27
10. Canis carnem ferens,	5		
11. Pavo et Graculus,	6		
12. Canes esurientes,	6		
13. Equus et Cervus,	6		
14. Cicada et Formicæ,	7		
15. Senex et Mors,	7		
16. Canis et Domitius,	7		
17. Galli,	8		
18. Vipera et Lima,	8		
19. Lupus et Grus,	8		
20. Vulpes esuriens,	9		
21. Leo et Asinus,	9		
22. Cervus,	9		
23. Galli et Perdix,	10		
24. Vulpes et Cervus,	10		
25. Mures,	11		
26. Vulpes,	11		
27. Leo et Asinus et Vulpes,	12		
28. Rane,	12		
29. Rabuleus,	13		
30. Canis et Gallus,	13		
31. Mercurius et Statuarius,	14		

IV. Ex LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

E DIALOGIS MORTUORUM.

1. Cnemon, Damippus,	29
2. Menippus et Mercurius,	30
3. Charon, Menippus, Mercurius,	31
4. Croesus, Pluto, Menippus, Midas, Sardani- palus,	33
5. Zenophantes, Callidemides,	34
6. Pluto, Protesilaus, Proserpina,	36
7. Menippus et Tantalus,	36
8. Æacus, Protesilaus, Menelaus, Paris,	39
9. Diogenes et Alexander,	40
10. Mercurius, Charon,	43

E DIALOGIS FABULOSIS.

II. Ex HIEROCLIS FACETIIS.		1. Jupiter et Mercurius,	46
		2. Iris et Neptunus,	46
		3. Xanthus et mare,	47
		4. Vulcanus et Jupiter,	48
		5. Jupiter, Æsculapius, Hercules,	49
		6. Mars et Mercurius,	51
		7. Menelaus et Proteus,	52
		8. Apollo et Mercurius,	53
		9. Mercurius et Maia,	55
III. Ex PALÆPHATO DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.			
1. De Centauris,	19		
2. De Acteone,	21		
3. De Anthropophagis Equis Diomedis,	22		

	PAGE		PAGE
V. Ex PLUTARCHII APOPH- THEGMATIS.		Ad iter nocturnum in- struit agmen, . . .	67
1. Memnonis,	57	Cyri prudentia in nomi- natim appellandis mi- litum ducibus, . . .	71
2. Ægyptiorum regum mos,	57		
3. Polytis,	58	VII. E SACRIS SCRIPTORIBUS.	
4. Tyri,	58		
5. Idathyræ,	58	E VETERE TESTAMENTO.	
6. Atei,	58	1. Historia Josephi et fra- trum,	73
7. Sciluri,	59	2. Decalogus,	86
8. Agathocles,	59		
9. Dionis,	60	E NOVO TESTAMENTO.	
10. Alexandri,	60	1. Oratio Dominica,	91
11. Lysimachi,	65	2. Math. cap. 5. et Luc. cap. 6.	92
12. Antiochi,	65	3. Joann. cap. 3.	94
		4. Acta Apostolorum, cap. 17.	97
VI. E XENOPHONTE DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE.			
E LIBRO QUINTO.			
Cyrus hortatur suos ad aux- ilium ferendum Gadatæ,	67		

PARS ALTERA.

EXCERPTA EX POETIS.

I. Ex ANACREONTIS CARMINIBUS.

1. in Lyræ,	99
2. In Fœminas,	100
3. In Cupidinem,	100
4. In Seipsum,	102
5. In Rosam,	103
6. In Columbam,	103
7. In Seipsum,	105
8. In Amorem,	106
9. In suam Amicam,	107
10. In Hirundinem,	108
11. In Ver,	109
12. In Cupidinem,	110
13. In Fornicam,	110
14. In Amorem,	111
15. In Senem,	112

II. Ex BIONIS IDYLLIIS.

1. Ex Epitaphio Adonidis,	113
2. Auceps,	115
3. Cleodamus et Myrson,	116

III. Ex MOSCHII IDYLLIIS.

1. Amor fugitivus,	117
2. Ex Epitaphio Bionis,	118

IV. Ex TYRTÆI ELEGIIS.

1. De bellica Virtute,	121
2. Ejusdem II,	123

NOTÆ PHILOLOGICÆ adjectæ sunt proximè post contextum. 125, &c
PARVUM LEXICON

ADVERTISEMENT
TO THE SIXTH EDITION.

In this new edition, (as far as appeared consistent with the Publisher's views,) the typographical errors of the preceding editions have been corrected, the omissions supplied, and the grammatical oversights, amended.

PATRICK S. CASSERLY.

Chrestomathic Institution.
January, 1840.



I.

EX ÆSOPI FABULIS.

*Æsope ingentem statuem posuere Attici,
Servumque collocarunt æternâ in basi,
Patere honoris scirent ut cuncti viam.
Nec generi tribui, sed virtuti, gloriam.*

ΡΗΕΝΑ. ΦΑΒ. ΛΥΒ. Η.

1. ΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ ΜΥΘΟΙ.

α. ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.

ΓΕΩΡΓΟΥ παῖς ὡπτα κοχλίας. Ἀκούσας δὲ
αὐτῶν τρυζόντων, ἔφη· ὦ κάκιστα ζῶα, τῶν οἰκῶν
ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε.

β. ἵΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ἵΠΠΟΚΟΜΟΣ.

Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ὁ ἵπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ
πωλῶν, τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε πάσας ἡμέρας
ἔφη δὲ ὁ ἵππος· Εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναί με,
τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τριφουσαν μὴ πώλει.

γ'. ΓΕΩΡΓΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΟΦΙΣ.

Γεωργός, ¹χειμῶτος ὥρα, ὄφιν ²εὐρών ὑπὸ κρύ-
 ους πεπηγότα, τοῦτον ³λαβὼν ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο.
⁴Θερμανθεὶς δὲ (ἐκεῖνος,) καὶ ⁵ἀναλαβὼν τὴν (ιδίαν
 φύσιν, ⁶ἐπληγε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

δ'. ΟΡΝΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΧΕΛΙΔΩΝ.

¹(Ορνις,) ²ὀφθαλμῶς ὡς ³εὐροῦσα, ἐπιμελῶς ⁴ἐκθερ-
 μάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε. (Χελιδὼν) δὲ, ⁵θεασαμένη αὐτήν,
 ἔφη· ⁶Ω ματαία ⁷τι ταῦτα τρέφεις, ⁸ἀπερ' αὐξήθέντα
 ἀπὸ σοῦ πρόωτης ⁹τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται ;

ε'. ΜΥΙΑ.

Μυία, ¹ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ
²ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε
 καὶ ³βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λείλουμαι· ⁴κἂν ἀπο-
 θάνω οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

ς'. ΗΜΙΟΝΟΣ.

¹Ημίονος, ἐκ κριθῆς ²παχυνθεὶς, ³ἀνεσκίρτησε
 βοῶν, καὶ λέγων Πατήρ μου ἐστὶν ἵππος ὁ ταχυδρό-
 μος, καγὼ ⁴αὐτῷ ὁλος ἀφωμοιώθην. Καί ποτε,
⁵ἀνάγκης ἐπαλθοῦσης τρέχειν, ἐπειδὴ ⁶τοῦ δρόμου
 ἐπαύσατο, τοῦ πατρὸς δνοῦ εὐθὺς ⁷ὑπεμνήσθη.

ζ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΒΟΤΡΥΣ.

Βότρυας πεπείρους αλώπηξ ¹κρεμαμένους ²ἰδοῦσα,
 τούτους ³ἐπειρᾶτο καταφαγεῖν. ⁴Πολλὰ δὲ ⁵καμουῖσα,
⁶καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα παῦσαι, τὴν λύπην ⁷παραμυθουμέ-
 νη, ἔλεγεν, ⁸Ὁμφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

η'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

¹Αλώπηξ, εἰς οἰκίαν ἐλθοῦσα ²ὑποκριτοῦ, ³καὶ ἔκα-
 στα τῶν αὐτοῦ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη, εὔρε καὶ κεφαλὴν
⁴μορμολυκίου εὐφυῶς ⁵κατεσκευασμένην. ἦν καὶ
⁶ἀναλαβοῦσα ταῖς χερσιν, ἔφη· ⁷ὦ ⁸οἶα κεφαλὴ, καὶ
⁹ἐγκέφαλον οὐκ ἔχει.

θ'. ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη ¹τῇ μητρὶ· Μητέρα, ²εὐχου τῷ
 θεῷ, καὶ μὴ ³θρῆναι. Ἡ δ' ⁴ὑπολαβοῦσα ἔφη· Τίς
 σε, ὦ τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ⁵ἐλεήσει; ⁶τίνος γὰρ κρέας
 ὑπὸ σοῦ γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

ι. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΡΕΑΣ ΦΕΡΩΝ.

Κύων κρέας φέρων ποταμὸν ¹διέβαινε. Θεασάμε-
 νος δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιὰν ἐπὶ τοῦ ²ὕδατος, ³ὑπέλαθεν
 ἕτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας ⁴κατέχοντα. ⁵καὶ ἀφείς τὸ
 ἴδιον, ⁶ᾤρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν. ⁷Ἀπώλεσε δὲ

ἀμφοτέρω· τὸ μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἦν, ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
 ῥεύματος ²κατεσύρετο.

ιά. ΤΑΣΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΛΟΙΟΣ.

¹Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουκομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς
²ἑαυτὸν ἡξίου, διὰ τὸ κάλλος, χειροτονεῖν. ³Αἰρουμέ-
 γων δὲ τούτων πάντων, κολοῖος, ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· Ἄλλ'
 εἰ, ⁴σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ἑτοὺς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκει· ἐπιχει-
 ρήσει, ⁵πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσει;

ιβ. ΚΥΝΕΣ ΛΗΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑΙ.

¹Κύνες λημώττουσαι, ὡς ἐθέασαντο ἐν τινὶ ποταμῷ
²βύρσας βρεχομένας, μὴ θανάμηναι ³αὐτῶν ἐφικέσ-
 θαι, ⁴συνέβητο ἄλλήλαις, ὅπως πρῶτον τὸ ὕδωρ
⁵ἐκπίωσιν, ⁶καὶ εἰθ' οὕτως ἐπὶ τὰς βύρσας ⁷παρα-
 γίνονται. ⁸Συνέβη δὲ αὐταῖς ⁹πιόυσαις ¹⁰πρὶν διαρ-
 ραγῆναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι.

ιγ. ΙΠΠΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

¹Ἴππος ²κατεῖχε λειμῶνα μόνος· ³ἐλθόντος δ'
 ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθείροντος τὴν νομὴν, βουλόμενος ⁴τι-
 μαρῆσασθαι τὸν ἔλαφον, ⁵ἠρώτα ⁶τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ
 δύναίτο μετ' αὐτοῦ κολάσαι τὸν ἔλαφον. ⁷Ὁ δ' ἔφη-
 σιν, εἰάν λάβῃ χαλινὸν, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτὸν,
 ἔχων ἀκόντια. ⁸Συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάν-
 τος, ⁹ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμαρῆσασθαι, αὐτὸς ¹⁰ἰδοῦλειυσεν
 ἥδη τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ

ιδ. ΤΕΡΤΙΕ ΚΑΙ ΜΥΡΜΗΚΕΣ.

Χειμῶνος ὥρα, τῶν σίτων βραχέντων, οἱ μύρμηκες ἔψυχον· τέττιξ δὲ λιμώτων ἦται αὐτοὺς τροφήν. Οἱ δὲ μύρμηκες εἶπον αὐτῷ· Διὰ τί τὸ θένος οὐ συνήγες τροφήν; Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· Οὐκ ἐσχόλαζον, ἀλλ' ἤδον μουσικῶς. Οἱ δὲ γελάσαντες εἶπον· Ἀλλ' εἰ θένους ὥρας ἤλεις, χειμῶνος ὀρχαυ.

ιε. ΓΕΡΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΣ.

Γέρων ποτὶ ξύλα ταμῶν ἐξ ὄρους, καπὶ τῶν ὤμων ἀράμενος, ἐπειδὴ πολλὴν ὁδὸν ἐπληχισμένος ἐξάδισεν, ἀπειρηκώς, ἀπέθετό τε τὰ ξύλα, καὶ τὸν θάνατον ἐλθεῖν ἐπεκαλεῖτο. Τοῦ δὲ θανάτου εὐθύς ἐπιστάντος, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν πυνθανομένου, δι' ἣν αὐτὸν χαλοῖη, ὁ γέρων ἔφη, Ἵνα τὸν φόβον τοῦτον ἄρας ἐπιθῇς μοι.

ις. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

Ἐχων τις κύνα Μελιταῖον καὶ ὄνον, διετελεῖ τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων. Καὶ εἰποτε ἔξω δεῖπνον εἶχεν, ἐκομίζετι αὐτῷ, καὶ προσιόντι παρέβαλλεν. Ὁ δὲ ὄνος, ἠλώσας, προέδραμεν αὐτός, καὶ σκυρτῶν ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην. Καὶ οὗτος ἀναγκτήσας ἐκέλευσε παίοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν πρὸς τὸν μύλωνα, καὶ τοῦτον δῆσαι.

ιζ. ΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΕΣ.

¹ Αλεκτόρων δύο μαχομένων ¹περὶ θηλείων ὀρνίθων, ὁ εἷς τὸν ἕτερον ²κατετροπώσατο. Καὶ ³ὁ μὲν ⁴ήττηθεις εἰς τόπον κατάσκιον ⁵ἀπιὼν ἐκρύβη· ὁ δὲ νικήσας, εἰς ὕψος, ⁶ἄρβεις, καὶ ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ τοίχου στάς, μεγαλοφώνως ἐβόησε. Καὶ παρευθὺς, ἀετὸς ⁷καταπτάς, ἤρπασεν αὐτόν. ⁸Ὁ δ' ἐν σκότῳ κεκρυμμένος, ἀδεῶς ἔκτοτε ταῖς θηλείαις ἐπέβαινεν.

ιη. EXIS ΚΑΙ ΠΙΝΗ.

⁹ Ἐχis, εἰσελθὼν εἰς χαλκουργοῦ ἐργαστήριον, ¹⁰ἐκ τῶν σκευῶν τῶν ὄντων ἐζήτει φαγεῖν. Ἦκεν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ῥίνην, καὶ αὐτὴν ¹¹παρεκάλει ¹²δοῦναι αὐτῇ τι. Ἡ δὲ ¹³ὑποτυχοῦσα εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἐνήθης εἰ, παρ' ἐμοῦ ¹⁴τι ἀποίσεισθαι οἰόμενος, ¹⁵ἥτις οὐ διδόναι, ἀλλὰ λαμβάνειν παρὰ πάντων ¹⁶εἴωθα.

ιδ. ΛΥΚΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΓΕΡΑΝΟΣ.

Λύκου λαιμῷ ὅσπερ ¹⁷ἐπεπήγει· ὁ δὲ γεράνω μισθὸν ¹⁸παρέξειν εἶπεν, εἰ ¹⁹τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐπιθαλοῦσα, τὸ ὅσπερ ²⁰ἐκ τοῦ λαιμοῦ αὐτοῦ ²¹ἐκβάλῃ. Ἡ δὲ, τοῦτ' ἐκθαλοῦσα, ²²δολιχόδαιρος οὔσα, τὸν μισθὸν ²³ἐπέζητει. Ὅστις γελάσας, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας ²⁴θῆξας, ²⁵Ἀρχεῖ σοι μισθός, ἔφη, τοῦτο καὶ μόνον, ὅτι ἐκ λύκου στόματος καὶ ὀδόντων ²⁶ἐξῆρες κάραν σῶαν, ²⁷μηδὲν παβοῦσαν.

κ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑ.

¹ Ἀλώπηξ λιμώττουσα ἐν πείνῃ ² ἐβέβηκετο βοσκοῦ κρέα καὶ ἄρτον, ἐπὶ τινα καλύβην ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ³ καταλειφθέντα. Καὶ ⁴ εἰσελθοῦσα διὰ στενωπότης ὀπῆς, ἔφαγεν αὐτὰ ἡδέως. ⁵ Ἐξογκωθεῖσα δὲ, καὶ μὴ δυναμένη ⁶ ἐξελθεῖν τῆς καλύβης, ⁷ ἔστεινε καὶ ὠλοφύρετο. Ἐτέρα δὲ ἀλώπηξ διερχομένη ἤκουσεν αὐτῆς τῶν στεναγμῶν, καὶ προσελθοῦσα ἐπυνθάνετο τὴν αἰτίαν· καὶ ⁸ μαθοῦσα ἔφη· Μένε τέως ἐνταῦθα, ἕως ἂν ⁹ τοιαύτη ¹⁰ γένη, ἣ ὅποια οὐσα εἰσῆλθες.

κα. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος, ¹ κοινωνίαν θέμενοι, ἐξῆλθον ἐπὶ θήραν. ² Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν κατὰ τι σπήλαιον, ἐν ᾧ ³ αἶγες ἄγριαι, ὁ μὲν λέων πρὸ τοῦ στομίου ⁴ ὄσας, ⁵ ἐξιούσας τὰς αἶγας ⁶ συνελάμβανε· ὁ δὲ ὄνος ἐνδὸν εἰσελθὼν ⁷ ἐνήλατο αὐταῖς, καὶ ⁸ ὠγκᾶτο, ἐκφοβεῖν βουλόμενος. Τοῦ δὲ λέοντος τὰς ⁹ πλείστας συλλαβόντος, ἐξελθὼν ἐκεῖνος ἐπυνθάνετο αὐτοῦ, εἰ γενναίως ¹⁰ ἡγωνίσαστο, καὶ τὰς αἶγας ¹¹ ἐξεδίωξεν. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, Ἀλλ' ¹² εὖ ἴσθι, ὅτι καὶ γὰρ ¹³ ἂν σε ἐφοθήθην, ¹⁴ εἰ μὴ ᾗδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα.

κβ'. ΕΛΑΦΟΣ.

¹ Ἐλαφος διψήσας ἐπὶ πηγὴν ἦλθεν. Ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν δαυτοῦ σκιάν, τοὺς μὲν πόδας ² ἐμέμφετο, ὡς λεπτοὺς

καὶ ἀσβενεῖς ὄντας· τὰ δὲ κέρατα αὐτοῦ ἑπῆνει, ὥς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. ²Μηδέπω πιδὼν, κυνηγοῦ καταλαβόντος, ἔφευγεν. ³Ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δραμὼν, καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἑμβὰς, τοῖς κέρασιν ἑμπλακεῖς ἔθηρεύθη. Ἔφη δὲ, ⁴ὦ μάταιος ἐγὼ! ὅς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἑσώθη, οὓς ἐμεμφόμην, ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων προεδόθη, οἷς ἐκαυχώμην.

κγ'. ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΟΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΕΡΔΙΞ.

¹Ἀλεκτρυόνας τις ἔχων ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας, πριάμενος δὲ πέρδικα, σὺν ἐκείνοις ¹⁰ἀφῆκε νέμεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ τυπτόντων αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπελαυνόντων, ἐκεῖνος ¹¹ῥήθymει σφόδρα, νομίζων ὥς ἀλλόφυλος ταῦτα πάσχειν ὑπὸ τῶν ἀλεκτρυόνων. Ὡς δὲ ¹²μετὰ μικρὸν κἀκείνους ¹³έωρακε μαχομένους, καὶ ἀλλήλους κόπτοντας, ¹⁴τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθεὶς, εἶπεν· Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ¹⁵ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν οὐ λυπήσομαι, ὁρῶν καὶ αὐτοὺς ¹⁶μαχομένους ἀλλήλοις.

κδ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ, κρέας ἀρπάσας, ἐπὶ τινος δένδρου ¹ἐκάθεισεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ, τοῦτον ἰδοῦσα, καὶ βουληθεῖσα ¹⁸παριγενέσθαι τοῦ κρέατος, ¹⁹στᾶσα κάτωθεν ἐπῆνει αὐτὸν, ὥς εὐμεγεθὲς καὶ καλὸν ὄρνεον λέγουσα, καὶ θηρευτῶν καὶ εὐμορφον ²⁰καὶ ὅτι, ²¹Ἡμεῖς σοι βασιλέα εἶναι ὀρνέων, ²²εἰ καὶ φωνητικὸς ὑπῆρχες· ἀλλ' ὦ

ποιον ὄρεον, καὶ ἄλαλον ὑπάρχεις. Ὁ δὲ κόραξ, ἀκούσας ταῦτα, καὶ ἡχυνθεὶς τοῖς ἐπαίνοις, ῥίψας τὸ κρέας ἡμεγάλως ἐκεκράγει. Ἡ δ' ἄλῳπηξ, δραμοῦσα καὶ λαθεύσα τὸ κρέας, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ἐχεις κόραξ ἅπαντα, νουὺς δὲ γε λείπει.

κβ. ΜΥΣ.

Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῶ γίνεται φίλος μὲν, καὶ τὴν φιλίαν πιστούμενος πρῶτος εἰς ἄγρον τὸν ἀστικὸν παρελάμβανεν, καὶ ξενίαν αὐτῷ¹ παρετίθει καὶ τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν οἶδε τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἄγρον. Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τὴν ξενίαν ὁ ἀστικὸς, εἰς ἄστν τὸν ἀρουραῖον ἐκόμιζεν, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμβανεν οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεσθαι ἤθελον, προσιὼν τις ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τοσαντάκις τῆς ἐν τοῖς ὄψοις ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὅσάκις¹⁰ ἐπειρῶντο μεταλαμβάνειν. Καὶ¹¹ τελευταῖον ὁ ἀρουραῖος, Ἀπειμι, ἔφη, τὴν ἐν ἄγροῖς¹² προτιμῶν μετριότητα τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

κγ. ΑΛΩΠΗΚΕΣ.

Ἀλῳπηξ ἐν παγίδι¹³ ληφθεῖσα, καὶ¹⁴ ἀποκοπείας τῆς οὐράς¹⁵ διαδραῖσα, ἀξίωτον, ὑπ' αἰσχύνῃς, ἡγεῖτο τὸν βίον.¹⁷ Ἐγνω οὖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀλῳπεκας τοῦτ' αὐτὸ κουθετῆσαι, ὥς ἂν τῇ κοινῇ πάθει τὸ ἴδιον¹⁸ συκαλῶσθαι αἰσχος. Καὶ δὴ πάσας ἀβροῖσασα,¹⁹ πα-

ρήνει τὰς οὐράς ἀποκόπτειν, ὥς οὐκ ἀπρεπες μόνον τοῦτο τὸ μέλος ὄν, ἀλλὰ καὶ περιττὸν βάρος ²προσηρτημένον. ³ Ὑπολαβοῦσα δὲ τις αὐτῶν εἶπεν· ⁴ ὦ αὐτῇ, ⁵ ἄλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ τοῦτο προσέφερεν, οὐκ ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνεβούλευες.

κζ'. ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΟΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Λέων καὶ ὄνος καὶ ἀλώπηξ ⁶κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι, ἐξῆλθον πρὸς ἄγραν. Πολλῆς οὖν θήρας ⁷σύλληφθείσης, προσέταξεν ὁ λέων τῇ ὄνῃ ⁸διελεῖν αὐτοῖς. Ὁ δὲ, τρεῖς μερίδας ποιησάμενος ⁹ἐκ τῶν ἴσων, ¹⁰ἐκλέξασθαι τούτους προὔτρεπετο. Καὶ ὁ λέων ¹¹θυμωθεὶς τὸν ὄνον κατέφαγεν. Εἶτα τῇ ἀλώπεκι μερίζειν ἐκέλευσεν. Ἡ δ', εἰς μίαν μερίδα πάντα ¹²σωρεύσασα, ἑαυτῇ βραχὺ τι κατέλιπε. Καὶ ὁ λέων πρὸς αὐτήν· Τίς σε, ὦ βελτίστη, διαιρεῖν οὕτως ἐδίδαξεν; Ἡ δ' εἶπεν, τοῦ ὄνου συμφορά.

κή. ΒΑΤΡΑΧΟΙ.

Βάτραχοι λυπούμενοι περὶ τῆς ἑαυτῶν ἀναρχίας, πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν πρὸς τὸν ¹³Δία, βασιλέα αὐτοῖς ¹⁴παρασχεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ¹⁵συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν ἐνῆθειαν, ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην ¹⁶καθῆκεν. Καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, ¹⁷τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ¹⁸καταπλαγέντες τὸν ψόφον, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ¹⁹ἔδυσαν. ²⁰Ὑστερον δὲ, ὡς ἀκίνητον ἦν τὸ ξύλον, ²¹ἀναδύντες, εἰς τοσοῦτον, ²²κατα-

φρονήσεως ἦλθον, ὥς καὶ ἐπιβαίνοντες αὐτῷ ἐπικαθέζεσθαι. ² Ἀναξιοπαθοῦντες δὲ τοιοῦτον ἔχειν βασιλέα, ἦκον ³ ἐκ δευτέρου πρὸς τὸν Δία, καὶ τοῦτον ἔπαρεκάλουν· ἄλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἀρχηγόν· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον λίαν εἶναι νωχελῆ καὶ ἀδόκιμον. Ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς, ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδρον αὐτοῖς ἔπεμψεν, ὑφ' οὗ συλλαμβανόμενοι κατησθίοντο.

κθ'. ΒΟΥΚΟΛΟΣ.

Βουκόλος, ἀγέλην ταύρων βόσκων, ἠπώλεσε μόσχον. Ἐπεριελθὼν δὲ ¹ πᾶσαν τὴν ἔρημον, ² διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν. Ὡς δὲ οὐδὲν εὗρεῖν ³ ἠδυνήθη, ⁴ ἠϋξάτο τῷ Διὶ, ἂν τὸν λαβόντα μόσχον κλέπτῃ ⁵ ὑποδείξῃ, ἔριφον εἰς θυσίαν ⁶ προσάξῃ. Καὶ δὴ ἐρχόμενος εἰς τινα δρυμῶνα, εὗρίσκει λέοντα κατεσθίοντα τὸν μόσχον. Ἐμφοβος οὖν γενόμενος, καὶ ⁷ μέγα δειλιάσας, ⁸ ἐπάρας τὰς χεῖρας αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν, εἶπεν. ὦ δέσποτα Ζεῦ! ⁹ ἐπηγγειλάμην σοι ἔριφον δῶσειν, ἐὰν τὸν κλέπτῃ εὗρω· νῦν ταῦτόν σοι θύσειν ὑπισχνούμαι, ἐὰν τοῦτου τὰς χεῖρας ἐκφύγω.

λ'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΕΚΤΡΥΩΝ.

Κύων καὶ ἀλεκτρυὼν, ἐταιρείαν ποιησάμενοι, ¹ ὦδον. ² Ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλαβούσης, ὁ μὲν ἀλεκτρυὼν ἐπὶ δένδρου ἐκάθευδεν ἀναθάς· ὁ δὲ κύων πρὸς τῇ ρίζῃ τοῦ θένδρου, κοίλωμα ἔχοντος. Τοῦ δι' ἀλεκτρυόνος, ³ κατὰ τὸ εἰωθός, νύκτωρ φωνήσαντος, ἄλωπῃ

ἀποτάσασα, πρὸς αὐτὸν ἰδράμι· καὶ στυῖσα κάτωθε, πρὸς ἑαυτὴν καταλθεῖν ἡξίου, ἐπιθυμῶν γὰρ ἀγαθὴν οὕτω φωνὴν ζῶον ἔχον ἀσπάσασθαι. Ἐοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, τὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διεπνίσαι, ὑπὸ τῇ ῥίζαν καθεύδοντα, ὥς ἐκείνου ἀνοίξαντος καταλθεῖν, κειμένης ζητοῦσης αὐτὸν φωνῆσαι, ὁ κύων, αἴφνης κηδήσας, αὐτὴν διεσπαράξεν.

λά. ἙΡΜΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΓΓΑΛΜΑΤΟΠΟΙΟΣ.

Ἑρμῆς, ἔγνωναι βουλόμενος, ἐν τίνι τιμῇ παρ' ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν, ἦκεν εἰς ἀγαλματοποιοῦ, ἑαυτον, εἰκάσας ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ θεασάμενος ἄγαλμα τοῦ Διὸς, ἡρώτα, Ἦόσου τις αὐτὸ πρίασθαι δύναται; Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς, γελάσας, Ἦόσου τὸ τῆς Ἡρας; ἔφη. Εἰπόντος δὲ, πλείονος, ἰδὼν καὶ τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἄγαλμα, καὶ νομίσας, ὥς, ἐπειδὴ ἄγγελός ἐστι θεῶν, καὶ κερδῶος, πολὺν αὐτοῦ παρὰ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις εἶναι τὸν λόγον, ἤρρετο περὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ δ' ἀγαλματοποιὸς ἔφη, Ἐάν τούτους ὠνήσῃ, καὶ τοῦτον προσθήκην σοι δίδωμι.

II.

EX HIEROCLIS FACETIIS.

ἹΕΡΟΚΛΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.

α. ΣΧΟΛΑΣΤΙΚΟΣ κολυμβᾶν βουλόμενός,
1) παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη. 2) Ωμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἄψασθαι
ὑδατος, ἔάν μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

β. Σχολαστικὸς φίλῳ συναντήσας εἶπε· Καθ'
2) ὕπνους σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα. 1) Ο δὲ· Σύνγνωθε
μοι, ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον.

γ. Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος, ἤρώ-
τα περὶ τῆς ὑγείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἠδύνατο 1) ἀποκριθῆναι.
3) 2) Οργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξήλεγξεν, 3) Ἐλπίζω καὶ νουῆσαι,
καὶ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκριθῆναι.

δ. Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, Συγχώρησόν
χ) μοι, εἶπε, 1) καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψη, ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόησα.

ε. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων τὸν ἵππον αὐτοῦ διδάξαι μὴ τρῶγειν πολλὰ, οὐ παρέβαλεν αὐτῷ τροφάς. ¹ Αποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου τῷ λιμῷ, ἔλεγε· ² Μέγα ἐζημιώθην· ³ ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε μὴ τρῶγειν, τότε ἀπέθανε.

ς'. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα ἑπερίεφερε.

ζ'. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων εἰδέναι, εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ κοιμᾶσθαι, ἑκαμύσας ἐσοπτρίζετο.

η. Σχολαστικὸς ἱατρῷ συναντήσας, ὑπὸ τοίχου ἔκρυψε. ¹ Τινὸς δὲ πυθαμένου τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· ² Καὶρὸν ἔχω μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὄψιν εἰλθεῖν τοῦ ἱατροῦ.

θ'. Σχολαστικὸς ¹⁰ ἀμυναῖαν ἔχων, ¹¹ ἐσφράγισεν αὐτήν. Τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν ¹² τρήσαντος, καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἶροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι, τῶν σημάντων σῶων ὄντων, ὁ οἶνος ¹³ ἐλαττοῦτο. Ἄλλος εἶπεν· Ὁρα, ¹⁴ μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη. Ὁ δὲ, Ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, ¹⁵ οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

ι. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν στρουθία ἐπὶ δένδρου, λάθρα ¹⁶ ὑπεισελθὼν ¹⁷ ὑφαπλώσατο ¹⁸ τὸν κόλπον, καὶ ἔσειε τὸ δένδρον, ¹⁹ ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος τὰ στρουθία.

ια. Σχολαστικὸς σχολαστικῷ συναντήσας εἶπεν· ²⁰ Ἐμαθὼν ὅτι ἀπέθανες. Κἀκεῖνος, Ἀλλ' ὁρᾷς με

ἔτι, ἔφη, ζῶντα. ¹Καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς· Καὶ μὴν ὁ εἰπὼν μοι πολλῶ σου ἀξιοπιστότερος ὑπάρχει.

ιβ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ ἀγρῷ ἐξιὼν, ἠρώτα ²πιεῖν ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν, ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φρέατι· ³τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλὸν, καὶ παρ' οἱ γονεῖς αὐτοῦ ἐξ αὐτοῦ ἔπινον· Καὶ πηλίκους, ἔφη, εἶχον τραχήλους, ὅτι εἰς τοσοῦτον βάθος πίνειν ἠδύναντο!

ιγ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ⁴μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ⁵ἔζη, ⁶ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

ιδ'. Σχολαστικὸς ⁷εἰς χεიმῶνα ναυαγῶν, ⁸καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

113

ιε'. Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἰς ⁹ἑτελεύτησε. Σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας τῷ ζῶντι ἠρώτα, ¹⁰Σὺ ἀπέθανες, ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;

ις'. Σχολαστικὸς, ¹¹ναυαγεῖν μέλλων, πινακίδας ἤτει, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη, Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ¹²ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.

ιζ'. Σχολαστικὸς, ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ¹³ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δὲ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ¹⁴ἔφη, Σπουδάζειν.

ιγ. Σχολαστικὸς, ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων, τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασε· καὶ, γράφων πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, ἔλεγε· ¹Σύγχαιρε ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἥδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς ²τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.

ιδ. Σχολαστικοῦ παιδίον ἀπέθανεν· ἰδὼν δὲ πλήθος λαοῦ συνελθεῖν, ἔλεγεν· Δισχύνομαι εἰς τοσοῦτον ὄχλον μικρὸν παιδίον προφέρειν.

ιε. Σχολαστικοῦ υἱός, ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς εἰς πόλεμον ἐκπεμπόμενος, ὑπέσχετο ἐνδὲς τῶν ἐχθρῶν κεφαλὴν ἀγαγεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· ²Ἐξομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς σε ἐλθόντα, μόνον ὑγιῇ ὄντα ἰδεῖν, καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι.

ις. Σχολαστικῷ φίλος ἔγραψεν ἐν Ἑλλάδι ὄντι, βιβλία αὐτῷ ἀγοράσαι· τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος, ὥς, μετὰ χρόνον, ¹⁰τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη, εἶπε. Τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἣν περὶ βιβλίων ¹¹ἀπέστειλās μοι, ¹²οὐκ ἐκομισάμην.

III.
EX PALÆPHATO
DE INCREDIBILIBUS HISTORIIS.

ΠΑΛΛΙΦΑΤΟΥ
ΠΕΡΙ
ΑΝΙΣΤΩΝ ΊΣΤΟΡΙΩΝ.

1. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΕΝΤΑΥΡΩΝ.

ΦΑΣΙΝ, ὅς θηρία γένοντο, καὶ ἵππων μὲν εἶ-
μεν ἔλιν τὴν ἰδέαν, πλὴν τῆς κεφαλῆς ταύτην
δὲ ἄνθρωπος. Εἴ τις οὖν κείδεται, τοιοῦτον γενέσθαι
θηρίον, ἀδύνατον πεπίστευκεν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἡ φύσις
στόμαχος ἵππου καὶ ἄνθρωπος, οὔτε ἡ τροφή ὁμοία,
οὔτε διὰ στόματος καὶ φάρυγγος ἀνθρωπείου δυνατὸν
ἵππου τροφήν ἕλκεῖν. Εἰ δὲ τοιαύτη ἰδέα τότε ἦν,
καὶ τὸν ἄνθρωπον ὑπῆρχε. Τὸ δ' ἀληθές ἔχει ὧδε.
Ἰξίονος βασιλέως ὄντος Θεσσαλίας, ἐν τῷ Πηλῷ ὄρει

ἀπηγγεῖσθαι ταύρων ἀγέλη, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τῶν ὀρέων ἄβαστα ἐποίει. Εἰς γὰρ τὰ οἰκούμενα κατιόντες οἱ ταῦροι, ἔσινον τὰ δένδρα, καὶ τοὺς καρπούς, καὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια συνδιέφθειραν. Ἐκέρυξεν οὖν ὁ Ἰξίων, ὥς, εἴ τις ἀνέλοι τοὺς ταύρους, τοῦτω δώσειν χρήματα πάμπολλα. Νεανίσκοι δέ τινες ἐκ τῆς ὑπωρείας, ἐκ κώμης τινὸς καλουμένης Νεφέλης, ἐπιπροῦσιν ἵππους κέλητας διδάξαι. Πρότερον γὰρ οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ' ἵππων ὀχεῖσθαι, ἀλλὰ μόνον ἄρμασιν ἔχρωντο. Ὁὕτω δὲ ἀναβάντες τοὺς κέλητας ἤλαυνον, ἐφ' οὗ οἱ ταῦροι ἦσαν, καὶ ἐπεισβάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ, ἠκόντιζον. Καὶ ὅτε μὲν ἐδιώκοντο ὑπὸ τῶν ταύρων, ἀπέφευγον οἱ νεανῖαι· ποδωκέστεροι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ ἵπποι. ¹⁰ ὅτε δὲ ἔστησαν οἱ ταῦροι, ὑποστρέφοντες ἠκόντιζον· καὶ ¹¹ τοῦτον τον τρόπον ἀνέβλον αὐτούς· καὶ τὸ μὲν ὄνομα ἐντεῦθεν ἔλαβον οἱ Κένταυροι, ὅτι τοὺς ταύρους ¹² κατεκέντον. ¹³ Οὐδὲν γὰρ πρόσσισσι ταύρου τοῖς Κένταυροις· ἀλλ' ἵππου καὶ ἀνδρὸς ἰδέα ἐστὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔργου. Λαβόντες γοῖν οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ Ἰξίονος χρήματα, καὶ γαυριῶντες ἐπὶ τῇ πράξει, καὶ τῷ πλούτῳ ¹⁴ ὑβριστὰι ὑπῆρχον καὶ ὑπερήφανοι, καὶ πολλὰ κακὰ εἰργάζοντο, καὶ δὴ καὶ κατ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ἰξίονος, ¹⁵ ὃς ᾔδει τὴν νῦν καλουμένην Λάρισσαν πόλιν. Οἱ δὲ τότε τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον οἰκοῦντες, Λαπίθαι ἐκαλοῦντο. ¹⁶ Κεκλημένοι δὲ οἱ Κένταυροι παρὰ τῶν Λαπίθων ἐπὶ

θοίνην, μεθυσθέντες ἀρπάζουσι τὰς γυναῖκας αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀναβιβάσαντες ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους αὐτάς, ἤχοντο φεύγοντες εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, ὅθεν ὥρμῳντο. Ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίθαις, καὶ καταβαίνοντες διὰ νυκτὸς εἰς τὰ πεδία, ἐνέδρας ἐποίουν· ἡμέρας δὲ γενομένης, ἀρπάζοντες ἀπέτρεχον ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη. Οὕτω δ' ἀπερχομένων αὐτῶν, ἵππων οὐραὶ, καὶ ἀνθρώπων κεφαλαί, μόνον ἐφαίνοντο. Ξένην οὖν ὁρῶντες θεάν, ἔλεγον, Οἱ Κένταυροι ἡμᾶς, κατατρέχοντες ἐκ Νεφέλης, πολλὰ κακὰ ἐργάζονται. Ἀπὸ δὲ ταύτης τῆς ιδέας καὶ λόγου ὁ μῦθος ἀπίστως ἐπλάσθη, ὥς ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης ἵππος τε, καὶ ἀνὴρ, ἐγεννήθη ἐν τῷ ὄρει.

2. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΑΚΤΑΙΩΝΟΣ.

Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα ὑπὸ τῶν ιδίων κυνῶν καταβρωθῆναι. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐστὶ ψεύδης. Κύνων γὰρ τὸν δεσπότην καὶ μάλιστα φιλεῖ. ἄλλως τε καὶ αἱ θηρευτικαὶ πάντας ἀνθρώπους σαίνουσιν. Ἐνιοὶ δὲ φασιν, ὅτι, Ἀρτέμιδος αὐτὸν μεταβαλοῦσης εἰς ἔλαφον, ἀνείλον κύνες. Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ, Ἀρτεμιν οὐ δύνασθαι, ὃ θέλει, ποιῆσαι· οὐ μέντοι δὲ ἀληθές, ἔλαφον ἐξ ἀνδρὸς γενέσθαι, ἢ ἐξ ἐλάφου ἄνδρα. Τοὺς δὲ μύθους τούτους συνέθεσαν οἱ ποιηταί, ἵνα οἱ ἀκροώμενοι μὴ ὑβρίζωσιν εἰς τὸ θεῖον. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθές οὕτως ἔχει. Ἀκταίων ἀνθρώπος ἦν τὸ γένος Ἀρ-

κάδιος φιλοκίτηγος. Οὗτος ἔτρεφε κύνας πολλὰς, καὶ ἐθήρευεν ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι τῶν δὲ αὐτοῦ πραγμάτων ἡμέλει. Οἱ γὰρ τότε ἄνθρωποι αὐτουργοὶ πάντες ἦσαν· οἰκέτας δὲ εἶχον οὐδ' ὅλως, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ ἐγεώργουν· καὶ οὗτος ἦν πλουσιώτατος, ὃς ἐγεώργει, καὶ ἐργαστικώτατος ὑπῆρχε. Τῷ δὲ Ἀκταίῳ ἀμελοῦντι τῶν οἰκείων, μᾶλλον δὲ κυνήγετοῦντι, διεφθάρη ὁ βίος. Ὅτε δὲ οὐκέτι εἶχεν οὐδέν, ἔλεγον οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Δείλαιος Ἀκταίων ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κατεβρώθη.

3. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΩΝ ΑΝΘΡΩΠΟΦΑΓΩΝ ἩΠΩΝ ΔΙΟΜΗΔΟΥΣ.

Περὶ τῶν Διομήδους ἵππων φασὶν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπους κατήσθιον. Τοῦτο δὲ ἔγελοῖσι. Τὸ γὰρ ζῶον τοῦτο κριθὴ καὶ χόρτῳ ἤδεται ἢ μᾶλλον ἢ κρέασιν ἀνθρωπίνοις. Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε. Τῶν παλαιῶν ἀνθρώπων ὄντων αὐτουργῶν, καὶ τροφῆν, καὶ περιουσίαν πλείστην ἡκετημένων, ἄτε τῇν γῆν ἐργαζομένων.¹⁰ ἵπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπελάβετο, καὶ ἡμέχρι τούτου ἵπποις ἤδετο, ἕως οὗ¹² τὰ αὐτοῦ ἀπώλεσε, καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν εἰς τὴν τῶν ἵππων τροφήν. Οἱ οὖν φίλοι τοὺς ἵππους ἀνδροφάγους ὠνόμασαν. Ὅς γενομένου, προήχθη ὁ μῦθος.

4. ΠΕΡΙ ΝΙΟΒΗΣ.

Φασὶν, ὡς Νιόβη¹³ ζῶσα λίθος ἐγένετο ἐπὶ τῇ

τύμειν τῶν παίδων. "Οστις δὲ πείθεται ἐκ λίθου γενέσθαι ἄνθρωπον, ἢ ἐξ ἀνθρώπου λίθον, εὐθήθης ἐστί. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Νιόβη, ἀποθανόντων τῶν ἑαυτῆς παίδων, ποιήσασα ἑαυτῇ εἰκόνα λιθίνην, ἔστησεν ἐπὶ τῇ τύμειν τῶν παίδων. Καὶ ἡμεῖς ἔθεασάμεθα αὐτήν, ὅσα καὶ λέγεται.

5. ΠΕΡΙ ΑΥΓΚΕΩΣ.

Αυγκία λέγουσιν, ὡς τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν ἔωρα. Τοῦτο δὲ ψεῦδος. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Αὐγκεὺς ἑκ πρώτου ἤρξατο μεταλλεῦν χαλκόν, καὶ ἀργυρον, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ· ἐν δὲ τῇ μεταλλεύσει λύχνους καταφέρων ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν, τοὺς μὲν κατέλιπεν ἐπὶ τοῦ τόπου· αὐτὸς δὲ ἀνέφερε τὸν χαλκὸν καὶ τὸν σίδηρον. "Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, "Ὅτι Αὐγκεὺς καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν ὄρα, καὶ καταδύνων, ἀργύριον ἀναφέρει.

6. ΠΕΡΙ ΚΑΙΝΕΩΣ.

Καινέα φασὶν, ὅτι ἄτρωτος ᾔην. "Ὅς δ' ὑπολαμβάνει ἄτρωτον ἀπὸ σιδήρου ἄνθρωπον, εὐθήθης ἐστί. Ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἔχει οὕτως. Καινεὺς ᾔην ἀνὴρ Θετταλὸς τῇ γενεῇ, ἄγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι· γενόμενος δὲ ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις, οὐδέποτε ἔτρώθη, οὔτε Λαπίδας συμμαχῶν πρὸς τῶν Κενταύρων ἀπέθανεν, ἢ ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχωσαν καὶ οὕτως ἔτελεσθησεν. "Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ Λαπίδαι, ἠναλόμενοι τὸν νεκρὸν αὐτοῦ,

καὶ εὐρόντες μὴ τετρωμένον τὸ σῶμα, Καινεὺς ἴτον τε ἄλλον βίον ἄτρωτος ἦν, καὶ ἀπέθανεν ἄτρωτος.

7. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΗΣ ΕΥΡΩΠΗΣ.

Φασιν, Εὐρώπην τὴν Φοῖνικος ἐπὶ ταύρου ὄχου-
μένην διὰ τῆς θαλάττης ἐκ Τύρου εἰς Κρήτην ἀφι-
κέσθαι. Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ, οὔτε ταῦρον, οὔθ' ἵππον το-
σοῦτον πέλαγος διανύσαι δύνασθαι· αὐτε κόρην ἐπὶ
ταῦρον ἄγριον ἀναξῆναι. Ὅ τε Ζεὺς, εἰ ἐξούλετο
Εὐρώπην εἰς Κρήτην ἐλθεῖν, εὔρεν ἂν αὐτῇ ἐτέρα
πορείαν καλλίονα. Τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἔχει ὧδε. Ἀνὴρ
Κνώσιος, ὀνόματι Ταῦρος, ἐπολέμει τὴν Τυρίαν χώ-
ραν. Τελευταῖον δὲ ἐκ Τύρου ἤρπασεν ἄλλας τε κόρας,
ἀλλὰ δὴ καὶ τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως θυγατέρα, Εὐρώ-
πην. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι Εὐρώπην τὴν τοῦ
βασιλέως Ταῦρος ἔχων ὥχετο. Τοῦτου δὲ γενομέ-
νου, προσανεπλάσθη ὁ μῦθος.

8. ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ Αἰόλου.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι Αἰόλος ἦν κυριεύων τῶν πνευμά-
των, ὅστις ἔδωκεν Ὀδυσσεὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐν ἀσκή.
Περὶ δὲ τοῦτου, ὥς οὐχ' οἶόν τε, δηλὸν εἶναι πᾶσιν
οἶμαι. Εἰκὸς δὲ, ἀστρολόγον γεγόμενον Αἰόλον
φράσαι Ὀδυσσεὶ τοὺς χρόνους, καθ' οὓς ἐπιτολαί
τινες ἀνέμων γενήσονται. Φασὶ δέ, ὅτι καὶ χαλ-
κοῦν τεῖχος τῇ πόλει αὐτοῦ περιεβέβλητο· διέρ

ἔστι ψευδές. Ὅπλιτας γάρ, ὡς οἶμαι, εἶχε τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῦ φυλάττοντας.

9. ΠΕΡΙ ἙΣΠΕΡΙΔΩΝ.

Λέγουσιν, ὅτι γυναῖκες τινες ἦσαν αἱ Ἑσπερίδες. Ταύταις δὲ ἦν μῆλα χρυσᾶ ἐπὶ μηλέας, ἣν ἐφύλασσε δράκων· ἐφ' ἧ μῆλα καὶ Ἡρακλῆς ἔστρατεύσατο. Ἔχει δὲ ἡ ἀλήθεια ὧδε. Ἑσπερος ἦν ἀνὴρ Μιλήσιος, ὃς ἦκε ἐν τῇ Καρίᾳ, καὶ εἶχε θυγατέρας δύο, αἱ ἐκαλοῦντο Ἑσπερίδες. Τούτῳ δὲ ἦσαν οἷς καλαί, καὶ εὐκαρποὶ οἶαι καὶ νῦν αἱ ἐν Μιλήτῳ. Ἐπὶ τούτῳ δὲ ὀνομάζονται χρυσαῖ· κάλλιστον γάρ ὁ χρυσός· ἦσαν δὲ ἐκείναι κάλλισται. Μῆλα δὲ καλεῖται τὰ πρόβατα· ἅπερ ἰδὼν ὁ Ἡρακλῆς βοσκόμενα παρὰ τῇ θαλάττῃ, περιελάσας ἐνέθετο εἰς τὴν ναῦν, ταὶ τὸν ποίμενα αὐτῶν, ὀνόματι Δράκοντα, εἰσήγαγεν εἰς οἶκον, οὐκέτι ζῶντος τοῦ Ἑσπέρου, ἀλλὰ τῶν παίδων αὐτοῦ. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἐθεασάμεθα χρυσᾶ μῆλα, ἃ Ἡρακλῆς ἤγαγεν ἐξ Ἑσπερίδων, τὸν φύλακα ἀποκτείνας Δράκοντα. Καὶ ἐνθεν ὁ μῦθος προσανεπλάσθη.

10. ΠΕΡΙ ΓΗΡΥΟΝΟΥ.

Γηρυόνην φασὶν, ὅτι τρικέφαλος ἐγένετο. Ἀδύνατον δὲ, σῶμα τρεῖς κεφαλὰς ἔχειν. Ἦν δὲ τοιόνδε

τοῦτο. Πόλις ἐστὶν ἐν τῇ Εὐξείνῃ πόντῳ, Τρικασήν νία καλουμένη. Ἦν δὲ Γηρυόνης ἐν τοῖς τότε ἀνθρώποις ὀνομαστός, πλοῦτῳ τε, καὶ ἄλλοις διαφέρων. Εἶχε δὲ καὶ βοῶν ἀγέλην θαυμαστήν, ἐφ' ἣν ἐλθὼν Ἡρακλῆς, ἀντιποιοῦμενον Γερυόνην ἔκτεινεν. Οἱ δὲ θεώμενοι περιελαυνόμενας τὰς βοῦς ἐθαύμαζον· ἦσαν γάρ· ²τὸ μὲν μέγεθος μικραὶ, ἀπὸ δὲ κεφαλῆς ἐπὶ τὴν ὀσφύν μακραι, καὶ σιμαί, κέρατα οὐκ ἔχουσαι, ὅσῳ δὲ μακρὰ καὶ πλατέα. ⁴Πρὸς τοὺς πυνθανομένους οὖν· ἔλεγον τινες, Ἡρακλῆς ταύτας περιήλασεν, οὐσας Γηρυόνου τοῦ Τρικασήνου· τινὲς δὲ ἐκ τοῦ λεγομένου ὑπέλαβον, αὐτὸν τρεῖς ἔχειν κεφαλὰς.

11. ΠΕΡΙ ΟΡΦΕΩΣ.

Ψευδής δὲ ὁ περὶ τοῦ Ὀρφέως μῦθος, ὅτι καθαρίζοντι αὐτῇ ἑφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα, καὶ τὰ ὄρνεα, καὶ τὰ δένδρα. Δοκεῖ δέ μοι ταῦτα εἶναι. Βάκχαι ²μανεῖσαι τρόχιστα διέσπασαν ἐν τῇ Πιερίᾳ· πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα βιαίως εἰργάζοντο· τρεπόμεναι τε ¹⁰εἰς τὸ ὄρος, διέτριβον ἐκεῖ τινὰς ἡμέρας, ὧς δὲ ἔμειναν, οἱ πολῖται, ¹¹δεδιότες περὶ τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ θυγατέρων, ¹²μεταπεινῶμενοι τὸν Ὀρφέα, ¹³ἐδέοντο μηχανᾶσθαι, ¹⁴ὅν τρόπον καταγάγοι αὐτὰς ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους. Ὁ δὲ συνταξάμενος τῇ Διονύσῳ Ὀργία, κατὰ γῆ αὐτὰς βακχεύουσας καθαρίζων. Αἱ δὲ ¹⁵νάφ-

θηκας τότε πρώτον ἔχουσαι, κατέβαινον ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους, καὶ κλῶνας δένδρων παντοδαπῶν. Τοῖς δὲ ἀνθρώποις θαυμαστά τότε θεωραμένοις, ἔνεφαινετο πρό-
τον τὰ ξάλα καταγόμενα· καὶ ἔφασαν, "Ὅτι" Ὀρφεὺς
κιθαρίζων ἄγει τὴν ὕλην ἐκ τοῦ ὄρους. Καὶ ἐκ τούτου
ὁ μῦθος ἀνεπλάσθη.

12. ΠΕΡΙ ΑΛΚΗΣΤΙΔΟΣ.

Λέγεται μῦθος τραγικῶδης· ὥς δὴ μέλλοντός πο-
τε τοῦ Ἀδμήτου θανεῖν, αὐτὴ εἴλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ
θάνατον· καὶ Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὴν διὰ τὴν εὐσέβειαν ἀφε-
λόμενος, καὶ ἀναγαγὼν ἐκ τοῦ ᾄδου, ἀπήδωκεν Ἀδ-
μήτῳ.— Ἀλλ' ἐγένετό τε τοιοῦτον. Ἐπειδὴ Περίαν
ἀπέκτειναν αἱ θυγατέρες, καὶ ¹⁰ Ἀκαστος ὁ Πελίου
ἐδίωκεν αὐτάς, καὶ τὰς μὲν ἄλλας λαμβάνει. Ἀλ-
κηστὶς δὲ καταφεύγει εἰς Φεῖρὰς πρὸς Ἀδμήτον, τὸν
ἀνεπίδον αὐτῆς· ¹¹ καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας,
οὐκ ἐξούλετο Ἀδμητος Ἀκάστῳ ἐκδοτὸν ἐξαιτουμένῳ
δοῦναι. Ὁ δὲ πολλὴν στρατιάν ¹² παρακαθίσας ἐπὶ
τὴν πόλιν, ¹³ ἐπυρπόλει αὐτούς. ¹⁴ Ἐπεξιών δὲ ὁ
Ἀδμητος, ἔχων καὶ λοχαγούς, νύκτωρ, ¹⁵ συνελήφθη
ζῶν· ¹⁶ ἠπειλεί δὲ Ἀκαστος ἀποκτείνειν αὐτόν. ¹⁷ Πυ-
θομένη δὲ ἡ Ἀλκηστὶς, ὅτι μέλλει ἀναιρεῖσθαι Ἀδμη-
τος δι' αὐτὴν, ἐξελθοῦσα ἑαυτὴν παρέδωκε. Τὸν
μὲν οὖν Ἀδμήτον ἀφίησιν ὁ Ἀκάστος, ἐκείνην δὲ
συλλαμβάνει. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, Ἀνδρεία γε

Ἄλκηστις ἐκοῦσα ὑπεραπέθανεν Ἀδμήτου. Τοιοῦτο μέντοι οὐκ ἐγένετο, ὥς ὁ μῦθος φησι. Κατὰ γοῦν τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον Ἡρακλῆς ἤκεν ἄγων ἐκ τινων τόπων τὰς Διομήδους ἵππους. Τοῦτον ἐκείσε πορευόμενον ἐξένισεν Ἀδμήτος. Ὀδυρομένου δὲ Ἀδμήτον τὴν συμφορὰν τῆς Ἀλκῆστιδος, ἀγανακτησάμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἐπιτίθεται τῷ Ἀκάσῳ, καὶ τὴν στρατιάν αὐτοῦ διαφθείρει, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄφρυρα τῇ αὐτοῦ στρατιᾷ διανέμει, τὴν δὲ Ἀλκηστιν τῷ Ἀδμήτῳ παραδίδωσιν. Ἐλεγον οὖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ὥς ἐντυχὼν Ἡρακλῆς, ἐκ τοῦ θανάτου ἐρύσασα τὴν Ἀλκηστιν. Τοῦτων γενομένων, ὁ μῦθος προσανεπλάσθη.

IV.

EX LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΚΝΗΜΩΝ καὶ ΔΑΜΝΙΠΠΟΥΣ.

ΚΝ. Τοῦτο ἐκεῖνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας, ὃ Ονεβρὸς
τὸν λέοντα—*ΔΑ.* Τί ἀγανακτεῖς, ὦ Κνήμων;
ΚΝ. Πηνθάνη ὅ, τι ἀγανακτῶ; Κληρονόμον ἀκού-
σιος καταλέλοιπα, κατασοφισθεὶς ὁ ἄθλιος, οὗς
ἐβουλόμην ἂν μάλιστα ὅχειν τὰμὰ, παραλιπών.
ΔΑ. Πῶς τοῦτ' ἐγένετο; *ΚΝ.* Ἐρμόλαον τὸν πάνυ
πλούσιον, ἄτεκνον ὄντα, ἐθεράπευον ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.
κῆκεῖνος οὐκ ἀγῶς τὴν θεραπείαν προσέειπε. Ἐδόξε

δὴ μοι καὶ σοφὸν τοῦτ' εἶναι, ἵθιςθαι διαθήκας ἐς τὸ φανερόν, ἐν αἷς ἐκείνῳ καταλέλοιπα τὰμὰ πάντα, ὥς κακεῖνος ζηλώσειε, καὶ τὰ αὐτὰ πράξειε. ΔΑ. Τί οὖν δὴ ἐκεῖνος; ΚΝ. Ὁ, τι μὲν οὖν αὐτὸς ἐνέγραψε ταῖς ξαντοῦ διαθήκαις, οὐκ οἶδα· ἐγὼ γοῦν ἄφνω ἀπέθανόν, τοῦ τέγουσ μοι ἐπιπεσόντος. Καὶ νῦν Ἑρμόλαος ἔχει τὰμὰ, ὥσπερ τις λάξραξ, καὶ τὸ ἄγκιστρον¹⁰ τῷ δελέατι συγκατασπάσας. ΔΑ. Οὐμόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτόν σε τὸν ἁλίεα. ὥστε σόφισμα κατὰ σαυτοῦ συντάβεις. ΚΝ. Εἰκα οἰμῶζω τοιγαροῦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Β΄.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΜΕ. Πού δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν, ἢ αἱ καλαί, ὧ Ἑρμῇ; ¹⁶Ξενάγησόν με νέηλυν ὄντα. ἙΡ. Οὐ σχολῇ μοι, ὧ ¹⁸Μένιππε· ¹⁹πλήν, κατ' ἐκεῖνο αὐτὸ, ἀπόβλεπον, ὥς ἀπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ, ἔνθα ²¹Υάκινθος τέ ἐστι, καὶ ²²ὁ Νάρκισσος, καὶ ²³Νιρῆς, καὶ ²⁴Ἀχιλλεύς, καὶ ²⁵Τυρῶ, καὶ ²⁶Ἑλένη, καὶ ²⁷Ἀθήνα, καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα ²⁸κάλλη πάντα. ΜΕ. Ὅσῳ μόνον ὁρῶ, καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυναικῶν ὅμοια, τὰ πολλά. ἙΡ. Καὶ μὴν ²⁹ἐκεῖνά ἐστιν, ἃ πάντας οἱ ποιηταὶ θανμάζουσι, τὰ ὅσῳ, ὅν σὺ ³⁰ῥοικας καταφρονεῖν. ³¹Ὅπως αὖτ' Ἑλένη μοι ἰδοῖται· οὐ γὰρ Δ.

διαγνοίην ἔγωγε. ἘΡ. ⁹Τοῦτ' ἐδὲ κρανίον ἢ Ἑλένη ἐστίν. ΜΕ. Εἴτα αἱ χίλιαι ἄνῃες διὰ τοῦτο ἔπληρωθήσαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τοσούτοι ἔπεσον Ἕλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις ἀνάστατοι γέγονασιν; ἘΡ. Ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, ἥσαν τὴν γυναῖκα. ¹⁰ἄφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ ἀνεμέσητον εἶναι,

⁹Ταῖς δ' ἑμὲ γυναῖκι πολλὸν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη, ξηρὰ, ὄντα, εἴ τις βλέποι ¹¹ἀποβεληκότες τὴν βαφὴν, ἄμορφα δηλονότι αὐτῶν ¹²δόξει· ὅτε μέντοι ἀνθεῖ, καὶ ἔχει τὴν κροίαν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν τοῦτο, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, θαυμάζω, ¹³εἰ μὴ συνέσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχρονίου, καὶ ῥαδίως ἀπανθοῦντος πονοῦντες. ἘΡ. Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, ¹⁴συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι· ὥστε ¹⁵ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπον, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κεῖσο καταβαλὼν σεαυτὸν. Ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη ¹⁶μετελεύσομαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΧΑΡΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΧΑ. ¹⁷Ἀπόδος, ὦ κατάρατε, τὰ πορθέμια. ΜΕ. Βέε, εἰ τοῦτό σοι ¹⁸ῥῆδιον, ὦ Χάρων. ΧΑ. Ἀπόδος, φημί, ¹⁹ἀνθ' ὧν σε διεπορθέμευσάμην. ΜΕ. Οὐκ ἂν

ἴλασθαι παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος. *ΧΑ.* Ἔστι δέ τις ὀξολὸν μὴ ἔχων ; *ΜΕ.* Εἰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλός τις, οὐκ οἶδα· ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ἔχω. *ΧΑ.* Καὶ μὴν ἄγξω σε, ἡν τὸν Πλούτωνα, ὃ μαρὰ, ἦν μὴ ἁποδῶς. *ΜΕ.* Ἐὰ γὰρ τῷ ξύλῳ σου πατάξας διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον. *ΧΑ.* Μάτην οὖν ἔσῃ ἑπεπλευκῶς τοσοῦτον πλοῦν ; *ΜΕ.* Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ σοι ἁποδότω, ὃς με παρ-
 ἰδωκέ σοι. *ΕΡ.* Ἡ Δία ὀναίμην, εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ ὑπερεκτίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν. *ΧΑ.* Οὐκ ἀποστήσομαί σου. *ΜΕ.* Τοῦτο γε ἐνεκα νεωλκήσας τὸ πορθμεῖον, παρὰ μένει· πλὴν ἄλλ' ὃ γε μὴ ἔχω, τῶς ἂν λά-
 βεις ; *ΧΑ.* Σὺ δ' οὐκ ἤδεις ὥς κομίζειν ἄδρον ; *ΜΕ.* Ἦδειν μὲν, οὐκ εἶχον δέ τι οὖν ; ἔχρην διὰ τοῦτο μὴ ἁποθανεῖν ; *ΧΑ.* Μόνος οὖν αὐχῆσεις προῖ-
 κα ἑπεπλευκέναι ; *ΜΕ.* Οὐ προῖκα, ὃ βέλτιστε, καὶ γὰρ ἤντηλσα, καὶ τῆς κώπης ἐπελαβόμην, καὶ οὐκ ἔκλαιον μόνος τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιβατῶν. *ΧΑ.* Οἶδεν
 ταῦτα πρὸς τὰ πορθμῖα. τὸν ὀξολὸν ἁποδοῦναί σε δεῖ· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἄλλως γενέσθαι. *ΜΕ.* Οὐκοῦν ἀπάγαγέ με αὐθις ἐς τὸν βίον. *ΧΑ.* Χαρίεν λέγεις, ἵνα καὶ πληγὰς ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ τοῦ Δίακου προσ-
 λάβω. *ΜΕ.* Μὴ ἐνόχλει οὖν. *ΧΑ.* Λεῖζον τί ἐν τῇ πήρᾳ ἔχεις. *ΜΕ.* Θέρμοῦς, εἰ θέλεις, καὶ τῆς ἑκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον. *ΧΑ.* Πόθεν τοῦτον ἡμῖν, ὃ Ἑρμῆ, τὸν κύνα ἤγαγες ; οἷα δὲ καὶ ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, τῶν ἐπιβατῶν ἀπάντων καταγε-

λῶν, καὶ ἐπισκώπτων, καὶ μόνος ἄδων, οἰμωζόντων
ἐκείνων. ἘΡ. Ἀγνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὅποιον ἄνδρα
ἰδιόπορθμευσας; ἐλεύθερον ἀκριβῶς, ἰκούδενός αὐτῷ
μέλει· οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Μένιππος. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν ἂν
σε λάβω ποτέ. ΜΕ. Ἄν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε· δις
δὲ οὐκ ἂν λάβοις.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Θ'.

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ, ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, ΜΙ-
ΔΑΣ, καὶ ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΟΣ.

ΚΡΟΙ. Ὅφ' ἐφέρομεν, ὦ Πλούτων, Μένιππον· τουτο-
νὶ τὸν κύνα παροικοῦντα· ὥστε ἡ ἐκείνόν ποι κατὰ στη-
σον, ἢ ἡμεῖς μετοικήσομεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΠΛΟΥ.
Τί δ' ὑμᾶς δεινὸν ἐργάζεται, ὁμόνεκρός ὢν; ΚΡΟΙ.
Ἐπειδὴν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζομεν, καὶ στένομεν, ἐκείνων μεμνη-
μένοι τῶν ἄνω, ὁ Μίδας μὲν οὐτοσί τοῦ χρυσίου,
ἰο Σαρδανάπαλος δὲ τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἡ ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν
θησαυρῶν, ἐπιγελά, καὶ ἐξονειδίζει, ἀνδράποδα καὶ
καθάρματα ἡμᾶς ἀποκαλῶν· ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπι-
ταράττει ἡμῶν τὰς οἰμωγὰς· καὶ ὁλῶς λυπηρὸς
ἐστί. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἦ τί ταῦτα φασίν, ὦ Μένιππε;
ΜΕΝ. Ἀληθῆ, ὦ Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτούς ἀγεν-
εῖς, καὶ ὀλεθρίους ὄντας, οἷς οὐκ ἀπέχρησε ἰβιῶ-
ναι κακῶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀποθανόντες ἔτι μέμνηται,

καὶ ¹περιέχονται τῶν ἀνῶ, ²Χαίρω τοιγαροῦν ἀνιῶν
αὐτοῖς. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἀλλ' οὐ χρή· ³λυποῦνται γὰρ οὐ
μικρὸν στερούμενοι. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ σὺ μωραίνεις, ὦ
Πλούτων, ὁμόμηφος ὢν τοῖς τοῦτων στεναγμοῖς;
ΠΛΟΥ. Οἶδα μῶς· ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐβελήσαιμι στασιάζειν
ὑμᾶς. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστοι Ἀνδῶν, καὶ
Φρυγῶν, καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γινώσκετε, ὥς οὐδὲ
πανσομένου μου· ἐνθά γὰρ ἄν ⁴ἵητε, ἀκολουθήσω, ἀν-
ιῶν, καὶ κατὰδων, καὶ καταγελῶν. ΚΡΟΙ. Ταῦτα
οὐχ ὕβρις; ΜΕΝ. Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ὕβρις ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς
ἐποιεῖτε, προσκυνεῖσθαι ἀξιοῦντες, καὶ ἐλευθέροις ἀν-
δράσιν ἐντροφῶντες, καὶ τοῦ θανάτου τοπαράπαν οὐ
μνημονεύοντες. Τοιγαροῦν οἰμώζετε, πάντων ἐκείνων
⁵ἀφρημένοι. ΚΡΟΙ. Ὁ πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοὶ, καὶ με-
γάλων κτημάτων. ΜΙΑ. Ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ.
ΣΑΡ. Ὅσης δ' ἐγὼ τρυφῆς. ΜΕΝ. Εὖγε, οὕτω
ποιεῖτε· ὁδύρεσθε μὲν ὑμεῖς· ἐγὼ δὲ, ⁶τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ
⁷ΞΑΥΤΟΝ πολλάκις συνείρων, ⁸ἐπ' ἄσσομαι ὑμῖν·
⁹πρέποι γὰρ ἀνταῖς τοιαύταις οἰμώγαις ἐπαρόμενον.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ι.

ΖΗΝΟΦΑΝΤΗΣ καὶ ΚΑΛΛΙΔΗΜΙΔΗΣ.

ΖΗ. Ἐν δὲ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πῶς ἀπέθανες; ¹ἐγὼ
μὲν γὰρ, ὅτι παρὰ αὐτὸς ὢν Δεινίου, πλέον τοῦ ἰχα

τοῦ ἐμφαγόν, ἀπεπνίγην, οἶσα· παρῆς γὰρ ἀπαθήσ-
 κοντί μοι. ΚΑΛ. Παρῆν, ὦ Ζηνόφραντες· τὸ δ' ἐμὸν
 παράδοξόν τι ἐγένετο· οἶσα καὶ γὰρ σύ πον Πταιό-
 δωρον τὸν γέροντα. ΖΗ. ὦ Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλού-
 σιον, ὃ σε τὰ πολλὰ ἤδειν συνόντα; ΚΑΛ. Ἐκαῖνον
 αὐτὸν αἰεὶ ἐθεράπευον, ὕπνισχνούμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνή-
 ξεσθαι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μήκιστον ἐπεγίνετο,
 καὶ ὕπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὁ γέρον ἐξῆ, ἐπιτομὴν τινα
 ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν κλῆρον ἐξεῦρον· πριάμενος γὰρ φάρμα-
 κον, ἄνπεισα τὸν οἶνοχόαν, ἡπειδὰν τάχιστα ὁ Πτοι-
 ὄδωρος αἰτήσῃ πιεῖν¹¹ (πίνα δ' ἐπεικῶς),¹² ἰσχυρότερον
 ἐμβαλόντα ἐς κύλικα, ἑτοίμον ἔχειν αὐτό, καὶ ἐπιδοῦ-
 ναι αὐτῷ· εἰ δὲ τοῦτο ποιήσῃ, εὐθέρον¹³ ἐπωμοσάμην
 ἀφήσειν αὐτόν. ΖΗ. Τί οὖν ἐγένετο; πάνν γάρ τι
 παράδοξον ἔρξιν ἔοικας. ΚΑΛ. Ἐπεὶ ποίνυν λου-
 σάμενοι ἤκομεν, δύο ἤδη ὁ μειρακίσκος κύλικας
 ἐτοίμους ἔχων, τὴν μὲν τῷ Πτοιόδωρῳ τὴν ἔχου-
 σαν τὸ φάρμακον, τὴν δ' ἑτέραν ἐμοί, ἡσφαλεῖς
 οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, ἐμοὶ μὲν τὸ φάρμακον, Πταιόδωρῳ
 δὲ τὸ ἀφάρμακτον ἐπέδωκεν· εἴτα ὁ μὲν ἔπινεν, ἐγὼ
 δὲ αὐτίκα¹⁴ μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκείμην, ὑποβολιμαῖος
 ἀντ' ἐκείνου νεκρός. ¹⁵Τί τοῦτο; γελαῖς, ὦ Ζηνό-
 φραντες; Καὶ μὴν οὐκ ἔδει γε ἐταίρῳ ἀνδρὶ ἐπιγε-
 λαῖν. ΖΗ. ¹⁶Ἀστεῖα γάρ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πέ-
 πονθας. Ὁ γέρον δὲ, ¹⁷τί πρὸς ταῦτα; ΚΑΛ. Πρῶ-
 τον μὲν ὕπνιστ' ἀράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνιδιον· εἴτα ¹⁸συν-

εἰς, οἶμαι, τὸ γεγεννημένον, ἔγελα καὶ αὐτὸς οἶά ὁ οἰνοχόος εἵργασται. ΖΗ. ὦ Πλὴν ἄλλ' οὐδὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι. ὅλκε γὰρ ἂν σοι ὁ τῆς λεωφόρου ἀσφαλέστερον, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγω βραδύτης ᾗν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ε'.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, καὶ ΠΕΡΣΕΦΟΝΗ.

ΠΡΩ. ὦ δέσποτα, καὶ βασιλεῦ, καὶ ἡμέτερε Ζε καὶ σὺ, Δήμητρος θύγατερ, ἢ μὴ ὑπερίδητε δευσιπλοῦς. ΠΛΟΥ. Σὺ δὲ τίνοος δέη παρ' ἡμῶν; τίς ὢν τυγχάνεις; ΠΡΩ. Εἰμὶ μὲν Πρωτεσίλαος, Ἰφίκλου, Φυλάκιος, συστρατιώτης τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, καὶ πρῶτος ἀποθανῶν τῶν ἐπ' Ἰλίου δέομαι δὲ, ἄφραστον πρὸς ὀλίγον, ἄναξιῶναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Τοῦτο μὲν τὸν ἔρωτα, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, πάντες νεκροὶ ἔρωσι πλὴν οὐδεὶς ἂν αὐτῶν τύχη. ΠΡΩ. Ἀλλ' ὦ τοῦ ζῆν, Αἰδωνεῦ, ἐρῶ ἔγωγε, τῆς γυναικὸς δὲ, ἡ νεόγαμον ἔτι ἐν τῷ θαλάμῳ καταλιπὼν, ὁρῶν ἀποπλέων· εἶτα ὁ κακοδαίμων ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπὸ θανόντος ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἑκτορος. Ὁ οὖν ἔρως τῆς γυναικὸς οὐ μετρίως ἀποκναίει με, ὦ δέσποτα· καὶ βούλομαι καὶ πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθεῖν αὐτῇ, καταξῆναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκ ἔπιες, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὸ Δήθης ὕδωρ. ΠΡΩ. Καὶ μάλα, ὦ δέσποτα· τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρ

ογκον ἦν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκοῦν περιμεινον· ἀφίξεται γὰρ ἐκείνη ποτὲ, καὶ οὐδέν σε ἀνελθεῖν δεήσει. ΠΡΩ. Ἄλλ' οὐ φέρω τὴν διατριβὴν, ὧ Πλούτων· ἡράσθης δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἤδη, καὶ ²οἶσθα οἷον τὸ ἐρᾶν ἐστιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Εἴτα τί σε ὀνήσει μίαν ἡμέραν ἀναβιῶναι, μετ' ὀλίγον τὰ αὐτὰ ὀδυρούμενον; ΠΡΩ. ³Οἶμαι πείσειν καὶ κείνην ἀκολουθεῖν παρ' ὑμᾶς· ὥστε ἀνθ' ἐνός, δύο νεκροὺς ἄλῃ μετ' ὀλίγον. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐ θέμις γενέσθαι ταῦτα, οὐδὲ ἐγένετο πώποτε. ΠΡΩ. Ἀναμνήσω σε, ὧ Πλούτων. Ὁρφεὶ γὰρ, ⁴δι' αὐτὴν ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν, τὴν Εὐρυδίκην παρέδοτε, καὶ τὴν ὁμογενῇ μου Ἀλκυστίν παρεπέμψατε Ἡρακλεῖ χαριζόμενοι. ΠΛΟΥ. Θελήσεις δὲ οὕτω κρανίον γυμνὸν ὦν καὶ ἄμορφον, τῇ καλῇ σου ἐκείνῃ νύμφῃ ⁵φανῆναι; πῶς δὲ καὶ κείνη ⁶προσώπεται σε, οὐδὲ ⁷διαγνῶναι δυναμένη; ⁸Φοθήσεται γὰρ, εὖ οἶδα, καὶ ⁹φρεύεται σε· καὶ μάτην ¹⁰ἔση τοσαύτην ὁδὸν ἀνεληλυθῶς. ΠΕΡ. Οὐκοῦν, ὧ ἄνερ, σὺ καὶ τοῦτ' ¹¹ἴασαι, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν κέλευσον, ἐπειδὴν ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἤδη ὁ Πρωτεσίλαος ἦ, ¹²καθικόμενον ἐν τῇ ῥάξει, νεανίαν εὐθύς καλὸν ¹³ἀπεργάσασθαι αὐτόν, οἷος ἦν ἐκ τοῦ παστοῦ. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἐπεὶ Περσεφόνη συνδοκεῖ, ἀναγαγὼν τοῦτον αὐθις, ποιήσον νυμφίον. Σὺ δὲ ¹⁴μέμνησο μίαν λαβὼν ἡμέραν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ζ.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ΤΑΝΤΑΛΟΣ.

ΜΕ. ¹Τί κλάεις, ὦ Τάνταλε ; ἢ τί σεαυτὸν ὀδυ-
 ρῇ, ²ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἰστώς ; **ΤΑΝ.** ³Οτι, ὦ Μένιππε,
⁴ἀπόλωλα ὑπὸ τοῦ δίψους. **ΜΕ.** Οὕτως ἀργὸς εἶ,
 ὥς μὴ ἐπικύψας πιεῖν, ⁵ἢ καὶ νῆ Δί, ἀρυσάμενος κοί-
 λῃ τῇ χειρὶ ; **ΤΑΝ.** ⁶Οὐδὲν ὄφελος, εἰ ἐπικύψαιμι·
 φεύγει γάρ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐπειδὴν προσιδόντα ⁷αἰσθηταί με-
 ῖν δέ ποτε καὶ ἀρύσσωμαι, καὶ ⁸προσενέγκω τῇ στό-
 ματι, ⁹οὐ φθάσω βρέξας ἄκρον τοῦ χεῖλος, καὶ διὰ τῶν
 δακτύλων διαρρέων, οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως αὖθις ἀπολείπει
 ξηρὰν τὴν χεῖρά μου. **ΜΕ.** Τεράστιόν τι πάσχεις,
 ὦ Τάνταλε. ¹⁰Ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, τί γὰρ καὶ δεῖν τοῦ πιεῖν ;
 οὐ γὰρ σῶμα ἔχεις· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνο μὲν ἐν Λυδία ποντέ-
 θαπται, ὅπερ καὶ ¹¹πεινῇ καὶ διψῇ ἐδύνατο. Σὺ δέ,
 ἢ ψυχὴν, πῶς ἂν ἔτι ἢ ¹²διψῆς, ἢ πίνοις ; **ΤΑΝ.**
¹³Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ ἢ κόλασις ἐστὶ, τὸ διψῇ μου τὴν ψυ-
 χὴν ὥς σῶμα οὔσαν. **ΜΕ.** ¹⁴Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν οὕτω
 πιστεύσομεν, ἐπεὶ ¹⁵φῆς τῇ Δίφει κολάζεσθαι· τί δ'
 οὖν σοι τὸ δεινὸν ¹⁶ἔσται ; ¹⁷ἢ δέδιας μὴ ἐνδεία τοῦ
 ποτοῦ ἀποθάνης ; οὐχ ὁρῶ γὰρ ἄλλον μετὰ τοῦ-
 τον ἄδην, ¹⁸ἢ θάνατον ἐντεῦθεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον.
ΤΑΝ. ¹⁹Ορθῶς μὲν λέγεις· καὶ τοῦτο δ' οὖν μέρος τῆς
 καταδίκης, ²⁰τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πιεῖν, μηδὲν δεόμενον

EX LUCIANI DIALOGIS.

ΜΕ. *Ἀηρεῖς, ὦ Τάνταλε καὶ ὡς ἀληθῶς ποσοῦ δεῖσθαι δοκεῖς, ἀκράτου γε ἐλλεβόρου, νῆ Δία, ὅστις τοῦναντίον τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν λυττώντων κυνῶν δεδηγμένοις πέπονθας, οὐ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἀλλὰ τὴν δίψαν πεφοβημένος.* **ΤΑΝ.** *Οὐδὲ τὸν ἐλλέβορον, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀναίνομαι πιεῖν· γένοιτό μοι μόνον.* **ΜΕ.** *Ἐθάρρει, ὦ Τάνταλε, ὡς οὔτε σὺ, οὔτε ἄλλος ἵπεται τῶν νεκρῶν· ἀδύνατον γὰρ· καίτοι οὐ πάντες, ὥσπερ σὺ, ἐκ καταδίκης διψῶσι, τοῦ ὕδατος αὐτοὺς οὐχ ὑπομένοντος.*

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

**ΑΙΑΚΟΣ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΛΟΣ, ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ,
καὶ ΠΑΡΙΣ.**

ΑΙ. *Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προσπέσων;* **ΠΡΩ.** *Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακε, ἀπέθανον, ἥμιταλῇ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλεπῶν, χήραν τε τὴν νεόγαμον γυναῖκα.* **ΑΙ.** *Ἀιτιῶ τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν.* **ΠΡΩ.** *Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκαῖνόν μοι αἰτιατέον.* **ΜΕΝ.** *Ὅχι ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν Πάριον, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα τὰ δίκαια ὥχето ἀρπάσας· οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων τε καὶ βαρβάρων ἄξιός ἄγχεσθαι, τοσοῦτοις θανάτῳ αἴτιος γεγενημένος.* **ΠΡΩ.** *Ἄμυνα οὕτω. Σε τοιγαροῦν, ὦ*

Ἀδύσπαρι, οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἂπὸ τῶν χειρῶν. **ΗΛ.**
Ἄδικοι ποίων, ὦ **Πρωτεσίλαε**, καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμοτεχ-
 νον ὄντα σοι· ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτὸς εἰμι, καὶ τῇ
 αὐτῇ θεῇ κατέσχημαι· οἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀκούσιόν τί ἐστι,
 καὶ τις ἡμᾶς δαίμων ἄγει, ἐνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ καὶ ἀδυ-
 νατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῇ· **ΠΡΩ.** Εὐλέγεις.
 Εἶθε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἐρωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατὸν ἦν.
ΑΙ. Ἐγὼ σοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἐρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαι τὰ
 δίκαια· ὀφείσει γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾶν τῇ **Πάριδι**
 ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος· τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοὶ οὐδένα
 ἄλλον, ὦ **Πρωτεσίλαε**, ἢ σεαυτὸν, ὃς ἐκλαθόμενος
 τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ **Τρωάδι**,
 οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως προεπήδησας
 τῶν ἄλλων, ὁδοῦς ἐρασθεῖς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀπο-
 βάσει ἀπέθανες. **ΠΡΩ.** Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἑμαυ-
 τοῦ σοι, ὦ **Αἰακὲ**, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιότερα· οὐ γὰρ
 ἐγὼ τοιούτων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ **Μοῖρα**, καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς
 οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι. **ΑΙ.** Ὁρῶς· τί οὖν τούτους
 αἰτιά;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Θ.

ΔΙΟΓΕΝΗΣ καὶ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ.

ΔΙΟ. Τί τοῦτο ὦ **Ἀλέξανδρε**; καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας,
 ὥσπερ καὶ ἡμεῖς ἅπαντες; **ΑΛΕ.** Ὁρᾷς, ὦ **Διογενε**
 οὐ παράδοξον δὲ, εἰ ἄνθρωπος ὢν ἀπέθανον. **ΔΙΟ.**

Οὐκοῦν ὁ Ἄμμων ἔψευδεται, λέγων ἑαυτοῦ σε εἶναι
 υἱόν· σὺ δὲ Φίλιππου ἄρα ἤσθα; *ΑΛΕ.* Φίλιππου
 δηλαδὴ. οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἐτεθνήκειν ὁ Ἄμμωνος ὢν. *ΔΙΟ.*
Καὶ μὴν καὶ περὶ τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ὅμοια ἐλέγοντο,
δράκοντα ὁμιλεῖν αὐτῇ, καὶ βλέπεσθαι ἐν τῇ εὐνῇ·
εἶτα οὕτω σε τεχθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φίλιππον ἔξῃ πα-
τήσθαι οἰόμενον πατέρα σου εἶναι. *ΑΛΕ.* Κα-
 γὰρ ταῦτα ἤκουον, ὥσπερ σὺ νῦν δὲ ὁρῶ ὅτι οὐ-
 δὲν ὑγιὲς οὔτε ἡ μήτηρ, οὔτε οἱ τῶν Ἀμμωνίων προ-
 φῆται ἔλεγον. *ΔΙΟ.* Ἀλλὰ τὸ ψεῦδος αὐτῶν οὐκ
 ἄχρηστόν σοι, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, πρὸς τὰ πράγματα
 ἐγένετο· πολλοὶ γὰρ ὑπέπτηsson, θεὸν εἶναι σε νο-
 μίζοντες. Ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, τί νῦν τὴν τοσαύτην ἀρχὴν
 καταλέλοιπας; *ΑΛΕ.* Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Διόγεες· οὐ γὰρ
 ἔφθασα ἐπισκηπαί τι περὶ αὐτῆς, ἢ τοῦτο μόνον, ὅτι
 ἀποθνήσκων Περδίκκα τὸν δακτύλιον ἐπέδωκα. Ἰπλὴν
 ἀλλὰ τί γελᾷς, ὦ Διόγεες; *ΔΙΟ.* Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ
 ἀνεμνήσθην, ὅσα ἐποίει ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἄρτι σε ὑπαρει-
 ληφότες τὴν ἀρχὴν κολακεύοντες, καὶ προστάτην
 αἰρούμενοι, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους· ἐνιοὶ
 δὲ καὶ τοῖς δώδεκα θεοῖς προστιθέντες, καὶ νεῶς
 οἰκοδομοῦμενοι, καὶ θύοντες ὡς δράκοντος υἱῷ; Ἀλλ'
 εἰπέ μοι, ποῦ σε οἱ Μακεδόνες ἔθαψαν; *ΑΛΕ.* Ἐτι
 ἐν Βαβυλῶνι κεῖμαι, τρίτην ταύτην ἡμέραν ὑπισχνεί-
 ται δὲ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ ὑπάσπιστής, ἥν ποτε ἀγάγη

σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν ἐν ποσίν, ἐς Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν μὴ θάψειν ἐκεῖ, ὥς γενοίμην εἰς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θεῶν. ΔΙΟ. Μὴ γελάσω, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ὁρῶν ἐν ἄδου ἔτι σε μωραίνοντα, καὶ ἐλπίζοντα Ἄνουθιν ἢ Ὀσιριν γενέσθαι; Πλὴν ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν, ὦ θεϊότατε, μὴ ἐλπίσης· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἀνελθεῖν τινα τῶν ἅπαξ διαπλευσάντων τὴν λίμνην, καὶ ἕς τὸ εἶσω τοῦ στομίδου παρελθόντων· οὐ γὰρ ἀμελής ὁ Αἰακός, οὐδ' ὁ Κέρβερος εὐκαταφρόνητος. Ἐκεῖνα δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ, πῶς φέρεις, ὅπότ' ἂν ἐννοήσης ὅσων εὐδαιμονίαν ὑπὲρ γῆς ἀπολιπὼν ἀφίξαι, σωματοφύλακας, καὶ ὑπασπιστάς, καὶ σατράπας, καὶ χρυσὸν τοσοῦτον, καὶ ἔθνη προσκυνούντα, καὶ Βασιλῶνα, καὶ Βάκτρα, καὶ τὰ μεγάλα θηρία, καὶ τιμὴν, καὶ δόξαν, καὶ τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα, διαδεδεμένον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ τὴν κεφαλὴν, πορφυρίδα ἐμπεπορημένον· οὐ λυπεῖ ταῦτά σε ὑπὸ τὴν μνήμην ἰόντα; τί δακρύεις, ὦ μάταιε; οὐδὲ ταῦτά σε ὁ σοφὸς Ἀριστοτέλης ἐπαίδευσε μὴ οἶσθαι βέβαια εἶναι τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης; ΑΛΕ. Σοφὸς! ἀπάντων ἐκαῖνος κολάκων ἐπιτριπτότατος ὢν! Ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ἤτησε παρ' ἐμοῦ, ὅσα δὲ ἐπέστελλεν, ὥς δὲ κατεχρήτό μου τῇ περὶ παιδείαν φιλοτιμίᾳ, θωπεύων καὶ ἐπαινῶν, ἄρτι μὲν ἕς τὸ κάλλος, ὥς καὶ τοῦτο μέρος ὄν τ' ἀγαθοῦ, ἄρτι δ' ἕς τὰς πράξεις, καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον

καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸ καὶ τοῦτ' ἀγαθὸν ἡγεῖται εἶναι, ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτοὺς λαμβάνων. Γόης, ὦ Διόγενες, ἄνθρωπος, καὶ τεχνίτης! Ἦλθ' ἄλλὰ τοῦτό γε ἀπολέλειψα αὐτοῦ τῆς σοφίας, τὸ λυπεῖσθαι ὥς ἐπὶ μεγίστοις ἀγαθοῖς, ἀ' κατηριθμῆσω μικρῶν γε ἔμπροσθεν. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλ' οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις; ἄκος γάρ σοι τῆς λύπης ὑποθήσεται ἐπεὶ ἐνταῦθά γε ἐλλέβορος σὺ φύεται. Σὺ δὲ καὶ τὸ Αἴθης ὕδωρ χανθὸν ἐπισπασάμενος πίε, καὶ πύθις πίε, καὶ πολλάκις· σὺτω γὰρ ἂν παύσῃ ἐπὶ τοῖς Ἀριστοτέλους ἀγαθοῖς ἀνιῶμετος. ¹⁰Καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλεῖτον ἐκεῖνον ὀρώ, καὶ Καλλισθένη, καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς ἐπὶ σὲ ὀρμῶντας, ὥς διασπᾶσθαι καὶ ἀμύναντό σε, ¹¹ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτούς· ¹²ἴσσετε τὴν ἑτέραν σὺ ταύτην βᾶδις· καὶ πίνε πολλάκις, ὥς ἔφην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ι.

ἙΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΧΑΡΩΝ.

ΕΡ. ¹Λογισώμεθα, ὦ πορθρεῦ, εἰ δοκεῖ, ὅπόσα μοι ὀφείλεις ἦδη, ὅπως μὴ αὐτοῖς ἐρίζωμέν τι περὶ αὐτῶν
ΧΑ. Λογισώμεθα, ὦ Ἑρμῇ· ἄμεινον γάρ ὀρίσαι περὶ αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον. ΕΡ. Ἀγκυραν ²ἐντεταμένῃ ἐκόμισα ³πέντε δραχμῶν ΧΑ. ⁴Πολλὰς λέγεις. ΕΡ. Νῆτόν· Αἰδωνέα, τῶν πέντε ὠνησάμην, καὶ τροπωτῆρα δύο ὀβολῶν. ΧΑ. ⁵Τίθει

πέντε δραχμάς, καὶ ὀβολοὺς δύο. ἘΡ. Καὶ ἀκέστραν ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἰστίου· πέντε ὀβολοὺς ἐγὼ κατέβαλον. ΧΑ. Καὶ τούτους προστίθει. ἘΡ. Καὶ κηρὸν ὥς ἐπιπλάσαι τοῦ σκαφιδίου τὰ ἀνεργότα, καὶ ἥλους δέ, καὶ καλῶδιον, ἀφ' οὗ τὴν ὑπέραν ἐποίησαθ, ὅτιο δραχμῶν ἅπαντα. ΧΑ. Εὐγε, ἄξια ταῦτα ὠνήσω. ἘΡ. Ταῦτά ἐστιν, εἰ μὴ τι ἄλλο ἡμᾶς ὀδιδέλαθεν ἐν τῇ λογισμῇ. Πότε δ' οὖν ταῦτ' ἀποδώσειν φῆς; ΧΑ. Νῦν μὲν, ὧ Ἐρμῇ. ἀδύνατον· ἦν δὲ λοιμός τις, ἢ πόλεμος καταπέμψη ἀθρόους τινὰς, ἐνέσται τότε ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῇ πλήθει παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθεμία. ἘΡ. Νῦν οὖν ἐγὼ ἑκαθεδοῦμαι τὰ κάκιστα εὐχόμενος γενέσθαι, ὥς ἂν ὑπὸ τούτων ἀπολαύοιμι. ΧΑ. Οὐκ ἔστιν ἄλλως, ὧ Ἐρμῇ· νῦν δ' ὀλίγοι, ὥς ὁρᾶς ἀφικνοῦνται ἡμῖν εἰρήνη γάρ. ἘΡ. Ἀμεινον οὕτως, εἰ καὶ ἡμῖν παρατείνοιτο ὑπὸ σοῦ τὸ ὄφλημα· πλήν ἄλλ' οἱ μὲν παλαιοί, ὧ Χάρων, οἶσθα οἷοι παρεγίνοντο, ἀνδρεῖοι ἅπαντες, αἵματος ἀνάπλεα, καὶ τραυματῖαι οἱ πολλοί· νῦν δὲ ἢ φαρμάκῃ τις ὑπὲρ τοῦ παιδὸς ἀποθανῶν, ἢ ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς, ἢ ὑπὲρ τρυφῆς ¹⁰ἐξωδηκῶς τὴν γαστέρα καὶ τὰ σκέλη ὥχροι γὰρ ἅπαντες, καὶ ἀγεννεῖς, οὐδὲ ὅμοιοι ἐκείνοις· οἱ δὲ πλείστοι αὐτῶν, διὰ χρήματα ἤκουσιν, ἐπιβουλεύοντες ἀλλήλοις, ¹¹ὥς εἰκόσι. ΧΑ. ¹²Πάνυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα. ἘΡ. Οὐκοῦν οὐδ' ἐλὼ δόξαιμι ἂν ἀμαρτάνειν, πικρῶς ἀπαιτῶν τὰ ὀφειλόμενα παρὰ σοῦ.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΜΥΘΩΔΗ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΖΕΥΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

Z. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα τὴν καλὴν ᾔσθθα, ὦ Ἑρμῇ; **ΕΡ.** Ναί· τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις. **Z.** Οὐκ ἔτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις. **ΕΡ.** Τεράστιον τοῦτο· τῷ τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη; **Z.** Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα, μετέβαλεν αὐτήν· ἀλλὰ καὶ καινὸν ἄλλό τι δεινὸν ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι· βουκόλον τινὰ πολυόμματον, Ἄργον τοῦνομα, ἐπέστησεν, ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, αὐπνος ὢν. **ΕΡ.** Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν; **Z.** Καταπτάμενος ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δέ ποῦ ὁ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ), ἐκεῖνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον· τὴν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, Ἰσιν ποιήσον. Καὶ ¹⁰τολοιπὸν ἔστω θεὸς ¹¹τοῖς ἐκεῖ· καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω, καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλείοντας.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ β.

ΙΡΙΣ καὶ ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ.

ΙΡ. Ἐν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην, ὃ Πόσειδον, τὴν ἀποσπασθεῖσαν τῆς Σικελίας, ὑφαλον ἐπινήχουσαι σὺμβέβηκε ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς, στησον ἤδη, καὶ ἀνάφηρον, καὶ ποιήσον ἤδη ὀδὸν ἐν τῇ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ βεβαίως μένειν, στηρίζας πάνυ ἀσφαλῶς· δεῖται γὰρ τι αὐτῆς. ΗΘ. Πεπράζεται τοῦτο, ὃ Ἰρι· τίνα δὲ βίως παρέξει αὐτῇ τὴν χρεῖαν ἀναφανείσα, καὶ μηκέτι πλείουσα; ΙΡ. Τὴν Αἰτῶ ἐπ' αὐτῆς δεῖ ἀποκνῆσαι· ἤδη γὰρ ἐπονθήρως ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίωνων ἔχει. ΗΘ. Τί οὖν; οὐχ ἱκανὸς ὁ οὐρανὸς ἐνταμεῖν; εἰ δὲ μὴ οὗτος, ἀλλὰ γε πᾶσα ἡ γῆ οὐκ ἐν ὑποδέξασθαι δύναιτο τὰς αὐτῆς γονάς; ΙΡ. Οὐκ, ὃ Πόσειδον· ἡ Ἥρα γὰρ ὄρα μὲν μέγα κατέλαβε τὴν γῆν, μὴ παρ᾽ αὐτῇ τῇ Αἰτῶ τῶν ὠδίωνων ὑποδοχὴν ἢ τοῖσιν νῆσος αὐτῇ ἀνώμοτος ἔστιν· ἀφανὴς γὰρ ἔστιν. ΗΘ. Σύνταμι. Ὁ Στῆθε, ὃ νῆσε, καὶ ἀνάδυνε αὐτῆς ἐκ τοῦ βουθῦ, καὶ μηκέτι ὑποφέρου, ἀλλὰ βεβαίως μένε, καὶ ὑπόδεξαι, ὃ εὐδαιμονεστάτη, τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τὰ τέκνα θύο, τοὺς καλλίστους τῶν θεῶν. Καὶ ἡμεῖς, ὃ Τρίτωνες, διαπορθεύετε τὴν Αἰτῶ εἰς αὐτὴν καὶ γαλήνᾳ ἅπαντα ἔστω. Τὸν δράκοντα δὲ, ὃς νῶν ἐξοιστρᾷ αὐτὴν φοβῶν, τὰ νεογνά, ἐπιδὸν τεχέῃ αὐτίκα μέττει, καὶ τιμω-

ρήσει τῇ μητρὶ. Σὺ δὲ ἀπάγγελλε τῷ Διὶ πάντα εἶναι εὐτροπή· ἔστηκεν ἡ Ἀθήνη, ἤκουε τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ καὶ τιχέτω.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΞΑΝΘΟΣ καὶ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ.

ΞΑΝ. Ἀέξει με, ὦ Θάλασσα, δεινὰ ἵπεπονθότα·
κατάσβεισόν μου τὰ τραύματα. ΘΑ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ
Ξάνθε; τίς σε ἠγάπησεν; ΞΑΝ. Ἡφαιστος.
Ἀλλ' ἠαυτὸν ὀλοῦμαι ὡς δὲ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω.
ΘΑ. Διὰ τί σε ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ; ΞΑΝ. Διὰ τῶν
υἱῶν τῆς Οἰκτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας
ἐκέλευσε, οὐδ' οὐκ ἔπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ
τῶν νεκρῶν ἠπέρραττέ μοι τὸν φόνον, ἐλέησας τοὺς
ἀθλίους ἐπὶ τῇ θύρᾳ, ἐπικλῦσαι δέλων, ὡς φεθθεῖς
ἠπέρρατο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ Ἡφαιστος,
ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον που ὦν, πᾶν ὅσον, οἶ-
μαι, πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτῃ, καὶ ἔπαυ-
σεν, φέρον, ἐπὶ τῇ θύρᾳ καὶ ἔκαυσε μὲν τὰς πε-
λίας καὶ μαρίκας· ὥπερσε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας
ἐχθροὺς, καὶ τὰς ἐγγέλκας· αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλά-
σαι ποιήσας, μικροῦ δαῖν ὅλον ξηρὸν εἴργασται.
Οὐδ' οὐκ οὐκ, ὡς δὲ διακτεῖναι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκκαυμάτων.
ΘΑ. Ὁλοῦμαι, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ θανάσιμος, ὡς εἶδες· τὸ

αἷμα μὲν, ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θερμὴ δὲ, ὡς φῆς, ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός· καὶ εἰκότως, ὦ Ξάνθε, ὅς ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱὸν ὤρμησας, οὐκ αἰδεσθεῖς ὅτι Νηρηίδος υἱὸς ἦν. ΞΑΝ. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας; ΘΑ. Τὸν Ἡφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ἩΦΑΙΣΤΟΣ καὶ ΖΕΥΣ.

ἩΦΑΙ. Τί με, ὦ Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; ἤκω, γὰρ ὡς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον, εἰ καὶ λίθους θεοὶ μὲν πληγῇ διατεμεῖν. Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ Ἡφαιζε· ἀλλὰ διέλε μου τὴν κεφαλὴν εἰς δύο κατενεγκών. ἩΦΑΙ. Πειρᾶ μου, εἰ μέμνη; πρὸς αὐτὴν οὖν τάληθες, διπερ θέλεις σοι γενέσθαι. Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναι μοι τὸ κρανίον· εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένου πειράσῃ μου· ἄλλὰ χρη καδικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων, αἱ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀνασρέφουσιν. ἩΦΑΙ. Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ, μὴ κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὀξύς γάρ ὁ πέλεκυς ἐστὶ, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ, οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεται σε. Ζ. Κατένευχε μόνον, ὦ Ἡφαιζε, θαρρόων· οἶδα γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον. ἩΦΑΙ. Ἄκων μὲν, κατοιίσω δέ· τί γὰρ χρη ποιεῖν,

σοῦ κελεύοντος ; Τί τοῦτο ; κόρη ἔνοπλος ; μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα, ἡτληκαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μῆνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον ἤπου στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν ἑλελήθεις ἔχων. Ἡ δὲ πηδᾶ, καὶ ὑπὸ χίξει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ· καὶ ἔτ' ὁ μέγιστον, καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκμαία γεγένηται ἤδη ἐν βραχεῖ· γλανκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ τοῦτο ἡ κόρυς· ὥστε, ὦ Ζεῦ, μαίω-
 τρά μοι ἀπόδος ἑγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν. Ζ. Ἀδύνατα αἰτεῖς, ὦ Ἡφαίστε· παρθένος γὰρ αἰεὶ θέλει μένειν· ἐγὼ γοῦν τό γε ἐπ' ἐμοὶ οὐδὲν ἀντιλέγω. ἩΦΑΙ. Τοῦτ' ἐξουλόμην. Ἐμοὶ μελήσει τὰ λοιπὰ· καὶ ἡδὴ συναρπάσω αὐτήν. Ζ. Εἴ σοι ῥάδιον, οὕτω ποιεῖ· πλὴν οἶδα ὅτι ἀδυνάτων ἐρᾷς.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ι.

ΖΕΥΣ, ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ, καὶ ἩΡΑΚΛΗΣ.

Ζ. Πάσασθε, ὦ Ασκληπιέ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἡ ἀπρεπὴ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ἡ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν. ἩΡΑ. Ἀλλὰ θέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, ἡ τούτων τὸν φαρμακεία προκατακλίνεσθαί μου ; ΑΣΚ. Νῆ Δία· καὶ ἀμείνων γάρ εἰμι. ἩΡΑ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε ; ἡ διότι σε

ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκερατώνωσεν, ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα, νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὐθις ἀθανασίας ῥητείληφας; *ΑΣΚ.*
 Ὑπὲρ ἐπιλέλησαι γάρ καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐν τῇ Οὔτῃ καταφλεγείς, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὰ πῦρ; *ΗΡΑ.* Οὐκ οὐκ ἴσα καὶ ὁμοία βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὅς Διὸς μὲν υἱὸς εἰμι, ἅπαντα δὲ πεπόνθηκα, ἐκκαθαίρων τον βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑξιμαστὰς τιμωρούμενος· σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύνητης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος ἐπιθήσειεν τῶν φαρμάκων, ἀνθρώποις δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπιδεδειγμένος. *ΑΣΚ.* Εὐ λέγεις· ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαίματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρῶτον ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν· διεφθαμμένος τῷ σώματι, τοῦ χιτῶνος, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δὲ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο, σῶτε ἐδοῦλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, ¹⁰ οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδία ¹¹ πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκὼς, καὶ παιόμενος ¹² ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ σανδάλῳ· ἄλλ' ¹³ οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα. *ΗΡΑ.* Εἰ μὴ ¹⁴ παύσῃ λαιδορούμενός μοι, αὐτίκα ¹⁵ μάλα εἶση, ὥς οὐ πολὺ σε ὀνήσει ἡ ἀθανασία· ἐπεὶ ¹⁶ ἄράμενός σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλῇν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ¹⁷ ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα. *Ζ.* Παύσασθέ, φημι, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν ξυνουσίαν, ἢ ἀμφοτέρους ¹⁸ ἀποπέμψομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου· ¹⁹ καίτοι εὐγνώμον, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, προκατακλίνεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιόν, ὅτε καὶ πρότερον ἀποθανόντα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 6'.

ΑΡΗΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΡ. Ἡκουσας, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, οἷα ἡπέλησεν ἡμῖν ὁ Ζεὺς, ὥς ὑπεροπτικά καὶ ἀπίθανα ; ¹ Ἦν ἐβελήσω, φησὶν, ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω, ² ὑμεῖς δ' ἦν ἀποκρεμασθέντες κατασπᾶν βιάζησθέ με, μάτην πονήσετε· οὐ γὰρ δὴ καθελκύσετε· εἰ δὲ ἐγὼ θελήσαιμι ἀνελκύσαι, οὐ μόνον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα, ³ καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας μετεωριῶ· καὶ τᾶλλα ὅσα καὶ σὺ ἀκήκοας. Ἐγὼ δὲ, ὅτι μὲν καθ' ἐν' ἀπάντων ἀμείνων, καὶ ἰσχυρότερός ἐστιν, ⁴ οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην· ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τασούτων ὑπερφέρειν, ὥς μὴ καταβαρῆσειν, αὐτοῖν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν προσλάβωμεν, ⁵ οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην. ἙΡ. ⁶ Εὐφήμει, ὦ ἄρες· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς λέγειν τὰ τοιαῦτα, μὴ καὶ τι κακὸν ἀπολαύσωμεν ⁷ τῆς φλυαρίας. ΑΡ. ⁸ Οἷε γάρ με πρὸς πάντας ἂν ταῦτα εἰπεῖν, ⁹ οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνου σέ, ὃν ἐχεμυθεῖν ἡπιστάμην ; ¹⁰ ὃ γὰρ μάλιστα γελοῖον ἔδοξέ μοι ἀκούοντι μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, οὐκ ἂν δυνάμην σιωπῆσαι πρὸς σέ. Μέμνημαι γάρ ¹¹ οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ, ὅποτε ¹² ὁ Πο-

σειδῶν, καὶ ἡ Ἡρα, καὶ ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἑπαναστάντες, ἔπεσούλευσαν ξυνδῆσαι αὐτὸν λαβόντες, ὥς παντοίος ἦν δεδιώς, καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας, καὶ εἰ μὴ γε ἡ Θέτις κατελέσασα ἐκάλεσεν αὐτῷ σύμμαχον Ἑβριάρων, ἐκατόγχειρα ὄντα, καὶ ἐδέδετο αὐτῷ κεραυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ. Ταῦτα λογιζομένων ἐπῆρει μοι γελᾶν ἐπὶ τῇ καλλιρημοσύνῃ αὐτοῦ. ΕΡ. Σιώπα· εὐφῆμαι· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς οὔτε σοὶ λέγειν, οὔτε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ζ.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ καὶ ΠΡΩΤΕΥΣ.

ΜΕ, Ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ μὲν σε γίνεσθαι, ὦ Πρωτεῦ, οὐκ ἀπίθανον, ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα, καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φορητόν· καὶ ἐςλέοντα ὁπότε ἄλλαγείης, ὅμως οὐδὲ τοῦτο ἔξω πίστεως· εἰ δὲ καὶ πῦρ γίνεσθαι δυνατόν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ οἰκοῦντα, τοῦτο πάνυ θαυμάζω, καὶ ἀπιστῶ. ΠΡΩ. Μὴ θαυμάσης, ὦ Μενέλαε· γίγνομαι γάρ. ΜΕ. Εἶδον καὶ αὐτός· ἀλλὰ μοι δοκεῖς, εἰρήσεται γὰρ πρὸς σέ, γοητείαν τινὰ προσάγειν τῷ πράγματι, καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξαπατᾶν τῶν ὁρώντων, αὐτὸς οὐδὲν τοιοῦτο γιγνώμενος, ΠΡΩ. Καὶ τίς ἂν ἡ ἀπάτη ἐπὶ τῶν οὕτως ἐναργῶν γένοιτο; οὐκ ἀνεωγμένοις τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς εἶδες, ἐς ὅσα μεταποίησα ἐμαντόν; Εἰ δὲ ἀπιστεῖς, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα

ψευδὲς μὲν εἶναι δοκεῖ, φαντασία δέ τις πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν ἱσταμένη, ἐπειδὴν πῦρ γένωμαι, ἡ προσένεγκαι μοι, ὃ γενναιότατε, τὴν χεῖρα· εἴσῃ γάρ, εἰ ὁρῶμαι μόνον, ἢ καὶ τὸ καίειν τότε μοι πρόσσεστιν.

ME. Οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς ἡ πείρα, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Σὺ δέ μοι, Μενέλαε, δοκεῖς οὐδὲ πολὺ πουν ἑωρακέναι πώποτε, οὐδ' ὃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς οὗτος εἶδέναι. ME.

Ἀλλὰ τὸν μὲν πολὺ πουν εἶδον· ἃ πάσχει δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ. ΠΡΩ. Ὅποια ἂν πέτρα προσελθὼν ἀρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας, καὶ προσφύς ἔχηται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, ἐκείνη ὁμοιον ἀπεργάζεται εἰς αὐτὸν, καὶ μεταβάλλει τὴν χροάν, μιμούμενος τὴν πέτραν, ὡς ἂν ᾔλαβη τοὺς ἀλιέας, μὴ διαλλάττων, μηδὲ φανερὸς ὢν διὰ τοῦτο, ἀλλ' εἰκῶς τῇ λίθῳ.

ME. Φασὶ ταῦτα· τὸ δὲ σὸν πολλῶ παραδοξότερον, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Μενέλαε, τί νι ἂν ἄλλω πιστεύσεις, τοῖς σεαυτοῦ ὀφθαλμοῖς ἀπιστῶν; ME. Ἰδὼν εἶδον· ἀλλὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα τεράστιον, τὸν αὐτὸν πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ γεγενεσθαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ 4.

ΑΠΟΛΛΩΝ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

AH. ¹⁰Ἐχεις μοι εἰπεῖν, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, πότερος ὁ Κάστωρ ἐστὶ τούτων, ἢ πότερος ὁ Πολυδεύκης; ἐγὼ γάρ

οὐκ ἂν διακρίναιμι αὐτούς. ἘΡ. Ὁ μὲν χθὲς ἡμῖν ἔξυγγενόμενος, ἐπεινος Κάστωρ ἦν, οὗτος δὲ Πολυδεύκης. ΑΠ. Πῶς διαγιγνώσκεις; ὅμοιοι γάρ. ἘΡ. Ὅτι οὗτος μὲν, ὃν Ἀπολλων, ἔχει ἐπὶ τοῦ προσώπου τὰ ἴχνη τῶν τραυμάτων, ἃ ἔλαβε παρὰ τῶν ἀνταγωνιστῶν πυκτεύων, καὶ μάλιστα, ὅποσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη, τῷ Ἰάσονι συμπλέων. Ἄτερος δὲ οὐδὲν τοιοῦτον ἐμφαίνει, ἀλλὰ καθαρὸς ἐστὶ καὶ ἀπαθὴς τὸ πρόσωπον. ΑΠ. Ὡς ὦν ὦν, διδάξαι τὰ γνωρίσματα· ἐπεὶ τάγε ἄλλα πάντα ἴσα, τοῦ ὡοῦ τὸ ἡμίτομον, καὶ ἀστήρ ὑπεράνω, καὶ ἀκόντιον ἐν τῇ χειρὶ, καὶ ἵππος ἐκατέρῳ λευκός· ὥστε πολλάκις ἐγὼ τὸν μὲν προσείπον Κάσταρα, Πολυδεύκην ὄντα· τοὶ δὲ τῷ τοῦ Πολυδεύκου ὀνόματι, Ἀτὰρ εἶπέ μοι κατόδε, τί θήποτε οὐκ ἄμφω ἔξυνευσιν ἡμῖν ἀλλ' ἑξήμισιαις ἄρτι μὲν νεκρός, ἄρτι δὲ θεός ἐστιν ἄτεροι αὐτῶν. ἘΡ. Ὑπὸ φιλαδελφίας τοῦτο ποιοῦσιν· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἔδει ἓνα μὲν τεθνάναι τῶν Ἀήδας υἱέων, ἓνα δὲ ἀθάνατον εἶναι, ἐνείμαντο οὕτως αὐτοὶ τὴν ἀθανασίαν. ΑΠ. Οὐ ξυνετήν, ὃ Ἐρμῇ, τὴν νομὴν, εἶγε οὐδ' ὀψονται οὕτως ἀλλήλους, ὅπερ ἐπόθουν, οἶμαι, μάλιστα· πῶς γάρ, ὃ μὲν παρὰ θεοῖς, ὃ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς φθιτοῖς ὢν; Ἰπλὴν ἀλλὰ, ὥσπερ ἐγὼ μαντεύομαι ὃ δὲ Ἀσκληπιδὸς ἰᾶται, σὺ δὲ παλαίειν διδάσκεις παιδοτρίβης ἀριστος ὢν, ἢ δὲ Ἀρτεμὶς μαιεύεται, καὶ

τῶν ἄλλων ἕκαστος ἔχει τινὰ τέχνην, ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώποις χρησίμην· οὗτοι δὲ, τί ποιήσουσιν ἡμῖν; ἢ ἄργοι εὐωγήσονται, τηλικούτοι ὄντες; ἘΡ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλὰ προστέτακται αὐτοῖν ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ Ποσειδῶνι, καὶ καθιππεύειν δεῖ τὸ πέλαγος, καὶ ἂν πονυάτας χειμαζομένους ἴδωσιν, ἐπικαθείσαντας ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον, σώζειν τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. Αἲ. Ἀγαθὴν, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, καὶ σωτήριον λέγεις τὴν τέχνην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Θ.

ἘΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΜΑΙΑ.

ἘΡ. ¹Ἔσσι γάρ εἰς, ὦ μήτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς ἀβλιώτερος ἐμοῦ; ΜΑ. Μὴ λέγε, ὦ Ἐρμῆ, τοιοῦτον μὴ δέν. ἘΡ. ²Τί μὴ λέγω, ὃς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω, μόνος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἔωθεν μὲν γὰρ ἐξαναστάντα παίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον ρεῖ· καὶ ὕδιασπώσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, εἴτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρυστάειν τῇ Διὶ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα· καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κερκανισμένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμειροσίαν. Ἦρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἤκειν, καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον, ὅτι μὴδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ

Πλούτωνι ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ· οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαίστραις εἶναι, καὶ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἄλλ' ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Αἴδας τέκνα, παρ' ἡμέραν ἑκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν Ἅδον εἰσὶν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κακείνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοὶ, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυστήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαΐας τῆς Ἀτλαντος διακονοῦμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἤκοντά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ τῆς Κάρμου θυγατρὸς, ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφέ με ὀψόμενον ὃ, τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὐθις ἐς τὸ Ἄργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἴτ' ἐκείθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἔλθων, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντίοπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἥδη· εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατόν ἦν, ἡδέως ἂν ἡξίωσα πεπεῤῥᾶσθαι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες. ΜΑ. Ἐὰ ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρη γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρί, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμφθης, σόξει ἐς Ἄργος, εἴτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς βραδύνων λάβοις· ὀξύχολοι γὰρ οἱ ἐρῶντες.

V.

EX PLUTARCHI
APORHTHEGMATIS

ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ

ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.

α. Μέμνονος.

²MEMNΩΝ, ὃ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ³πολεμῶν ὑπὲρ Λα-
ρείου τοῦ βασιλέως, μισθοφόρον τινά, ἔπολλὰ βλάσ-
φημα καὶ ἀσελγῆ περὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου λέγοντα, τῇ λόγ-
χῃ πατάξας, Ἐγὼ σε, εἶπε, ἑτρέφω μαχούμενον, ἀλλ'
οὐ λοιδορούμενον Ἀλεξάνδρῳ.

β. Αἰγυπτίων Βασιλέων Ἔθος.

Οἱ Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῖς κατὰ νόμον ἑαυτῶν τοὺς
δικαστὰς ἐξώρχιζον, ὅτι, κἄν βασιλευσσι προστάξῃ
κρῖναι τῶν μὴ δικαίων, οὐ κρινούσι.

γ'. Πόλτυς.

Πόλτυς ὁ Θρακῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐν τῇ Τρωϊκῇ πολέμῳ ἡρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, ἄνθ' αὐτῷ λαβεῖν καλὰς γυναῖκας.

δ'. Τήρου.

Τήρης ὁ Σιτάλκου πατήρ ἔλεγεν, Ὅποτε σχολάζοι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοιτο, τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἴεσθαι μηδὲν διαφέρειν.

ε'. Ἰδαθύρσου.

Ἰδαθύρσος ὁ Σκυθῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐφ' ὃν διέβη Δαρεῖς, ἔπειθε τοὺς Ἰώνων τυράννους τὸ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ξεῦγμα λύσαντας ἀπαλλάττεσθαι μὴ βουλευθέντας δέ, διὰ τὴν πρὸς Δαρεῖον πίστιν, ἀνδράποδα χρηστὰ καὶ ἄδραστα ἐκάλει.

ς'. Ἀτίου.

Ἀτιάς ἔγραφε πρὸς τὸν Φίλιππον, Σὺ μὲν ἄρχεις Μακεδόνων, ἀνθρώπων ἡμεμαθηκότων παλεμεῖν· ἐγὼ δὲ Σκυθῶν, οἳ καὶ λιμῷ καὶ δίψει μάχεσθαι δύνανται. Τοὺς δὲ πρέσβεις τοῦ Φιλίππου, ψήγων τὸν ἵππον, ἤρώτησεν, Εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος. Ἰσμηνίαν δὲ, τὸν ἀριστον αὐλητὴν, λαθὼν αἰχμάλωτον, ἐκέλευσεν αὐ-

λήσαι· Ἰθαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, αὐτὸς ὥμο-
σεν ἥδιον ἀκούειν τοῦ ἵππου χρεμετίζοντος.

ζ'. Σκιλοῦρου.

Σκίλουρος ὀγδοήκοντα παῖδας ἄρρενας ἀπολιπὼν,
ἔπει τελευτᾶν ἔμελλε, δέσμην ἀκοντίων ἐκάστη
προτείνων, ἐκέλευσε καταθραύσαι· πάντων δ' ἀπα-
γορευσάντων, καθ' ἐν αὐτὸς ἑξελὼν ἀκόντιον, ᾧ-
παντα ῥαδίως συνέκλασε· διδάσκων ἐκείνους, ὅτι
ἑνεστώτες, ἰσχυροὶ διαμενοῦσιν, ἀσθενεῖς δ' ἔσον-
ται διαλυθέντες καὶ στασιάζαντες.

η'. Ἀγαθοκλέους.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς ἦν κεραμέως· γενόμενος δὲ κύριος
Σικελίας, καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθεὶς, εἰώθει κερά-
μα ποτήρια τιθέναι παρὰ τὰ χρυσᾶ, καὶ τοῖς νέοις
ἐπιδεικνύμενος λέγειν, ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιῶν πρότερον,
νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρίαν.
Πολιορκούντος δὲ πόλιν αὐτοῦ, τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους
τινὲς ἐλοιδοροῦντο, λέγοντες ὅτι, ὦ κεραμεῦ, τὸν
μασθὸν πόθεν ἀποδώσεις τοῖς στρατιώταις; ὁ δὲ πρῶτος
καὶ μειδιῶν εἶπεν, ¹⁰ Αἶκα ταύταν ἔλω· λαβὼν δὲ
¹¹ κατὰ κράτος, ἐπίπρασκε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, λέγων,
¹² Ἐάν με πάλιν λοιδορῇτε, πρὸς τοὺς κυρτοὺς ἡμῶν
ἴσται μοι ὁ λόγος. Ἐγκαλοῦντων δὲ τοῖς καύταις

αὐτοῦ τῶν Ἰθακησίων, ὅτι τῇ νήσῳ ἵπροσβαλόντες, τῶν θρεμμάτων τινὰ ἄπέσπασαν· Ὁ δὲ ὑμέτερος, ἔφη, βασιλεὺς ἐλθὼν πρὸς ἡμᾶς, οὐ μόνον τὰ πρόβια λαβὼν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸν ποιμένα προσεκτυφλώσας ἀπῆλθε.

θ'. Δίωνος.

Ἄδων, ὁ Διονύσιον ἐκβαλὼν ἐκ τῆς τυραννίδος, ἀκούσας ἐπιβουλεύειν αὐτῷ Κάλλιππον, ᾧ μάλιστα τῶν φίλων καὶ ξένων ἐπίστευεν, οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλένξαι, Βέλτιον εἶναι, φήσας, ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ ζῆν μὴ μόνον τοὺς πολεμίους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς φίλους φυλαττόμενον.

ι. Ἀλεξάνδρου.

Ἀλέξανδρος ἔτι παῖς ὢν, πολλὰ τοῦ Φιλίππου κατορθοῦντος οὐκ ἔχαιρεν, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς συντρεφομένους ἔλεγε παῖδας, Ἐμοὶ δὲ ὁ πατήρ οὐδὲν ἀπολείψει· τῶν δὲ παιδῶν λεγόντων ὅτι, Ταῦτά σοι κτᾶται, Τί δ' ὄφελος, εἶπεν, εἰάν ἔχω μὲν πολλὰ, πράξω δὲ οὐδέν; Ἰλαφρὸς δ' ὢν καὶ ποδώκης, καὶ παρακαλούμενος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς Ὁλύμπια δραμεῖν στάδιον, Εἶγε, ἔφη, βασιλεῖς ἔξειν ἔμμελλον ἀνταγωνιστάς. ¹⁰ Ἐπιθυμιῶντι δὲ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀφειδῶς αὐτῷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἐπιδραττομένῳ τοῦ λιβαντοῦ, παρῶν

Λεωνίδης ὁ παιδαγωγός, Οὕτως, εἶπεν, ὦ παι, θαυσι-
λῶς ἐπιθυμᾶσεις, ὅταν ἑτῆς λιθανωτοφόρου κρατή-
σης. Ὡς οὖν ἐκράτησεν, ἔπεμψεν ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς αὐ-
τόν, Ἀπέσταλκά σοι τάλαντα ἑκατὸν λιθανωτοῦ καὶ
κασίας, ἵνα μηκέτι μικρολογῇ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, εἰδὼς
ὅτι καὶ ἑτῆς ἀρωματοφόρου κρατοῦμεν. Μέλλων δὲ τὴν
ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ μάχην μάχεσθαι, παρεκάλει τοὺς Μα-
κεδόνας ἀφθόρως δειπνεῖν, καὶ πάντα φέρειν εἰς μέσον,
ὥς αὐριοι δειπνήσαντας ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων. Περιλ-
λον δὲ τινος τῶν φίλων αἰτήσαντος τροῖκα τοῖς θυ-
γατρίοις, ἐκέλευσε πεντήκοντα πάλαντα λαβεῖν· αὐ-
τοῦ δὲ φήσαντος ἱκανὰ εἶναι δέκα, Σοί γε, ἔφη, λα-
βεῖν, ἐμοὶ δ' οὐχ ἱκανὰ δοῦναι. Ἀναξάρχῳ δὲ τῷ
φιλοσόφῳ δοῦναι τὸν διοικητὴν ἐκέλευσεν ὅσον ἂν
αἰτήσῃ· τοῦ δὲ διοικητοῦ φήσαντος ὥς ἑκατὸν αἰτεῖ-
ται τάλαντα, Καλῶς, ἔφη, ποιεῖ, γινώσκων ὅτι φίλον
ἔχει καὶ δυνάμενον τηλικαῦτα δωρεῖσθαι καὶ βουλό-
μενον. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Μιλήτῳ πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας ἀθ-
λητῶν θεασάμενος ὁ Ὀλύμπια καὶ Ἰθῦα νενικηκό-
των, Καὶ ποῦ τὰ τηλικαῦτα ἦν σώματα, ἔφη, ὅτε οἱ
βάρβαροι ὑμῶν τὴν πόλιν ἐπολιόρχουν; ἑτῆς δὲ τῶν
Καρῶν βασιλίσσης. Ἀδᾶς, ὅψα καὶ πέμματα παρεσ-
κευασμένα περὶ τῷ δια δημοιργῶν καὶ μαγείρων
φιλοτιμουμένης αἰεὶ πέμπειν πρὸς αὐτόν, ἔφη, Κρείτ-
τονας ἔχειν αὐτὸν ὀψοποιούς, πρὸς μὲν ἄριστον τὴν
νυκτοπορίαν, πρὸς δὲ δειπνον τὴν ὀλιγαριστίαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ παρεσκευασμένων πάντων πρὸς μάχην, ἤρπτησαν οἱ στρατηγοὶ, Μή τι πρὸς τοῖτοις ἕτερον, Οὐδέν, εἶπεν, ἢ ξυρᾶν τὰ γένηα τῶν Μακεδόνων. Θανμάσαντος δὲ τοῦ Παρμενίωνος,² Οὐκ οἶδας, εἶπεν, ὅτε βελτίων οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν μάχῃ λαθεῖν πώγωνος; Δαρσίου ἰδιδόντος αὐτῷ μυρία ταλάντα καὶ τὴν Ἀσίαν νείμασθαι πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπίσης, καὶ Παρμενίωνος ἐπὶόντος, Ἐλαβον ἂν εἰ Ἀλέξανδρος ἡμῖν, Ἐγὼ νῆ Δία, εἶπεν, εἰ Παρμενίων ἡμῖν ἀπεκρίνατο δὲ Δαρσίῳ μήτε τὴν γῆν ἡλίους δύο, μήτε τὴν Ἀσίαν δύο βασιλεῖς ὑπομένειν. Μέλλοντι δ' αὐτῷ περὶ τῶν ὅλων ἐν Ἀρβήλοις κινδυνεύειν πρὸς ἑκατὸν μυριάδας ἀντιταταγμένας, προσέειπεν οἱ φίλοι, τῶν στρατιωτῶν κατηγορῶντες, ὥς ἐν ταῖς σκηναῖς διαλαλόντων καὶ συντιθεμένων ὅπως μὴδὲν τῶν λαφύρων εἰς τὸ βασιλικὸν ἀνοίσουσιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ καρδανοῦσιν· ὁ δὲ μειδιάσας, Ἀγαθὰ, φησὶν, ἀγγέλλετε· νικᾷ γὰρ ἀνδρῶν, οὐ φεύγειν παρεσκευασμένων ἀκούω διαλογισμοῦς. Παρατασσομένου δὲ τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἰδὼν τινα τῶν στρατιωτῶν τὸ ἀκόντιον ἐναγκυλούμενον, ἔξέωσε τῆς φάλαγγος ὥς ἄχρηστον, ὃς παρασκευάζεται δὴ νῦν ὅτε δεῖ χρῆσθαι τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἐπιστολὴν δὲ παρὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἀναγινώσκων, ἀπορρήτους λόγους κατ' Ἀντιπάτρου καὶ διαβολὰς ἔχουσαν, ἅμα τοῦ Ἡφαιστίωνος (ᾧ σπερ εἶώθει) συκαναγινώσκοντος, οὐκ ἐκώλυσεν· ὥς δὲ ἡ ἀνέγνω, τὸν δακτύλιον

ἡφαλόμενος τὸν ἑαυτοῦ, τῇ στόματι τῇ ἐκείνου τὴν σφραγίδα ²ἐπέθηκεν. ³Ἐνδ' Ἀμμιανὸς ὑπὸ τοῦ προφήτου πατρὶς Αἰδὸς προσαγορευθεὶς, Οὐδέν γε, ἔφη, θαυμαστὸν πάντων μὲν γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς φύσει πατήρ ἐστιν, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ποιεῖται τοὺς ἀρίστους. Τοξεύματι δὲ ἡλληγείς εἰς τὸ σκέλος, ὥς πολλοὶ ἑσπέρησιν τῶν πολλὰς εἰσθότων αὐτὸν θεὸν προσαγορεύειν, ἑδωχθεὶς τῇ προσώπῳ, Τουτί μὲν αἶμα, εἶπεν, ὥς ὀρώτε, καὶ οἶκ' ἰχθὺς, οἷός περ τε φέει μακάρεσσι θεοῖσιν." Ἐπαινοῦντων δ' ἐνίων τοῦ Ἀντίπατρου τὴν εὐτέλειαν, ὥς ἀθρόπτως διακτινόμενον καὶ αὐστηρῶς, Ἐξωθεν, εἶπεν, Ἀντίπατρος λευκοπάρκῳς ἐστι, ἑτά δ' ἔνδον, ὀλοπόρφυρος. Ἐν δὲ χειμῶνι καὶ ψύχει τῶν φίλων τινὲς ἑσπέρησιν αὐτὸν, ἐσχάραν δὲ μικρὰν καὶ πῦρ ὀλίγον ἑισενέγκαντος, Ἡ ξύλα ¹²ἢ λιθανωτὸν εἰσενεγκεῖν, ἐκέλευσε. Τῶν δ' Ἰνδῶν τὸν ἀρίστα τοξεύειν δοκοῦντα, καὶ λεγόμενον διὰ δακτυλίου τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν ἀφίεναι, λαβὼν αἰχμάλωτον ἐκέλευσεν ἐπιδείξασθαι, καὶ μὴ βουλόμενον ὀργισθεὶς ¹³ἀνελεῖν προσέταξεν· ἐπεὶ δ' ἀγόμενος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἔλεγε πρὸς τοὺς ἄγοντας, ¹⁴ὅτι, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκα, καὶ ἐφοδῆθην διαπεσεῖν, ἀκούσας δ' Ἀλέξανδρος ἐθαύμασε, καὶ ἀπέλυσε μετὰ δώρων αὐτὸν, ¹⁵ὅτι μᾶλλον ἀποθανεῖν ὑπέμεινε ἢ τῆς δόξης ἀνάξιός φανῆναι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ταξίλης, εἰς τῶν Ἰνδῶν βασιλεὺς ὢν, ἀπατήσας

'προῦκαλεῖτο μὴ μάχεσθαι μηδὲ πολεμεῖν Ἀλέξαν-
 δρον, ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ἐστὶν ἤττων, εὖ πάσχειν, εἰ δὲ
 βελτίων, εὖ ποιεῖν ἀπεκρίνατο, περὶ αὐτοῦ τούτου
 'μαχητέον εἶναι, πότερος εὖ ποιῶν περιγένηται.
 Περὶ δὲ τῆς λεγομένης Ἀόρνου πέτρας ἐν Ἰνδοῖς ἀκού-
 σας ὅτι τὸ μὲν χωρίον δυσάλωτόν ἐστιν, ὁ δὲ ἔχων
 αὐτὸ δειλὸς ἐστί, Νῦν, ἔφη, τὸ χωρίον εὐάλωτόν
 ἐστιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἄλλος, ἔχων πέτραν ἀληπτοῦ δο-
 κοῦσαν εἶναι, ἐνεχείρισεν ἑαυτὸν μετὰ τῆς πέτρας
 τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως ἐκέλευσεν ἄρχειν,
 καὶ προσέθηκε χώραν, εἰπὼν ὅτι, Φρονεῖν μοι δοκεῖ
 ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀνδρὶ μᾶλλον ἀγαθῷ πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν
 ἢ ὀχυρῷ τόπῳ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῆς πέτρας ἄλωσιν
 τῶν φίλων λεγόντων ὑπερβεβληκέναι τὸν Ἡρακλέα
 ταῖς πράξεσιν, Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ, εἶπε, τὰς ἐμὰς πράξεις
 μετὰ τῆς ἡγεμονίας, ἐνὸς οὐ νομίζω ῥήματος ἀνταξ-
 ίας εἶναι τοῦ Ἡρακλέους. Τῶν δὲ πρώτων φίλων
 καὶ κρατίστων τιμῶν μὲν ἐδόκει Κρατερόν μάλιστα
 πάντων, φιλεῖν δὲ Ἡφαιστίωνα. Κρατερός μὲν γάρ,
 ἔφη, φιλοβασιλεύς ἐστι, Ἡφαιστίων δὲ φιλαλέξαν-
 δρος. Ξενοκράτῃ δὲ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ πεντήκοντα τά-
 λαντα πέμψας, ὥς οὐκ ἔδεξατο, μὴ δεῖσθαι φήσας,
 ἡρώτησεν, Εἰ μηδὲ φίλον ἔχει Ξενοκράτης. Ἐμοὶ μὲν
 γάρ, ἔφη, μόλις ὁ Δαρείου πλοῦτος εἰς τοὺς φίλους
 ἤρκεσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Πῶρος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ μετὰ

τὴν μάχην, Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι ; Βασιλικῶς, εἶπε· καὶ προσερωτηθεὶς μή τι ἄλλο, Πάντα, εἶπεν, ἐν τῇ Βασιλικῶς ἔνεστι· θανμάσας καὶ τὴν σύνεσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀνδραγαθίαν, ἵπλείονα χώραν ἣς πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε. Ἰνυθόμενος δὲ ὑπὸ τινος λοιδορεῖσθαι, Βασιλικὸν, ἔφη, ἐστὶν εὖ ποιοῦντα, κακῶς ἀκούειν. Ἀποθνήσκων δὲ, πρὸς τοὺς ἐταίρους ἰδὼν, ἔφη, Μέγαν ὄρω μου ἔτον ἐπιτάφιον ἐσόμενον. Τελευτήσαντος δ' αὐτοῦ, Δημάδης ὁ ῥήτωρ, Ὁμοιον, ἔφη, διὰ τὴν ἀναρχίαν ὀρᾶσθαι τὸ στρατόπεδον τῶν Μακεδόνων ἔκτετυφλωμένῳ τῷ Κύκλωπι.

ιβ. *Λυσιμάχου.*

Λυσίμαχος ἐν Θρᾷκη κρατηθεὶς ὑπὸ Ἀρομαχέτου, καὶ διὰ δίψαν ἑαυτὸν καὶ τὸ στράτευμα παραδοῦς, ὥς ἔπιεν αἰχμάλωτος γενόμενος, Ὡ θεοί, εἶπεν, ὥς μικρᾶς ἡδονῆς ἕνεκα δοῦλον ἑμαυτὸν ἐκ βασιλείας πεποίηκα ! Πρὸς δὲ Φιλιππίδην, τὸν κωμικοποιὸν, φίλον ὄντα καὶ συνήθη, Τίνος σοι, εἶπε, τῶν ἐμῶν μεταδῶ ; κἄκεῖνος, Οὐ βούλει, πλήν τῶν ἀπορρήτων.

ιγ. *Ἀντιόχου.*

Ἀντιόχος ὁ στρατεύσας δεύτερον ἐπὶ Παρθοῦς, ἐν τινι κυνηγεσίᾳ καὶ διωγμῷ, τῶν φίλων καὶ θερα-

πόντων ἀποπλανηθεῖς, εἰς ἄπαιλιν πενήτων ἀνδρώ-
πων ἀγνοούμενος εἰσῆλθε· καὶ, παρὰ τὸ δαίμον, ἔμ-
βαλὼν λόγον περὶ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἤκουσαν ὅτι ἑλ-
λα χρηστός ἐστιν, φίλοις δὲ μοχθηροῖς ἐπιτρέπων· τὰ
πλεῖστα παρορᾷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἀμελεῖ τῶν ἀναγκαί-
ων διὰ τὸ λίαν φιλόδοτος εἶναι. Τότε μὲν οὖν εἰσέ-
πησεν· ἅμα δὲ ἡμέρα, τῶν δορυφόρων παραγενομέ-
νων ἐπὶ τὴν ἑπαιλιν, φανερὸς γινόμενος, προσφερο-
μένης τῆς πορφύρας αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦ διαδήματος, Ἄλλὰ
οὐκ ἦς, εἶπεν, ἡμέρας ὑμᾶς ἀνείληφα, πρῶτον ἐχθὲς
ἀληθινῶν λόγων ἤκουσα περὶ ἐμαυτοῦ. Τῶν δὲ Ἰου-
δαίων, πολιορκοῦντος αὐτοῦ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα, ἔπρος
τὴν μεγίστην ἐορτὴν αἰτησαμένων ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν ἀνο-
χάς, οὐ μόνον ἔδωκε ταύτας, ἀλλὰ καὶ ταύρους χρυ-
σόκεως παρασκευασάμενος, καὶ θυμιαμάτων καὶ
ἀρωμάτων πλῆθος, ἅχρι τῶν πωλῶν ἐκόμισεν· καὶ
παρὰ τοὺς τοῖς ἐπείνων ἱερεῖσι τὴν θυσίαν, αὐτὸς
ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς τὸ σκεπτόμενον· οἱ δὲ Ἰουδαῖοι θαυμά-
σαντες, εὐθύς αὐτοὺς μετὰ τὴν ἐορτὴν ¹⁰ ἐνεχείρισαν.

VI.
Ε ΧΕΝΟΦΟΝΤΕ
DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE.

ἘΚ ΤΟΥ
ΧΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ
ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ

ΒΥΒΛΙΟΥ Ε΄.

—²· Ο δὲ Κύρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἀρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων· καὶ ἤδη πολλοὶ τε ἑδόκειον καὶ καλοὶ καὶ ἀγαθοὶ παρῆναι· ἐν οἷς δὲ ὁ Κύρος λέγει τοιαῦδε.

“ Ἄνδρες σύμμαχοι, Γαδάτας διέπραξεν ἑξέδοκε
“ πᾶσιν ἡμῖν πολλοῦ ἕξις εἶναι· καὶ ταῦτα, ἔριν
“ καὶ ὁτιοῦν ἀγαθὸν ὑπ’ ἡμῶν παθεῖν. Νῦν δὲ ὁ Ἀσσύ-
“ ριος εἰς τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ἐμβάλλειν ἀγγέλλεται.—
“ Νῦν οὖν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἡ καλὸν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῆ-
“σαι, εἰ προθύμως Γαδάτη βοηθήσῃμεν, ἀνδρὶ εὖερ-

“ γέτη· καὶ ἅμα δίκαια ποιοῦμεν ἂν, χάριν ἀποδιδόν-
 “ τες· ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ σύμφορόν γ’ ἂν, ὥς ἐγὼ δοκῶ,
 “ πράττοιμεν ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς· Εἰ γὰρ πᾶσι ἴφαινοίμεθα
 “ τοὺς μὲν κακῶς ποιοῦντας νικᾶν πειρώμενοι κακῶς
 “ ποιοῦντες, τοὺς δ’ εὐεργετοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλ-
 “ λόμενοι, εἰκὸς ἐκτῶν τοιούτων φίλους μὲν ἡμῖν πολ-
 “ λούς βούλεσθαι γίνεσθαι, ἐχθρόν δὲ μηδένα ἐπιθυ-
 “ μεῖν εἶναι· εἰ δὲ ἀμελήσαι δόξαιμεν ὧς Γαδάτα, πρὸς
 “ τῶν θεῶν, ποίοις λόγοις ἄλλους πείθοιμεν ἂν χαρίζ-
 “ εσθαι τι ἡμῖν; πῶς δ’ ἂν τολμῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς
 “ ἐπαινεῖν; πῶς δ’ ἂν ἀντιξέλωι τις ἡμῶν δύναιτο
 “ Γαδάτα, εἰ ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εὖ ποιοῦντος, τοσοῖδε
 “ ὄντες, ἐνὸς ἀνδρός, καὶ τούτου οὕτω διακειμένου;”
 “ Ὁ μὲν οὖν οὕτως εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ πάντες ὁμιλήσαντες
 ἰσχυρῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν.

“ Ἀγετε τοίνυν, ἔφη, ἐπεὶ περ καὶ ὑμῖν ὁμοδοκεῖ ταῦ-
 τα, ἐπὶ μὲν τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις καὶ ὀχήμασι καταλείπω-
 μεν ἕκαστοι τοὺς μετὰ τούτων ἐπιτηδαιοτάτους πορεύ-
 εσθαι. Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγείσθω
 αὐτοῖς· καὶ γὰρ ὁδῶν ἔμπειρος, καὶ ἑτάλλα ἱκανός·
 ἡμεῖς δὲ ἔφη, σὺν ἵπποις τοῖς δυνατωτάτοις καὶ ἀν-
 δράσι πορευώμεθα, τὰ ἐπιτήδεια τριῶν ἡμερῶν λαβόν-
 τες· ὅσῃ δ’ ἂν κηφότερον συσκευαζώμεθα καὶ εὐτελέσ-
 τερόν, τοσοῦτ’ ἂν ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων ἂν ἀριστή-
 σομέν τε καὶ δειπνήσομεν καὶ κωθευθήσομεν. Νῦν δ’,

ἔφη, πορευόμεθα ὧδε· Πρῶτον μὲν ἄγε σὺ, Χρυσάντα, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους, (ἐπεὶ ὁμαλή τε καὶ πλατεῖα ἡ ὁδὸς ἐστὶ) τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχων ἐν μετώπῳ πάντας· ἡ δὲ τάξις ἐκάστη 'ἐφ' ἐνὸς ἵτω, ἀθρόοι γὰρ ὄντες, καὶ ἰσχυρὰ καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα ἂν πορευοίμεθα. Τοῦτου δὲ ἕνεκα, ἔφη, τοὺς θωρακοφόρους κελεύω ἡγεῖσθαι, ὅτι τοῦτο βαρύντατόν ἐστι τοῦ στρατεύματος. Τοῦ δὲ βαρυντάτου ηἰκνυμένου, ἀνάγκη ῥαδίως ἐπεσθαι πάντα τὰ ἰσχυρὰ ἰόντα· ὅταν δὲ τὸ ἰσχυρὸν ἡγήται ἐν νυκτὶ, οὐδὲν ἐστὶ θαυμαστὸν καὶ διασπᾶσθαι τὰ στρατεύματα· τὸ γὰρ προταχθὲν ἀποδιδράσκει· Ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, ἔφη, Ἀρτάβαζος τοὺς Περσῶν πελταστὰς καὶ τοξότας ἀγέτω· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις Ἀνδραμίας ὁ Μῆδος, τὸ Μήδων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, Ἐμβας τὸ Ἀρμενίων πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, Ἀρτούχας ὁ Υἱοκάνιους· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, Θαμβράκας τὸ Σακῶν πεζικόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, Λαμάτας Καδουσίους. Ὁ Ἀγόντων δὲ καὶ οὗτοι πάντες, ἐν μετώπῳ μὲν τοὺς ταξιάρχους ἔχοντες, δεξιούς δὲ τοὺς πελταστὰς, ἀριστεροὺς δὲ τοὺς τοξότας τοῦ ἑαυτῶν πλαισίου· οὕτω γὰρ πορευόμενοι, καὶ εὐχρηστότεροι γίνονται· Ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖτοις, ἔφη, οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἑπέσθωσαν· οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες αὐτῶν ἐπιμελείσθωσαν πάντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ὧσι πάντα πρὶν καθεῖδεν, καὶ πρῶτ' ὅν τοις σκεύεσι παρῶσιν εἰς τὴν τεταγμένην χώραν, καὶ ὅπως κοσ-

μίως ἔπωνται. Ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖς σκευοφόροις, ἔφη, τοὺς Πέρσας ἱππέας Μαδάτας ὁ Πέρσης ἀγέτω, ἔχων καὶ οὗτος τοὺς ἑκατοντάρχους τῶν ἱππέων ἐν μετώπῳ· ὁ δ' ἑκατοντάρχος τὴν τάξιν ἀγέτω εἰς ἓνα, ὥσπερ οἱ πέζαρχοι. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις Ῥαμβάκας ὁ Μῆδος ὡσαύτως τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππέας· ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις σὺ, ὦ Τιγράνῃ, τὸ σκευὸν ἱππικόν· καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δ' ἱππάρχοι, μεθ' ὧν ἕκαστος ἀφίκετο πρὸς ἡμᾶς· ἐπὶ τούτοις Σάκαι ἄγετε· ἔσχατοι δ', ὥσπερ ἦλθον, Καδοσίσιοι ἀγόντων στράτευμα· σὺ δὲ ὁ ἄγων αὐτοὺς ἐπιμαλῶ, τὸ νῦν εἶναι, πάντων τῶν ὀπισθεν, καὶ μηδένα ἔα ὕστερον τῶν σῶν ἱππέων γίνεσθαι. Ἐπιμελεῖσθε δὲ τοῦ σιωπῇ πορεύεσθαι οἱ τε ἄρχοντες καὶ πάντες οἱ σωφρονοῦντες· διὰ γὰρ τῶν ὧτων ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ἀνάγκη μᾶλλον, ἢ διὰ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, ἕκαστα καὶ αἰσθάνεσθαι καὶ πράττεσθαι· καὶ τὸ ταραχθῆναι δ' ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ πολὺν μείζον ἐστὶ πρᾶγμα ἢ ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, καὶ δυσκαταστατώτερον· οὐ ἔνεκα ἢ τε σιωπῇ ἄσκητέα, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτέα. Τὰς δὲ νυκτερινὰς, ἔφη, φυλακὰς, ὅταν μέλλῃτε νυκτὸς ἐξαναστήσεσθαι, αἰεὶ χρὴ ὡς βραχυτάτας καὶ ὡς πλείστας ποιεῖσθαι, ὡς μηδένα ἢ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ ἀγρυπνία, πολλὴ οὖσα, λυμαινῆται, ἐν τῇ πορείᾳ· ἡνίκα δ' ἂν ὦρα ἢ πορεύεσθαι, σημαίνειν τῷ κερατι. Ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔχοντες ἃ δεῖ ἕκαστον, πάρεστε εἰς τὴν ἐπὶ Βαβυλῶνος ὁδόν· ὁ δὲ ὀρμώμενος, αἰεὶ τῷ κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἕπεσθαι.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ἔρχοντο ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνάς, καὶ ἅμα ἐπιόντες διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κῦρος, ὁποίοις συνέταπτε, πῶς ὀνομάζων ἐνετελλετο ! Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἐπιμελεία τοῦτα ἐποίει· πάντῃ γὰρ αὐτῷ θαυμαστὸν ἐδόκει εἶναι, εἰ οἱ μὲν βάνανσοι ἴσασι τῆς ἑαυτοῦ τέχνης ἕκαστος τῶν ἐργαλείων τὰ ὀνόματα, καὶ ἱατρὸς δὲ οἶδα καὶ τῶν ὀργάνων καὶ τῶν φαρμάκων, οἷς χρῆται, πάντων τὰ ὀνόματα· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς οὕτως ἡλίθιος ἔσται, ὥστε οὐκ εἴσεται τῶν ὑφ' αὐτὸν ἡγεμόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, οἷς ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ ὀργάνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ ὅταν προκαταλαβεῖν τι βούληται, καὶ ὅταν φυλάξαι, καὶ ὅταν θαρσύναι, καὶ ὅταν φοβεῖσθαι. Καὶ ὅταν τιμᾶσαι δέ ποτε τινὰ βούλοιο, πρέπον αὐτῷ ἐδοῖκε εἶναι ὀνομαστὶ προσαγορεύειν. Ἐδόκουν δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ γινώσκεσθαι δοκοῦντες ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ τοῦ καλὸν τι ποιοῦντες ὁρᾶσθαι μᾶλλον ὁρέγεσθαι, καὶ τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι ποιεῖν μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἀπέχεσθαι. Ἡλίθιον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐδόκει εἶναι, ὅτι, ὅπῃτε βούλοιτό τι πραχθῆναι, οὕτω προστάττειν, ὥσπερ ἐν αἵκῳ ἔνιοι προστάττουσι δασπόται, Ἰτω τις ἐφ' ὕδαρ, Ξύλα τις σχισάτω· οὕτω γάρ προσταττομένων, εἰς ἀλλήλους τε ὁρᾶν ἅπαντες ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ, καὶ οὐδαίς περαίνειν τὸ προσταχθέν· καὶ πάντες ἐν αἰτίᾳ εἶναι, καὶ οὐδεὶς τῇ αἰτίᾳ οὔτε αἰσχύνεσθαι, οὔτε φοβεῖσθαι ὁμοίως, διὰ τὸ σὺν πολλοῖς αἰτίαν ἔχειν· διὰ ταῦτα δὴ αὐτὸς

πάντας ὠνόμαζεν, ὁπότε ἵπροστάττοι. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος μὲν δὴ οὕτω περὶ τούτων ἐγίνωσκεν.

Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται τότε μὲν δειπνήσαντες, καὶ φύλακας ἡ καταστησάμενοι, καὶ συσκευασάμενοι πάντα ἔἰδον, ἡ ἐκοιμήθησαν. Ἡνίκα δ' ἦν ἡ ἐν μέσῳ νυκτὸς, ἐσήμεινε τῷ κέρατι. Κῦρος δ', εἰπὼν τῷ Χρυσάντῳ ὅτι ἐπὶ τῇ ὁδῷ ἐπιμένοι δὴ ἔν τῳ πρόσθεν τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἡ ἐξῆλθε λαβὼν τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ὑπηρέτας· βραχεὶ δὲ χρόνῳ ὕστερον παρῆν Χρυσάντας, ἄγων τοὺς θωρακοφόρους. Τούτῳ μὲν οὖν ὁ Κῦρος δούς ἡγεμόνας τῆς ὁδοῦ, πορεύεσθαι ἐκέλευεν ἡσύχως, ἕως ἄγγελος ἔλθοι, ἡ ὅτι ἐν ὁδῷ πάντες εἶσαν· αὐτὸς δὲ ἔστηκώς ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ τὸν μὲν προσιόντα ἡ προὔπεμπετο ἐν τάξει, ἡ ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν ὑστερίζοντα ἡπεμπεκαλῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πάντες ἐν ὁδῷ ἦσαν, πρὸς μὲν Χρυσάνταν ἡππέας ἡπεμψεν, ἡ ἐροῦντας ὅτι, ἡ ἐν ὁδῷ ἡδη πάντες· ἡγε δὴ οὖν θᾶσσον. Αὐτὸς δὲ παρελαύνων τὸν ἵππον ἡ εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν, ἡσυχος κατεθεᾶτο τὰς τάξεις· καὶ οὐδὲ μὲν ἴδοι εὐτάκτως καὶ σιωπῇ ἰόντας, ἡ προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς, οἵτινες ἡ εἶεν ἡρώτα, καὶ ἐπεὶ ἡ πύθοιτο, ἐπήγει· εἰ δὲ τινες θορυβομένους ἡ αἰσθοίτο, τὸ αἴτιον τούτου σκοπῶν, ἡ κατασβεγνῆναι τὴν ταρχὴν ἡπειρᾶτο.

I.

E VETERE TESTAMENTO.

I. HISTORIA JOSEPHI ET FRATRUM.

ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ. Κεφ. μβ'.

²ΙΔΩΝ δὲ Ἰακώβ, ὅτι ἐστὶ ³πράσις ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ, ⁴εἶπε τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ, ἵνα τί θάθυμείτε ; ἵδου ἀκήκοα, ὅτι ἐστὶ σῖτος ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ. ἵκατάβητε ἐκεῖ, ⁵καὶ πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα ἵνα ζήσωμεν, καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν. ¹⁰κατέβησαν δὲ ¹¹οἱ ἄδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ οἱ δέκα, πρίασθαι σῖτον ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. τὸν δὲ Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἄδελφόν Ἰωσήφ, ¹²οὐκ ἀπέστειλε μετὰ τῶν ἄδελφῶν αὐτοῦ, εἶπε γάρ· ¹³μή ποτε συμβῇ αὐτῇ μαλακία. ἦλθον δὲ οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραὴλ ¹⁴ἀγοράζειν μετὰ τῶν ἐρχομένων, ἦν γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς ἐν γῇ Χαναάν. Ἰωσήφ δὲ ἦν ὁ ἄρχων τῆς γῆς· ¹⁵οὗτος ἐπώλει παντὶ τῇ λαῷ τῆς γῆς. ἐλθόντες δὲ οἱ ἄδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ ¹⁶προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ, ¹⁷ἐπέγνω,

'καὶ ἡλλοτριούτο ἀπ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐλάλησεν αὐτοῖς
 σκληρά, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· ²πόθεν ἦκατε; οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 πον· ἐκ γῆς Χαναάν, ἀγοράσαι βρώματα. ἐπέγνων
 δὲ Ἰωσήφ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέγνω-
 σαν αὐτόν, ³καὶ ἐμνήσθη Ἰωσήφ τῶν ἐνυπνίων αὐτοῦ,
 ὧν εἶδεν αὐτός, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ⁴κατάσκοποι ἐστε,
⁵κατανοῆσαι τὰ ἔχνη τῆς χώρας ἦκατε. οἱ δὲ εἶ-
 παν· οὐχὶ κύριε· οἱ παῖδες σου ἦλθομεν πρίασθαι
 βρώματα· πάντες ἐσμεν υἱοὶ ἐνὸς ἀνθρώπου· ⁶εἰρη-
 νικοὶ ἐσμεν, σὺ κεῖσιν οἱ παῖδες σου κατάσκοποι· εἶπε
 δὲ αὐτοῖς· οὐκί, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἔχνη τῆς γῆς ἦλθετε ἰδεῖν.
 οἱ δὲ εἶπαν· δώδεκα ἐσμεν οἱ παῖδες σου ἀδελφοὶ ἐν γῇ
 Χαναάν, καὶ ἰδοὺ ὁ νεώτερος μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς
 ἡμῶν σήμερον, ὁ δὲ ἕτερος ἴσυχ ὑπάρχει. εἶπε δὲ
 αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ· ⁷τοῦτό ἐστιν ὃ εἶρηκα ὑμῖν, λέγων,
 ὅτι κατάσκοποι ἐστε· ⁸ἐν τούτῳ φανεῖσθε. ⁹νῆ τὴν
 ὑγίειαν Φαραῶ, οὐ μὴ ἐξέλθῃτε ἐντεῦθεν, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ
 ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος ἔλθῃ ὧδε. ¹⁰ἀποστείλατε
 ἐξ ὑμῶν ἓνα, καὶ λάβετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν, ¹¹ὅμως
 δὲ ἀπάχθητε ¹²ἕως τοῦ φανερὰ γενέσθαι τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν, εἰ ἀληθεύετε ἢ οὐ. εἰ δὲ μή, νῆ τὴν ὑγίειαν
 Φαραῶ, ἥ μὴν κατάσκοποι ἐστε· καὶ ἔθετο αὐτοὺς
 ἐν φυλακῇ ἡμέρας τρεῖς. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς τῇ ἡμέρᾳ
 τῇ τρίτῃ· ¹³τοῦτο ποιήσατε, καὶ ζήσεσθε· ¹⁴τὸν θεὸν
 γὰρ ἐγὼ φοβοῦμαι. εἰ εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε, ¹⁵ἀδελφὸς

ὑμῶν κατασχεθήτω εἰς ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ. αὐτοὶ δὲ βα-
 δίσατε, καὶ ¹ἀπαγάγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτο-
 δοσίας ὑμῶν, καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον
 ἀγάγετε πρὸς με, καὶ πιστευθήσονται τὰ ῥήματα
 ὑμῶν, εἰ δὲ μή, ²ἀποθανεῖσθε. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως.
 καὶ εἶπεν ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ· ναί, ἐν
 ἁμαρτίαις γάρ ἐσμεν περὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν, ³ὅτι
 ὑπερείδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ, ὅτε κατε-
 δέετο ἡμῶν, ⁴καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἔνεκεν
 τούτου ἐπῆλθεν ἐφ' ἡμᾶς ἡ θλίψις αὕτη. ἀποκριθεὶς
 δὲ ⁵Ρουβὴν εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· οὐκ ἐλάλησα ὑμῖν, λέγων·
⁶μὴ ἀδικήσητε τὸ παιδάριον, καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσατέ
 μου; καὶ ἰδοὺ τὸ αἷμα αὐτοῦ ἐκζητεῖται. ⁷αὐτοὶ
 δὲ οὐκ ᾔδειςαν, ὅτι ἀκούει Ἰωσήφ. ⁸ὁ γὰρ ἑρμηνευτῆς
 ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν. ⁹ἀποστραφεὶς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν
 ἔκλαυσεν Ἰωσήφ. καὶ πάλιν προσῆλθε πρὸς αὐτούς,
 καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· καὶ ἔλαβε τὸν Σιμεὼν ἀπ' αὐτῶν,
¹⁰καὶ ἔδραμεν αὐτὸν ἐναντίον αὐτῶν. ἐνετείλατο δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ ἐμπλῆσαι ¹¹τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου, καὶ ἀπο-
 δοῦναι τὸ ἀργύριον αὐτῶν ἐκάστῳ εἰς τὸν σάκκον αὐ-
 τοῦ, καὶ δοῦναι αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὸν ὁδόν. καὶ
 ἐγενήθη αὐτοῖς οὕτως. ¹²καὶ ἐπιθέντες τὸν σῖτον ἐπὶ
 τοὺς ὄνους αὐτῶν ἀπῆλθον ἐκεῖθεν. λύσας δὲ εἰς τὸν
 μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ, δοῦναι χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐ-
 τοῦ, ¹³οὗ κατέλυσαν, ¹⁴καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀργυ-

ρίου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἦν ἐπάνω τοῦ στόματος τοῦ μαρσίππου, καὶ εἶπε τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ· ¹ἀπεδόθη μοι τὸ ἀργύριον, καὶ ἰδοὺ τοῦτο ἐν τῇ μαρσίππῳ μου. ²καὶ ἐξέστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν, ³καὶ ἐταράχθησαν πρὸς ἀλλήλους λέγοντες· τί τοῦτο ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς ἡμῖν; ἦλθον δὲ πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν εἰς γῆν Χαναάν, καὶ ἀπήγγειλαν αὐτῷ πάντα ⁴τὰ συμβάντα αὐτοῖς, λέγοντες· λελάληκεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς πρὸς ἡμᾶς σκληρὰ, ⁵καὶ ἔθετο ἡμᾶς ἐν φυλακῇ, ὡς κατασκοπεύοντας τὴν γῆν· εἶπαμεν δὲ αὐτῷ· εἰρηνικοὶ ἐσμεν, οὐκ ἐσμεν ⁶κατάσκοποι, δώδεκα ἀδελφοὶ ἐσμεν, υἱοὶ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν· ⁷ὁ εἰς οὐχ ὑπάρχει, ὁ δὲ μικρὸς μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν σήμερον ἐν γῇ Χαναάν. εἶπε δὲ ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς· ⁸ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκωμαι, ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε. ⁹ἀδελφὸν ἓνα ἄφετε ὧδε μετ' ἐμοῦ. τὸν δὲ ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας τοῦ οἴκου ὑμῶν λαβόντες ἀπέλθατε, ¹⁰καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν τὸν νεώτερον, καὶ γινώσκωμαι, ὅτι οὐ κατάσκοποι ἐστε, ἀλλ' ὅτι εἰρηνικοὶ ἐστε· καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν ἀποδώσω ὑμῖν, ¹¹καὶ τῇ γῇ ἐμπορεύσεσθε. ¹²ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῇ κατακενοῦν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκκους αὐτῶν, καὶ ἦν ἐκάστου ὁ δεσμὸς τοῦ ἀργυρίου ἐν τῇ σάκκῳ αὐτῶν· καὶ εἶδον τοὺς δεσμοὺς τοῦ ἀργυρίου αὐτῶν αὐτοὶ καὶ ὁ πατήρ αὐτῶν, ¹³καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν. εἶπε δὲ

αὐτοῖς Ἰακώβ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν· ἔμε ἡτεκνώσατε, Ἰωσήφ οὐκ ἔστι, Συμεὼν οὐκ ἔστι, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμὴν λήψετε ; ²ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα. εἶπε δὲ Ῥουβὴν τῷ πατρὶ αὐτῶν, λέγων· τοὺς δύο υἱοὺς μου ἀπόκτεινον, ⁴ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ⁵δὸς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χεῖρά μου, καὶ γὰρ ἀνάξω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, οὐ καταβήσεται ὁ υἱός μου μεθ' ὑμῶν, ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανε, ⁶καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλέλειπται, ⁷καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ⁸ἢ ἐὰν πορεύσθῃ, καὶ κατὰξετέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ᾄδου.

⁹Ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹⁰ἥνίκα συνετέλεσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σίτον, ¹¹ὃν ἤνεγκαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν· πάλιν πορευθέντες ¹²πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. εἶπε δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας, λέγων· ¹³δια μαρτυρίᾳ μεμαρτύρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ κύριος τῆς γῆς, λέγων· ¹⁴οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. ¹⁵εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησόμεθα, καὶ ἀγοράσομέν σοι βρώματα· εἰ δὲ μὴ ἀποστέλλῃς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν μεθ' ἡμῶν, οὐ πορευσόμεθα, ὁ γὰρ ἄνθρωπος εἶπεν ἡμῖν, λέγων· οὐκ ὄψεσθε μου τὸ πρόσωπον, ἐὰν μὴ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν ᾗ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰσραὴλ· ¹⁶τί ἐκακοποιήσατέ

με, ἠναγγεΐλαντες τῇ ἀνθρώπῳ ὅτι ἐστὶν ὑμῖν ἀδελφός; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν, ἑρωτῶν ἐπηρώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος καὶ τὴν γενεάν ἡμῶν, λέγων, εἰ ἔτι ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ζῇ, καὶ εἰ ἐστὶν ὑμῖν ἀδελφός; καὶ ἀπηγγεΐλαμεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην. ἢ μὴ ἤδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμῖν ἀγάγετε τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν; εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας πρὸς Ἰσραὴλ τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ· ἂπόστειλον τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμου, καὶ ἀναστάντες πορευσόμεθα, ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν καὶ ἡμεῖς καὶ σὺ καὶ ἡ ἀποσκευὴ ἡμῶν. Ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκδέχομαι αὐτόν· ἐκ χειρός μου ζήτησον αὐτόν. ¹⁰ ἔάν μὴ ἀγάγῃ αὐτόν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐτὸν ἐναντίον σου, ¹¹ ἡμαρτηκῶς ἔσομαι εἰς σέ πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. ¹² εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύναμεν, ἤδη ἂν ὑπεστρέψαμεν δῖς. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰσραὴλ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτῶν· εἰ οὕτως ἐστὶ, τοῦτο ποιήσατε. λάβετε ἀπὸ τῶν καρπῶν τῆς γῆς ἐν τοῖς ἀγγείοις ὑμῶν, καὶ καταγάγετε τῇ ἀνθρώπῳ δῶρα ¹³ τῆς ῥητίνης, καὶ τοῦ μέλιτος, ¹⁴ θυμιάματά τε καὶ στακτὴν, καὶ τερέβινθον, καὶ κάρυα. ¹⁵ καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον δισσοὺν λάβετε ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ὑμῶν. ¹⁶ καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστραφὲν ἐν ταῖς μαρσίπποις ὑμῶν ἀποστρέψατε μεθ' ὑμῶν, ¹⁷ μὴ ποτε ἀγνόημά ἐστι, καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὑμῶν λάβετε, καὶ ἀναστάντες κατὰβητε πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον. ¹⁸ ὁ δὲ θεὸς μου δέη ὑμῖν χάριν ἐναντίον τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, καὶ ἀποστείλῃ τὸν ἀδελ-

φὸν ὑμῶν τὸν ἕνα, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν, ἔγὼ μὲν γὰρ καθάπερ ἠτέκνωμαι. λαβόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες τὰ δῶρα ταῦτα καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον διπλοῦν, ἔλαβον ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτῶν καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν. ²καὶ ἀναστάντες κατέβησαν εἰς Αἴγυπτον· καὶ ἔστησαν ἐναντίον Ἰωσήφ. εἶδε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοὺς, καὶ τὸν Βενιαμίν τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ ³τὸν ὁμομήτριον. ⁴καὶ εἶπε τῇ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ. εἰσάγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ ὀφάξον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον. ⁵μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄρτους τὴν μεσημβρίαν. ἐποίησε δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος καθ' ὃ εἶπεν Ἰωσήφ. καὶ εἰσήγαγε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἰς τὸν οἶκον Ἰωσήφ. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες ὅτι εἰσῆχθησαν εἰς τὸν οἶκον τοῦ Ἰωσήφ, εἶπαν. διὰ τὸ ἀργύριον, ⁷τὸ ἀποστραφέν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ἡμῶν ⁸τὴν ἀρχὴν, ἡμεῖς εἰσαγόμεθα, ⁹καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιθέσθαι ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παῖδας καὶ τοὺς ὄνους ἡμῶν. προσελθόντες δὲ πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν ἐπὶ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ Ἰωσήφ ἐλάλησαν αὐτῷ ¹⁰ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ οἴκου, λέγοντες. ¹¹δεόμεθα κύριε· κατέβημεν τὴν ἀρχὴν πρίασθαι βρώματα. ἐγένετο δὲ ¹²ἥνίκα ἦλθομεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι, καὶ ¹³ἠνοίξαμεν τοὺς μαρσίππους ἡμῶν, καὶ τόδε ¹⁴τὸ ἀργύριον ἐκάστου ἐν τῷ μαρσίππῳ αὐτοῦ. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σταθμῷ ἀπεστρέψαμεν νῦν ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἡμῶν. καὶ ἀργύριον

ἕτερον ἡνέγκαμεν μεθ' ἑαυτῶν, ἀργυράσαι βρώματα.
 'οὐκ οἶδαμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε τὸ ἀργύριον εἰς τοὺς μαρ-
 σίππους ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς. Ἐλεως ὑμῖν, μὴ
 φοβεῖσθε, ὁ θεὸς ὑμῶν· καὶ ὁ θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ὑμῶν
 ἔδωκεν ὑμῖν θησαυροὺς ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ὑμῶν.³ καὶ
 τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκιμοῦν ἀπέχω. καὶ ἐξήγαγε
 πρὸς αὐτοὺς τὸν Συμεὼν. καὶ ἡνεγκεν ὕδωρ ἄνιψαι
 τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν.⁴ καὶ ἔδωκε χορτάσματα τοῖς ὄνοις
 αὐτῶν. ἤτοιμάσαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἐλθεῖν
 τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας.⁵ ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλ-
 λει ἀριστᾶν. εἰσῆλθε δὲ Ἰωσήφ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, καὶ
 προσήνεγκαν αὐτῷ τὰ δῶρα, ἃ εἶχον ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν
 αὐτῶν, εἰς τὸν οἶκον.⁶ καὶ προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ
 πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. ἠρώτησε δὲ αὐτοὺς, ὡς
 ἔχετε; καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς.¹⁰ εἰ ὑγιαίνει ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν
 ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ὃν εἶπατε, ἔτι ζῇ; οἱ δὲ εἶπαν. ὑγι-
 αίνει ὁ παῖς σου ὁ πατὴρ ἡμῶν, ἔτι ζῇ· καὶ εἶπεν.
¹¹εὐλογημένος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ θεῷ. καὶ κύ-
 ψαντες προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ.¹² ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς
 ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ εἶδε Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν
 αὐτοῦ τὸν ὁμομήτριον. καὶ εἶπεν. οὗτος ὁ ἀδελφὸς
 ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος, ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν; καὶ
 εἶπεν.¹⁴ ὁ θεὸς ἐλεῆσαι δε τέκνον.¹⁵ ἐταράχθη δὲ
 Ἰωσήφ. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκατα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ
 ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐζήτει κλαῦσαι.¹⁶ εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς

τὸ ταμεῖον ἔκλαυσεν ἐκεῖ. καὶ νιψάμενος τὸ πρό-
 ρωπον, ¹ἐξελθὼν ἐνεκρατεύσατο. καὶ εἶπε. ²παρά-
 θετε ἄρτους. καὶ παρέθηκεν αὐτῇ μόνῳ, ³καὶ αὐ-
 τοῖς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς. καὶ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις ⁴τοῖς συν-
 δειπνοῦσι μετ' αὐτοῦ καθ' ἑαυτούς. οὐ γὰρ ἐδύναντο
 οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι συνεσθίειν πετὰ τῶν Ἑβραίων ἄρτους.
⁵ῥδέλυγμα γὰρ ἐστὶ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. ⁶ἐκάθισαν
 δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ, ⁷ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεία
 αὐτοῦ, καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητά αὐτοῦ. ⁸ἐξί-
 σταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἕκαστος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐ-
 τοῦ. ⁹ἦσαν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτούς.
¹⁰ἔμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς Βενιαμὴν παρὰ τὰς μερίδας
 πάντων πενταπλασίως πρὸς τὰς ἐκείνων. ἐπιοὺν δὲ,
¹¹καὶ ἔμεθύθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ.

¹²Καὶ ἐντείλατο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας
 αὐτοῦ, λέγων. ¹³πλήσατε τοὺς μαρσίππους των ἀνθρώ-
 πων βρωμάτων, ¹⁴ὅσα ἐὰν δύνωνται ἄραι. καὶ ἐμβά-
 λετε ἐκάστου τὸ ἀργύριον ἐπὶ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ
 μαρσίππου. ¹⁵καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν ἐμ-
 βάλετε εἰς τὸν μάρσιππον τοῦ νεωτέρου, ¹⁶καὶ τὴν
 τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου αὐτοῦ. ¹⁷ἐγενήθη δὲ κατὰ τὸ ῥῆμα
 Ἰωσήφ, καθὼς εἶπε. ¹⁸τὸ προῖ διέφανσε. καὶ οἱ
 ἄνθρωποι ἀπεστάλησαν, αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ὄνοι αὐτῶν.
¹⁹ἐξεληθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακ-
 ράν. καὶ Ἰωσήφ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ

ἀναστὰς ἐπιδύωξον ὀπίσω τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ καταλήψῃ αὐτούς, καὶ ἐρεῖς αὐτοῖς. ²τί ὅτι ἀνταπεδώκατε πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν; ἵνατί ἐκλέψατέ μου τὸ κόνδυ τὸ ἀργυροῦν; οὐ τοῦτο ἐστίν, ἐν ᾧ πίνει ὁ κύριός μου; ³αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ. πονηρὰ συντετελέκατε ἅ πεποιήκατε. εὐρῶν δὲ αὐτούς εἶπεν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦτα. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν αὐτῷ. ἵνατί λαλεῖ ὁ κύριος κατὰ τὰ ῥήματα ταῦτα; ⁴μή γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου ποιῆσαι κατὰ τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ⁵εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον, ὃ εὗρομεν ἐν τοῖς μαρσίπποις ἡμῶν, ἀπεστρέψαμεν πρὸς σέ ἐκ γῆς Χαναάν, πῶς ἂν κλέψαιμεν ἐκ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ κυρίου σου ἀργύριον ἢ χρυσίον; ⁶παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρης τὸ κόνδυ τῶν παίδων σου, ἀποθνησκέτω. καὶ ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐσόμεθα παῖδες τῇ κυρίᾳ ἡμῶν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε. καὶ νῦν ὥς λέγετε, οὕτως ἐσται. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὕρεθῇ τὸ κόνδυ, ἐσται μου παῖς, ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσεσθε καθαροί. ⁷καὶ ἔσπευσαν, καὶ καθειλαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ. ⁸ἠρεύνησε δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρξάμενος, ἕως ἥλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν νεώτερον· καὶ εὗρε τὸ κόνδυ ἐν τῇ μαρσίππῃ τοῦ Βενιαμίν. ⁹καὶ διέφθηξαν τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐπέθηκαν ἕκαστος τὸν μάρσιππον αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὸν ὄνον αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπέστρεψαν εἰς τὴν πόλιν. εἰσῆλθε δὲ Ἰούδας καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ

πρὸς Ἰωσήφ' ἐτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἐπεσθὲν ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν. εἶπε δὲ αὐτοῖς Ἰωσήφ. ²τί τὸ πρᾶγμα τοῦτο ἐποιήσατε ; ³οὐκ οἶδατε ὅτι οἰωνισμῶ οἰωνεῖται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, οἷος ἐγώ ; εἶπε δὲ Ἰούδας ⁴τί ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ ἢ τί λαλήσομεν ἢ τί δικαιωθῶμεν ; ὁ θεὸς δὲ εἶρε τὴν ἀδικίαν τῶν παιδῶν σου. ἰδοὺ ⁵ἔσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν, καὶ ἡμεῖς, καὶ παρ' ἧς εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ. μή μοι γένοιτο ποιῆσαι τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο. ὁ ἄνθρωπος, παρ' ἧς εὐρέθη τὸ κόνδυ, αὐτὸς ἔσται μου παῖς. ὑμεῖς δὲ ἀνάβητε μετὰ πατηρίας πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν. ⁶ἐγγίσας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας εἶπε δέομαι κύριε. λαλησάτω ὁ παῖς σου ῥῆμα ἐναντίον σου, ⁷καὶ μὴ θυμωθῆς τῷ παιδί σου, ⁸ὅτι σὺ εἰ μετὰ Φαραὼ κύριε, σὺ ἠρώτησας τοὺς παιδάς σου, λέγων. εἴχετε πατέρα ἢ ἀδελφόν ; καὶ εἶπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ, ἔστιν ἡμῖν πατήρ πρεσβύτερος, ⁹καὶ παιδίον γήρους νεώτερον αὐτῷ, καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ ἀπέθανεν, αὐτὸς δὲ μόνος ὑπελείφθη τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ, ὁ δὲ πατήρ αὐτὸν ἠγάπησεν. εἶπας δὲ τοῖς παισὶ σου. καταγάγετε αὐτὸν πρὸς μέ, ¹⁰καὶ ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ. καὶ εἶπαμεν τῷ κυρίῳ. οὐ δυνήσεται τὸν παιδίον καταλιπεῖν τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ἐὰν δὲ καταλίπη τὸν πατέρα, ἀποθάνειται. σὺ δὲ εἶπας τοῖς παισὶ σου. ἐὰν μὴ καταβῇ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν ὁ νεώτερος μεθ' ὑμῶν, ¹²οὐ

προςθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου. ¹ἐγένετο δὲ ἡνίκα ἀνέβημεν πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου πατέρα ἡμῶν, ἀπηγγείλαμεν αὐτῷ τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ πατήρ ἡμῶν. ²βαδίζατε πάλιν καὶ ἀγοράσατε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα. ἡμεῖς δὲ εἶπομεν. οὐ δύνησόμεθα παταβῆναι. ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν ὁ ἀδελφός ἡμῶν ὁ νεώτερος καταβαίνει μεθ' ἡμῶν, καταβησόμεθα. οὐ γὰρ δύνησόμεθα ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπον τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, ³τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου, μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν. εἶπε δὲ ὁ παῖς σου πατὴρ ἡμῶν πρὸς ἡμᾶς. ὑμεῖς γινώσκετε ⁴ὅτι δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή, καὶ ἐξηλθεν ὁ εἰς ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. ⁵καὶ εἶπατε ὅτι θηριόβρωτος, γέγονεν, καὶ οὐκ ἴδον αὐτὸν ἄχρι νῦν. ⁶ἐὰν οὖν λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον ἐκ τοῦ προσώπου μου, καὶ συμβῇ αὐτῷ μαλακία ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ κατὰξτέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου. νῦν οὖν ἐὰν εἰσπορεύωμαι πρὸς τὸν παῖδά σου, πατέρα δὲ ἡμῶν, καὶ τὸ παιδίον μὴ ᾗ μεθ' ἡμῶν, ⁷ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμαται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς, ⁸καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῇ ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν μὴ ὄν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν, τελευτήσει, καὶ κατὰξουσιν οἱ παῖδες σου τὸ γῆρας τοῦ παιδός σου, πατὴρ δὲ ἡμῶν, μετὰ λύπης εἰς ἄδου. ὁ γὰρ παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς, ἐκδέδεται τὸ παιδίον, λέγων, ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ, καὶ στήσω αὐτὸν ἐνώπιόν σου, ἡμαρτηκῶς ἔσομαι εἰς τὸν πατέρα

πάσας τὰς ἡμέρας. Ἦν οὖν παραμενῶ σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου, οἰκέτης τοῦ κυρίου. τὸ δὲ παιδίον ἀναβήτην μετὰ τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ. πῶς γὰρ ἀναβήσομαι πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, τοῦ παιδίου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν; ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου.

³Καὶ οὐκ ἰδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχεσθαι πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ ἀλλ' εἶπεν. ἔξαποστείλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ. καὶ οὐ παρεστήκει, οὐδεὶς τῷ Ἰωσήφ, ἤνίκα ἀνεγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθμοῦ. ἤκουσαν δὲ πάντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, καὶ ἀκουστῶν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραώ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ. ἔτι ὁ πατήρ μου ζῇ; καὶ οὐκ ἠδύναντο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ. ἐταράχθισαν γὰρ. εἶπε δὲ Ἰωσήφ πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. ἐγγίσσατε πρὸς μέ. καὶ ἤγγισαν. καὶ εἶπεν. ἐγὼ εἰμι Ἰωσήφ ὁ ἀδελφὸς ὑμῶν, ὃν ἀπέδοσθε εἰς Αἴγυπτον ἡν οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω, ὅτι ἀπέδοσθέ με ὧδε. εἰς γὰρ ζωὴν ἀπέστειλέ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν. τοῦτο γὰρ δεύτερον ἔτος λιμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἔτι λοιπὰ πέντε ἔτη, ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτρίαισις, οὐδὲ ἀμηνος. ἠπέστειλε γὰρ με ὁ θεὸς ἔμπροσθεν ὑμῶν, ὑπολείπεσθαι ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκθρέψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειπιν

μεγάλην. νῦν οὖν οὐχ ὑμεῖς με ἀπεστάλακατε ὧδε, ἀλλὰ ὁ Θεός. καὶ ἐποίησέ με ὡς πατέρα Φαραῶ, καὶ κύριον παντὸς τοῦ οἴκου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄρχοντα πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. Ἰσπεύσαντες, οὖν ἀνάβητε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου, καὶ εἶπατε αὐτῷ. τάδε λέγει ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ, ἐποίησέ με. ὁ Θεὸς κύριον πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. κατὰβηθι οὖν πρὸς με, καὶ μὴ μείνης. καὶ κατοικήσεις ἐν γῇ Γεσέμ Ἀραβίας. ²καὶ ἔση ἐγγὺς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, καὶ οἱ υἱοὶ τῶν υἱῶν σου, τὰ πρόβατά σου, καὶ οἱ βόες σου, καὶ ὅσα σοι ἐστί. καὶ ἐκθρέψω σε ἐκεῖ ἔτι γὰρ πέντε ἔτη λιμός. ³ἵνα μὴ ἐκτριβῇς σὺ, καὶ οἱ υἱοί σου, ⁴καὶ πάντα τὰ ὑπάρχοντά σου. ἰδοὺ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὑμῶν βλέπουσι, καὶ οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ μου, ⁵ὅτι τὸ στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς. ἀπαγγείλατε οὖν τῇ πατρί μου ⁶πᾶσαν τὴν δόξαν μου τὴν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ, καὶ ὅσα ἴδετε. ⁷καὶ ταχύναντες, καταγάγετε τὸν πατέρα μου ὧδε. ⁸καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τράχηλον Βενιαμὴν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσε ἐπ' αὐτῷ. καὶ Βενιαμὴν ἔκλαυσεν ἐπὶ τῇ τραχήλῳ αὐτοῦ. ⁹καὶ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ ἔκλαυσεν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐλάλησαν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς αὐτόν. ¹⁰καὶ διεβοήθη ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες. ¹¹ἦκασιν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ. ἐχάρη δὲ Φαραῶ, καὶ ἡ θεραπεία

αὐτοῦ. εἶπε δὲ Φαραὼ πρὸς Ἰωσήφ. εἶπον τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς σου, τοῦτο ποιήσατε, γεμίσατε τὰ φορεῖα ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀπέλθετε εἰς γῆν Χαναάν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν, ²καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν, ἦκετε πρὸς με. ³καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου. καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μυελὸν τῆς γῆς. ⁴σὺ δὲ ἐντείλαι ταῦτα. λαβεῖν αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου τοῖς παιδίοις ὑμῶν, καὶ ταῖς γυναῖξιν ὑμῶν. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν παραγίνεσθε. ⁵καὶ μὴ φείσησθε τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς τῶν σκευῶν ὑμῶν. τὰ γὰρ πάντα ἀγαθὰ Αἰγύπτου ὑμῖν ἔσται. ἐποίησαν δὲ οὕτως οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραήλ· ἔδωκε δὲ Ἰωσήφ αὐτοῖς ἀμάξας κατὰ τὰ εἰρημένα ὑπὸ Φαραὼ τοῦ βασιλέως. καὶ ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐπισιτισμὸν εἰς τὴν ὁδόν. ⁶καὶ πᾶσιν ἔδωκε δισσᾶς στολὰς. τῇ δὲ Βενιαμὴν ἔδωκε τριακοσίους χρυσοὺς, ⁷καὶ πέντε ἐξαλλασπούσας στολὰς· καὶ τῇ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ ἀπέστειλε κατὰ τὰ αὐτά. ⁸καὶ δέκα ὄνους αἶροντας ἀπὸ πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου, καὶ δέκα ἡμιόβους αἰρούσας ἄρτους τῇ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς ὁδόν. ⁹ἐξαπέστειλε δὲ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. καὶ ἐπορεύθησαν. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ¹⁰μὴ ὀργίζεσθε ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ. καὶ ἀνέβησαν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου, καὶ ἦλθον εἰς γῆν Χαναάν πρὸς Ἰακώβ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῶν. καὶ ἀνήγγειλαν αὐτῷ, λέγοντες. ¹¹ὅτι ὁ υἱός σου Ἰωσήφ ζῇ.

καὶ αὐτὸς ἄρχει πάσης γῆς Αἰγύπτου. καὶ ἐξέστη
 τῇ διανοίᾳ Ἰακώβ. οὐ γὰρ ἐπίστευσεν αὐτοῖς. ἐλά-
 λησαν δὲ αὐτῇ πάντα τὰ ῥηθέντα ὑπὸ Ἰωσήφ,
 ὅσα εἶπεν αὐτοῖς. ἰδὼν δὲ τὰς ἀμάξας, ἃς ἀπέ-
 στειλεν Ἰωσήφ, ὥστε ἀναλαβεῖν αὐτὸν, ἀνεζωπύρητε
 τὸ πνεῦμα Ἰακώβ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτῶν. εἶπε δὲ Ἰσ-
 ραήλ, μέγα μοι ἐστίν, εἰ ἔτι Ἰωσήφ ὁ υἱός μου ζῇ.
 πορευθεὶς ὄψομαι αὐτὸν πρὸ τοῦ ἀποθανεῖν με.

II. DECALOGUS.

ΕΞΟΛΟΣ. Κεφ. κ'.

Καὶ ἐλάλησε κύριος πάντας τοὺς λόγους του-
 τούς, λέγων. ἐγὼ εἰμι κύριος ὁ θεός σου, ὅστις
 ἐξήγαγόν σε ἐκ γῆς Αἰγύπτου, ἐξ οἴκου δουλείας.
 οὐκ ἔπονταί σοι θεοὶ ἕτεροὶ πλὴν ἐμοῦ. οὐ ποιή-
 σεις σεαυτῷ εἰδῶλον, οὐδὲ παντὸς ὁμοίωμα, ὅσα ἐν
 τῇ οὐρανῷ ἄνω, καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ γῇ κάτω, καὶ ὅσα ἐν
 τοῖς ὕδασιν ὑποκάτω τῆς γῆς. οὐ προσκυνήσεις
 αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς. ἐγὼ γὰρ εἰμι

κύριος ὁ θεός σου, ¹θεὸς ζηλωτῆς, ἀποδιδοὺς ἁμαρτίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα, ἕως τρίτης καὶ τετάρτης γενεᾶς τοῖς μισοῦσί με, ²καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας τοῖς ἀγαπῶσί με, ³καὶ τοῖς φυλάσσουσιν τὰ προστάγματα μου, ⁴οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα κυρίου τοῦ θεοῦ σου ἐπὶ ματαίῳ. ⁵οὐ γὰρ μὴ καθάρισῃ κύριος ὁ θεός σου τὸν λαμβάνοντα τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ ματαίῳ, ⁶μνησθῇτι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἁγιάζειν αὐτήν. ⁷Ἐξ ἡμέρας ἑργᾶ, καὶ ποιήσεις πάντα τὰ ἔργα σου. τῇ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ σάββατα κυρίῳ τῷ θεῷ σου. οὐ ποιήσεις ἐν αὐτῇ πᾶν ἔργον σὺ καὶ ὁ υἱός σου, καὶ ἡ θυγάτηρ σου, ὁ παῖς σου, καὶ ἡ παιδική σου, ὁ βοὺς σου, καὶ τὸ ὑποζύγιόν σου, ⁸καὶ πᾶν κτήνός σου, ⁹καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροικῶν ἐν σοί. ἐν γὰρ ἑξ ἡμέραις ἐποίησε κύριος τὸν οὐρανὸν καὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς, ¹⁰καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἐβδόμῃ. ¹¹διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησε κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν ἐβδόμην, καὶ ἡγίασεν αὐτήν. ¹²τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου καὶ τὴν μητέρα σου, ¹³ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται, ¹⁴καὶ ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς, ἧς κύριος ὁ θεός σου δίδωσί σοι. ¹⁵οὐ μοιχεύσεις. ¹⁶οὐ κλέψεις. ¹⁷οὐ φονεύσεις. ¹⁸οὐ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῆ. ¹⁹οὐκ ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου. οὐκ ἐπιθυ

μήσεις τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ πλησίον σου, οὔτε τὸν ἄγρον αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τὴν παιδίσκην αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ βοῦς αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ ὑποζυγίου αὐτοῦ, οὔτε παντὸς κτήνους αὐτοῦ, οὔτε ὅσα τῷ πλησίον σου ἐστί.

II.

E NOVO TESTAMENTO

1. ORATIO DOMINICA.

MATΘAION. Κεφ. 5.

¹ΠΑΤΕΡ ἡμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς ἑρανοῖς, ²ἁγιασθήτω
τὸ ὄνομά σε. ³Ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σε· γενηθήτω
τὸ θέλημά σε, ὡς ἐν ἑρανῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς. ⁴Τὸν
ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιβσιον δός ἡμῖν σήμερον. ⁵καὶ
ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν, ὡς καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀφίε-
μεν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἡμῶν. ⁶Καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκῃς ἡμᾶς
εἰς πειρασμόν, ἄλλὰ ῥῦσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ·
ὅτι σὺ ἐστίν ἡ βασιλεία, καὶ ἡ δύναμις, καὶ ἡ δόξα,
⁷εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. Ἀμήν.

II. ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΝ. Κεφ. ٤ ΕΤ ΛΟΥΚΑΝ. Κεφ. ٥.

¹ Ἰδων δὲ τὰς ὄχλους, ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος· ² καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ, προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ.
³ Καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ, ἐδίδασκεν αὐτούς, λέγων· ⁴ Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῇ πνεύματι, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἑρρανῶν. ⁵ Μακάριοι οἱ πενθόντες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται. ⁶ Μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν. ⁷ Μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται. ⁸ Μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται. ⁹ Μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ, ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψονται. ¹⁰ Μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, ὅτι αὐτοὶ υἱοὶ Θεοῦ κληθήσονται. ¹¹ Μακάριοι οἱ ἀδιδωγμένοι ἐνεκὲν δικαιοσύνης, ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν ἑρρανῶν. ¹² Μακάριοί ἐστε ὅταν ὀνειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς καὶ διώξωσι, καὶ εἰπῶσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ῥῆμα κατὰ ὑμῶν ψευδύμενοι, ἐνεκὲν ἐμοῦ.

¹³ Ἀλλ' ὑμῖν λέγω τοῖς ἀκούουσιν. ¹³ Ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν. ¹⁴ καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς, ¹⁵ εὐλογεῖτε τοὺς καταραμένους ὑμῖν. ¹⁶ καὶ προσεύχεσθε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεαζόντων ὑμᾶς. ¹⁷ τῷ τί-

σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγόνα, πάρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην· καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς αἵροντός σε τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσης· ²παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτῶντί σε, δίδου· καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς αἵροντος τὰ σά, μὴ ἀπαίτει. Καὶ καθὼς θέλετε ³ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς ὁμοίως· καὶ εἰ ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας ὑμᾶς, ⁴ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας αὐτοὺς ἀγαπῶσι. ⁵Καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῇτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιῶντας ὑμᾶς, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιῶσι. ⁶Καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ ἁμαρτωλοῖς δανείζουσιν, ⁷ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα. Πλὴν ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀγαθοποιεῖτε, καὶ δανείζετε ⁸μηδὲν ἀπελπίζοντες· καὶ ἔσται ὁ μισθὸς ὑμῶν πολὺς, καὶ ἔσεσθε υἱοὶ τοῦ θεοῦ· ⁹ὅτι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστες καὶ πονηροὺς. ¹⁰Γίνεσθε ὅν οἰκτιρμονες, καθὼς καὶ ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν οἰκτιρμων ἐστὶ. ¹¹Καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ ἂ μὴ κριθῇτε· οὐ κατὰδικάζετε, καὶ ἂ μὴ καταδικασθῇτε. ¹²Ἀπολύετε, καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε· δίδετε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν. ¹³μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον καὶ σεσαλευμένον καὶ ὑπερεκχυνόμενον δώσεσιν εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν. ¹⁴τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ· ὃ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεται ὑμῖν.

III. ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝ. Κεφ. γ'

"Ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν φαρισαίων Ἰνικόδημος
 ὄνομα αὐτοῦ, ἄρχων τῶν Ἰουδαίων. Οὗτος ἦλθε πρὸς
 τὸν Ἰησοῦν ῥυττός, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· 'Ραββί, οἶδαμεν
 ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἀλήτευθας διδάσκαλος· ὁδοὺς γὰρ ταῦ-
 τα τὰ σημεῖα δύναται ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, ἐὰν μὴ ἦ
 ὁ Θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ. ⁴ Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐ-
 τῷ· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἄνω-
 θεν, ἐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. ⁵ Λέγει
 πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ Ἰνικόδημος· Ὡς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεν-
 νηθῆναι γέροντων; μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μη-
 τρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύταρον εἰσελθεῖν, καὶ γεννηθῆναι; ⁶ Ἀπε-
 κρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μὴ τις
 γεννηθῇ ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ πνεύματος, ἐ δύναται εἰσελ-
 θεῖν εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. ⁷ Τὸ γεγεννημένον
 ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σὰρξ ἐστὶ· καὶ τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ
 τοῦ πνεύματος, πνεῦμά ἐστι. ⁸ Μὴ θαυμάσης ὅτι
 εἶπόν σοι· Δεῖ ὑμᾶς γεννηθῆναι ἄνωθεν. ⁹ Τὸ πνεῦμα
 ὅπως θέλει πνεῖ, καὶ τὴν φωνὴν αὐτοῦ ἀκούεις, ¹⁰ ἀλλ'
 ἐκ οὔδας πόθεν ἔρχεται, ¹¹ καὶ πῶς ὑπάγει. Ὡς
 ἐστὶ πᾶς ὁ γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος. ¹² Ἀπε

κρίθη Νικόδημος, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῶν Πῶς δύναται ταῦτα γενέσθαι; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῶν Σὺ εἰ ὁ διδάσκαλος τῷ Ἰσραὴλ, καὶ ταῦτα ἐγινώσκεις; Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτι ὃ οἶδαμεν λαλῶμεν, καὶ ὃ ἐωφάκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν· καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν ἡμῶν ἐλαμβάνετε. Ἐἰ τὰ ἐπίγνια εἶπον ὑμῖν, καὶ ἐπιστεύετε· πῶς, ἂν εἶπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπεράνια, πιστεύσετε; Καὶ ὅδεῖς ἀναβέβηκεν εἰς τὸν ἔρανον, ἔει μὴ ὁ ἐκ τοῦ ἔρανος καταβάς, ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὁ ὢν ἐν τῷ ἔρανω. Καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς ὕψωσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, ὅπως ὑψωθῆναι δεῖ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου· ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστευὼν εἰς αὐτὸν, μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχη ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὕτω γὰρ ἠγάπησεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν· ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχη ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν κόσμον, ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, ἐκρίνεται· ὁ δὲ μὴ πιστεύων, ἤδη κέκριται· ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ μονογενεῖς υἱοῦ τοῦ Θεοῦ. Αὕτη δέ ἐστιν ἡ κρίσις, ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον, καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ ἄνθρωποι μᾶλλον τὸ σκότος, ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ πονηρὰ αὐτῶν τὰ ἔργα. Πᾶς γὰρ ὁ φαῦλα πράσσει, οὐσαὶ τὸ φῶς, καὶ ἐκ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα μὴ

ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτῶ. Ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτῷ τὰ ἔργα, ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστὶν εἰργασμένα.

Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν· καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβαπτίζεν. Ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων ἐν Αἰνῶν ἐγγὺς τῷ Σαλείμ, ὅτι ὕδατα πολλὰ ἦν ἐκεῖ· καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο. Οὐπω γάρ ἦν βεβημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν ὁ Ἰωάννης. Ἐγένετο δὲ ζήτησις ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν Ἰωάννου μετὰ Ἰουδαίων περὶ καθαρισμῶ. Καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην, καὶ εἶπον αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, ὃς ἦν μετὰ σὺ πέραν τῷ Ἰορδάνῃ, ὃ σὺ μεμαρτύρηκας, ἰδὲ, ὅτος βαπτίζει, καὶ πάντες ἔρχονται πρὸς αὐτόν. Ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης, καὶ εἶπεν· Ὅτι οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν ὕδην, εἰ μὴ ἢ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος. Αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι εἶπον· Οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστός, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμι ἔμπροσθεν ἐκείνου. Ὁ ἔχων τὴν νύμφην, νυμφίος ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ φίλος τοῦ νυμφίου, ὃ ἐστηκεὶς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτοῦ, ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται. Ἐκείνον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττῆσθαι. Ὁ ἄνωθεν ἐρχόμενος, ἑπ' ἅπαντων ἐστίν· ὁ ὢν ἐκ τῆς γῆς, ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἐστί, καὶ ἐκ τῆς γῆς λαλεῖ· ὁ ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος

ἐρχόμενος, ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστί, ¹καὶ δ ἑώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τῷτο μαρτυρεῖ καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν αὐτῷ ἑδείς λαμβάνει. Ὁ λαβὼν αὐτῷ τὴν μαρτυρίαν, ²ἐσφράγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν· ὃν γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεὸς, τὰ ῥήματα τῷ Θεῷ λαλεῖ. ³ὁ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρων δίδωσιν ὁ Θεὸς τὸ πνεῦμα. Ὁ Πατὴρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱόν, καὶ πάντα δέδωκεν ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς τὸν υἱόν, ἔχει ζωὴν αἰώνιον· ὁ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ υἱῷ, ἔκ ὤψεται ζωὴν, ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τῷ Θεῷ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν.

IV. ΠΡΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΩΝ ἈΓΙΩΝ ΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΩΝ. Κεφ. ιζ'.

Ἐσταθεὶς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τῷ Ἀρείῳ πάγῃ, ἔφη. Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὥς δεισιδαιμονεστέρες ὑμᾶς θεωρῶ. Διερχόμενος γὰρ καὶ ἀναθεωρῶν τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν, εὔρον καὶ βωμὸν ἐν ᾧ ἐπεγέγραπτο. ΑΓΝΩΣΤΩ ἸΘΕΩ. Ὅν ἂν ἀγνοῶντες εὐσεβεῖτε, τῷτον ἐγὼ καταγγέλλω ὑμῖν. Ὁ Θεὸς ὁ ποιήσας τὸν κόσμον ¹καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ, ἔτος ἔρανθ καὶ γῆς Κύριος ὑπάρχων, ²ὃς ἐν χειροποιήτοις ναοῖς κατοικεῖ. ³ἔδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύε-

ται, προσδεόμενός τινος, αὐτὸς διδῶς πᾶσι ζωὴν καὶ
 πνοὴν καὶ τὰ πάντα. Ἐποίησέ τε ἐξ ἑνὸς αἵματος
 πᾶν ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρὸσωπον
 τῆς γῆς, ὀρίσας προτεταγμένους καιροὺς, καὶ τὰς ὁρο-
 θεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν· ζητεῖν τὸν Κίχμον, ἃ
 ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὖροιεν· καίτοιγε ὁ
 μακρὰν ἀπὸ ἑνὸς ἐκάστω ἡμῶν ὑπάρχοντα. Ἐν αὐ-
 τῷ γὰρ ζῶμεν, καὶ κινῶμεθα, καὶ ἐσμέν· ὥς καὶ
 τινες τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρήκασι· Ὅτι γὰρ καὶ
 γένος ἐσμέν. Γένος ὃν ὑπάρχοντες τῷ Θεῷ, ὃν
 ὀφείλομεν νομίζειν χρυσοῦ ἢ ἀργύρου ἢ λίθου, χαράγ-
 ματι τέχνης καὶ ἐνθυμήσεως ἀνθρώπου, τὸ θεῖον εἶναι
 ὁμοιον. Τὰς μὲν ὃν χρόνους τῆς ἀγνοίας ὑπέ-
 ριδόν· ὁ Θεὸς, τανῦν παραγγέλλει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις
 πᾶσι πανταχῶ μετανοεῖν. Ὅτι ἐσθίησεν ἡμέραν ἐν
 ἣ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκωμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ, ἐν ᾗ
 ὁρί ὃ ὠρίσε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀναστήσας αὐ-
 τὸν ἐκ νεκρῶν. Ἀκέσαντες δὲ ἀνάστασιν νεκρῶν,
 οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον· οἱ δὲ εἶπον. Ἀκυσόμεθά σε πά-
 λιν περὶ τούτου. Καὶ ὅτως ὁ Παῦλος ἐξῆλθεν ἐκ
 μέσσω αὐτῶν. Ὅτινές δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,
 ἐπίστευσαν· ἐν οἷς καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ Ἀρεοπαγίτης, καὶ
 γυνὴ ὀνόματι Δάμαρις· καὶ ἕτεροι σὺν αὐτοῖς.

1.

EX ANACREONTIS CARMINIBUS.

*Nec, si quid olim lussit ANACREON,
Delectat anus.* HOR.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ.

ΩΔΑΙ.

01

I. ΕΙΣ ΑΥΡΑΝ.

ΘΕΛΩ λέγειν Ἀτρείδας,
Θέλω δὲ Κάδμον ᾄδειν·
Ἄ βάρεϊτος δὲ χορδαῖς
Ἔρωτα μοῦνον ἤχει.
Ἡμεῖς αὖ νεῦρα πρῶην,
Καὶ τὴν λύρην ἀπασαν·
Καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἦδον ὀδλούς
Ἡρακλείους· λύρη δὲ
Ἔρωτα ἀντεφώνει.

5

Χαίροιτε λοιπὸν ἡμῖν, 10
 Ἡρώες· ἡ λύρη γὰρ
 Μόνους Ἐρωτας ἄδει.

II. ΕΙΣ ΓΥΝΑΙΚΑΣ.

Φύσις κέρατα ταύροις,
 Ὀπλὰς δ' ἔδωκεν ἵπποις
 Ποδωκίην λαγωῖς,
 Λέουσι χάσμι' ὀδόντων,
 Τοῖς ἰχθύσιν τὸ νηκτὸν, 5
 Τοῖς ὀρνέοις πέτασθαι,
 Τοῖς ἀνδράσι φρόνημα·
 Γυναιξίν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν.
 Τί οὖν δίδωσι;—κάλλος,
 Ἀντ' ἀσπίδων ἀπασῶν, 10
 Ἀντ' ἐγχείων ἀπάντων.
 Νικᾷ δὲ καὶ σίδηρον,
 Καὶ πῦρ, καλὴ τις οὔσα.

III. ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Μεσονυκτίοις ποθ' ὥραις
 Στρέφεται δὲ Ἄρκτος ἤδη
 Κατὰ χεῖρα τὴν Βοώτου,
 Μερόπων δὲ φύλα πάντα

	<i>Κίεταί, κόπῳ δαμέντα·</i>	5
	<i>Τότ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθείς μευ</i>	
	<i>Θυρέων ἔκοπτ' ὀχῆας.</i>	
	<i>Τίς, ἔφην, θυράς ἀράσσει ;</i>	
	<i>Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσεις ὀνείρους.</i>	
	<i>Ὅ δ' Ἔρως, ,Ἀνοιγε, φησὶ,</i>	10
	<i>Βρέφος εἰμὶ, μὴ φόβησαι·</i>	
	<i>Βρέχομαι δὲ, κἄσέληνόν</i>	
	<i>Κατὰ νύκτα πεπλάνημαι.</i>	
	<i>Ἐλέησα ταῦτ' ἀκούσας,</i>	
	<i>Ἀνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λύχρον ἄψας</i>	15
	<i>Ἀνέωξα, καὶ βρέφος μὲν</i>	
	<i>Ἔσορῳ, φέροντα τόξον,</i>	
5.	<i>Πτέρυγας τε, καὶ φαρέτρην.</i>	
	<i>Παρὰ δ' ἱστίην καθίσας,</i>	
	<i>Παλάμαισι χεῖρας αὐτοῦ</i>	20
	<i>Ἀνέβαλπον, ἐκ δὲ χαίτης</i>	
	<i>Ἀπέθλιξον ὑγρὸν ὕδωρ.</i>	
61	<i>Ὅ δ', ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθῆκε,</i>	
	<i>Φέρε, φησὶ, παιράσωμαι</i>	
	<i>Τόδε τόξον, ἐς τί μοι νῦν</i>	25
	<i>Βλάσεται βραχεῖσα νευρή.</i>	
	<i>Τανύει δὲ, καὶ με τύπτει</i>	
61	<i>Μέσον ἥπαρ, ὥσπερ οἷστρος.</i>	

Ἄνὰ δ' ἄλλεται καχάξω,
 Ξῖνα, δ' εἶπε, συγχάρηθι·
 Κέρας ἀελαθεῖς μὲν ἐστί,—
 Σὺ δὲ καρδίην παρήσεις.

30

IV. ΕΙΣ ἙΛΥΤΟΝ.

Ἐπὶ μυρσίναις τερεΐναις,
 Ἐπὶ λωτίναις τε ποίαις
 Στορέσας, θέλω προπίνων·

Ὁ δ' ἔρω, χιτῶνα δῆσας

Ἵπὲρ αὐχένος παπύρη,

5

Μέθυ μοι διακονεῖτω.

Τροχὸς ἄρματος γὰρ οἶα

Βίοςτος τρέχει κυλισθεῖς·

Ὀλίγη δὲ κεισόμεσθα

Κόνις, ὁστέων λυθέντων.

10

Τί σε δεῖ λίθον μυρίζειν;

Τί δὲ γῇ χέειν μάταια;

Ἐμὲ μᾶλλον, ὥς ἐτι ζῶ,

Μήρισον, ῥόδοις δὲ κρᾶται·

Ἠέκασον, κάλει δ' ἐταίρην.

15

Ἠοῖν, ἐρῶ σε, δεῖ μ' ἀπελθεῖν

Ἵπὸ νεοτέρων χορείας,

Σκεδάσαι θέλω μερίμνας.

6

V. ΕΙΣ ῬΟΔΟΝ.

61

Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ τῶν Ἑρώτων
Μίξωμεν Διονύσῳ·

Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ καλλίφυλλον
Κροτάφοισιν ἀρμόσαντες,
Πίνωμεν ἀεὶ γελῶντες.

5

61

Ῥόδον, ὃ φέριστον ἄνθος,
Ῥόδον εἶαρος μέλημα·

Ῥόδα καὶ θεοῖσι τερπνά.

Ῥόδα παῖς ὁ τῆς Κυθήρης

Στέφεται καλοῖς ἰούλοις,

10

Χαρίτεσι συγχορεύων.

62

Στέψον οὖν με, καὶ λυγρῶν

Παρά σοις, Διόνυσε, σηκοῖς,

Μετὰ κόρυς βαθυκόλπου,

Ῥοδίνοισι στεφανίσκοις

15

Πεπυκασμένος, χορεύσω.

62

VI. ΕΙΣ ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.

Ἑρασμίη πέλεια,

Πόθεν, πόθεν πέτασαι ;

Πόθεν μύρων τοσοῦτων,

Ἐπ' ἡέρος θύουσα,

Πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις ; 5
 Τίς εἷς ; — τί σοι μέλει δ' ;
 Ἀνακρέων μ' ἔπεμψε
 Πρὸς παῖδα, πρὸς Βάβυλλον,
 Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἀπάντων 10
 Κρατοῦντα καὶ τύραννον.
 Πέπρακέ μ' ἡ Κυθήρη,
 Λαβοῦσα μικρὸν ὕμνον·
 Ἐγὼ δ' Ἀνακρέοντι
 Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.
 Καὶ νῦν, ὄρας, ἐκείνου 15
 Ἐπιστολὰς κομίζω·
 Καὶ φησιν εὐθέως με
 Ἐλευθέρην ποιήσειν.
 Ἐγὼ δὲ, κῆν ἀφῆ με,
 Δούλη μενῶ παρ' αὐτῷ. 20
 Τί γάρ με δεῖ πέτασθαι
 Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγρούς,
 Καὶ δένδρεσιν καθίζειν,
 Φαγοῦσαν ἄγριόν τι ;
 Τανῦν ἔδω μὲν ἄρτον,
 25 Ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν
 Ἀνακρέοντος αὐτοῦ·

Πιεῖν δέ μοι δίδωσι
 Τὸν οἶνον, δν προπίνει.
 Πιοῦσα δ' ἄν χορεύω 30
 Καὶ δεσπότην ἐμοῖσι
 Πτεροῖσι συσκιάζω.
 Κοιμωμένη δ' ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 Τῷ βαρβρίτω καθεύδω.
 Ἐχεις ἅπαντ' ἀπελθε. 35
 Ἀλυστέραν μ' ἔβηκας,
 Ἀνθρῶπε, καὶ κορώνης.

VII.

EIS 'EAYTON.

Λέγουσιν αἱ γυναῖκες,
 Ἀνακρέων, γέρων εἰ.
 Λαβὼν ἔσοπτρον, ἄθρει
 Κόμας μὲν οὐκ ἔτ' οὐσας 5
 Ψιλὸν δέ σευ μέτωπον.
 Ἐγὼ δὲ τὰς κόμας μὲν
 Εἴτ' εἰσὶν, εἴτ' ἀπήλθον,
 Οὐκ οἶδα τοῦτο δ' οἶδα,
 Ὡς τῷ γέροντι μᾶλλον
 Πρέπει τὰ τερπνὰ παίζειν, 10
 Ὅσῃ πέλας τὰ Μοίρης.

VIII. ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλήσαι·
 "Επειθ' ἔρως φιλεῖν με,
 Ἐγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
 "Αβουλον, οὐκ ἐπείσθην.
 Ὅ δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας 5
 Καὶ χρυσέην φαρέτρην,
 Μάχη με προῦκαλεῖτο.
 Καγὼ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
 Θώρηχ', ὅπως Ἀχιλλεύς
 Καὶ δοῦρα, καὶ βοείην, 10
 Ἐμαρνάμην Ἐρωτι.
 Ἐβαλλ', ἐγὼ δ' ἔφρευγον
 Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχ' οὔστον
 Ἦσχαλλεν· εἶδ' ἑαυτὸν
 Ἀφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμνον· 15
 Μέσος δὲ καρδίης μιν
 Ἔδυσε, καὶ μ' ἔλυσε.
 Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοείην·
 Τί γὰρ βαλῶμεθ' ἔξω,
 Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχοῦσης 20

IX. ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἑΑΥΤΟΥ ἑΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

" Ἀγε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
 Γράψε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
 ' Ροδίνης κοίρανε τέχνης,
 ' Ἀπεῶσαν, ὡς ἂν εἶπα,
 Γράψε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην. 5
 Γράψε μοι τρίχας τὸ πρῶτον
 ' Ἀπυλάς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
 ' Ο δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται,
 Γράψε καὶ μύθου πνεούσας.
 Γράψε δ' εἰς ὅλης παρειῆς, 10
 ' Ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις,
 ' Ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον.
 Τὸ μεσώφριον δὲ μή μοι
 Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίση·
 ' Ἐχέτω δ', ὅπως ἐκείνη, 15
 Τὸ λεληθότως σίννοφρον,
 Βλεφάρων ἵτων κελαίην.
 Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
 ' Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποίησον·
 ' Ἀμα γλαυκόν, ὡς ' Ἀθήνης, 20
 ' Ἀμα δ' ὕγρον, ὡς Κυθήρης.
 Γράψε ῥῖνα καὶ παρειάς,

Ρόδα τῷ γάλακτι μίξας.
 Γράφει χεῖλος, οἷα Πειθούς,
 Προκαλούμενον φίλημα. 25
 Τρυφεροῦ δ' ἔσω γενείου,
 Περὶ Λυγίνῳ τραχήλῳ,
 Χάριτες πέτοιντο πᾶσαι.
 Στόλισον τολοιπὸν αὐτὴν
 Ὑποπορφύροισι πέπλοις 30
 Διαφαίνεται δὲ σαρκῶν
 Ὀλίγον, τὸ σῶμ' ἐλέγχον.
 Ἀπέχει· βλέπω γὰρ αὐτὴν.
 Τάχα, κηρὲ, καὶ λαλήσεις.

X. ΕΙΣ ΧΕΛΙΔΟΝΑ.

Σὺ μὲν, φίλῃ χελιδῶν,
 Ἐτησίῃ μολοῦσα,
 Θέρει πλέκεις καλιήν.
 Χειμῶνι δ' εἰς ἄφαντος
 Ἡ Νεῖλον ἢ πὶ Μέρμιν. 5
 Ἐρως δ' αἰεὶ πλέκει μεν
 Ἐν καρδίῃ καλιήν.
 Πόθος δ' ὁ μὲν πτεροῦται,
 Ὁ δ' ὧδὸν ἐστὶν ἀκμήν,
 Ὁ δ' ἡμίλεπτος ἤδη. 10

Βοή δὲ γίνετ' αἰεὶ
 Κεχηρότων νεοττῶν.
 Ερωτιδαῖς δὲ μικροῦς
 Οἱ μείζονες τρέφουσιν.
 Οἱ δὲ τραφέντες εὐθύς
 Πάλιν χέουσιν ἄλλους.
 Τί μῆχος οὖν γένηται;
 Οὐ γὰρ σθένω τοσοῦτους
 Ἐρωτας ἐκσοεῖσαι.

15

XI. ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΕΛΡ.

Ἰδε, πῶς ἥαρος φανέντος
 Χάριτες ῥόδα βρόουσι·
 Ἰδε, πῶς κῦμα θαλάσσης
 Ἀπαλίνεται γαλήνῃ·
 Ἰδε, πῶς νῆσσα κολυμβᾷ·
 Ἰδε, πῶς γέρανος ὁδεύει·
 Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.
 Νεφελῶν σκιαὶ δονοῦνται·
 Τὰ βροτῶν δ' ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.
 Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκύπτει·
 Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει.
 Βρομίου στέφεται νᾶμα.
 Κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα,
 Καθέλων ἤνθησε καρπός.

5

10

ΧΠ. ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Ἔρως ποτ' ἐν ῥόδοισι
 θοιμαμένην μέλιτταν
 Οὐκ εἶδεν, ἀλλ' ἐτράφη.
 Τὸν θάκτυλον δὲ δαχθείς
 5 Τὰς χειρὸς ὠλόλυξε.
 Δραμῶν δὲ καὶ πετασθείς
 Πρὸς τὴν καλὴν Κυθήρην
 Ὁλωλα μᾶτερ, εἶπεν
 Ὁλωλα κἀποβνήσχω.
 10 Ὅφρις μ' ἔτυψε μικρὸς
 Πτερωτὸς, δὲν καλοῦσι
 Μέλιτταν οἱ γεωργοί.
 Ἄ δ' εἶπεν, Εἰ τὸ κέντρον,
 Ποιεῖ τὸ εἶς μελίττας,
 15 Πόσον, δοκίς, πονεῦσιν,
 Ἔρως, δσους σὺ βάλλεις;

ΧΙΠ. ΕΙΣ ΤΕΤΤΙΓΑ.

Μακαρίζομεν σε, τέττιξ,
 Ὅτι δενδρέων ἐπ' ἄκρων,
 Ὀλίγην δρόσον πεπωκώς,
 Βασιλεὺς ὅπως, αἰίδεις.

'Σὰ γὰρ ἔστι κείνα πάντα, 5
 'Οπόσα βλέπεις ἐν ἀγροῖς,
 Χ' ὅπόσα φέρουσιν ὕλαι.
 Σὺ δὲ φίλος γεωργῶν,
 'Απὸ μηδενὸς τι βλάπτων· 10
 Σὺ δὲ τίμιος βροτοῖσι,
 Θέρεος γλυκὺς προφήτης.
 Φιλέουσι μὲν σε Μοῦσαι·
 Φιλῆα δὲ Φοῖβος αὐτὸς,
 Λιγυρὴν δ' ἔδωκεν οἴμην· 15
 Τὸ δὲ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει,
 Σοφὲ, γηγενῆς, φίλυμνε,
 'Απαθῆς, ἀναμύσαρκε·
 Σχεδὸν εἰ θεοῖς ὅμοιος.

XIV. ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Χαλεπὸν τὸ μὴ φιλῆσαι,
 Χαλεπὸν δὲ καὶ φιλῆσαι·
 Χαλεπώτερον δὲ πάντων
 'Αποτυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα.
 Γένος οὐδὲν εἰς Ἑρωτα· 5
 Σοφίῃ, τρόπος πατεῖται·
 Μόνον ἄργυρον βλέπουσιν
 'Απόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

Ο τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας.
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός,
 Διὰ τοῦτον οὐ τοκῆς·
 Πόλεμοι, φόνοι, δι' αὐτόν·
 Τὸν δὲ χεῖρον, ὀλλύμεσθα
 Διὰ τοῦτον οἱ φιλοῦντες.

10

XV. ΕΙΣ ΓΕΡΟΝΤΑ.

Φιλῶ γέροντα τερπνόν,
 Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.
 Γέρων δ' ὅταν χορεύῃ,
 Τρίχας γέρων μὲν ἔστι,
 Τὰς δὲ φρένας νεάζει.

II.

EX BIONIS IDYLLIS.

*ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

II. ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΑΔΩΝΙΔΟΣ.

ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδωνιν· ἐπαιάζουσιν Ἐρωτες.
Κεῖται καλὸς Ἀδωνις ἐπ' ὤρεσι, μηρὸν ὀδόντι
Λευκῷ λευκὸν ὀδόντι τυπεῖς, καὶ Κύπριν ἀνιᾷ
Λεπτὸν ἀποψύχων· τὸ δέ οἱ μέλαν εἴσεται αἷμα
Χιονέας κατὰ σαρκός· ὑπ' ὀφρύσι δ' ὄμματα ναρκεῖ, 5
Καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φεύγει τῷ χεῖλεος· ἀμφὶ δὲ τήνῃ
Θνάσκει καὶ τὸ φίλαμα, τὸ μήποτε Κύπρις ἀφήσει.
Κύπριδι μὲν τὸ φίλαμα καὶ οὐ ζώντος ἀρέσκει·
'Αλλ' οὐκ εἶδεν Ἀδωνις ὃ μὲν θνάσκοντ' ἐφίλασεν.
'Αἰ αἰ τὰν Κυθέρειαν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἀδωνις. 10
'Ὡς ἶδεν, ὥς ἐνόησεν Ἀδωνίδος ἄσχετον ἔλκος,
'Ὡς ἶδε φοῖνιον αἷμα μαραινόμενον περὶ μηρῷ,
Πάχας ἀμπετάσασα κινύρετο, Μείνον, Ἀδωνι

Δύσποτμε, μείνον' Ἀδωνι, πανύστατον ὧς σε κιχέω,
 Ὡς σε περιπτύξω, καὶ χεῖλεα χεῖλεσι μίξω. 15

Φεύγεις μακρόν, Ἀδωνι, καὶ ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀχέροντα
 Καὶ στυγνὸν βασιλῆα καὶ ἄγριον· ἃ δὲ τάλαινα
 Ζῶω, καὶ θεὸς ἐμμί, καὶ οὐ δύναμαί σε διώκειν.

Λάμβανε, Περσεφονά, τὸν ἐμὸν πρῶτον· ἐξοὶ γὰρ αὐτὰ
 Πολλὸν ἐμεῦ κρείσσων· τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταρρέει.
 Θνάσκεις, ὦ τριπόδατε· πόθος δέ μοι, ὡς θναρ, ἔπη·
 Σοὶ δ' ἅμα κεστός ὄλωλε· τί γάρ, τολμηρε, κυνάγεις;
 Καλὸς ἔων τοσσοῦτον ἔμηνας θηροὶ παλαίειν;

Ὡδ' ὀλοφύρετο Κύπρις· ἐπαύλασσεσθαι Ἐρωτες.

Αἰ αἰ τὰν Κυθέρειαν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἀδωνις. 25

Δάκρυον ἃ Παφίη τόσον ἐκχέει, ὅσπον Ἀδωνις
 Αἶμα χέει· τὰ δὲ πάντα ποτὶ χθονὶ γίγνεται ἄνθη·
 Αἶμα ῥόδον τίκτει, τὰ δὲ δάκρυα τὰν ἀνεμύχαν.

Χιάζω τὸν Ἀδωνιν! Ἀπώλετο καλὸς Ἀδωνις.

Μηκέτ' ἐνὶ δρυμοῖσι τὸν ἀνέρα μύρεο, Κύπρι· 30

Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στίβας, ἔστιν Ἀδωνιδι φυλλὰς ἑτοῖμα·

Λέκτρον ἔχει, Κυθέρεια, τὸ σὸν τόδε νεκρὸς Ἀδωνις.

Καὶ νέκυς ὦν καλὸς ἐστι, καλὸς νέκυς οἷα καθεύδων.

Κέκλιται ἄερός Ἀδωνις ἐν εἵμασι πορφυρέοισιν·

Ἀμφὶ δὲ μιν κλαίοντες ἀναστενάχουσιν Ἐρωτες, 35

Κυράμενοι χαίτας ἐπ' Ἀδωνιδι· χῶ μὲν ὀϊστῶς,

Ὃς δ' ἐπὶ τόξον ἔβαιν', ὃς δ' εὐπτερον ἄγε φαρέτρην

Χῶ μὲν ἔλυσσε πέδιλον Ἀδωνιδος, ὃς δὲ λέσθησι

Χρυσίους φορέειν ἕδωρ, ὃ δὲ μυχρία λῶται.
 "Ὅς δ' ὄπισθεν πτερόγασσιν ἀναψύχει τὸν" Ἀδάων. 40
 Ἀντὶν τὰν Κυθήριαν ἐπαιάζουσιν" Ἔρωτες
 "Ἐσβεις λαμπάδα πᾶσαν ἐπὶ φλῳαῖς" Ὑμνομορ,
 Καὶ στέφος ἐξεπέτασσε γαμήλιον· οὐκέτι δ' Ὑμᾶν.
 "Ὑμᾶν οὐκέτ' αἰδόμενον μέλος, ᾄδεται αἶ αἶ.
 Αἱ Χάρμιτες κλαίοντι τὸν νύεα τῷ Κινύραο, 45
 Καὶ μιν ἐπαιίδουσιν· ὃ δὲ σφισιν οὐκ ἐπακούει,
 Οὐ μὰν οὐκ ἐθέλει, κῶρα δὲ μιν οὐκ ἀπολύει.

Π. ΙΞΕΥΤΑΣ.

Ἰξευτὰς ἔτι κῶρος, ἐν ἄλλοι δεινδράντει
 "Ὅρῃτα θηρεῖων, τὸν ἀπότροπον εἶδεν" Ἔρωτα
 "Ἐσδόμενον πύξιοιο πατὶ κλάδον· ὥς δ' ἐνόησε,
 Χαίρων, ὄνεια δὴ μέγα φαίνετο δρῆον αὐτῷ,
 Τῶς καλάρως ἄρα πάντας ἐπ' ἀλλάλοισι συνάπτων, 5
 Τᾷ καὶ τᾷ τὸν" Ἔρωτα μετέλμενον ἀμφοδόκευεν.
 Χῶ παῖς, ἀσχαλάων ἔνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη,
 Τῶς καλάρως ῥίψας ποτ' ἀροτρεᾶ πρέσθεν ἔκανε,
 "Ὅς νιν τάνδε τέχνην ἐδιδάξατο καὶ λέγειν αὐτῷ,
 Καὶ οἱ δόξεν" Ἔρωτα καθήμενον· Ἀντὰρ ὁ πρῶτος 10
 Μειδιῶων ἤνγησε κάρη, καὶ ἀμείβετο παῖδα·
 Φεῖδιο τίς θήρως, μὴδ' ἐς τόδα τῆρῶων ἔρχεν

Φεύγε μακράν· κακὸν ἐντὶ τὸ θηρίον· ὀλβιος ἔσση
 Εἰσόκα μὴ μιν ἔλῃς· ἦν δ' ἀνέρος ἐς μέτρον ἔλῃς,
 Οὗτος ὁ νῦν φεύγων καὶ ἀπάλμενος, αὐτὸς ἀφ' αὐτῷ 15
 Ἐλθὼν ἐξαπίνας, κεφαλὰν ἐπὶ σείο καθιζεῖ.

III. ΚΛΕΟΔΑΜΟΣ καὶ ΜΥΡΣΩΝ.

Κ. Εἴαρος, ὦ Μύρσων, ἡ χεῖματος, ἡ φθινοπώρου,
 Ἦ θέρους, τί τοι ἀδύ; τί δὲ πλέον εὐχαι εἶλθῃν;
 Ἦ θέρους, ἀνίκα πάντα τελείεται ὅσσα μογεῦμες;
 Ἦ γλυκερὸν φθινόπωρον, ὅτ' ἀνδράσι γιμὸς ἐλαφρὰ;
 Ἦ καὶ χεῖμα δύσεργον; ἐπεὶ καὶ χεῖματι πολλοὶ 5
 Θαλπόμενοι θέλγονται ἀεργεῖν τε καὶ ὄκνω·
 Ἡ τοι καλὸν ἔαρ πλέον εὐαδεν; εἰπέ τί τοι φρήν
 Αἰρεῖται; λαλέειν γὰρ ἐπέτραπεν ἅ σχολὰ ἡμῖν.

Μ. Κρίνειν οὐκ ἐπέοικε θετήϊα ἔργα βροτοῖσι·
 Πάντα γὰρ ἱερὰ ταῦτα καὶ ἀδέα· σεῦ δὲ ἕκατι 10
 Ἐξερέω, Κλεόδαμε, τό μοι πέλεν ἄδιον ἄλλων.
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω θέρους ἡμεν, ἐπεὶ τόκα μὲν ἄλιος ὅπη·
 Οὐκ ἐθέλω φθινόπωρον, ἐπεὶ νόσον ὥρια τίκτει·
 Ὀδλὸν χεῖμα φέρειν, νιφετὸν κρυμούς τε φοβεῦμαι.
 Εἴαρ ἐμοὶ τριπόδατον ὄλω λυκάξαντι παρείη, 15
 Ἀνίκα μήτε κρύος, μήθ' ἄλιος ἅμμε βαρύνει.
 Εἴαρι πάντα κῦει, παντ' εἴαρος ἀδέα βλαστει·
 Χ' ἂν ἔξ ἀνθρώποισιν ἴσα, καὶ ὁμοίως ἀφός.

III.

EX MOSCHI IDYLLIIS.

*ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I. ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΗΤΗΣ.

ἌΚΥΠΡΙΣ τὸν Ἐρωτα τὸν νύεα μακρὸν ἐβωσσε·
Εἴ τις ἐνὶ τριόδοισι πλανώμενον εἶδεν Ἐρωτα,
Δραπετίδας ἐμὸς ἐστίν· ὁ μανυτὰς γέρας ἐξεῖ.
Μισθὸς τοι τὸ φίλαμα τὸ Κύπριδος· ἦν δ' ἀγάγῃς νιν,
Οὐ γυμνὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὺ δ', ὦ ξένε, καὶ πλεον ἐξεῖς. 5
Ἔστι δ' ὁ παῖς περίσαμος· ἐν εἴκοσι πᾶσι μάθοις νιν.
Χρῶτα μὲν οὐ λευκὸς, πυρὶ δ' εἵκελος· δῖματά δ' αὐτοῦ
Δριμύλα καὶ φλογέοντα· κακαὶ φρένες, ἃδ' ὃν λάλημα.
Οὐ γὰρ ἴσον νοεῖ καὶ φθέγγεται· ὥς μέλι φωνά·
Ἦν δὲ χολᾶ, νόσος ἐστὶν ἀνάμερος, ἥπεροπεντάς, 10
Οὐδὲν ἀλαθεύων· δόλιον βρέφος, ἄγρια παίδει·
Εὐπλόκαμον τὸ κάρανον, ἔχει δ' ἰταμὸν τὸ πρόσωπον.

Μικκύλα μὲν τήνω τὰ χερύδρια, μακρὰ δὲ βάλλει·
 Βάλλει κ' εἰς Ἀχέροντα, καὶ εἰς Αἶδεω βασιλῆα.
 Γυμνὸς μὲν τόγε σῶμα, νόος δὲ οἱ ἐμπεπνύκασται· 15
 Καὶ πτερόεις, ὅσον ὄρνις, ἐφίπταται ἄλλοτ' ἐπ' ἄλλους
 Ἀνέρας ἡδὲ γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ σπλάγχχοις δὲ κάθηται.
 Τόξον ἔχει μάλα βαιὸν, ὑπὲρ τόξῳ δὲ βέλεμνον·
 Τυτθὸν ἐοῖ τῷ βέλεμνονι, ἔξ αἰθέρα δ' ἄχρ'ι φορεῖται.
 Καὶ χρύσειον περὶ νῶτα φαρέτριόν, ἔνδοδι δ' ἐντὶ 20
 Τοῖ πικροὶ κάλαμοι, τοῖς πολλάκι κῆμὲ τιτρώσκει.
 Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα πολὺ πλεῖον δὲ οἱ αὐτῷ.
 Βαῖά λαμπρὰς εἶσα τὸν ἄλιον αὐτὸν ἀναίθει
 Ἦν τὴ γ' ἔλθῃς τήνω, δάσας ἄχε, μὴδ' ἐλεήσῃς.
 Κῆν ποτ' ἰδῆς κλαίοντα, φυλάσσεο μὴ σε πλανήσῃ. 25
 Κῆν γελᾷ, τὴ νιν ἔλκε· καὶ, ἣν ἐθέλῃ σε φιλάσαι,
 Φεῦγε· κακὸν τὸ φίλαμα, τὰ χεῖλα φάρμακον ἐντί.
 Ἦν δὲ λέγῃ, Λάβε ταῦτα, χαρίζομαι ὅσα μοι ὄπλα,
 Μῆτι θίγῃς, πλάνη δῶρα· τὰ γὰρ πυρὶ πάντα βέβη-
 ται.

Π. ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΥ ΒΙΩΝΟΣ.

Ἀρχετε, Σικελικαί, τῷ πένθεος, ἀρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Ἀδόνες, αἱ πυκνοῖσιν ὀδυρόμεναι ποτὶ φύλλας,
 Νάμασι τοῖς Σικελοῖς ἀγγεῖλατε τὰς Ἀρεθούσας,
 Ὅτι Βίων τέθνακεν ὁ βωκόλος, ὅτι σὺν αὐτῷ,
 Καὶ τὸ μέλος τέθνακε, καὶ ὦλετο Ἀωρὶς ἀοιδά.

" Ἀρχατε, Σικελικαί, τῷ πένθεος, ἄρχατε, Μοῖσαι.
 Κεῖνος, ὁ ταῖς ἀγέλαιον ἐρέσμιος, εὐκέτι μέλλει,
 Οὐκέτ' ἐρημαίαισιν ὑπὸ δρυσὶν ἥμανος ἄδαι·
 Ἀλλὰ παρὰ Πλουτῆι μέλος λήθαιον αἰεῖδι.

" Ἀρχοσε, Σικελικαί, τῷ πάνθεος, ἄρχατε, Μοῖσαι. 10
 Τίς ποτε σὺ σύριγγι μελλοῖσθεσσι, ὦ τριπλόδατε ;
 Τίς δ' ἐπὶ σοῖς καλάμοις θάσσει στόμα ; τίς θρασυῶς
 οὕτως ;

Βαίτε γὰρ πνέει τὰ σὰ χεῖλε, καὶ τὰ σὸν ἄσθμα.
 Ἀχὼ δ' ἐν δοκάεσσιν τὰς ἐπιβόσκει ἀοιδάς.
 Πανὶ φέρω τὸ μέλιμα· τέχ' ἂν κέκρινος ἐρεῖσαι 15
 Τὸ στόμα φειμαίνει, μὴ δεύτερα σοῖα φέρεται.

Τοῦτό τοι, ὦ ποταμῶν λιγυρότατε, δεύτερα ἄλγες,
 Τοῦτο, Μῆλη, νέον ἄλγας ἀπώλετο πρὸν τοῦ Ὀμηροῦ,
 Τῆμος δὲ Καλλόπας γλῶττιον σπόμεναι καὶ σὰ λέγονται
 Μύρεσθαι καλὸν νῖα πολυκλαυστοισι φεέθροισι, 20
 Πᾶσαν δ' ἐπλησας φωνᾶς ἅλα· νῦν πάλιν ἄλλον
 Υἱὲ δακρύεις, καινῷ δ' ἐπὶ πένθει τάκη.

Ἀμφότεροι παγαῖς πεφιλαμένοι· ὃς μὲν ἔπινε
 Παγασίδος κράνας, ὃ δ' ἔχεν πόμα τὰς Ἀρεθούσας.
 Χῶ μὲν Τυνδαρείοιο καλὰν αἶσιε θυγάτρα, 25
 Καὶ Θέτιδος μεγαν νῖα, καὶ Ἀτρεΐδαν Μενέλαον·
 Κεῖνος δ' οὐ πολέμους, οὐ δάκρυα, Πᾶνα δ' ἔμελπε,
 Καὶ βῶτας ἐλίγαινε, καὶ αἰδῶν ἐνόμεινε,
 Καὶ σύριγγας ἔτευχε, καὶ ἄδεια πόρτιν ἄμελγε,
 Καὶ παίδων ἐδίδασκε φιλάματα, καὶ τὸν Ἔρωτα 30
 Ἐτρεφεν ἐν κόλποισι, καὶ ἤρσεσσι τὴν Ἀφροδίτην.

Ἄρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἄρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Πᾶσα, Βίων, θρηνεὶ σε κλυτὴ πόλις, ἅστεα πάντα·
 Ἀσκηρὴ μὲν γοᾷ σε πολὺ πλεόν· Ἡσιόδοιο·
 Πίνδαρον αὖ ποθέοντι τόσον Βοιωτίδες ὕλαι· 35
 Οὐδὲ τόσον τὸν αἰοῖδον ἐμύρατο Κῆτον ἄστν·
 Σὲ πλεόν, Ἀρχιλόχοιο ποθεὶ Πάρος· ἀντὶ δὲ Σαπφοῦς
 Εἰσέτι σεῦ τὸ μέλισμα κινύρεται ἅ Μιτυλάνα.
 Ἄρχετε, Σικελικαὶ, τῷ πένθεος, ἄρχετε, Μοῖσαι.
 Αἰ, αἰ, ταὶ μαλάχαι μὲν ἐπὰν κατὰ κᾶπον ὄλωνται, 40
 Ἡ τὰ χλωρὰ σέλινα, τό τ' εὐθαλὲς οὖλον ἀνηθόν,
 Ὑστερον αὖ ζῶντι, καὶ εἰς ἔτος ἄλλο φέοντι·
 Ἀμμες δ', οἱ μεγάλοι καὶ καρτεροὶ ἢ σοφοὶ ἄνδρες,
 Ὅπποτε πρῶτα θάνωμες, ἀνάκοι ἐν χθονὶ κοίλα
 Εὐδομες εὐμάλα μακρὸν ἀτέρμονα νήγρετον ὕπνον. 45
 Καὶ σὺ μὲν ἐν σιγᾷ πεπυκασμένος ἔσσειαι ἐν γῇ.

IV.
EX TYRTÆI ELEGIIIS.

*ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.

I.

Περὶ τῆς πολεμικῆς ἀρετῆς.

ΟΥΤ' ἂν μνησαίμην, οὔτ' ἐν λόγῳ ἄνδρα τιθείμην,
Οὔτε ποδῶν ἀρετῆς, οὔτε παλαισμοσύνης,
Οὐδ' εἰ Κυκλώπων μὲν ἔχοι μέγεθος τε βίην τε,
Νικίῃ δὲ θεῶν Θρηϊκιον βορέην·
Οὐδ' εἰ Τιθωνοῖο φνὴν χαριέστερος εἴη, 5
Πλουτοίῃ δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κενύραο πλέον·
Οὐδ' εἰ Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος βασιλεύτερος εἴη,
Γλῶσσαν δ' Ἀδρήστου μελιχόγηρον ἔχοι·
Οὐδ' εἰ πᾶσαν ἔχοι δόξαν, πλήν θούριδος ἀλκῆς.
Οὐ γὰρ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ, 10
Εἰ μὴ τετλαίῃ μὲν ὄρῳ φόνον αἵματόεντα,
Καὶ δητῶν ὀρέγοιτ' ἐγγύθεν ἰστάμενος.

'Η δ' ἀρετὴ, τόδ' ἄεθλον ἐν ἀνθρώποισιν ἄριστον,
 Κάλλιστόν τε φέρειν γίγνεται ἀνδρὶ νέῳ.
 Ξυνὸν δ' ἐσθλὸν τοῦτο πόλῃ τε, παντί τε δήμῳ, 15
 "Ὅστις ἀνὴρ διαβὰς ἐν προμάχοισι μένη
 Νωλεμέως, αἰσχροῦς δὲ φυγῆς ἐπιπάγχυ λάεγται,
 Ψυχὴν καὶ θυμὸν τλήμονα παρθέμενος,
 Θαρσύνῃ δὲ πεσεῖν τὸν πλησίον ἄνδρα παρεστώς.
 Οὗτος ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ. 20
 Αἶψα δὲ δυσμενέων ἀνδρῶν ἔτρεψε φάλαγγας
 Τρηχείας, σπουδῇ τ' ἔσχεθε κύμα μάχης.
 Αὐτὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσὼν φίλον ὤλεσε θυμὸν,
 "Ἄστυ τε καὶ λαοὺς καὶ πατέρ' εὐκλείσας,
 Πολλὰ διὰ στέροιο καὶ ἀσπίδος ὀμφαλοέσσης 25
 Καὶ διὰ θώρηκος πρόσθεν ἐληλαμένος.
 Τὸν δ' ὀλοφύρονται μὲν ὁμῶς νέοι ἡδὲ γέροντες,
 'Αργαλέῳ δὲ πόθῳ πᾶσα κέκηδε πόλις.
 Καὶ τύμβος καὶ παῖδες ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἀρίσθημοι,
 Καὶ παίδων παῖδες, καὶ γένος ἐξοπίσω. 30
 Οὐδέποτε κλέος ἐσθλὸν ἀπόλλυται, οὐδ' ὄνομ' αὐτοῦ.
 'Αλλ' ὑπὸ γῆς περ ἔων γίγνεται ἀθάνατος,
 "Ὅντιν' ἀριστεύοντα, μένοντα τε, μαρνάμενόν τε
 Γῆς πέρι καὶ παίδων, θοῦρος "Ἄρης ὀλέσῃ.
 Εἰ δὲ φύγῃ μὲν κῆρα τανηλεγέος θανάτοιο, 35
 Νικήσας δ' αἰχμῆς ἀγλαὸν εὖχος ἔλῃ,

Πάντες μιν τιμῶσιν ὁμῶς νέοι ἢ παλαιοί,
 Πολλὰ δὲ τεργινὰ παθὼν ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀθῆν.
 Γηράσκων δ' ἄστοϊσι μετὰπρέπει, οὐδέ τις αὐτὸν
 Βλάπτειν, οὔτ' αἰδοῦς οὔτε δίκης, ἐθέλει. 40
 Πάντες δ' ἐν θώκοιδιν ὁμῶς νέοι, οἳ τε κατ' αὐτὸν,
 Εἴκοσ' ἐκ χώρης, οἳ τε παλαιότεροι.
 Ταύτης τῶν τις ἀνὴρ ἀρετῆς εἰς ἄλκρον ἰκέσθαι
 Πειράσθω, θυμὸν μὴ μεθείης πολέμου.

II.

Τοῦ αὐτοῦ.

Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ καλὸν ἐνὶ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
 Ἄνδρ' ἀγαθόν, περὶ ἧ πατρίδι μαρνόμενον.
 Τὴν δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπόντα πόλιν καὶ πιόνας ἀγροὺς
 Πτωχεύειν, πάντων ἔστ' ἀνηρότατον, 5
 Πλαζόμενον σὺν μητρὶ φίλῃ, καὶ πατρὶ γέροντι,
 Παισὶ τε σὺν μικροῖς, κουριδίῃ τ' ἀλόχῃ.
 Ἐχθρὸς μὲν γὰρ τοῖσι μετέσσεται, οὓς κεν ἵκηται,
 Χρησιμοσύνη τ' εἰκὼν καὶ στυγερῇ πενίῃ
 Αἰσχύνει τε γένος, κατὰ δ' ἀγλαὸν εἶδος ἐλέγχει, 10
 Πᾶσα δ' ἀθυμία καὶ κακότης ἔπεται.
 Εἴθ' οὕτως ἀνδρὸς τοι ἀλωμένου οὐδεμί ὥρη
 Γίγνεται, οὔτ' αἰδῶς εἰσοπίσω τελέθει.
 Θυμῷ γῆς περὶ τῆσδε μαχώμεθα, καὶ περὶ παίδων
 Θνήσκωμεν, ψυχῶν μηκέτι φειδόμενοι.

- Ὡς νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες, 15
 Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχροῦς ἄρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου.
 Ἀλλὰ μέγαν ποιεῖτε καὶ ἄλκιμον ἐν φρεσὶ θυμόν,
 Μηδὲ φιλοψυχεῖτ' ἀνδράσι μαρνάμενοι.
 Τοὺς δὲ παλαιότερους, ὧν οὐκέτι γούνατ' ἔλαφρά,
 Μὴ καταλείποντες φεύγετε τοὺς γεραίους. 20
 Αἰσχροὺς γὰρ δὴ τοῦτο, μετὰ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
 Κεῖσθαι πρόσθε νέων ἄνδρα παλαιότερον,
 Ἦδη λευκὸν ἔχοντα χάρη πολιὸν τε γένειον,
 Θυμὸν ἀποπνέοντ' ἄλκιμον ἐν κονίῃ,
 Καὶ χρόα γυμνωθέντα· νέοισι δὲ πάντ' ἐπέοικεν· 25
 Ὅφρ' ἄρα τῆς ἡθῆς ἀγλαὸν ἄνθος ἔχη,
 Ἀνδράσι μὲν θνητὸς ἰδεῖν, ἐρατὸς τε γυναιξί,
 Ζωὸς ἐὼν, καλὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσών.

FINIS.

NOTES

ON

THE EXTRACTS FROM PROSE WRITERS.

I. NOTES ON *ÆSOP*

1. *Ἀἰσώπου Μῦθοι.*] *ÆSOP'S FABLES.* *ÆSOP* is said [3] to have flourished about A. M. 3433, Olymp. LII., before Christ 57. He was born at Cotyæum, a town of Phrygia, a slave, and first served Xanthus, a Lydian, lastly Iadmon, a Samian, by whom he was manumitted. Having obtained his liberty, he went abroad, and after various journies, at length, in consequence of his talents and wisdom, he was sent for by Cræsus, king of the Lydians, to his court of Sardis. Having spent much time among the Sardians, he was sent by Cræsus to Delphi, where, being maliciously accused of sacrilege, he was precipitated from the Phædrian rock, and perished by an untimely death. But whatever Planudes has fabricated concerning his life, and especially of the deformity of his person, is altogether absurd. Many ancient writers have repeatedly mentioned him as being the author of the Fables; but whether what is circulated under his name does belong to him or not, is exceedingly doubtful. Indeed, among the moderns, very learned men have judged that it does not, of whom the most distinguished is Richard Bentley, in his very celebrated dissertation upon the letters of Phalaris, Themistocles, Socrates, Euripides and others, and upon the Fables of *Æsop*, printed at London, A. D. 1697. In more voluminous collections of *Æsop's Fables*, there is a great variety of style, and manifestly not finished by the same person. In many of them, however, a wonderful simplicity is observable, which savours of remotest antiquity, and which

[3] is peculiarly suited to attract the minds of young scholars, from which number a few are here presented. Æsop's Fables have acquired many imitators, of whom, indeed, among the ancients, Phædrus, the freedman of Augustus, and among the moderns, La Fontaine, have deservedly held the first rank. They have expressed in poetry what Æsop wrote in prose, often substituting their own witticisms in place of the simplicity of Æsop. For those who desire a complete collection of Æsop's Fables, the following may be mentioned: 1. *ΜΥΘΩΝ ΑΙΣΩΠΕΙΩΝ ΣΥΝΑΓΩΓΗ. FABULARUM ÆSOPICARUM COLLECTIO, QUOTQUOT GRÆCE REPERIUNTUR. Accedit Interpretatio Latina.* Oxon. 1718, in 8vo. [Hæc est editio *Marianorum*, i. e. eorum qui sunt ex Aula B. Mariæ V. Oxon.] 2. *FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ*, quæ *Maximo Planudi* tribuntur. Ad veterum librorum fidem emendatas, cum Joachimi Camerarii interpretatione Latinâ, Joannis Hudsoni, suisque annotationibus, et indice omnium verborum, edidit Jo. Michæl Heusinger. Isenaci et Lipsiæ, 1741, 1755. Vel cum præfatione Klotzii, omissâ Camerarii interpretatione, 1770 et 1776. 3. *FABULÆ ÆSOPICÆ GRÆCÆ*, cum variis lectionibus, et notis Joh. Christoph. Gottl. Ernesti. Lipsiæ, 1781, in 8vo.

2. *ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.* *The Cockles.* [See *κοχλίας* in the Lexicon at the end of this book.] It must be remarked, that Greek writers do not use the article in titles of this stamp.

3. *Γεωργίου παῖς.* *An husbandman's boy, or son—ῥπτα, was roasting*, as the imperf. tense plainly indicates. ῥπτα, contracted for ῥπτας. See ῥπτάω.

4. *Ἀκούσας δε αὐτῶν.* *But having heard them.* It must be observed that the Latins have no participle which answers to the participles aorists of the active, except in the deponent verbs. *ἀκούσας, having heard*, or *ἀκούσας αὐτῶν, they being heard*; by the abl. absolute.—*ἰδῶν, having seen.* Verbs of sense, except sight, require the genitive.

5. *ἕφη.* See *φημί*.

6. *κάκιστα,* *worst*—superlative from *κακός*. [See Grammar.] *κάκιστα ζῶα, most wretched creatures!* See *ζῶον*.

7. *τῶν οἰκῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων,* *while your houses are burning.*—Genitive absolute. Among Greek writers, *οἰκῶν ὑμῶν, the houses of you*, is equivalent to *οἰκῶν ὑμετέρων, your houses*; which may also be of other personal pronouns. Thus in the Lord's Prayer, *Πάτερ ἡμῶν, Father of us*, has the same force as *Πάτερ ὑμετέρων, Our Father.* See *ἐμπιπράω*,

or ἐμπιπρηῖμι, whence ἐμπιπρημένω, pres. participle [3] middle voice. See also the simple verb πιπρημι, or πιπρημι, in the Grammar.

8. αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε,] *you are yourselves singing!*—*you are so stupid as to sing!* See αὐτός, and ᾄδω.

9. Κριθὴν τὴν τῷ ἵππῳ ὁ λιποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν,] *while the groom was stealing and selling his horse's corn—κριθὴ, barley*, which the Asiatics gave and do at present give their horses for food. Τὴν κριθὴν τῷ ἵππῳ. *The corn of his horse.* For very frequently the article is rendered like the possessive pronoun, some pronoun being understood; thus, τῷ ἵππῳ for τῷ ἐκείνῳ, ὃς τῷ αὐτῷ ἵππῳ, *of the horse of him, of the horse of himself, of his horse, of his own horse.* See κλέπτω and πωλέω.

10. ἰδὼν ἵππον ἑριθεὶς καὶ ἐκτενίζε,] *was rubbing and combing—kept rubbing and combing at the horse*—as the imperfect tense plainly shows, πάσας ἡμέρας (supply δὲ,) *for whole days.* See ἑρίβω, κτενίζω.

11. τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφουσιν,] *supply ἐμέ, the corn that supports me.* [The article is often repeated after a substantive, with the participle following.] μὴ πώλει, *do not sell.* πώλει, pres. imperat. contracted for πώλεε.

1. χειμῶνος ὥρα,] i. e. καθ' ὥραν, *in the winter season.* [4]

2. εὗρων,] *having found.* See above, p. 3, n. 4.] See εὕρισκα.

3. ὁπὸ κρύεος πεπηγότα,] *stiff with cold.* See κρύος and πηγνύω, or πηγνυμι, or πήσσω. Perfect participle middle πεπηγώς, ὕψα, ὁς, *stiff.*

4. λαβὼν,] *having taken.* [See above, p. 3, n. 4.] See λαμβάνω.

5. ὅπῃ πόλιν κατέθετο,] *Literally, he put it down to himself under his bosom; that is, he deposited it in his bosom, κατατίθηναι, I deposit: κατατίθηναι, in the middle voice, I deposit something for myself.* Other languages sometimes neglect this nice and unobvious signification of the middle voice, whence it happens that some grammarians erroneously confound the active and middle voices.

6. Θερμανθείς,] *Having been warned.* See θερμαίνω.

7. ἀναλαβὼν,] *having recovered; τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν, its own nature.* See ἀναλαμβάνω.

8. ἑπληξεν τὸν εὐεργέτην,] *it wounded its benefactor.* [See p. 3, n. 9.] πλήσσω, *wound, strike*, in the 2d aor. active ἑπλάγον and ἑπλήγον. See Vigerus, upon the Greek idioms, p. 213 edit. of Zeonius, and Clarke's Iliad, γ', 31.

- [4] 9. ὄρνις,] *a bird*; also, as in this place, *a hen*.
 10. ὄφεις,] Attic for ὄφεις, from ὄφιν, which see.
 11. εὐροῖσα,] *having found*. See εὐρίσκω; and above p. 3. n. 4.
 12. ἐκθερμάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε,] *having warmed and hatched them*. See ἐκθερμαίνω and ἐκκολάπτω.
 13. θεασαμένη,] *having seen*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] θεάομαι, *I behold*, a deponent verb.
 14. τί,] supply διὰ.
 15. ἅπερ αὐξηθέντα,] *which having grown up*. See ὄσπερ and αὐξάνω.
 16. τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἀρξεται,] *will begin to commit injustice*; τοῦ ἀδικεῖν is nearly equivalent to τῆς ἀδικίας; ἀρχω, *I do something before another*, whence *I command*; ἀρχομαι in the passive voice, *I am commanded*; ἀρχομαι in the middle voice, [whence first future ἀρξομαι,] *I begin*, without relation to any one following. [See Kuster, upon the Middle Voice.] But ἀρχομαι requires the genitive; and the infinitive with the article supplies the place of the noun: thus, ἀρχομαι τῷ ἀδικεῖν, *I begin to injure*; ἀρχή τοῦ ἀδικεῖν, *you begin to injure*, &c. ἅπερ ἀρξεται, *which will begin*; neuter plurals often take a verb singular.
 17. ἐμπεσῶσα,] *having fallen into*. See ἐμπίπτω.
 18. ὑποπνιγέσθαι ἔμελλεν,] *it was going to choke*. See ὑποπνίγω and μέλλω.
 19. βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λέλωμαι. See βρώσκω, πίνω and λούω.
 20. καὶ ἀποθάνω,] *and if I should die*—καὶ for καὶ ἐὰν ἀποθάνω, from ἀποθνήσκω, which see.
 21. παχυνθεῖς,] *having grown fat*. See παχύνω.
 22. ἀνεσκιρτήσε. See ἀνασκιρτάω.
 23. αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφομοιώθην,] *was made in every respect like him*. See ἀφομοιών.
 24. ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν,] *a necessity for running having come*. The infinitive among the Greeks is sometimes rendered in Latin by the gerund: ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης, genitive absolute: ἐπελθούσης, from ἐπέρχομαι, which see.
 25. τῷ δρόμῳ ἐπαύσατο,] *he ceased running*: ἀπὸ understood. See παύω, *I cause to cease*; παύομαι, in the middle voice, *I cease, desist, rest*.
 26. δπεμνήσθη,] *he had some sort of recollection*—τῷ πατρός [δντος] *his, of his father's being an ass*; μνάομαι, *I remember*, is taken as a deponent verb, although μνάω, *I call to mind*, is

in use, ὑπό, in composition often diminishes the signification of the simple word, like *sub* in Latin; thus, *μυῖσθαι*, *I remember*; *ὑπομυῖσθαι*, *I have a faint remembrance*; *rideo*, *I laugh*, *subrideo*, *I smile*. *ὑπεμνήσθη*, is here used ironically.

1. *κρεμαμένους*,] *hanging*. See *κρεμάω*, *κρεμαννύω*, and [5] *κρεμάννυμι*.

2. *ἰδοῦσα*,] *having seen*. [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] See *εἶδω*.

3. *ἐπειράτο*,] *he was endeavouring*. See *πειράομαι*, *ῶμαι*.

4. *πολλά*,] *much*: taken adverbially; from *πολός*, *many*.

5. *καμῖσα*,] *having laboured*. See *κάμνω*.

6. *καὶ μὴ δυνήθεισα*,] *and not having been able*. See *δύναμαι*.

7. *παρამυθμένη*,] from *παρამυθέομαι*, *ῶμαι*, which see.

8. *ὑμφακες*,] *sour grapes*. See *ὑμφαξ*.

9. *ὑποκριτῆς*,] *of a player*. See *ὑποκριτής*.

10. *καὶ ἕκαστα τῶν αὐτῆς οὐκένων διερευνωμένη*,] *and examining narrowly every one of his instruments*. *Διερευνωμένη*, contracted for *διερευνωμένη*, from *διερευνάω*, *ῶ*, which see.

11. *μορμολυκτῆς*,] See *μορμολύκιον*. Among the ancients, the masks of the actors covered the whole head.

12. *κατεσκευασμένην*,] See *κατασκευάζω*.

13. *ἀναλαβοῦσα*,] *having taken up*. See *ἀναλαμβάνω*.

14. *οὐα κεφαλῇ*,] *what a head*, *οἶος*, *οὐα*, *οἶον*, *what sort*; but *οἶος*, *οἶη*, *οἶον*, *alone*.

15. *ἐγκέφαλον*,] *brains*: supply *μυελός*, *marrow*: for *ἐγκέφαλος*, *α*, *m*. & *f*. signifies, *what is in the head*: from *ἐν* and *κεφαλή*, *the head*.

16. *τῇ μητρὶ*,] *to his mother*. [See above, p. 3. n. 9.]

17. *εὖχε*,] See *εὐχομαι*.

18. *θρήνει*,] contracted for *θρήνεις*, from *θρηνέω*, which see.

19. *ὑπολαβῶσα*,] *ὑπολαμβάνω*, *I take up, receive*; also, *think, suppose*: from *ὑπό* and *λαμβάνω*, which see. Aor. 2. part. act. *ὑπολαβών*, *οὔσα*, *όν*, *having taken up the conversation*, [i. e. *replying*,] supply *τὸν λόγον*.

20. *ἐλέησει*,] See *ἐλεέω*.

21. *τίνος γὰρ κρέως ὑπὸ σῶγε οὐκ ἐκλάπη*; *for from which of them has not the flesh [have not the victims] been purloined by thee? ὑπὸ σῶγε, by thee for thy part*. But the force of the particle *γε* is often lost in translating; *ἐκλάπη*. See *κλέπτω*.

22. *διέβαινε*,] *was passing*: as the imperfect tense plainly indicates. See *διαβαίνω*.

23. *ἴδατος*,] See *ἴδωρ*.

[5] 24. διέλαβεν,] *he thought*. [See above, p. 5. n. 19.]
 ν is added because a vowel follows.

25. κατέχοντα,] *holding*. κατέχω; *I hold, possess*, f. κατέχω or κατασχήσω, p. κατέσχηκα; from κατέ and έχω, *I have*, which see. κατέ, before a consonant, κατ' before a soft, and καθ' before an aspirate vowel. See Gram. under the præp. ἀντι.

26. καὶ ἀφείς τὸ ἴδιον,] supply κρείας, and *having let go his own*. ἀφείς, from ἀφίημι, *I let go*, &c.; which see. ἀπό before a consonant, ἀπ' before a soft, and ἀφ' before an aspirate vowel.

27. ὄρησεν,] *he made an effort*. See ὀρέω.

28. ἀπώλεσε,] *he lost*. See ἀπόλλυμι or ἀπολλύω, *I lose*: ἀπόλλυμαι, in the middle voice, *I perish*.

[6] 1. τὸ μὲν δὲν ἔκ ἤν,] *the one indeed did not exist*. τὸ μὲν, *the one*; τὸ δὲ, *the other*; ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν, that is, τὸ δὲ ὃ κατεῖχεν, and *the other which he held*.

2. κατεστέγειο,] *was a carrying down*. See καταστέγω.

3. Ταῦς,] *a peacock*. Attic S. Gen. ταῶ, D. ταῷ, A. ταὼν, V. ταῶς. DUAL, N. A. ταῶ, G. D. ταῶν. P. N. ταῷ, G. ταῶν, D. ταῶς, A. ταῶς, V. ταῷ.

4. τῶν ὀρεῖθων,] *genitive absolute*.

5. ἑαυτὸν ἤξιε, χειροτονεῖν,] *deemed himself worthy to be chosen*: "the infinitive active is put for the passive supine, καλὸς ἰδεῖν, *beautiful to behold*, that is, *to be seen*; as also the French, beau à voir; and beau voir." [Vigerus, chap. 5. § 3. p. 4.] In some phrases the English make use sometimes of the active and sometimes of the passive infinitive; thus, *an house to let*, or, *to be let*: which in Latin is *aedes locandæ*. χειροτονεῖν is properly *to stretch forth the hand*, or *to vote by extending the hand*, which they were accustomed to do at the public assemblies; from χεῖρ, *the hand*, and τεῖνω, *to extend*. ἤξιε, from ἀξίω, which see.

6. αἰρέμενον,] *choosing, electing*—genitive absolute. See αἰρέω, *I take*: αἰρέομαι, in the middle voice, *I choose, prefer*. See the Grammar.

7. ὑπολαβὼν,] *answering*. See above, p. 3. n. 4. and p. 5. n. 19.

8. σοῦ βασιλεύοντος,] *you reigning*. See βασιλεύω.

9. ἐπιχειρήσει,] *shall attempt*. See ἐπιχειρέω.

10. πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρξέσῃ,] *how will you protect us?* See πῶς ἐπαρξέω.
 is taken as ἐμώττεσθαι,] *hungry dogs*. Greek writers, speak-

ing of dogs or horses, often use the feminine gender. [6]
See *πίων* and *λιμώτω*.

12. *βήσας βροχόμενας,*] *hides a sleeping.* See *βρέχω*.

13. *αὐτῶν ἐφικέσθαι,*] that is, *ἔκασθαι ἐπ' αὐτῶν, to come at them.* See *ἐκνέμω*.

14. *συνέθεντο ἀλλήλοις,*] *they agreed amongst themselves.* *τίθεσθαι, to place :* *συντιθέναι, to arrange :* *συντιθέσθαι, in the middle voice, to arrange with one another, to agree upon.* *ἀλλή-λοις, see ἀλλήλων.*

15. *ἐπιπῶσιν,*] *they would drink up.* See *πίνω*.

16. *καὶ εἰθ' οὕτως,*] *and thus finally.* *εἴτα* before a consonant, *εἴτ'* before a soft, and *εἴθ'* before an aspirate vowel.

17. *παρυγέωνται,*] *they would reach.* See *παρυγίνομαι*.

18. *Συνέβη,*] *it happened, συμβαίνει, I happen.* See *βαίνω* in the Grammar.

19. *πίεσας,*] *upon drinking.* See *πίνω, I drink,* in the Grammar.

20. *πρὶν διαφάγηναι, ἢ τῶν βυσσῶν ἐφικέσθαι,*] *that they burst before they came to the hides.* *πρὶν ἢ, before :* *τῶν βυσσῶν ἐφικέσθαι* is equivalent to *ἐκέσθαι ἐπὶ τῶν βυσσῶν.* *πρὶν* is construed with the infinitive.

21. *κατέχευε,*] *possessed.* See *κατέχω*.

22. *ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφου, καὶ διαφθειρόντος,*] *and when a stag had come and was spoiling, &c.*

23. *τιμωρήσασθαι,*] *to take vengeance upon, &c.* See *τιμωρέω*.

24. *ἡρώτα,*] See *ῥωτάω*.

25. *τὸν ἀνθρώπον,* that is, *τίνα ἀνθρώπον.—κολάσαι.* See *κολάζω*.

26. *ὁ δ' ἔφησεν,*] *and he [the man] consented, ἐὰν λάβῃ χαλκόν, if he [the horse] would receive a bit, καὶ αὐτὸς, and he [the man] ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτὸν, should mount him, &c.* See *ἀναβαίνω* and *βαίνω*.

27. *συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναδύντος,*] *and the horse having agreed, and the man having mounted.* See *συνομολογέω*.

28. *ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι,*] *instead of taking vengeance upon the stag.* See *ἀντὶ* in the Grammar.

29. *ἰδόμενος.*] See *δεσέω*.

1. *ῥοα,*] supply *έν.*

2. *βραχύντων,*] genitive absol. See *βρέχω, I wet, I moisten.*

3. *ἐψυχον,*] *were drying.* See *ψύχω*.

4. *ῥῆτε,*] *asked, with two accusatives, like peto in Latin.* See *αἰτέω*.

5. *τὸ θέρος,*] *in summer, or, during summer : ἀνά understood.*

- [7] 6. οὐ συνήγες,] *did you not collect.* See συνάγω.
 7. 'Ο δέ,] viz. τέτιιξ.
 8. ἐκ σχολάζον,] *I was not at leisure.* See σχολάζω.
 9. ᾄδον,] *I was singing.* See ᾄδω.
 10. εἰ θέρους ὥραις ἡδύεαις,] that is, ἐν ὥραις *if you piped in the season of summer.* χειμῶνος ὀρχῆ, (i. e. ἐν ὥραις χειμῶνος,) *dance in winter.* See αὐλέω and ὀρχέομαι.
 11. ταμῶν,] *having cut.* See τέμνω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.
 12. ἀράμενος,] *having taken up.* See αἴρω, and see above, p. 3. n. 4.
 13. ἐπηχθισμένος,] *oppressed with the weight.* See ἐπαχθίζω.
 14. ἐδάδιζεν,] See βადίζω.
 15. ἀπειρηκώς,] See ἀπειρέω.
 16. ἀπέθετο τὰ ξύλα,] *he both laid aside his sticks.* See ἀποτίθημι.
 17. ἐπεκαίειτο,] *he began to invoke.* See ἐπικαλέομαι.
 18. ἐπιστάντος. The reciprocal pronoun understood. ἐπιστάντος ἑαυτὸν, *having presented himself.* ἐφίστιμι.
 19. καλοῖη,] *he called; Aulic.* for καλέαι, contracted καλοῖ.
 20. ἄρας,] *having taken up, ἐπιθῆς μοι, place it upon me.* [See above, p. 3. n. 4.] The distinction between ἀράς and ἀράμενος should here be observed; ἀράμενος is said of a person that has taken up *his own* burden, but ἄρας of one who has taken up *another's*.
 21. κύνᾳ Μελιταίων,] *a Melitæan dog; i. e. from the island Melita.*
 22. διατέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων,] *was always playing with the dog:* “διατελέω, *I continue*, when construed with a participle, is rendered by the adverb.” See διατελέω, and προσπαίζω.
 23. προσιοῦσι παρέβηκεν,] *he cast it to him approaching.* See πρόσσειμι and παραβάλλω.
 24. ζηλώσας,] *moved with envy.* See ζηλώω.
 25. προέδραμεν,] See προτρέχω, likewise the simple verb τρέχω in the Grammar.
 26. ἐλάκιζε,] See λακτίζω.
 27. τὸν δεσπότην,] *his master.* See above, p. 3. n. 9.
 28. ἐκέλευσε παῖδῶν αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν] ἐκέλευσε, supply τινα, *he commanded a person to beat him and lead him away, &c. or, beating him to lead him away.*
- [8] 1. περὶ θηλειῶν ὀρνέθων,] *about the female birds, that is, the hens.*
 2. κατετροπώσατο,] See κατατροπώνω.

3. ὁ μὲν—ὁ δὲ,] *the one—the other.* [8]
4. ἡττηθεῖς,] *vanquished.* See ἡττάομαι.
5. ἀπὼν ἐκρύβη,] *departed and hid himself:* ἐκρύβη is the 2 aor. pass. in the sense of the middle. See κρύπτω and ἀπειμι.
6. ἀρθείς,] *having ascended.* See αἶρω.
7. καταπίψας,] See καθίπτω.
8. ἔχως εἰσελθὼν,] *a viper having entered.* [See above, p. 3.
- n. 4.] See εἰσέρχομαι.
9. ἐκ τῶν σκευῶν τῶν δυνειῶν,] *supply ἐκεῖ, of the implements which were there.*
10. παρεκάλεσεν,] *besought.* See παρακαλέω.
11. δοῦναι,] *to give.* See δίδωμι.
12. ὑποτυχούσῃ,] See ὑποτιχάνω.
13. τί ἀποισεσθαι οἰόμενος,] *if you think you will carry off any thing for yourself, as the middle voice plainly indicates.* See ἀποφέρω.
14. ἦτις,] See ὅστις.
15. εἰωθῆ,] *I am accustomed.* See ἔθω.
16. ἐπέπηγε,] *had clung.* See πηγνύω.
17. παρέξεν εἶπεν,] *he said that he would give.* See παρέχω.
18. τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς ἐπιβαλῶσα,] *having thrust his head in.*
- See ἐπιβάλλω.
19. ἐκβάλει,] *would extract, draw out.* See ἐβάλλω.
20. δολιχόδευρος ἦσα,] *since she had a long neck.*
21. ἐπεζητήσας,] See ἐπιζητέω.
22. θήξας,] See θήγω.
23. ἀρκεῖ σοι,] *The construction is, καὶ τοῦτο (τὸ πρᾶγμα) μόνον ἀρκεῖ μισθός σοι, even this alone is a sufficient reward for thee.*
24. ἐξῆρες,] *you have withdrawn.* See ἐξαίρω.
25. μηδὲν παθούσαν,] *having suffered nothing, viz. no injury.*
- See πάσχω in the Grammar.
1. εἶδεάσαιτο,] *beheld.* See θεάομαι. [9]
2. καταλειφθέντα,] *left, viz. meat and bread.* See καταλείπω.
3. εἰσελθοῦσα,] *having entered.* See εἰσέρχομαι.
4. ἐξογκωθεῖσα,] *swollen.* See ἐξογκάω.
5. ἐξέλθειν τῆς καλύβης,] *i. e. ἐλθεῖν ἐκ τῆς καλύβης, to come out of the hut.*
6. ἴσταντο καὶ ὀλοφύρετο,] *See στείω and ὀλοφύρομαι.*
7. μαθῶσα,] *See μαθάνω.*
8. τοιαύτη,] *See τοιοῦτος, such.*
9. γίνῃ,] *See γίνομαι in the Grammar.*

[9] 10. ὅποια ὅσῳ εἰσῆλθες,] *being such as you entered, i. e. such as you were when you entered.*

11. κοινωνῶντες θύμενοι,] *having entered into partnership.* See τίθημι.

12. Γενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν,] *but when they were.* See above, p. 3 n. 4.

13. αἶγες ἄρχαι,] *supply ἦσαν.*

14. στάς,] *supply ἑαυτον, having placed himself, that is, standing.* See ἵστημι.

15. ἐξιούσας,] *See ἔξιμι.*

16. συνελάμβανεν,] *See συλλαμβάνω.*

17. ἐνῆλατο αὐταῖς,] *i. e. ἤλατο ἐν αὐταῖς, he danced among them. ἐνῆλατο is the 3. s. aor. 1. mid. verb, ἐνάλλομαι, from ἔλλομαι, I leap, which see.*

18. ὠγκᾶτο,] *brayed.* See ὀγκάζομαι.

19. πλείστας,] *See πῶς.*

20. ἡγωνίστατο,] *See ἀγωνίζομαι.*

21. ἐξεδίωξεν,] *ἐκδιώκω.*

22. εἰς ἑσθι,] *know well. ἑσθι by sync. for ἔσθι from ἔσθιμι.*

23. ἄν—ἐφοβήθη,] *I should have feared: ἐφοβήθη, aor. 1. pass. in the sense of the middle, as is often done by Greek writers.*

24. εἰ μὴ ᾔδειν σε ὄνον ὄντα,] *unless I had known you being an ass: that is, that you were an ass.* See εἶδω, and see above, p. 32. n. 13.

25. ἐμέμφοτο,] *he was finding fault with, ὡς—ὄντας, for being, i. e. because they were.* See μέμφομαι.

[10] 1. ἐπῆνε,] *he praised.* See ἐπαινέω.

2. Μηδέπω πῶς,] *having not yet drunk.* See πίνω.

3. Ἐπὶ πολλὸν δὲ τόπον θραμῶν,] *having run over a long space.* See τρέχω.

4. ἐμβάς,] *See ἐμβαίω.*

5. ἐμπλεκείς,] *being entangled.* See ἐμπλέκω.

6. ἐθηρεύθη,] *he was taken.* See θηρεύω.

7. ἐσώθη,] *See σώζω.*

8. προεδόθη,] *I have been betrayed.* See προδίδωμι.

9. οἷς ἐκαυχώμην,] *in which I boasted.* See καυχάομαι.

10. ἀφ᾽ ἧς νέμεσθαι,] *sent them to be fed.* See ἀφίημι and νέμω.

11. ἡθύνει σφόδρα,] *was quite dejected.* See ἀθυμέω.

12. μετὰ μικρόν,] *supply χρόνον, in a little while, shortly.*

13. ἐώρακε,] *See ὁράω.*

14. τῆς λύπης ἀπολυθείς,] *being delivered from his grief*

τῆς λύπης is governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See [10] above, p. 3. n. 9.

15. ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν,] *hereafter*, that is, ἀπὸ τοῦ χρόνου ὅστις νῦν

16. μαχομένουσ' ἀλλήλοις,] *fighting with one another*. οὐν understood.

17. ἐκάθισεν,] *supply* ἑαυτὸν, *he caused himself to sit down*, i. e. *he sat down*. See καθίζω.

18. περιγενέσθαι τῷ κρέατι,] i. e. γενέσθαι περὶ τῷ κρέατι, *to make himself master of the flesh*.

19. σιᾶσαι,] *supply* ἑαυτήν, *having placed herself*, i. e. *standing*.

20. καὶ οἱ θεοὶ ἡρμοῦσθε σοι,] *and that it would be proper for you*. Here is a very beautiful transition from the third to the second person, as is often done by the best authors.

21. εἰ καὶ—ὀπῆρχες,] *if you also were* See ὑπάρχω.

1. χαννοθεῖς,] See χαννώ. [11]

2. μεγάλως ἐκεκράγει,] *crouked aloud*. See κράζω, which, being a neuter verb, is properly used in the middle voice. The pluperfect tense is often rendered like the aorist of the praeterite.

3. νῦν δὲ γε λείπει,] *but sense is deficient*. See above, p. 5. n. 21.

4. τὴν φιλίαν πιστεύμενος,] *confirming the friendship with him*. See πιστεύω.

5. παρετίθει,] *placed before*. Imperf. from the obsolete παρὰτιθέω, instead of which we have in use παρὰτίθημι, which see.

6. οἷδ'ε τοῖς ἐνοικῆσιν,] See εἶδ'ε and ἐνοικέω.

7. τῶν ὄντων,] See above, p. 8. n. 9.

8. ἀνέκοπτε,] *drove them away*. See ἀνακόπτω.

9. ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας,] *they were driven away from their attempt*. πείρας governed by ἀπὸ in composition. See ἀπὸ λαύνω.

10. ἐπειρῶντο,] See πειράομαι.

11. τελευταῖον,] *at length*, taken adverbially.

12. προτιμῶν,] *preferring*. See προτιμάω. Genitive is governed by πρὸ in composition.

13. ληφθεῖσα,] See λαμβάνω.

14. ἀποκοπίσης τῆς ἄρας,] *his tail being cut off*. See ἀποκόπτω.

15. διαδράσα,] See διαδράσκω.

16. ἀδίατον—ἤγειτο τὸν βίον,] *he passed an unsufferable life* See ἡγέομαι.

[11] 17. Ἔγνω δν.] *He therefore determined.* See γινώσκω.

18. συγκαλύψειεν,] *that he might conceal,* 3. s. a. 1. opt. act. Att. &c. for συγκαλύψαι. [See below, p. 30. n. 3.] See συγκαλύπτω.

19. παρήγει,] *he began to exhort them.* See παραινώ.

[12] 1. ὥς—ἴδιο τὸ μέλος δν,] *as this member being, that is, since this member was.*

2. προσηγμένον,] *hanging at them* See προσαγιάω.

3. Ὑπολαβῆσα,] See p. 5. n. 19.

4. Ὡς αὖτις,] The adverb Ὡς is sometimes joined to the pronoun οὗτος, in the same tense as the Latin *heus tu*, and the French *un tel*, although these words, literally translated, would be *O hic*. Vigerus, chap. 7. § 11. n. 5.

5. ἀλλ' εἰ οὐ σοὶ τῷτο προσέφερον, ἂν ἂν ἡμῖν αὐτὸ συνέβηλεως,] *but if this had not suited thyself, thou wouldst not have recommended it to us.* The particle ἂν gives the force of the subjunctive to the imperf. indicative [συνεβέβηλεως.] When that is the case, the idiom of the Greek language does not require that the same particle should be repeated with another imp. indicative in the same sentence. See προσφέρω and συμβαλέω.

6. κοινωνίαν ποιησάμενοι,] *having entered into a mutual alliance.*

7. συλλήφθεις,] *captured.* See συλλαμβάνω.

8. διελεῖν αὐτοῖς, supply τὴν θήραν, *to share the booty among them.* See διαρέω.

9. ἐκ τῶν ἴσων,] *equally.*

10. ἐκλέξασθαι τίς τις πρῶτόρεπετο,] *asked them to choose for themselves.* See ἐκλέγω and προτρέπω; πρῶτόρεπετο for προτρέπετο.

11. θυμωθεὶς,] *enraged.* See θυμώ.

12. σωφρῆσασα,] *having heaped together.* See p. 3. n. 4.

13. Δία,] See Ζεὺς.

14. παρασχεῖν,] *that he would grant them.* See παρέχω.

15. συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐθῆβαιαν,] *seeing their folly.* See συνείδω.

16. καθήκον,] *sent down.* See καθίημι.

17. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον,] *at first indeed,* adverbially.

18. καταπλαγέντιες τὸν ψόφον,] *terrified at the noise* See καταπλήσσω.

19. ἔδυσαν,] See δύω.

20. ὕστερον,] *at last,* adverbially.

21. ἀναδύντες.] See ἀναδύω. [12]
22. καταφρονήσεως.] Gen. Att.
1. ἐπικαθέζεσθαι.] See ἐπικαθίζω or ἐπικαθέζω. [13]
2. ἀναξιοπαθῆντες.] See ἀναξιοπαθίω.
3. ἐκ δευτέρου.] again.
4. παρεκάλειν.] See παρακαλέω.
5. ἀλλάξει.] See ἀλλάσσω.
6. ἀπώλεσε.] lost. See ἀπώλλυμι.
7. περιελθὼν.] See περιέρχομαι.
8. πᾶσαν τὴν ἔρημον.] supply χώραν, *the whole desert*.
- 9, διέτριβεν ἐρευνῶν,] supply χρόνον, *spent his time in searching*. See διατρίβω and ἐρευνάω.
10. ἠδυνήθη.] *was able*, Attic for ἐδυνήθη, aor. 1. from δύναμαι.
11. ἠδξαιτο.] See εἶρχομαι.
12. ὑποδείξῃ.] See ὑποδείκνυμι.
13. προσάξειν,] *that he would offer*. See προσάγω.
14. μέγα,] *greatly*. Taken adverbially.
15. ἐπάρας τὰς χεῖρας,] *having raised his hands*. See ἐπάρω. and see p. 3. n. 4.
16. ἐπηγγειλάμην—δώσειν,] *I promised that I would give*. When the infinitive refers to the person of the preceding verb, the idiom of the Greek language does not require the accusative before the infinitive. [See p. 32, n. 17.] See ἐπαγγέλλω.
17. ὤδειον,] *they journeyed*. See ὁδεύω.
18. ἐσπέρας δὲ καταλυθόσης,] supply αὐτὰς, *evening overtaking them*. See καταλαμβάνω.
19. κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς, *as usual*. See ἔθω.
1. ἔδραμε.] See τρέχω. [14]
2. ἤξιω.] See ἀξιόω.
3. ἐπιθυμεῖν.] The construction is : γὰρ [εἶπεν] ἐπιθυμεῖν ἀσπάσασθαι ζῶον ἔχον φωνὴν οὕτω ἀγαθὴν, *for he said he was desirous of saluting an animal endowed with so exquisite a voice*. [See p. 13. n. 16.] See ἀσπάζομαι.
4. τοῦ δὲ ἐπόντος,] *that is, ἀπεκτινύοντος, but he having desired him, ἰὸν θυρωρὸν πρότερον διύπνισαι, first to wake the porter*. See διύπνιζω.
5. ὥς ἐκεῖνος ἀνοίξαντος κατελθεῖν,] *that he (the porter) having opened, he (the cock) might descend*.
6. διεσπάραξεν,] *tore in pieces*. See διασπαράσσω.
7. γινῶναι,] *to know*. See γινώσκω.
8. εἰς ἀγαλμματοποιεῖν,] supply ἐργαστήριον, *into the workshop of a statuary*.

- [14] 9. *εἰπάσας.*] See *εἰπάω*.
 10. *ἡρώτα.*] See *ἡρωτάω*.
 11. *πόσῃ,*] *for how much—ἀντί* is understood. See the Grammar.
 12. *τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, δραχμῆς,*] *and upon his saying, for a drachma—ἀντί* understood.
 13. *πόσῃ τὸ τῆς Ἡρας,*] that is, *ἀντί πόσῃ τις δύναται πηλασθαι τὸ ἄγαλμα τῆς Ἡρας*.
 14. *εἰπόντος δέ,*] viz. *ἀγαλματοποιῶ—πλεονος, ἀντί* understood.
 15. *ἤρωτο,*] *asked.* See *ἔρωμαι*.
 16. *ἐὰν τίς τις ὠρήσῃ, καὶ τῶτον προσθήκῃ σοι δίδωμι,*] *if you purchase these, I give you this one into the bargain.* See *ὀρέομαι*.

NOTES ON HIEROCLES.

[15] 1. *ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.*] That is, The Witticisms of Hierocles. Hierocles, a philosopher of Alexandria, lived about the year of our Lord 485. He taught the Platonic philosophy at Alexandria with much honour. His works are extensive. He wrote a book on Providence and Fate, of which Photius has preserved fragments: a commentary on the Golden verses of Pythagoras, and Facetious Stories, which, with some exceptions, are contained here. Some, however, doubt whether he was the author of these witticisms, but think that they were written by some later author than Hierocles, for there were various persons of the same name, with whom the Alexandrian philosopher ought not to be confounded.

It may be proper to mention some of the editions of these Stories, which are as follows: 1. *ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.* HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI FACETIAE. Lond. ex officina I. Redmayne, 1673, in 12mo. This edition is contained in a volume entitled *ἹΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ ΥΠΟΜΝΗΜΑ ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΠΥΘΑΓΟΡΕΙΩΝ ἱερὰ χρυσᾶ.* HIEROCLIS PHILOSOPHI COMMENTARIUS IN AUREA PYTHAGOREORUM CARMINA. Joan. Curterio Interprete, &c. Lond. 1673, 12mo. 2. HIEROCLIS FACETIAE, Gr. et Lat. cum

notis, Lugd. 1605, 8vo. 3. The same, revised by J. [15] Adam. Schier, Leipsic, 1750, in 8vo. But in this, however, the author has almost followed the selections in the "Chrestomatheia" of FRID. ANDR. STROTH, printed at Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo.

2. *παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη,*] *was almost drowned.* See *πνίγω*.

3. *ὤμοσεν οὐκ μὴ ἄψασθαι ὕδατος,*] *he swore therefore that he would not touch the water.* *ἄπιο*, to connect, in the middle voice, *ἄπτομαι*, to touch.

4. *ἐὰν μὴ πρῶτον,*] *unless first (that is,) before, μάθῃ, he should learn.* See *μανθάνω*.

5. *συναντήσας,*] *having met.* See *συναντῶ*. See also p. 3. n. 4.

6. *σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα,*] *having seen you I saluted you ; the same as σε εἶδον καὶ προσηγόρευσα, I saw you and saluted you.* See *προσαγορεύω*.

7. *ὁ δὲ,*] *εἶπε* understood ; *σὺ γὰρ ᾔσθαι μοι, ὅτι οὐ προσέσχον, (τὸν ᾧ οὐν understood) excuse me that I did not attend to you.* See *προσέχω*.

8. *νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος,*] *visiting a sick person ; ἠρώτα, asked.* See *ἐρωτῶ*.

9. *ἡδύνατο,*] Attic for *ἐδύνατο*. See *δύναμαι*.

10. *ἀποκριθῆναι,*] *to reply.* See *ἀποκρίνομαι*.

11. *ὀργισθεὶς οὖν,*] *therefore being enraged.* *ὁ ἀχολαστικὸς ἐξήλεγξεν, rebuked the sick person.* See *ὀργίζω* and *ἐξελέγχω*.

12. *ἐλπίζω καὶ με νοσήσῃ,*] *I expect myself too to be sick.* It must be observed, that the pronoun *ἔμε* is not the accusative before the infinitive, but is governed by the verb *ἐλπίζω*. See p. 13. n. 16.

13. *καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψη,*] *and do not blame me.* See *μέμφομαι*.

1. *Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου,*] *but the horse having [16] died.* See *ἀποθνήσκω*.

2. *Μέγα ἐζημιώθην,*] *I have sustained a great loss.* See *ζημιώω*.

3. *ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε,*] *for when he had learned.* [See *μανθάνω*.] *τότε ἀπέθανε, then he died.* See *ἀποθνήσκω*.

4. *περιφέρε,*] *carried about.* See *περιφέρω*.

5. *εἰδέναι,*] *to know.* See *εἶδημι*.

6. *καμύσας ἐσοπιρίετο,*] *his eyes being shut, he looked into a mirror.* See *καμύω* and *ἐσοπιρίζομαι*.

7. *ἐκρύβη,*] *concealed himself.* See *κρύπτω*.

[16] 8. Τινὸς δὲ πυθομένη τῇ αἰτίᾳ,] *and when a certain person having asked the cause.* See πυθάνουαι.

9. καιρὸν ἔχω μὴ ἀσθενήσας,] *'tis a great while since I was sick.*

10. Ἀμιναιῶν,] The signification of this word is here unusual, for it is properly an adjective; as, ἀμιναιὸς οἶνος, ἀμιναιὰ σαφύλη. But in the sense here it signifies a *cask of Aminean wine*. Virgil mentions this kind of wine, and praises it highly. Georgics II. 97. See Pliny, H. N. XIV. 2. Cato de re rust. c. 5. Macrob. Saturn. II. 25. Stroth. See Ἀμιναιῶς.

11. ἐσφράγισεν,] *he sealed it.* See σφραγίζω.

12. τρήσαντος,] *having perforated it.* See τινάω.

13. ἐλλειττῖο,] *was constantly growing less, as the imperfect tense clearly shows.* See ἐλλαιόω.

14. μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφῆρέθη,] *whether it be not taken from the bottom.* See ἀφαιρέω.

15. δὲ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει,] *that is, τὸ μέρος ὃν κάτωθεν δὲ λείπει, the part which is under is not defective, &c.*

16. ὑπείσπελθων,] *when he had gone under.* See ὑπείσπερχομαι.

17. ὑπαπλώσατο τὸν κόλπον,] *he spread open his bosom.* See ὑπαπλόω.

18. τὸν κόλπον,] *bosom.*

19. ὥς ὑποδεξόμενος,] *as though about to catch.*

20. ἔμαθον ὅτι ἀπέθανες,] *I understood that you were dead.*

See μανθάνω and ἀποθνήσκω.

[17] 1. καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς,] *ἐφη understood.*

2. πιεῖν ὕδωρ, εἰ καλὸν ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φέρεται,] *that is, εἰ τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ αὐτόθι φέρεται καλὸν ἢ πρὸς τὸ πιεῖν, if the water in the well there, was good for drinking.*

3. τῶν δὲ φησάντων ὅτι καλόν,] *that is, τῶν δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἐκεῖ ὄντων φησάντων ὅτι τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ ἐν τῷ φέρεται ἢ καλὸν πιεῖν, but when the men who were there said that the water in the well was good for drinking.*

4. ἡδύνατο,] *the Attic for ἐδύνατο, imperfect from δύναμαι.*

5. μαθὼν,] *2d aorist participle active, from μανθάνω, which see.*

6. ζῆ,] *contract, for ζῆαι, from ζῶω, I live.*

7. ἀγοράσας,] *having bought.* See ἀγοράζω.

8. εἰς χειμῶνα,] *εἰς appears to be placed here for ἐν, but perhaps it is some ellipsis, as, εἰσηγμένος εἰς χειμῶνα, or something like that.*

9. καὶ τῶν συμπετόντων ἐκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκετούς,]

that is, *ἐκάστω πλεκομένῳ περὶ σκεύος*, while each of the [17] passengers was folding himself around a utensil, or was clinging to, or grasping some instrument, *πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι*, in order to save himself. See *σώζω*.

10. *ἐτελευτήσας*,] supply *τὸν βίον*; which word is often omitted. *τελευτᾷν* simply signifies to die. STROTH.

11. *σὺ ἀπέθανες*,] was it you who died, &c. See *ἀποθνήσκω*.

12. *ναυαγεῖν μέλλων*,] about to be shipwrecked, *πινακίδας ἤτει*, demanded tablets, *ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ*, that he might write or make his will.

13. *ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς*,] for I am giving you your liberty. "Just as if the will itself, and those manumitted by it, would not perish with him." STROTH.

14. *ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἑφιππος*,] went on board the boat on horseback.

15. *ἔφη σπευδάσειν*,] he said he was in a hurry. See p. 13, n. 16.

1. *σὺ γαίρας ἡμῖν*,] that is, *γαίρας σὺν ἡμῖν*, rejoice with [18] us, congratulate us.

2. *τὰ βιβλία τρέφει*, neuters plural, &c.

3. *ἰδὼν*,] having seen. See *εἶδω*.

4. *ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς*,] by his father. See p. 3, n. 9.

5. *ὑπέσχετο*,] promised. See *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

6. *ἀγαγεῖν*,] reduplication for *ἀγειν*.

7. *ὁ δὲ*,] *σχολαστικός* understood.

8. *εὖχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς*,] construed thus, *εὖχομαι ἰδεῖν σε καὶ ἐλθόντα χωρὶς κεφαλῆς μόνον ὄντα ὑγιῆ καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι*, I pray I may be so happy as to see you return safe home, even though you should want the head.

9. *τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος*,] τοῦ δὲ *σχολαστικῶν* understood, but he having neglected the commission.

10. *τῷ φίλῳ συνώφθη*,] he was seen by his friend. A phrase of this kind is used in Latin: thus, *neque cernitur ulli*, that is, *ab ullo*. See *συνόπτομαι*.

11. *ἀπέστειλας*,] you sent. See *ἀποστέλλω*.

12. *οὐκ ἐκομισάμην*,] I did not receive. See *κομίζω*.

NOTES ON PALÆPHATUS.

[19] 1. ΠΑΛΑΙΦΑΤΟΥ ΠΕΡΙ ΑΠΙΣΤΩΝ 'ΙΣΤΟ-
ΡΙΩΝ.] That is, the work of PALÆPHATUS ON FAB-
ULOUS STORIES.

Who Palæphatus was, or when he lived, is very uncertain. Some think that he was an Athenian, others that he was an Egyptian: but they should not be confided in who say that he lived before Homer. Some have thought that there were several of that name: however from the style of him who is the subject of this notice, it can easily be perceived that he belongs to the more ancient Greek writers. Saxius, in his Onomasticon, thinks that he flourished about the 114th Olympiad, 320 years before the birth of Christ. It is said that he wrote five books *περὶ τῶν ἀπίστων*, of these only one is extant. It was first published, together with the fables of Æsop and Gabrias, and Phurnutus, &c. by Aldus at Venice, A. D. 1505, in folio. The other good editions are, 1. The edition of Cornelius Tollius, Amsterdam, 1649, in 12mo. 2. That edition which is among the Mythological, Ethical, and Physical works, published in Greek and Latin, by Thomas Gale, Cambridge, 1671, of which another edition was printed in Amsterdam, 1678, in 8vo. 3. J. Fred. Fischer published six editions of Palæphatus at Leipsic, 1760—1789, in 8vo. The last edition of which is the best of this author. Fred. And. Stroth. followed the third edition in his *Chrestomathia Gr.* Quedlinburg, 1780, in 8vo., from which these selections from Palæphatus are made. Whoever wishes further concerning the works of Palæphatus may refer to Fabricius' *Bib. Gr.* B. I. ch. 21.; Harles' *Introd.* in *Hist. Gr. Ling.* p. 9. Altenburg, 1778, in 8vo. and the prefaces of Fischer.

2. *φασίν*,] *ἄνθρωποι*, understood, as *dicunt* in Latin. Stroth.

3. *εἶχον*,] *they had*. See *ἔχω*.

4. *ταῦτ' ἐν δὲ ἀνδρός*,] that is, *εἶχον ταῦτ' ἐν* [ὡς τὴν κεφαλὴν] *ἀνδρός*.

5. *ἀδύνατον πεπιστεύκειν*,] *he believes an impossibility*. This is the tense which is rightly denominated the *present perfect*. See *πιστεύω*.

6. *σύμφωνος*,] *ἔστι* understood, is *similar*.

7. *διελθεῖν*,] *to pass through*. See *διέρχεται*.

8. καὶ νῦν ἂν ὑπῆρχε,] *it would have existed now.* See [19] ἐπάρχω.

9. τὸ δ' ἀληθές,] *πρᾶγμα* understood. Palæphatus supposes some truth in all these fables, or that they were founded on something that really took place. STROTH

10. ἔχει ὅδε,] *is thus.*

1. ἀπηργισθή,] *was wild.* See ἀπαργίσω. [20]

2. οἰκούμενα,] *μέρη* understood. κατιόντες, *descending.*

See πάτεμι.

3. ὑποζύγια,] *θηρία* understood—under ὑποζύγια are included the ox, the ass, and the camel. STROTH. τὰ ὑποζύγια συνδιέφθειραν, *at the same time they destroyed the beasts of burden.* See συνδιαφθείρω.

4. Ἐκήρυξεν ἂν ὁ Ἰξίων,] *Ixion therefore proclaimed.* [See κηρύσσω,] ὥς, εἰ τις ἀνέλοι τὰς ταύρας τότε δώσειν, *if any one would utterly destroy the bulls, that he would give him, &c.* ἐκήρυξεν δώσειν, *he proclaimed that HE would give,* is a common construction among the Greeks. For the accusative is unnecessary before the infinitive, when the infinitive refers to the person of the verb. So ἐκήρυξα δώσειν, &c. *I proclaimed that I would give.* But when the infinitive refers to another person, it requires the accusative before it; thus, ἐκήρυξα ἐκείνον δώσειν, *I proclaimed that HE would give.* [See p. 13. n. 16.] The particle ὥς is often the introductory word in this kind of construction, especially among the Attic writers. ἀνέλοι, 2 aor. optat. act. of ἀναιρέω, which see.

5. ἐπαινοῦσιν ἱπποὺς κέλητας διδάξαι,] *contrive to train riding or galloping horses.*

6. οὐκ ἠπίσταντο ἐφ' ἱππων ὀχεῖσθαι,] *they were ignorant how to ride on horseback; ἠπίσταντο* for ἐπίσταντο. See ἐπίσταμαι and ὀχέω.

7. ἐχρῶντο,] for ἐχράοντο, *they used.* See χρᾶμαι.

8. Οὐτω δὲ ἀναβάντες τὰς κέλητας,] *so having mounted their steeds.* ἤλαυνον—ἑαυτοὺς καὶ τὰς ἱππας understood, *they drove themselves and horses, that is, they rode upon the horses, they rode.* ἐφ' οὗ, that is, ἐπὶ τὸ μέρος, ἐφ' οὗ, *to the quarter where, &c.*

9. ἐπισβάλλοντες τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] that is, ἐισβάλλοντες ἑαυτοὺς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀγέλῃ,] *and making an attack upon the herd.* ἤκοντιζον, *they attacked it with javelins.* See ἀκοντίζω.

10. οἳ δὲ ἐστησαν οἱ ταῦροι,] *ἑστησαν*—ἑαυτοὺς understood, *when the bulls halted.*

11. τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον,] *κατὰ* understood

[20] 12. *κατακέννιουν,*] *they pierced.* See *κατακέννιω*.
 13. *ἔδδεν γὰρ πρόσσει.*] He wishes to say, that they did not receive their name from their shape, but from their work, for their form has nothing which is similar to the bull, but has rather the resemblance of a man and horse. The words, therefore, *ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔργου*, as also, *ὅτι τὰς ταύρας κατεκέννισεν*, must be considered as referring to *δνομα ἔλαβον* STROTH.

14. *ὕβρισσαι ὑπῆρχον,*] *they were insolent.* See *ὑπάρχω*.

15. *δς ὤκει,*] *who lived in.* See *οἰκέω*.

16. *κεκλημένοι,*] *having been invited.* See *καλέω*.

[21] 1. *ἔχοντο φεύγουσες,*] *they immediately fled.* See *σχομαι*, which is often joined in this manner with participles. See p. 36. n. 13.

2. *εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν,*] *χώραν* understood.

3. *ὤφθοντο,*] *they approached.* See *ὤφθαμαι*.

4. *ἐπολέμουν οὖν τοῖς Λαπίθαῖς,*] *σὺν* understood. See *πολεμέω*.

5. *ἐνέδρας ἐποιοῦν,*] *they laid snares.*

6. *ἀπέτρεχον,*] *they fled away.* See *ἀποτρέχω*.

7. *ἐπλάσθη,*] *was formed.* See *πλάσσω*.

8. *καταβρωθήναι,*] *was devoured.* See *καταβρώσκω*.

9. *αἱ θηρευτικαί,*] *κύνας* understood, *hunting dogs.* See p. 6. n. 11.

10. *ἀνεῖλον,*] See *ἀναιρέω*.

11. *συνέθεσαν,*] *compose.* For the aorist is very often used to show that which continually or that which is accustomed to happen. See *συντίθημι*.

12. *τὸ γένος,*] that is, *κατὰ τὸ γένος*.

[22] 1. *ἡμέλει,*] *neglected.* See *ἀμελέω*.

2. *ἐγεώργουν,*] *cultivated the earth.* See *γεωργέω*.

3. *τῶν οἰκείων,*] *πρηγμάτων* understood.

4. *διεφθάρη,*] *was destroyed.* See *διαφθείρω*.

5. *ἔκείτι εἶχεν ἔδδεν,*] *he had nothing more.* With the Greeks "a double negative strengthens the negation."

6. *γελοῖον,*] *ἐστί* understood.

7. *μᾶλλον ἢ,*] *more than:* in this place is equivalent to *ἀλλ' οὐκ*, but not; for the horse never eats flesh. STROTH.

8. *ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια ἦδε,*] *ἐστὶ* understood, *but the truth is this ἦδε ἦδε, τόδε*, is the same as *οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο*.

9. *κακτημένων,*] *possessing.* This word and those which precede it are in the genitive absolute. [See *κτάμαι*.] See

p. 19. n. 5. ἄτε τὴν γῆν ἐργαζομένων, *because they* [22] *cultivated the earth.*

10. ἱπποτροφεῖν οὗτος ἐπελάβετο,] *he* (namely Diomedes) *undertook to rear or breed horses.* See ἐπιλαμβάνω.

11. μέχρι τούτου,] τοῦ χρόνου understood. μέχρι τέτε—ἕως οὗ, *as long as.*

12. τὰ αὐτοῦ,] χρήματα understood. ἀπώλεσε, *he lost.* See ἀπολλύω.

13. καὶ πάντα πωλῶν κατηνάλωσεν, *and selling all his property he consumed it.* See καταναλίσκω.

14. οὗ γενομένου,] *which being done,* (gen. absolute) *πρόχθθη, was spread abroad.*

15. ῥῶσα,] contract. for ζᾶσα, *living, whilst he was living.* See ζάω.

1. ἰδεασάμεθα,] *we have seen.*

[23]

2. οἷα,] *that is, τοῖαν or τοιαύτην—οἷα, such as.*

3. τὰ ὑπὸ γῆν,] *that is, τὰ πράγματα ὄντα ὑπὸ γῆν.*

4. ψεύδος,] ἔστι understood.

5. πρῶτος ἤρξατο,] *that is, πρῶτος ἦν ὃς ἤρξατο.* See ἀρχω.

6. κατέλειπεν,] *he left.* See καταλείπω.

7. ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολεμικά,] *that is, κατὰ τὰ πολεμικά ἔργα, brave in warlike deeds, καὶ ἐπιστήμων τοῦ μάχεσθαι, and skilled in fighting.*

8. ἐτρώθη,] *was wounded.* See τιρώσκω.

9. ἀπέθανεν,] This verb must be joined with the word *συνμαχῶν*, for he certainly died, but not ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, *that is, not of a wound.* STROTH. See ἀποθνήσκω.

10. ἀλλὰ συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν μόνον κατέχωσαν,] *but having taken him they only buried him.* See συλλαμβάνω and καταχωρνύω.

11. ἐτελεύτησεν,] *he finished, that is, his life, he died.* See τελευτάω.

12. ἀνελόμενοι,] *when they had taken up.* See ἀναιρέω.

1. τὸν γε ἄλλον βίον,] *that is, κατὰ πάντα τὰν γε, &c.* [24]

2. τὴν φοίνικος,] θυγατέρα understood.

3. ὀχεμένην,] contract. for ὄχομένην. See ὀχέω.

4. ἀφικέσθαι,] See ἀφικνέομαι.

5. ἀναβῆναι,] *mounted.* See ἀναβαίνω.

6. ἤρπασεν,] See ἀρπάζω.

7. τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως,] θυγατέρα may be either expressed or not.

8. ἔχων ᾧχετο,] *went away with her, eloped with her.* See ὄχομαι, and p. 36 n. 13.

[24] 9. *προσανεπλάσθη.*] See *προσανεπλάσσω*. But the explanation of Pollux appears to be much more credible, who supposes that the ship in which Europa was carried away was called Taurus. STROTH.

10. *κυριεύων τῶν πνευμάτων,*] the same as *κύριος τῶν*, &c.

11. *ἐν ἀσκει.*] See Hom. Odyss. κ', 19.

12. *Περὶ δὲ τούτου,*] should be joined with *οἶμαι*. STROTH.

13. *ὥς οὐχ' οἶόν τε,*] *ἐστὶ* understood, *that it is not possible* : "a mode of speaking not less elegant than frequent among the Greeks, which, to comprehend clearly, we must consider the phrase elliptical, thus, *οὐχ' ὅσος τε ἐστὶ φιλοσοφεῖν*, *he is not able to philosophize*. The ellipsis may be thus supplied, *οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, οἷον δαὶ εἶναι τὸν μέλλοντα φιλοσοφεῖν*, *he is not such a person as he who wishes to philosophize ought to be*. Or, with the nominative case, *οὐκ ἐστὶ τοιοῦτος, ὅσος δὲ μέλλων φιλοσοφεῖν*." HOOGEVEEN apud Vigerum.

14. *ἐπιτολαί τινες ἀνέμων,*] that is, *ἐπιτολαί τινες ἀστέρων ἀνέμους ἐπιφέρουσαι*. That *ἐπιτολαί* is not to be immediately joined with the word *ἀνέμων*, but with *ἀστέρων* understood, is evident when we consider that *ἐπιτολή* properly is applied to the stars, and Æolus is called *ἀστρολόγος*. For the ancients believed that certain winds accompanied the rising of certain stars : hence Horace says, *nautis infestus Orion*. And Virgil, *nimbosus Orion*. Æn. I. 535. STROTH.

15. *τῇ πόλει.*] This city was called Lipara, situated on an island of the same name : concerning the brazen wall, see Hom. Odyss. κ'. 3. seqq. *Id*.

16. *περιεβέβλητο.*] See *περιβάλλω*.

[25] 1. *ἐστρατεύσατο.*] See *στρατεύω*.

2. *ῥκει.*] See *οἰκέω*.

3. *περιελάσας ἐνέθετο.*] See *περιελαύνω* and *ἐντίθημι*.

4. *εἰσήγαγεν,*] Attic for *εἰσήγεν*. See *εἰσάγω*.

5. *προσανεπλάσθη.*] See *προσανεπλάσσω*.

[26] 1. *ἀντιποιούμενον.*] See *ἀντιποιέω*.

2. *θεώμενοι,*] contract. for *θεαόμενοι*. See *θεάομαι*

3. *τὸ μὲν μέγεθος,*] *κατὰ* understood.

4. *τὸς τοὺς πυρθανομένους,*] *περὶ τῶν βοῶν* understood

5. *περιήλασεν.*] See *περιελαύνω*.

6. *διέλαβον,*] *they conjectured*. See *ὁπολαμβάνω*.

7. *ἐφείπετο τὰ τετράποδα,*] *ζῶα* understood, "neuters plural, &c. See *ἐφέπομαι*.

8. *μανίσσαι.*] See *μάννομαι*.

9. *διέσπασαν.*] See *διασπάω*.

10. εἰς τὸ ὄρος,] viz. to the Pierian mountain, sacred [26] to the muses. STROTH.

11. δεδιότες,] *fearing*. See δεῖδω.

12. μεταπεμπόμενοι,] See μεταπεμπόμαι.

13. ἐδέοντο,] See δέομαι.

14. ὃν τρόπον,] that is, καθ' ὃν τρόπον, in *what manner*.

15. ἄρθεκας,] Such as those afterwards carried by the worshippers of Bacchus. STROTH. See ἄρθηξ.

1. ἐνεφαίνετο, "neuters plural," &c. See ἐμφαίνω. [27]

2. ἔφασαν,] See φημι.

3. ἀνεπλάσθη,] See ἀνεπλάσσω.

4. μῦθος τραγικῶδης,] *a tragical story, a story fit for the tragic muse*, concerning which Euripides composed a tragedy called Alcestis.

5. ὡς δὴ μέλλοντός,] ὡς the same as, ὅτι. μέλλοντος is the genitive absolute. See μέλλω.

6. θανεῖν,] See θνήσκει.

7. εἰλετο ὅτις αὐτοῦ θάνατον,] *chose death in his behalf*. See αἰρέω.

8. ἀφελόμενος,] See ἀφαιρέω.

9. ἀπῆδωκεν,] Attic for ἀπέδωκεν. See ἀποδίδωμι.

10. Ἀκαστος ὁ Πελίου,] υἱός understood.

11. καὶ καθεζομένην ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας ἐν ἰδέλετο Ἀδμητος Ἀκάστῳ ἑκδοτοῖον ἐξαιτεμένῳ δῶναι,] *and Admetus refused, while she was a suppliant at his hearth, to deliver her up to Acastus who demanded her!* καθεζομένην is properly applied to suppliants. STROTH. ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας. Suppliants were accustomed to flee for protection to a hearth as to an altar. They were suppliants, who, fearing punishment either on account of the commission of some homicide, or for any other crime, fled to some sacred spot, or to some person of rank, as Adrastus did, according to Herodotus. *Id.* See Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 7.

12. παρακαθίσας,] See παρακαθίζω.

13. ἐνυργόλοις αὐτοῖς,] namely, τοῖς πολίταις, *citizens*, which meaning is expressed in the word αὐτοὶ when it is placed after πόλις. STROTH. See ἐνυργόλω.

14. ἐπεξιών,] See ἐπέξειμι.

15. συνελήφθη ζῶν,] *he was taken alive*. See συλλαμβάνω and ζάω.

16. ἤπειλει,] See ἀπειλώ.

17. πυθομένη,] See πυθάνομαι.

[28] 1. ὑπερπεθάνεν Ἀδμητῷ,] that is, ἀπέθανεν ὑπὲρ Ἀδμητῆς,] died in behalf of Admetus. See ὑπερπεθνήσκω.

2. ἐξέτισεν,] received us a guest. See ξενίζω.

3. ἐπιτίθεται,] See ἐπιτίθημι.

4. λάφυρα,] This word properly means *the spoils* which are taken from some living enemy; those are called σκῦλα that are taken from a dead enemy. ΣΤΡΟΤΗ.

5. ἐντυχῶν,] See ἐντυχάνω.

6. ἐρήρυσαιτο,] See ῥύομαι.

7. προσαναπλάσθη,] See προσαναπλάσσω.

NOTES ON LUCIAN.

[29] 1. ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ,] i. e.

Lucian's Dialogues of the Dead. Lucian was born at Samosata, a city of Syria: hence he received the surname of Samosatian. He is said to have flourished about A. D. 164, in the reign of the emperor M. Antoninus. Being of low birth, he at first gave his attention to the art of sculpture. After that he applied himself to the liberal studies, and after he had followed the occupation of a lawyer for some time, at Antioch, he acquired great reputation on account of his oratory, in his travels through Gaul, Macedonia, Ionia, and Achaia. At length, weary of the law, he changed his occupation to the study of philosophy. Finally he was appointed notary, or register to the Roman governor of Egypt, by M. A. Antoninus. He was a man "nullius addictus jurare in verba Magistri."—During his life he incurred censure and hatred, as exposing to ridicule no less the gods than men. But, in the railleries which he heaped not only upon the gods of his own, but of all other nations, notwithstanding they might be esteemed impious by some worthy persons of his age, we of the present age might find some source of delight. Wherefore the most celebrated teachers have made certain selections from his dialogues, and placed them in the hands of the youth to great advantage. For, according to the language of Erasmus—"He has such ease in his discourse, felicity in invention, keenness in wit, and severity in satire ;

he is so happy in his allusions ; so admirably mixes [29] serious with jocose, and jocose with serious subjects ; so much truth in his humour, and so much humour while speaking the truth ; he depicts by language the passions, manners, and studies of mankind as with a pencil : he does not set forth objects to be merely read, but makes them clearly visible ; so that no comedy, no satire, ought to be compared with his dialogues, whether you consider the pleasure or usefulness which it affords." *EPIST. LIB. 29. EP. 5.* The enumeration of his works are unnecessary here. However, the reader may refer to the following editions : 1. "Luciani Samosatensis opera, ex versione variorum, cum J. Bourdelotii, Theodori Manilii et Gilb. Cognati notis. Lutetiæ, Paris, 1615, in fol." 2. Eadem, "Gr. et Lat. à Joanne Benedicto, 2 tom. Salmurii, 1619, in 8vo." (Harles calls this edition an excellent, and most correct one.) 3. Eadem, "Gr. et Lat. ex versione Joannis Benedicti, cum notis variorum, et Isaaci Vossi scholiis in editis, 2 tom. Amst. 1687, in 8vo." (This edition Harles styles "very faulty.") 4. Eadem, "Cum nova versione Tiberii, Hemsterhusii, et J. Matthiæ Gesneri Græcis scholiis, ac notis variorum, ac præcipuè Mosis Solanus et J. M. Gesneri. Curantibus Tib. Hemsterhusii & Joan. Frederico Reitzio, 3 tom. Amst. 1743, in 4to. (which was lately republished at Bipont, in 8vo.)" A 4th vol. is added, which contains the index, by Car. Conr. Reitzio. Utrecht, 1746, in 4to. Various parts of the works of Lucian are frequently found separately. For example, 1. "Colloquia Selecta, et Timon ; Cebatis Thebani Tabula, &c. cum notis Tib. Hemsterhusii, Amst. 1708, et Basil. 1771, in 12mo." 2. "Nonnulli à Luciani Dialogis selecti, ab Edwardo Leedes. Lond. 1726, in 8vo." He who would know more of this author, may consult Fab. Bib. Gr. Lib. iv. c. 16. and Harles' *Introd. to Hist. Gr. Ling.* p. 405.

2. Τοῦτο ἐπεὶν το τῆς παροιμίας,] i. e. Τοῦτο ἐστὶ τὸ ἐπεῖν οὗτομα τῆς παροιμίας, *this is the old saying verified—this is the very thing of the proverb.*

3. Ὁ νεβρός τὸν λέοντα,] νεβρίης understood, *the kid has conquered the lion.* Cnemon is here evidently represented as being within the infernal regions, as having but recently died, and as talking to himself, when Damippus having met him, interrupts him. These dialogues contain much of the spirit of a drama, and the expressions are admirably adapted to the characters.

[29] 4. τί.] As the Latins write "*Quid?*" for "*ob quid*" or "*propter quid?*" so the Greeks, "*τι*" for "*διὰ τι*," *wherefore, why*.

5. ὧ, τι.] i. e. δι' ὧ, τι, *wherefore, why, &c.* without interrogation. 'Ο, τι, is thus written to distinguish it from ὅτι, *because*. See *Ἔκτα πτερόεντα*, or *The Diversions of Purley*, by John Horne Tooke, A. M. ch. VI.

6. καταλέλοιπα.] *I have left for myself*, as the perf. mid. of the verb καταλείπω plainly indicates.

7. κατασποφισθεις.] *over-reached*. See κατασποφίζω.

8. οὓς ἐβουλόμην ἄν.] i. e. ἐκεινούς οὓς, &c. *those whom I should have wished*. See ἄν.

9. σχειν τὰμὲν.] i. e. σχειν τὰ ἕμα χρήματα. See ἔχω.

10. ἐπι θανάτῳ.] *reckoning upon, counting upon his death, in hopes of his death*. The many instances of this kind among Greek authors show that this is the signification of the prep. ἐπί when it governs the dative.

11. προσέτατο,] *admitted*. See προσίημι.

[30] 1. θίσθαι διαθήκας ἐς τὸ φανερόν,] *to make my will public*.

2. καταλέλοιπα τὰμὲν πάντα.] i. e. πάντα τὰ ἐμὰ χρήματα.

3. ζηλώσεις.] In 1 aor. opt. act. for ζηλώσαιμι—αις—αι, &c. In the Attic, Æolic and Ionic dialects, ζηλώσεια—ας—ε, &c. See ζηλώ.

4. τὰ αὐτὰ πράξεις,] τα αὐτά, *the same*. (See αὐτός) πράξεις, for πράξαι—3. s. 1 aor. opt. act. of the verb πράσσω. See note preceding.

5. ἐκείνος,] supply ἐποίησε.

6. ἐνέγραψε,] *he inscribed*. See ἐγγράφω.

7. οἶδα,] *I know*: perf. mid. of verb εἶδέν, which see.

8. ἀπέθανον,] *I died*. See ἀποθνήσκω.

9. μοι ἐπιπεσόντος,] *having fallen upon me*. See ἐπιπίπτω.

10. τῷ δέλεατι συγκατασπάσας,] i. e. κατασπάσας σὺν τῷ δαλί-
ατι. See δέλω.

11. Ὁδὸν μόνον,] supply τὸ ἀγκιστρὸν τῷ δέλεατι συγκατασπάσας.

12. αὐτόν σε,] σεαυτὸν, *thyself*.

13. συντίθεικας,] See συντίθημι.

14. Ἔοικα,] *methinks so*. See εἶκω.

15. Πῦρ δὲ οἱ καλοὶ εἰσιν,] *but Mercury; where are the handsome men, and the handsome women?* Menippus is introduced as if continuing a conversation already begun with Mercury, which the particle δε plainly indicates. Concerning which particle, see the ingenious dissertation of John Hunter, LL.D.

Litt. Hum. Prof. in the college of St. Andrews. It is [30] inserted also in "The Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh," Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. Cl.

16. ξενάγησόν.] See ξενάγω.

17. Οὐ σχολή.] *supply* ἐστὶ.

18. Μένιππος. Menippus, who sustains the principal character in many of Lucian's dialogues, was a Cynic philosopher. This sect of philosophers received its name from πῖων, a dog, on account of their severity and sarcastic language, to which Lucian frequently makes allusions.

19. πλὴν, καὶ' ἐκείνο αὐτό.] *nevertheless, on account of that very thing*: after αὐτό, πρᾶγμα is understood.

20. ὥς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ.] *supply* μέση, to the right.

21. Ὑάκινθος.] Hyacinthus, a youth of most exquisite beauty, beloved by Apollo, whom, when he had accidentally slain with a discus, he converted into a red flower, which was called Hyacinthus. LEEDES. See Ovid, Met. L. 10. Fab. 5.

22. ὁ Νάρκισσος.] Narcissus, son of the river Cephissus and the nymph Lyriope, was very beautiful; and although beloved by many nymphs, arrogantly despised all; but when he had seen his shadow in a fountain, he was captivated by his own charms, pined away, and was metamorphosed into a purple flower. *Id.*

23. Νειρεὺς.] To Homer we are indebted for the following lines concerning Nireus:—

Νειρεὺς Ἀγλαῆς θ' οἶδς, Χαροποιὸ τ' ἑνακτος'
Νειρεὺς δς κάλλιστος ἀνὴρ ἐπὶ Τῆλιον ἦλθε,
Τὸν ἄλλων Δαναῶν, μὲν' ἀμύμονα Πηλεΐωνα,
Ἄλλ' ἀλαπαδὸς ἔην,——

Iliad, β'. 673.

Translated thus by Pope:—

Nireus, whom Aglae to Charopus bore,
Nireus, in faultless shape and blooming grace,
The loveliest youth of all the Grecian race;
Pelides only matched his early charms,
But few his troops, and small his strength in arms.

24. Ἀχιλλεύς.] Achilles was the son of Peleus and Thetis, the goddess of the sea, and grandson of Æacus; he was the bravest and most beautiful of all the Greeks of his age; whose wrath is so beautifully described by Homer in his *Iliad*.

[30] 25. *Τυρό.*] Tyro, a very celebrated heroine, de-
bauched by Neptune. See Hom. Odyss. λ'. 234.

26. *Ἑλένη.*] Helen, the most beautiful woman of her age,
and wife of Menelaus, with whom Paris, one of the sons of
Priam, eloped; which circumstance was the cause of the
Trojan war, so celebrated. See Hom. Iliad. passim.

27. *Λήδα.*] Leda, wife of king Tyndarus, with whom Ju-
piter had an amour in the form of a swan; she brought forth
two eggs, of the one of which sprang Pollux and Helen, of
the other, Castor and Clytemnestra. LEEDES. However,
Homer seems to have been ignorant of the ridiculous fable
relating to Jupiter's transformation into a swan.

28. *κάλλη.*] Here Lucian uses the term *κάλλη*, *beauties*
for *καλός*.

29. *ἐκείνὰ ἐστίν, &c.*] neuters plural, &c.

30. *δοικας,*] *you seem.* See *εἶκω*.

31. *δειξον.*] See *δείκνυμι*.

[31] 1. *διαγοιήν.*] See *διαγινώσκω*.

2. *Τούτῃ,*] Attic for *τοῦτο*.

3. *νῆες,*] nom. plur. Ion. from *ναῦς*, which see.

4. *ἐπληρώθησαν.*] See *πληρῶω*.

5. *ἔπεσον.*] See *πίπτω*.

6. *γεγόνασιν,*] perf. mid. from *γίγνομαι*, which see.

7. *ζῶσαν,*] for *ζάουσιν*, from *ζάω*, which see.

8. *ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ,*] *for you yourself would confess.*
See *ἂν*.

9. *Τοιῶνδ'.*] A verse of Homer. See Hom. Iliad, γ'. 156,
where the principal old men of Troy are exhibited as admir-
ing the exquisite beauty of Helen, in these words:—

Οἳ νέμεσις Τρώας καὶ ἑνεθήριδας Ἀχαιοὺς,
Τοιῶνδ' ἀμφι——. κ. τ. λ.

——No wonder such celestial charms
For nine long years have set the world in arms. POPE.

Concerning which, thus says Quinctilian. 'The Trojan
chiefs thought it not unworthy of themselves as well as of
the Greeks, to suffer so many calamities, and these too, for
so long a time, merely on account of the beauty of Helen:
how perfect, then, must we imagine that beauty to have been?'

10. *ἀποδεβληκότα.*] See *ἀποβάλλω*.

11. *δόξαι,*] neuters plural, &c. See *δοκέω*.

12. *εἰ μὴ συνίσταν,*] *πονοῦντες, because they did not under-
stand that they were labouring.* Zeunius says (p. 494. apud

Vigerum) "εἰ μὴ is sometimes used for οὐ—οὐ, because [31] —not." The participle is often placed after the verb:

οὐκ ἔσαν ποιοῦντες, understood that they were labouring: καὶ οἱ αἰετῶν, I cease to speak, &c. &c.

13. συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι.] i. e. φιλοσοφεῖν σὺν σοί, to philosophize with thee.

14. ἐπιλεξάμενος,] having chosen for thyself. See ἐπιλέγω.

15. μετελεύσομαι.] See μέτερχομαι.

16. Ἀπόδος.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

17. ἡδίων,] supply ἡ σιγᾶν, than be silent. See ἡδύς.

18. ἀνθ' ὃν σε διεπορθμευσάμην,] i. e. τὰ πορθμῆα ἀνθ' ὧν, the fare for which I ferried thee over. [See above, p. 4. n. 5.] See διεπορθμεύω.

1. ἐκ ἄν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος,] thou wouldst not [32] take from one who has nothing: ὁ ἔχων, he who has.

Gen. τοῦ ἔχοντος. See λαμβάνω.

2. τις,] supply ἐστὶ.

3. ἔχω,] ὁδολόν, understood.

4. νῆ τὸν Πλούτωνα.] It was natural for Charon to swear by the name of Pluto.

5. ἀποδῶς,] 2. aor. subj. of the verb ἀποδίδωμι, which see.

6. Κῆγ' ὡ τῷ ἔξελφ.] Construction: κῆγ' ὡ πατάξας τῷ ἔξελφ διαλύσω τὸ κρανίον σου.

7. πεπλευκώς,] See πλέω.

8. ἀποδοίω,] See ἀποδίδωμι.

9. Νῆ Δία δναιμην,] by Jupiter I should be a great gainer. δναιμην, pres. opt. mid. of the verb δνῆμι, which see, used for δνησαιμην, 1. aor. opt. mid. of verb δνέω.

10. εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ ὑπερκετίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν,] i. e. εἰ ἂν μέλλω ἐκτίνειν καὶ ὑπὲρ τῶν νεκρῶν.

11. οὐκ ἀποστήσομαι σου,] i. e. οὐ ἐξήσομαι ἀπὸ σου, I won't set myself away from thee, I won't quit thee. See ἀφίστημι.

12. ὃ γε μὴ ἔχω,] i. e. τὸ πρᾶγμα ὃ, &c.

13. ἤδεις,] ἤδειν—εις—ει, Att. and by Sync. for εἰδῆκειν, &c. I knew. See εἰδέω.

14. δέον,] supply ἦ.

15. ἐχρῆν,] is it necessary? See χρῆ.

16. ἀποθανεῖν,] See ἀποθνήσκω.

17. πεπλευκέναι,] [See πλέω] ἀρχήσεις πεπλευκέναι, shall you boast in having sailed over. In Greek there is no necessity for an accusative before the verb, when the infinitive coming after it refers to the person of that verb. [See above, p 13. n. 16.] But when a reference is expressed which is

[32] not connected with the person of the verb, the accusative is absolutely requisite to determine the sense of the passage. Thus, *αὐχῆσαι ἐκείνον πεπλευκέναι*, will you boast that he has sailed over, &c.

18. *ἡνιχσα.*] See *ἀνιλέω*.

19. *τῆς κόπης ἐπελαβόμεν,*] i. e. *λαβόμεν ἐπὶ τῆς κόπης*.

20. *ταῦτα,*] supply *τὰ πράγματα ἐς*. See above, p. 4. n. 16.

21. *θέμις*, supply *ἐστὶ*. See *θέμις*.

22. *προσλάβω.*] See *προσλαμβάνω*.

23. *Δείξον.*] See *δείκνυμι*.

24. *Θέρμοδος.*] Gonsal. de Salas has observed (ad Petron. cap. 14.) that "lupines were formerly the cheapest food of the poor, but so common among Cynics, that it but seldom happened to one of his sect, not to have some in his pouch."

25. *Ἐκάτης τὸ δειπνον.*] Hecate was a goddess of three forms, viz. Diana when on earth, Luna in the heavens, and Proserpina in the infernal regions.

26. *ἡγάγες,*] reduplic. for *ἤγες*. See *ἄγω*.

27. *τῶν ἐπιβατῶν.*] Here Lucian seems to have used so many words ending in the gen. *ων*, that the arguments which the "ferryman Charon" uses, concerning Menippus, may appear more ridiculous. We have an instance of this in Terence: *Tædet quotidianarum, harum, formarum*. Eun.

Act. 2. Scene 3.

[33] 1. *διεπόρθμευσας.*] See *διαπορθμέω*.

2. *κοῦδενός,*] for *καὶ οὐδενός*.

3. *ἂν σε λάβω ποτέ,*] *if ever I catch thee*: *ἂν*, for *ἔαν*, if: *δὲ* *ἐκ ἂν* *λάβοις*, but it shall not be in thy power to catch me a second time. The latter *ἂν* marks the potential, which see.

4. *Οὐ φέρομεν,*] *it is not in our power to suffer*.

5. *τουτονι,*] Att. for *τούτον*.

6. *παροικούντα,*] i. e. *οἰκούντα παρ' ἡμᾶς*. See *παροικέω*.

7. *τῶν ἄνω,*] i. e. *τῶν ἐκείνων πραγμάτων ὄντων ἄνω*.

8. *Μίδας.*] Midas, a very silly king, who wished that every thing he touched might become gold; nor did he comprehend the folly of the request, until his prayer was granted, and his food turned into gold; that he might be delivered from this inconvenience, he was commanded to wash in the river Pactolus, whence the sand of that river became gold. When, in the contention for superiority between Pan and Apollo, the parties being of contrary opinions, he had judged

in favour of Pan, Apollo, in his wrath, changed his [33] ears into those of an ass.

9. οὐτοσί,] Att. for οὐτός.

10. Σαρδανάπαλος,] Sardanapalas, last king of Assyria, was by far the most voluptuous man of his age. See Justin's Hist. lib. 1. and Juvenal, Satire X. near the end.

11. ἐγὼ δέ,] Cræsus, king of Lydia, who was so rich, that "the riches of Cræsus" became a proverbial expression. Concerning his conversation with Solon, see Coll. Græc. Maj. vol. 1.

12. τί,] i. e. διὰ τί. See above, p. 29. n. 4.

13. οὐκ ἀπέχρησ,] *it has not been sufficient.* See ἀποχρη.

14. βιώναι,] See βίωμι.

15. μέμνηται,] *they remember.* This tense is called the present perfect. See μνάομαι.

1. περιέχονται τῶν ἄνω,] i. e. ἔχονται περὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ὀνίων ἄνω, *they hold themselves about the things above : i. e. they eagerly employ their thoughts about the things of the regions above.*

2. χαίω—ἀνίων,] *I delight in vexing.* See above, p. 31. n. 12.

3. λυποῦνται γὰρ—σερβέμενοι,] *they are distressed in being bereaved.* [See above, p. 31. n. 12.] See λυπέω and σερβέω.

4. ὥς οὐδὲ παυσόμενον μου,] The conjunction of the particle ὥς with the participle, must be remarked as elegant : whatever in English we express by the preterite or future of the indicative with the word *that* preceding it, in Greek is rendered by the aor. or fut. part. preceded by ὥς with the gen. absolute. VIGERUS. οἶτω γιγνώσκετε ὥς οὐδὲ παυσόμενον μου, *know that I will never cease.*

5. ἵητε,] See εἴμι, *I go.*

6. ταῦτα οὐχ ὀβρις,] supply ἐστὶ. "An Attic phrase expressing great indignation," as Terence expresses it, "*Quid est si hoc non contumelia est?*" (Andr. A. I. Sc. 5.) And again : "*Nam isthaec quidem contumelia est.*" (Heautont. A. III. Sc. 3.) HEMSTERHUIS.

7. ἐντριφῶντες,] See ἐντριφάω.

8. ἀφρημένοι,] *bereaved.* See ἀφαιρέω.

9. Πολλὸν γε—καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων,] supply ἀφρημαί.

10. τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ ΣΑΥΤΟΝ,] *know yourself.* The saying either of Thales the Milesian, or of Chilo, the Lacedæmonian, one of the seven wise men, which, as Juvenal says, *de calo descendit.* Sat. XI. 27.

[34] 11. ἐπέσομαι ὑμῖν.] *will make it my song to you.*
See ἐπῄδω.

12. πρέποι γὰρ ἄν—ἐπαδόμενον,] *for it would deserve to be sung.* See above, p. 34. n. 2.

13. ἐγὼ μὲν γάρ,] construction : γὰρ οἶσθα μὲν διὲ ἐγὼ παρά-
σιτος ὡς Δεινίου ἐμφαγὼν πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, ἀπεπνίγην, *for indeed*
you know that I, being a parasite of Dinias, and having gor-
mandised more than enough, was choked. πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ, the
comparative degree followed by the genitive. See ἀποπνίγω
οἶσθα, sync. for οἰδάσθα, in the Æolic for οἶδας, 2. s. perf. ind.
mid. of verb εἶδέω, which see.

[35] 1. τὸ δ' ἐμὸν,] supply πράγμα, or παθος, *my affair,*
my death.

2. οἶσθα καὶ γὰρ σὺ που Ητοιόδωρον τὸν γέροντα.] The particle
γὰρ, *for*, as in this sentence, often refers, not to what directly
precedes, but to something understood, thus : “There is no
necessity for my delaying you by a long discourse,” “ΓΑΡ
καὶ σὺ οἶσθα,” *For you know that old man Ptæodorus.* (See
Sam. Clark on Hom. Iliad. passim.) On the particle που
Zeunius, in his edition of Vigerus, says, Που enclitic, i. e.
when not circumflexed, is never a mere expletive, but signi-
fies, 1. a place vague and indefinite, 2. from its signification
of a place vague and uncertain arises its use, called σροχασ-
τικός, expressing *doubt* or *contingency* respecting any thing,
and may be rendered by *perhaps*. It then exhibits the mod-
esty and caution of the speaker. Viger. Idiotism. Gr.

3. Τὸν αἰέκνον, τὸν πλούσιον,] Ptæodorus understood.

4. ὃ σε τὰ πολλὰ ᾔδειν συνόντα :] ὃ is governed by σὸν joined
to τὰ πολλὰ, *for the most part*. The neuter gender of adjectives,
both in the sing. and plural numbers, is very frequently
used, either with, or without the article, adverbially : ᾔδειν,
Att. and Sync. for εἰδήκειν. See above, p. 32. n. 12.

5. ὀπισχυόμενος ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνήξεσθαι,] *promising to myself*
that he would die in my favour ; ἐπ' ἐμοὶ, in my favour, de-
pending upon me for his heir : this is often the signification
of ἐπὶ, when it governs the dative. See ὀπισχόμεμαι and
τεθνήκω.

6. τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐς μήκιστον ἐπεγίνετο,] supply χρόνον. See
μάκρος and ἐπιγίνομαι.

7. ὅτερ τὸν Τιθωνὸν δ' γέρον ἐζη,] *and the old man was living*
beyond the age of Tithonus. Tithonus, a son of king Laomedon,
the most beautiful of his age, and beloved by Aurora ;
from whom, when he had obtained permission to ask whatso-

ever he desired, he is said to have asked for immortality, but forgot to ask for the continuance of his youthful vigour; as the fable goes, when he had become old and infirm, he was changed by Aurora, at his own request, into a grasshopper.

8. ἐξεῦρον.] See ἐξευρίσκω.

9. ἀνέπεισα.] See ἀναπειθω.

10. ἐπειδὴν τάχιστα,] *as soon as*: ἐπειδὴν is construed with the subjunctive mode.

11. πίνει δ' ἐπεικώς,] *irony, he drinks moderately, pretty freely.*

12. ζωρότερον,] *of a more potent or efficacious sort.* See ζωρος.

13. ἐπωμοσάμην ἀφῆσιν,] *I swore to free him.* [See ἐπόμνυμι and ἀφίημι.] See above, p. 32. n. 17.

14. τὴν μὲν—τὴν δέ,] *the one—the other.* See above, p. 6. n. 6.

15. σφαλεῖς.] See σφάλω.

16. μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκείμην,] *lay extended at my full length.* See κείμαι.

17. τί τοῦτο,] *supply ἔστι, what is this?*

18. Ἀσιεῖα γὰρ—πέπονθας,] γὰρ refers to something understood: "*I cannot but laugh,*" *FOR you were in a ludicrous condition.* [See above, p. 35. n. 2.] See πάσχω.

19. τί πρὸς ταῦτα,] *supply ἐποίησε.*

20. ὑπαιταράχθη πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον,] *supply πάθος, he was some what alarmed at the sudden catastrophe.* [See above, p. 4. n. 26.] See ὑποταράσσω.

21. συνεῖς.] See συνίημι.

1. ἐγὼ καὶ αὐτὸς οἷα γὰρ ὁ οἰνοχόος εἰργασται,] οἷα, i. e. [36] διὰ τοιαῦτα πράγματα οἷα, *he himself laughed on account of what the cupbearer had done: the trick the cupbearer had played.* See γελᾶω and ἐργάζομαι.

2. Πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ τὴν ἐπίτομον ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι,] τὴν ἐπίτομον, *supply ὁδον, nevertheless you ought not to have turned yourself to that short way.* See τρέπω.

3. ἥτις γὰρ ἂν σοι,] *supply ὁ κλήρος: for the inheritance would have fallen to you.*

4. διὰ τῆς λεωφόρου,] *supply ὁδον, by the high road, in common course.* See ἀσφάλης and λεωφορος.

5. μὴ ὑπερβίητε,] See ὑπερβίδω.

6. ἢ τίς ὦν τυγχάνεις,] *or who mayest thou happen to be?* For when τυγχάνω is joined with a participle, it involves a

[36] signification of chance, thus, τυγχάνω ὄν, *I happen to be*: εὐτυχάμεν περιπατοῦντες, *we were by chance walking*. (Ceb. Tab. ad init.) See τυγχάνω.

7. ὁ Ἰφίκλου,] i. e. ὁ υἱὸς Ἰφίκλος φυλάκιος. So called from Phylace, a city not far from Thebes, which was within the confines of Thessaly; whence he is sometimes called by this author the Thessalian Protesilaus. LEEDES.

8. τῶν ἐπ' Ἰλίου,] supply ἐλθόντων, *of those who came to Troy*.

9. ἀπεθείς πρὸς ὀλίγον,] supply χρόνον, *dismissed for a short time*. See ἀπίημι.

10. ἀναβιδῶναι,] See ἀναβίδω.

11. τύχη,] 2. aor. subj. act. of the verb τυγχάνω, which see.

12. οὐ τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἔγωγε,] *I am not desirous of living*. Although ἐρῶ, *I love*, has, but a few lines above, the substantive in the accusative case after it, τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα—νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι—*the dead admire this love*, which construction is often found among Greek as well as Latin authors: for instance, *errare errorem*, &c.; nevertheless this verb ἐρῶ, as it signifies an affection of the mind, is properly construed with the genitive; for τοῦ ζῆν is the genitive of τὸ ζῆν; moreover, the infinitive mood with the article frequently supplies the place of a substantive in Greek or of a gerund in Latin. The following construction is equally correct, if preferred: οὐ [ἐνεκα] τοῦ ζῆν—ἐρῶ ἔγωγε [τοῦτον τὸν ἔρωτα, ἐνεκα] δὲ τῆς γυναικὸς. ζῆν is the contracted form for ζᾶειν, from ζᾶω, *to live*; and ἐρῶ, for ἐράω, *to love*. See below, p. 37. n. 1.

13. ὥχόμεν ἀποπλέων,] of the verb οἴχομαι, *to go away, depart*, &c. In this manner, it is frequently construed with a participle; but it is not superfluous, as ὥχόμεν ἀποπλέων is the same as if it were said ἐπέπλεον, *I set sail*; and ὥχόμεν ἀπίων is the same as if it were said ἀπήειν, *I went away*, &c.; but οἴχομαι, joined in this way with participles, expresses an additional celerity to the action. Hence, ὥχόμεν ἀποπλέων, *I set sail immediately*; or, as Hemsterhusius and Gesnerus properly translate it: "Conscensa navi me proripui," *I embarked and departed hastily*.

14. καὶ πρὸς ὀλίγον ὁφθεις αὐτῇ,] i. e. ὁφθεις αὐτῇ καὶ ἔαν ἡ πρὸς ὀλίγον χρόνον, *after being seen by her, even if it were for a short time*. It may be observed that ὁπτομαι, *to see*, although deponent, is put in the 1. aor. part. in a passive sense, and ὁφθεις αὐτῇ, "visus illi," is more elegant, both in Gr. and in Lat. than ὁφθεις ὑπ' αὐτῆς, *visus ab illa*

15. καὶ μάλα, ὃ δέσποτα·] *yes, my liege, and that co-* [36]
piously; τὸ δὲ πῶγμα ὑπέρογκον ἦν· *but my disaster was*
beyond its power; as Cicero says: "*gravior erat, quam ut*
hausta Lethes aqua potuerit extingui." (Off. 3. 25.) "Υπέ-
 ρογκα is applied by Greek authors to things whose size is
 enormous and immoderate." HEMSTERHUISIUS.

1. ἡράσθης,] *you have been in love.* The verb ἐράω, [37]
I love, in the passive voice, does not signify *I am loved*,
 but *I am in love*. See above, p. 36. n. 12.

2. οἶσθα,] for οἰδάσθα, the Æolic form for οἶδας, *you know*.
 [See εἰδέω.] οἶον [πῶγμα] τὸ ἐρᾶν ἐστὶ, *what it is to love*. See
 p. 36. n. 12.

3. οἶμαι πείσειν κἀκεῖνην,] *I think that I could persuade her*
also. [See p. 32. n. 17.] "His wife's name was Laodamia,
 who killed herself, being unable to bear the loss of her
 husband." Du Soul.

4. λήψῃ μετ' ὀλίγον,] supply χρόνον. See λαμβάνω.

5. οὐδὲ ἐγένετο,] οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐγένετο, neuters plural, &c.

6. δι' αὐτὴν αὐτὴν τήν,] *for this very reason*.

7. ὁμογενὴ μου Ἀλκυστιν,] *my relation Alcestis*. Both were
 descended of Æolus. Concerning Alcestis, see p. 27 of this
 volume. The fable of Orpheus and Eurydice is well known.

8. φανῆναι,] *to appear*; 2. aor. inf. pass. in a middle sense,
 as is frequently the case, especially with this verb. See
 φαίρω.

9. προσώπεται,] fut. 1. from προσόπτομαι, *to look to*. Learners
 may be reminded that ὀπτομαι in 1. fut. is thus declined:
 ὄψομαι, ὄψει, ὄπεται; so also in the present: βούλομαι, βούλει,
 βούλεται, and οἶμαι, οἶει, οἶεται.

10. διαγινῶναι,] See διαγινώσκω.

11. φοβήσεται,] *she will fear*: φοβέω, *to terrify*; in the
 middle voice, *to fear*.

12. φεύξεται σε,] *she will shun you*; 1. fut. mid. This and
 similar verbs, though sometimes construed with an accusative,
 are truly intransitive verbs, whence in some tenses the
 active or the middle voice may be equally used.

13. ἔσῃ—ἀνεληλυθώς,] *shalt thou have ascended*. See p.
 23. n. 7.] See ἀνέρχομαι.

14. ἔσσαι, aor. 1. imperat. of the verb ἰδομαι.

15. καθικόμενον ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ,] *having touched him with his*
wand, ἐν is sometimes found in this manner construed with the
 dative of the instrument. [See p. 3. n. 9.] See καθικνέομαι.

16. ἀπεργάσασθαι] See ἀπεργάζομαι.

[37] 17. μέμνησο—λαβών,] *remember that thou hast got.*
See p. 34. n. 2.

[38] 1. τι κλέεις,] that is, διὰ τι κλέεις. See κλέω.
2. ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἐστὼς,] *standing close upon the lake?*
[See Homer's *Odyssey*, l'. 582.] Homer represents Tantalus to be in the lake; ἐστὼς—ῶσα—ὤς, for ἐστιαὼς—αὐτῆ—αὸς, perfect participle middle of the verb στάω: instead of which is commonly used ἵστημι, *to place*: ἐστὼς, *having placed yourself*; that is, *standing*. Some think ἐστὼς is for ἐσταῶς,—by Syncope ἐσταῶς and by Crasis ἐστὼς. See Grammar.

3. ἀπόλωλα,] *I am perishing.* See ἀπόλλυμι.

4. ἢ καὶ νῆ Δι' ἀρυσάμενος κοίλῃ τῇ χειρὶ,] *or having drawn some for thyself in the hollow of thy hand, by Jupiter!* See ἀρύω.

5. Οὐδὲν ὄφελος,] *understand ἐστί, it is of no use.*

6. αἰσθάναι,] See αἰσθάνομαι.

7. προσενέγκω,] See προσφέρω.

8. εὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος,] φθάνω, *to anticipate*, is often construed with the participle, and retains its own signification, *anticipating*. It sometimes must be rendered *before*: thus, Tantalus in Lucian: οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, &c. *before I wet the tip of my lip, &c.* Hoogeveen upon Vigerus, cap. 5. sect. 14. reg. 4.; where it is shown that φθάνω, preceded by εὐ, and followed by καί, as in this case, can be translated, *as soon as, immediately*; διαβρένεν, aor. 2. part. pass. of the verb διαβρένέω, which is the same as διαβρέω, *to flow through*. See Xenophon's *Anabasis*, p. 362, Hutchinson's edition, 4to.

9. τί γὰρ καὶ δέη ἰθὺ πίνειν,] This γὰρ refers to that which is not expressed: namely, *λήρεις, you are mad*, or some such word. [See p. 35. n. 18.] You are mad, *for why do you stand in need of drink?* τί, that is, διὰ τί.

10. πεινῆν καὶ διψῆν,] contract. for πειναςῖν καὶ διψασῖν. It is to be remarked some verbs thus contracted, instead of εὐ assume η̄. Thus: ζῆν, *to live*: χρῆσθαι, *to use*.

11. διψῶς,] for διψάοιμι—ῶμι, διψάοις—ῶς, διψάοι—ῶ, &c. The Attics write διψῶην, διψῶης, διψῶη, &c.

12. Τῷτ' αὐτὸ,] πρᾶγμα understood; *this very circumstance*; ἡ κόλασις ἐστὶ, *is my punishment*: τὸ [πρᾶγμα,] *the circumstance*, namely, τὴν ψυχὴν μου διψῆν, *that my soul should thirst, &c.*

13. φῆς τῷ δῖπαι κολάζεσθαι,] *you say that you are punished with thirst.* See p. 20. n. 4.

14. ἵσταί,] by Syncope, for ἵσται; from εἶμι, *I am*.

15. ἡ δέδως,] *art thou afraid?* δειδω. [38]

16. ἡ θάνατος,] *αγόγια* understood.

17. τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πίνειν,] *my desiring to drink* : μηδὲν δεόμενον, *when I have no occasion.* Before ἐπιθυμεῖν, μὲ is understood, to which δεόμενον refers.

1. ὥς ἀληθῶς,] According to Vigerus, “ὥς is joined to some adverbs in the positive degree ; nothing, however, is added to the signification.” [Chap. VIII. Sect. 10.] Hoogeveen and Zeunius, however, think otherwise. “It is not to be conjectured,” says Zeunius, (in the place just quoted) “that ὥς is joined to adverbs without adding to the sense.” Hoogeveen judiciously conjectures that there is an ellipsis. V. C. Plat. Apol. p. 41. at the beginning ; Εὐφροσίου τοῦ ὥς ἀληθῶς δικάστᾶς. He supplies the ellipsis thus : οὕτως δικάστᾶς ὄντας, ὥς ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι ἂν τις, or ὥς τις ἂν ὀνομάζων, ἀληθῶς ὀνομάζοι, where see much on this subject.

2. ὅστις τέραντιον—πέπονθας,] *who art in a situation the reverse of those, &c.* πέπονθας is in the tense which is justly called *præs. perf.* See πάσχω.

3. γένοιτό μοι μόνον,] *could I but get it.*

4. Θάρξῃς,] is nothing more than ἀμέλει, *don't be solicitous, &c.* HEMSTERHUIS. See θάρξῃς.

5. πίνεται,] In the 1. fut. mid. for πιῶμαι, πῖνῃ, πίνεται, we say, πῖνμαι, πῖνῃ, πίνεται. See πίνω.

6. καίτοι ὃ πάντες—ἔχ ὑπομένοντος,] *even though they be not all condemned to be thirsty like thee, while the water constantly avoids them ; ἐκ καταδίκης, by condemnation.*

7. Τί ἄγχεις—τὴν Ἑλένην προσπνέων,] that is, Διὰ τί, &c. *why art thou strangling Helen, after having made an attack upon her ? why hast thou attacked Helen, as if thou wert going to strangle her ?* See προσπνίτω.

8. ἡμιτελῇ μὲν τὸν δόμον,] See Homer's Iliad, β'. 701.

9. Αἰτιῶ,] 2. s. pres. imperat. contracted for αἰτιάς of the verb αἰτιάομαι, which see.

10. αἰτιατέον,] ἐστὶ μοι understood, *is to be blamed by me.*

11. Οὐκ ἐμὲ,] that is, οὐκ αἰτιατέον ἐστὶ σοι ἐμὲ, *I ought not to be blamed by you.*

12. ὄχρεο ἀφράσας,] See p. 36. n. 13.

13. Ἀμεινον,] ἐστὶ understood.

1. δύσπαρι. See Homer's Iliad, γ'. 39. and what [40] Samuel Clarke has remarked there.

2. ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν,] μὲ understood. See p. 3. n. 9.

3. Ἀδίκᾳ ποιῶν,] that is, εἰ οὐκ ἀφήσεις ποῖ ἐμὲ ἀπὸ τῶν

[40] χεῖρῶν ἔσθ' ποιῶν ἄδικα, if you will not release me from your power, you will act unjustly.

4. καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχρον ὄντι σοι.] καὶ ταῦτα, in the middle of a sentence followed by a participle may be rendered *although*, and especially. Thus, with Plat. in Gorg. p. 508. Σὺ δὲ μοι δοκεῖς ἐπιδείκναι τὸν νῦν τέτοις. **ΚΑΙ ΤΑΥΤΑ** σοφὸς ὢν, you do not appear to me to care about these things, although you are a wise man. The word *ποιεῖς* is understood that the sentence may be complete; and *this* you do who are a wise man. Hoogeveen on Vigerus, [cap. IV. reg. 16.] καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχρον ὄντι σοι. This sentence should also be thus supplied: καὶ ποιεῖς ταῦτα ἐκείνῳ ὄντι ὁμότεχρον σὺν σοι. [Where we must observe that the verb *ποιεῖν* has after it two accusatives:] and you do this to him who is of the same craft with yourself. Or it may be expressed elliptically, also in English: and that too to one who is of the same trade with thyself.

5. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι.] I am bound to the same god. See κατέχω.

6. οἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀκείσιόν τι ἐστί.] Here Lucian appears to allude to the dialogue about love between Cyrus and Anaxagoras in Xenophon's Cyropædia. See the History of Panthea in the Collectanea Græca Majora, p. 65.

7. φήσει γὰρ αὐτὸς—τῷ ἑρῶν—γεννηθῆναι αἰτίας.] This Græcism is, for the most part, rendered by *that* and the indicative of the verb. For he will say that he was the cause of love. See p. 20. n. 4.

8. ἐκλαθόμενος,] having forgotten. See ἐκλανθάνω.

9. προσπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων,] that is, ἐπήδησας πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων, you leaped before the others. See προπηδάω.

10. δόξης ἐρασθεῖς,] smitten by the love of glory. See p. 37. n. 1.

11. καὶ τὸ—οὕτως ἐπικενώσθαι,] and its being so ordained by fate. See ἐπικλώω.

12. Τί τῆτο,] ἐστὶ understood: καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας, art thou also dead? See θνήσκω.

[41] 1. ἐψεύδατο,] he speaks falsely. See ψεύδω.

2. ἦσθα,] Æolic for ἦς.

3. Ἀμυνος ὢν,] ὁ νίδς, understood.

4. ὁμοι,] ψευδὴ understood, like falsehoods.

5. τεχθέναι,] that you were begotten. See τέκνω.

6. ἐξηπατηθῆναι οἰόμενον,] he was deceived when he thought.

[See p. 34. n. 3.] See ἐξαπατάω.

7. οὐ γὰρ ἔφθασα ἐπισκεῖσθαι τι,] I was not able to give any

directions before my death. [See p. 38. n. 8.] See [41] *φθάνω* and *ἐπισκῆπτω*.

8. *πλὴν ἀλλὰ τί γέλῳς.*] *Πλὴν ἀλλὰ* signifies *yet*, and *nevertheless*, as also *πλὴν καὶ*. It is used in this way to signify repulse and disapprobation, and sometimes approbation and concession. Vigerus, cap. VIII. sect. 1.

9. *τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ἀνεμνήσθην.*] In the reply of Diogenes the meaning is not appropriate, unless we read thus: *Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, ἢ ὅτι ἀνεμνήσθην*, &c. *ὅτι* appears to have been omitted. *But why do you laugh, Diogenes? Diog. At what else should I laugh than because it entered my mind what the Greeks did?* &c. JENSUS. But *γὰρ* refers to something not expressed: *διὰ τί ἐρωτᾷς; γὰρ διὰ τί ἄλλο, why do you ask? For at what else do I laugh than?* &c. See *ἀναμνήσμαι*.

10. *ὅσα ἔποιοι ἢ Ἑλλὰς,*] that is, *τοιαῦτα ὅσα ἐποίησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες*, *what the Greeks did.* *Greece* is here put for *the Greeks*.

11. *παρεισηφότια.*] See *παραλαμβάνω*.

12. *καὶ νεὼς οἰκοδομοῦμενοι,*] *and building themselves temples for thee; νεὼς* Attic for *ναοὶς*. See *νεὼς*.

13. *ἦν ποτε ἀγάγῃ σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν βορέθων τῶν ἐν ποσὶν,*] *if ever he should have leisure from the disturbances which now press on, literally, which are at his feet.*

1. *ἐν ᾧδου,*] that is, *ἐν τῇ δόμῳ ᾧδου*, *in the infernal* [42] *regions.*

2. *ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ παρελθόντων,*] in the phrase *ἐς τὸν εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ*: the word *τόπον* may be understood, but there is not a doubt but that Lucian wrote *ἐς τὸ εἶσω τῷ στομίῳ*. In a copy of the Florentine edition, printed on vellum, I observe that some learned person has obliterated the letter *ν* in the word *τόν*. JENSUS.

3. *δοσὴν εὐδαιμονίαν ὑπὲρ γῆς ἀπολιπὼν ἀφίξει,*] *after having left so much felicity upon earth, thou art come hither* See *ἀφικνέομαι*.

4. *Τὰ μεγάλα θηρία.*] *Τοὺς ἐλέφαντας λίγας.*

5. *καὶ τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα,*] *and the being conspicuous riding in a chariot;* [*ἐλαύνω*, *to drive*, is often used with respect to a person carried either in a vessel, on a horse, or in a chariot:] *διαδεδεμένον ταυρίῳ λευκῇ [κατὰ] τὴν κεφαλὴν*, *having thy head bound with a white fillet:* [*κατὰ*] *πορφυρίδα ἱμνεποφεμίνον*, *having thy purple garments fastened with buckles.* See *διαδέω* and *ἱμνεοπάω*.

6. *τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης,*] *χρήματα* understood, *the goods of fortune.*

[42] 7. ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ἤτησας παρ' ἐμοῦ,] τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους; that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους. The order is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα Ἀριστοτέλους ἔασον ἐμὲ μόνον εἰδέναι [ἰοσαῦτα] ὅσα ἤτησας παρ' ἐμοῦ, *with respect to what concerns Aristotle, permit me alone to know what things he demanded from me: the exorbitance of his demands.*

8. οἷα δὲ ἐπέστειλεν,] that is, τοιαῦτα οἷα, &c. and such letters as he sent.

9. ὥς δὲ κατεχρήτο.] The order is: ὥς δὲ κατεχρήτο τῇ φιλοτιμίᾳ μου περὶ παιδείαν, θωπεύων, &c. *how he abused my ambition of learning, flattering me, &c.* See καταχράσμαι.

10. ὥς καὶ ἰσὺ μέρος θν' ἑ' ἀγαθῶν,] as if this were a part of the chief good. ἑ' ἀγαθοῦ for τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ.

[43] 1. ὥς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων,] that he might not be ashamed when receiving. A verb with the Greeks is often construed in this manner with a participle. [See p. 34. n. 3.] See αἰσχύνω.

2. πλὴν ἄλλᾳ.] See p. 41. n. 8.

3. ἀπολέλανκα.] See ἀπολάω.

4. τὸ λυπεῖσθαι,] the being vexed. See λυπέω.

5. κατηριθμήσω,] thou didst enumerate. See καταριθμέω.

6. οἶσθα δὲ ὁράσεις,] knowest thou what thou shalt do?

7. υποθήσομαι,] I will hint, or suggest.

8. σὺ δὲ καὶ τὸ Ἀθήνης ὕδωρ χανδὼν ἐπισπασάμενος πλε,] do thou at least draw and drink the water of Lethe in large gulps.

9. παύσῃ—ἀνιώμενος,] you will cease being afflicted. [See p. 34. n. 3.] See ἀνιάω.

10. καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλεῖτον ἐκείνον ὀρώ,] depart, for I see also Clitus himself.

11. ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτούς,] that is, ἀντὶ τῶν κακῶν ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτοῦς, *for the injuries which thou didst them: δράω, to do*, has two accusatives; but ὧν, the relative here is put in the genitive that it may agree with the antecedent not expressed. For "The relative with the Greeks often agrees with the antecedent not only in gender and number, but also in case."

12. ὥστε τὴν ἐτέραν σὺ ταύτην βιάδις,] that is, διὰ τὴν ἐτέραν ταύτην ὁδόν.

13. λογισώμεθα,] let us reckon together, let us settle accounts. See λογίζομαι.

14. ἄμεινον γὰρ ὁρίσαι περὶ αὐτῶν,] for it is better to come to a determination about them: καὶ ἀπαραγμονέστερον, and attended with less trouble. See ὁρίζω and ἀπράγμων.

15. ἐντειλαμένη,] *sol* understood, *for you commanding*. [43]
See ἐντέλλω.

16. πέντε δραχμῶν,] ἀντι understood, *for five drachmas*.

17. πολλοῦ λέγεις,] ἀντι understood, *you say for much*. In phrases of this kind ἀντι is not expressed.

18. Τίθει,] *set down*; contract. for τίθεις pres. imp. from τίθω, for which τίθημι is used.

1. ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἱστίου,] *to mend the sail*. [44]

2. ὥς ἐπιπλάσσαι—τὰ ἀνεφγόντα,] *to stop up the chinks*.
See πλάσσω and ἀνοίγω. ὥς is prefixed to the infinitive of the Attic dialect.

3. δύο δραχμῶν ἀπαντα,] *in all two drachmas*.

4. ἄξια τὰυτα ὠρήσω,] *thou hast bought these cheap enough*.
See ὠρέομαι.

5. διέλαθεν,] *has escaped me*. See διαλανθάνω.

6. ἀποδώσειν φής,] See p. 32. n. 17.

7. ἐνέσται ποτε,] *then one shall be able*: [ἐνέσται contracted for ἐνέσται, from ἐνεμι,] ἀποκερδάναι ἐν τῷ πλήθει, *to gain something in the crowd*: παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθύια, *by overcharging the fare*: μοι is not expressed after ἐνέσται, and ἐμὲ is not expressed before ἀποκερδάναι, to which παραλογιζόμενον refers.

8. καθέσθην,] See καθέζομαι.

9. ἀνάπλεφ,] Attic for ἀνάπλεσι. See p. 6. n. 3.

10. ἐξωδηκῶς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ τὰ σκέλη,] *the belly and legs being swollen*. κατὰ is understood before γαστέρα.

11. ὥς εἰκασιν,] *as they appear*. See p. 30. n. 14.

12. Πάνν γάρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα,] γάρ refers to a word not expressed: nor is it to be wondered at, *for these things are much sought after*: ταῦτα ἐστί, neuters plural, &c.

1. ΛΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ ΜΥΘΩΔΗ,] that is, The Fabulous [45]
Dialogues of Lucian, in which he finely ridicules the ideas which the ancients entertained about their deities.

2. οἶσθα,] by Syncope for οἶδασθα, and this is the Æolic for οἶδας. See p. 35. n. 2.

3. τῷ τρόπῳ,] that is, ἐν τίνι τρόπῳ: τῷ Attic for τίνι.

4. ἐνηλλάγη,] *was she changed?* See ἐναλλάσσω.

5. μετέβαλεν,] *changed*. See μετάβαλλω.

6. ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι,] *she has devised against this unhappy person*; viz. Io. See ἐπιμηχάνασθαι.

7. τοῦνομα,] that is, κατὰ τὸ ὄνομα, *by name*: ἐπέστησεν, *has set over*. See ἐπιστήμι.

8. Καταπίμνος,] *when you have flown down*. See καθίπτω.

[45] 9. *πεν,*] *somewhere.* See p. 35. n. 2.

10. *τολοιπόν.*] The article in the neuter gender, with all parts of speech excepting the conjunction, is construed absolutely in the accusative case. Nevertheless, in a number of instances, *κατά* is understood, and the article is united with the word to which it belongs, as one word. Hoogveen on Vigerus: *τολοιπόν* is the same as *κατά τὸ λοιπόν*, *hereafter, in future.* See a note on Anacreon, Ode 1.

11. *τοῖς ἐκεῖ,*] that is, *τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐκεῖ οὔσι, to the men living there; that is, to the inhabitants of the place.*

12. *καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγείτω,*] *and let her raise the Nile.* See ἀνάγω.

[46] 1. *τὴν νῆσον πῆν πλανωμένην.*] The order is, ὁ Πόσειδον, συμβέβηκε τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην τὴν σπασθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας ἐπιπλήσθαι ὕδαλον ἥδη αἰῶνα ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς κ. τ. λ. *Neptune, it has so happened that the roaming island, the island, I mean, which was torn from Sicily, is still floating under water: stop it, says Jupiter, &c.* For as Zeunius on Vigerus observes, [Cap. 5. sect. 11.] the verb *συμβάλει*, followed by an infinitive, appears to be redundant in the Attic dialect: and he quotes from Plato [in Phæd. ch. 12. and 13.] *συμβάλει εἶναι*, which, according to his judgment, means the same as *εἶσι*. In expressions of this kind, however, there is no doubt but that the word *συμβάλει* adds the idea of *chance* to the participle. But *συμβέβηκε*, being in the perf. tense, signifies: *it hath happened, and still is the case.* See *πλανᾶω*, *ἀποσπᾶω*, and *ἐπιπλήσσω*.

2. *δῆλον.*] From this word the island is said to have taken its name; namely, Delos, the most celebrated of all the Cyclades. *ἐν τῇ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ, in the middle of the Ægean sea.* This kind of expression is common both among the Greek and Latin writers; which scholars ought to observe. Thus, *summa arbor, the top of a tree: ima pagina, the bottom of a page.*

3. *δεῖται γὰρ τι αὐτῆς,*] *for he hath some use for it.* See *δέομαι*.

4. *Πεπράξεται τοῦτο,*] *this shall be done instantly.* This tense is commonly called the paulo post futurum. See *πράσσω*.

5. *ἀναφανείσῃ,*] *when made to appear.* See *ἀναφαίνω*.

6. *πονήρως ὑπὸ τῶν ὀδόνων ἔχει,*] *she is distressed by her pains.*

7. *ἐντεκεῖν.*] See *ἐντεκτω*.

8. *κατέλαβε,*] *has bound.* See *καταλαμβάνω*.

9. σιῆθι, ὃ νῆος, καὶ ἀνάδυσθι.] σιῆθι, σεαυτὴν under- [46] stood, halt, island; and emerge. Here he beautifully addresses the island by a figure of speech called *prosopopœia*.

10. ὑποφύου.] *move under water.*

11. ὑπόδεξαι.] See ὑποδέχομαι.

12. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ,] of my brother, namely, of Jupiter. [See p. 40. n. 2.] τὰ τέκνα δύο, namely, Apollo and Diana.

13. τσυχῇ. See τίκτω.

14. μέτιστα, καὶ τιμωρῆσαι τῇ μητρὶ,] *will follow and be revenged for their mother.* Concerning the verb *εἶμι*, to go, it must be remembered that among the Attics the form of the future was not in use, but the present tense is always used with the signification of the future. Zeunius on Vigerus, Cap. 5 Sect. 3.

1. δοτῆκαί ἡ Δήλος,] *Δαυτὴν understood, Delos stands [47] fast.*

2. δέξαι.] See δέχομαι, concerning this fable. See Hom. Iliad, χ'. passim.

3. παπονθότα,] *having suffered.* See πάσχω.

4. κατάσβεσον.] See κατασβέννυμι.

5. Ξάνθος.] Xanthus, a very renowned river on the Trojan plains, which was also called Scamander.

6. κατέκασεν.] See κατακαίω.

7. ἀπηνεθράκηναι ὅλος,] *I am reduced quite to a cinder.* See ἀπαιθρακίζω.

8. τὸν νῆρ τῆς Θέτιδος.] See p. 30. n. 24.

9. ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς,] *ἀνὸ understood, he ceased from anger.* See p. 4. n. 25.

10. ἀπέφραττε μου τὸν ῥοῦν,] *and was damming up my current.* See ἀποφράττω and ῥόος.

11. ἀνέσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν,] that is, *σχολίω ἀπὸ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, he might hold himself from the men: that is, he might abstain from the men; as the 2. aor. opt. mid. evidently signifies.* See ἀπέχω.

12. ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον σου ὄν,] *for he happened to be somewhere at hand; τυγχάνω is often construed in this manner with the participle, thus: τυγχάνω ὄν, I happen to be.: ἐτύχηναν ὄν, I happened to be: ἐτυγχάνομεν ὄντες, we happened to be, &c.* See p. 35. n. 2.

13. θεῶν,] answers to τοσοῦτον understood.

14. ἐκασθι ἄλλοθι,] *every where else.*

15. αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμί,] that is, *ἐμαυτὸν δὲ—ὄπαρχαχλάσαι ποιήσας, and having made me boil over.*

[47] 16. μικρῶ δεῖν ἔλατ ξηρὸν εἶργασται,] *he hath almost made me quite dry.* μικροῦ δεῖν, ὀλίγου δεῖν, are put absolutely, signifying *almost*. Hoogeveen on Vigerus, [Cap. 5. sect. 3.] See ἐργάζομαι.

17. Θολερὸς,] supply εἰ—ὡς εἰκός : supply ἐστὶ, as it seems.

18. τὸ αἷμα μὲν,—ἡ θερμὴ δέ,] τοῦτο ἐποίησαν understood, or some such expression.

[48] 1. οὐκ εἰδεσθεις,] *not respecting.* See αἰδέομαι.

2. διατεμεῖν.] See διατέμνω.

3. διελé,] *divide.* See διαίρω.

4. κατεργκῶν,] αἶον, viz. τὸν πέλκυν, *bringing it down, fetching a stroke with it.* See καταφέρω.

5. Πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμνηται,] *are you trying if I be mad.* See πειράομαι and μαίνομαι.

6. πρόσταται δ' οὐν τάληθες,] *nay, command earnestly : τάληθες for τὸ ἀληθές.*

7. ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ,] *but you must strike with all your soul.* See καθικνεύομαι.

8. αἶ μου τὸν ἐγχείφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν,] *which jumble or derange my brain.*

9. οὐδὲ κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν, μαιώσεται σε,] *nor will deliver thee in the manner of Lucina.* See μαιόομαι.

10. κατοίσω.] See καταφέρω.

[49] 1. ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα,] *were you peevish.* ἦσθα Æolic for ἦς.

2. τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνινγ᾽ παρθένον ζωγονῶν,] *maintaining a virgin of such a size alive under the membrane of thy brain, καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον, and that too armed.* See p. 40. n. 4.

3. ἐλελήθεις ἔχων,] *you had unknown to yourself.* "Λανθάνω is usually joined with a participle, and may be rendered by the word *unobserved*, as ἔλαθεν ὑπεκφυγὼν, *he escaped unobserved*. Sometimes also by *unawares*, as ἔλαθεν εἰς μέσους ἐμπροσθεν τοὺς πολεμίους, *he fell unawares among the middle of his enemies*." Vigerus, [Chap. V. sect. 8.] To which the very learned Hoogeveen adds : "*I am ignorant, I do not observe*." Plat. Crit. p. 49. lin. 11. ἐλάδομεν ἡμῶς αὐτοὺς παιδων οὐδὲν-διαφέροντες, *we did not observe that we differed in no respect from boys*. Ἐλελήθεις is the 2. s. pluperf. ind. mid. of the verb λήθω, for which λανθάνω is in use.

4. πυρρῆχιζε.] This word is properly applied to Minerva, the goddess of war, dancing : ἐνόπιον ὀρχησιν, *the armed dance*. HEMSTERHUIS. See πυρρῆχιζω.

5. τὸ μέγιστον,] that is, τὸ πρᾶγμα ἃ ἐστὶ μέγιστον, *what* [49] *is most wonderful*.

6. γεγένηται,] *she has become, she is*; the tense which is properly called the pres. perf. See γίνομαι.

7. ἐν βραχεί,] χρόνῳ understood, *in a short time*.

8. τοῦτο,] *this circumstance*, viz. her being blue-eyed.

9. ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν,] *by betrothing her to me*. See ἐγγυάω.

10. τὸ γὰρ ἐπ' ἐμοί,] κατὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα δὲ γὰρ ἐστὶν ἐπ' ἐμοί, *as far as depends upon me*. See p. 35. n. 5.

11. Παύσασθε—ἐρίζοντες,] *cease quarrelling*. Here the idiom of the English is the same as the Greek, namely, the verb is construed with the participle. See παύω.

12. ἀπρεπῇ γὰρ ταῦτα,] ἐστὶ understood, neuters plural, &c.

13. ἀλλότρια,] ἀπὸ understood.

14. τουτοῖσι τὸν φαρμακία,] *this quack here*. [See p. 31. n. 2.] προκατακλινεσθαι μου, that is, κατακλινεσθαι πρὸ μου, *to recline above me*.

1. ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα,] Being struck with light- [50] ning by Jupiter, because he brought to life Hyppolitus.

DU SOUL. See Virg. Æneid, B. 7.

2. μετέληφας,] See μεταλαμβάνω.

3. Ἐπιλέλῃσαι γὰρ καὶ σὺ,] γὰρ refers to something understood. Wherefore do you say so? For *have you also forgotten?* ἐπιλέλῃσαι, 2. s. perf. pass. in a middle sense of the verb λήθω, for which we use λανθάνω; λανθάνομαι in the middle, *I forget*: ἐπιλέλῃσαι—καταφλεγεις, *have you forgotten that you were buried?* The verb is construed with the participle, as is often the case: ἐν τῇ Οἰτῇ, on Æta, viz. a mountain of Thessaly, celebrated for the death and sepulchre of Hercules. See p. 51. n. 13.

4. οὐκ οὖν ἴσα καὶ ὁμοία βεβιωται ἡμῖν,] *we have by no means lived upon an equal footing and after the same fashion*. οὐκ οὖν, with the acute accent, is a negative particle; ἴσα καὶ ὁμοία are used adverbially, and βεβιωται impersonally. See βίωσι.

5. τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα,] *and have undergone so great labours* See πονέω.

6. ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,] ἐκ or μέρος τι is understood before τῶν. See ἐπιτίθημι.

7. ἐπιδειγμένος,] See ἐπιδεικνυμι.

8. διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι,] that is, ἐν τῷ σώματι, *having your body wasted*.

9. τοῦ χιτῶνος—τοῦ πυρός,] These words agree with ἀμφοῖν in the genitive. Moreover, Lucian alludes to the garment

[50] which Hercules received from Dejanira, tainted with the poison of the hydra, and to the pile which he constructed and ascended on mount Ceta.

10. οὐτε ξζαινον ξρια,] *nor did I card wool.* See ξαινω.

11. πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς,] *having put on a purple garment.* See ἐνδύω.

12. ἐπὶ τῆς 'Ομφάλης,] *by Omphale, the queen of Lydia, to whom Hercules was enslaved for three years.*

13. οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα,] *nor did I, in a fit of frenzy, slay my children and my wife.* He reproaches Hercules for killing Megara and the sons he had by her. See μελαγχολέω and ἀποκτείνω.

14. παύσῃ λοιδορούμενός μοι,] *unless you cease to reproach me.* See p. 49. n. 11.

15. μάλα εἶπῃ,] *you shall know to your sad experience ;* εἶδώς I know, inf. mid. εἶσομαι, &c.

16. ἀράμενός σε,] *having taken you up.* See p. 7. n. 20.

17. ὥστε μὴδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαι σε,] *so that not even Paeon himself will be able to cure you ;* ὥστε is construed with an infinitive when an accusative precedes : τὸ κριαίον συντριβέντα, κατὰ understood, *your skull being broken.*

18. ἀποπέφομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου,] The genitive is governed by ἀπὸ in composition.

19. καίτοι εἰδυμῶν,] *εἶσι* understood.

[51] 1. "Ἦν ἐθέλησω,] See Homer's Iliad, ὁ. 17. whence this was taken.

2. ὅμεις δ' ἣν ἀποκρεμισθέντες κατασπῆν βιάζεσθαι με,] *but if you, being suspended from it, should attempt to pull me down by force.* See ἀποκρεμάννυμι and βιάζομαι.

3. καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας,] *the sea being also fastened to it, μετεωρίω, I will raise you up ;* 1. fut. ind. Attic. for μετεωρίσω from the verb μετεωρίζω.

4. ἀκήκοας,] Attic for ἤκουας, 2. sing. perf. ind. mid. of the verb ἀκούω, I hear.

5. καθ' ἑν'] *singly, ἑν for ἐνα.*

6. οἷα ἂν ἀρηθελὴν,] *I would not deny.* See ἀρέμεαι.

7. ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν,] *but that he surpasses so many gods together.* Verbs denoting excellence are followed by a genitive. For they almost possess the same power as the comparative degree.

8. ὥς μὴ καταβαρῆσειν αὐτόν,] *that is, ὥς μὴ ἡμᾶς καταβαρῆσειν αὐτόν, that we shall not be able to weigh him down : ὥς and ὥστε*

are construed with the infinitive when an accusative [51] precedes. See p. 50. n. 17.

9. προσλάβωμεν,] *we should add.* See προσλαμβάνω.

10. οὐχ ἂν πεισθίσην,] *I would not be persuaded to believe it.* See πείθω.

11. Εὐφράμει,] *softly.* See εὐφραμέω.

12. τῆς φιλαρίας,] ἀπὸ or ἐνεκα understood, *from, or, on account of our prating.* See p. 3. n. 9.

13. Οἷε γάρ,] γάρ refers to something understood. You need not advise me thus, for *do you think, &c.* οἷε, 2 pers. pres. for οἶη, from οἶμαι. See p. 50. n. 3.

14. οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σέ,] *and not but to thee alone—ὃν ἔχουσθαι ἐπιστάμην, whom I knew capable of keeping a secret; ἐπιστάμην, Attic for ἐπιστάμην, imperf. from ἐπιστάμαι. Th. ἴσθμι, I know.*

15. ὁ γούν μάλιστα,] the order is, γούν οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην διαπῆσαι πρὸς σέ [τὸ πρῶγμα] ὃ ἔδοξέ μοι ἀκούοντι μάλιστα γελοῖον μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, *I could not therefore forbear to relate to you what appeared to me, hearing it to be very ridiculous among his threats.*

16. οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ,] *that is, when expressed fully, πολλοῦ χρόνον οὐ ὄντιος πρὸ, not long ago.*

17. ὁ Πηλεΐδων.] See this story in Homer's Iliad, ἄ. 396.

1. ἐπαναστάτες,] *ἐαυτοὺς understood, having raised a [52] sedition.* See ἐπανίστημι.

2. ἐπεβόλευσαν ξυνδῆσαι,] the order is, ἐπεβόλευσαν λαβόντες αὐτὸν ξυνδῆσαι, *they formed a plot to lay hold of him and bind him; ξυνδῆσαι, Attic for συνδῆσαι. See συνδέω.*

3. ὥς παντοίως ἦν,] *how he tried every shift, δειδώς, being terrified.* See δαίδω.

4. καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας,] *and that too, though there were but three of them.* See p. 40. n. 4.

5. Βριάρεων,] the Attic accus. from the nomin. Βριάρεως, Briareus. See p. 6. n. 3.

6. κἂν ἰδέσθαι,] κἂν for καὶ ἂν, *he would even have been bound, [ὅν] αὐτῷ κεραυνῶ καὶ βροντῇ, with his very lightning and thunder: ἰδέσθαι, 3. sing. pluperf. ind. pass. from δέω, which see*

7. ἐπῆγε μοι γελῶν,] *a fit of laughing seized me; ἐπῆγε, 3. s. imperf. ind. Attic of the verb ἔπειμι.*

8. Πρωτεύ,] Proteus, a sea god, was the son of Oceanus and Tethys. Homer. Odyss. IV. and Virgil, Geor. IV. say that he was skilled in arts, and used to change himself into

[52] various forms ; so that he seemed at one time an animal, at another time a tree, or fire, or water, or something else. COGNATUS.

9. ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντι,] *since thou art a sea god.* See p. 5. n. 21.

10. καὶ δένδρον εἶ πορητόν,] that is, καὶ εἶ πορητόν ἐστὶ σε γί-
νεσθαι δένδρον, *and it can be even endured that you become a tree.*

11. ἀλλαγῆς,] *you change yourself.* Aor. 2. pass. in a mid. sense. See ἀλλάσσω.

12. εἰρήσεται.] As there are some verbs which under a middle form have merely an active signification, so also there are verbs under the same form which have a contrary signification, that is, merely passive, and may be called middle passive verbs. In verbs of this kind no tense is more frequently used passively than the future. Kuster de Verb, med. sect. 3. Thus, εἰρήσεται seems to be used here for εἰρη-
θήσεται. See ἐρέω. See Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 99. n. 1.

13. ἀνεφωμένους.] See ἀνολγω.

14. ἐς ὅσα,] εἰδὴ understood ; *into how many forms, μεταπο-
τήσα ἐμαυτόν, I changed myself.*

[53] 1. προσέειπεν,] aor. 1. imperat. mid. of the verb
προσφίρω.

2. εἶπεν,] 2. sing. 1. fut. ind. mid. from εἶδω, which see.

3. τὸ καλεῖν,] *the power of burning.* See p. 76. n. 6.

4. οὐδὲ πολὺπουν ἐφαπτόμενος πώποτε,] *never to have seen the
polypus.* Pliny, IX. c. 29, makes mention of the changing
power of the polypus. Besides Plutarch in his book περὶ πο-
λυφίλιας, from Theognis. COGNATUS.

5. οὐδ' ὃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθύς οὗτος εἶδέναι,] the former ὃ is a rela-
tive pronoun, whose antecedent is τὸ πρᾶγμα understood ; the
latter ὃ is the article. The verb πάσχω is said to signify *I
suffer*, and sometimes, which is surprising, *I do*. It rather
signifies *to be affected with some thing ; to be in a peculiar
condition.* These words may therefore be rendered, *not to
know the peculiar situation, condition, or nature of that fish.*

6. Ὅποια ἂν πέτρα προσελθὼν ἀμύσῃ τὰς κοτύλας,] *to what
ever rock it happens, upon approaching, to apply its hollow
claws ; καὶ προσφῶς ἔχηται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, and by clinging,
hold itself fast by its shaggy surface.* See ἀμύσσω and προ-
σφίω

7. λάβη,] λαμβάνω.

8. το δὲ σὸν,] πάθος understood ; *but thy situation.*

9. πιστεύουσας,] for πιστεύσας. See p. 30. n. 3.

10. Ἐχεις μοι εἰπεῖν,] *can you tell me.* For ἔχω has some

times the same signification as δύναμαι, τὴν δύναμιν, [53] *power* understood.

1. ξυγγενόμενος,] Attic for συγγενόμενος. See συγ- [54] γίνομαι.

2. ὅμοιοι γάρ,] εἰσὶ understood.

3. ὅποσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη,] that is, τὰ ἔχνη τοσοῦτων τραυμάτων ὅποσα ἐτρώθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου, *the scars of such wounds as he received from Bebrycian Amycus*. Amycus was king of the Bebrycians, whom Pollux and his comrades, in the expedition of the Argonauts, slew, because he attempted to act treacherously. From which circumstance Pollux is sometimes called Ἀμυκοφόνος. See τετρώσκω.

4. ἄτερος,] for ὁ ἕτερος.

5. τὸ πρόσωπον,] κατὰ understood.

6. ὤρησας, διδάξας,] *you have aided me by informing*. See p. 31. n. 12.

7. ξύνεισιν,] Attic for σύνεισιν. ἡμῖν is governed by σύν in composition.

8. ἐξ ἡμιστίας,] μολπας understood, *in turns, alternately*

9. τεθνήναι,] pres. inf. from. τέθνημι, for which θνήσκω is used.

10. πλὴν ἀλλὰ,] See p. 41. n. 8.

1. ἢ ἀγχοὶ ἐδωχέσονται, τηλικούτοις ὄντες ;] *shall they [55] do nothing but feast with us, stout as they are?* See ἐδωχέω.

2. Ἔστι γάρ τις,] γάρ refers to that which seems to have preceded in this conversation. Perhaps Mercury had asked, “Do you not pity me?” or some such thing, *for is there any one, &c.*

3. τί μὴ λέγω,] that is, διὰ τί, &c. See p. 29. n. 4.

4. διαστρώσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν,] *after having arranged the council chamber*. See διαστρώννυμι.

5. καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἐπὶ πεκοτισμένον,] *and after I have returned all over dust*. See ἐπανέλχομαι and κορίζω.

6. πρὶν δὲ ἰὸν νῶοντιον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἦκεν,] *and before this new bought cup-bearer came*, that is, Ganymede: “rapti Ganymedis honores.” Virg. *Æneid* I.

1. ἀλλ’ ἐτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον,] [56] *but I must moreover manage the affairs of the dead*, *distracted as I am*. See μερίζω.

2. τὰ μὲν τῆς Αἰήδας τέκνα,] Castor and Pollux. When Castor had fallen in a battle against the Athenians, Pollux shared his immortality with him, and obtained from Jupiter that they

[56] should live alternately. LEEDES. See Virgil's *Æneid* VI. 121. and what the learned Ruæus has noted on that passage.

3. ἐν ἄδου εἰσίν.] See p. 42. n. 1.

4. καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί,] that is, Hercules and Bacchus, for Hercules was the son of Jupiter and Alcmena; but Bacchus was the son of Jupiter by Semele, the daughter of Cadmus. LEEDES.

5. ὁ δὲ Μαῖας Ἀτλάντος,] that is, ὁ δὲ υἱὸς Μαῖας τῆς θυγατρὸς Ἀτλάντος.

6. παρὰ τῆς Κόδρου θυγατρὸς.] If he means Europa, she was the sister, not the daughter, of Cadmus. "The text here is either very faulty, or, as I rather believe, that Lucian, through forgetfulness, while amusing himself with these ludicrous compositions, mentioned the daughter for the sister of Cadmus." HEMSTERHUIS. Danae, the daughter of Acrisius, the king of the Argives, was shut up in a turret by her father, because there was an oracle that he would perish by the hand of one to be born of his daughter. Jupiter, when he had no other way of access, descended through the roof as a golden shower, and had a son by her called Perseus. Antiope, the wife of Lycus, king of Thebes, was the daughter of Æsopus, or, as others say, of Nycteus. Jupiter in the form of a Satyr, having had intercourse with her, she brought forth Zethus and Amphion. LEEDES.

7. πέποιπέ,] Attic for πέπευκε. See πέπων.

8. ἀπηγόρευκε.] See ἀπαγορεύω.

9. ἂν ἤξλωσα πεπραῖσθαι,] *I would desire to be sold.* See πωράσκω.

NOTES ON PLUTARCH.

[57] 1. ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ ΑΠΟΦΘΕΓΜΑΤΑ.] That is,

Plutarch's Apophthegms, or short and sententious sayings of illustrious men. Plutarch was born at Chieronea in Bœotia, A. D. 50. He came to Rome and there taught philosophy; and being appointed consul by the emperor Trajan, he was made prefect of Illyrium, and then governor of Greece by Hadrian. When very old he became a priest of the Py

thyian Apollo, and died in his native country, A. D. [57] 130. He left many monuments of his great erudition and fertile genius ; but in his style he by no means attained that elegance of the distinguished ancient writers. His writings, however, contain an ample and precious treasure of learning, from which the old, the middle-aged, and the young may derive the greatest advantage and pleasure. The works of Plutarch are commonly divided into two classes ; the one comprehending his *Lives*, an excellent and useful work ; the other, his *Morals*, &c. ; all of which the learned Fabricius has enumerated in his *Bibliotheca Graeca*. Of the various printed editions of his works, the following may be mentioned :

1. PLUTARCHI CHAERONENSIS opera quae extant, Graecè, ex vetustis codicibus emendata per Henricum Stephanum, 6 tom. apud ipsum Steph. 1572, in 8vo. 2. Eadem, Gr. et Lat. et versione Hermanni Cruserii et Gul. Xylandri, cum notis Xylandri et H. Stephani, &c. 2 tom. Francof. 1620, in fol. 3. Plutarchi Chaeronensis quae supersunt omnia ; Gr. et Lat. Principibus ex Editionibus castigavit, virorumque doctorum, suisque annotationibus instruxit Jo. Jac. Reiske ; 12 tom. Lipsiae, 1774, 1782, in 8vo. 4. Plutarchi Vitae Parallellae, cum singulis aliquot, Gr. et Lat. ex recensione Augustini Bryani : 5 tom. Lond. 1723, 1724 et 1729, in 4to. 5. Plutarchi Apophthegmata, Gr. et Lat. Editione Mich. Maittaire, Lond. 1741, in 4to. 6. Plutarchi Chaeronensis Moralia, &c. Graeca emendavit, &c. Daniel Wyttenbach, &c. [V Tom. jam prodierunt.] Oxon. 1795, &c. in 8vo. For more information, consult Fabricius' Bib. Gr. Lib. IV. chap. XI. and Christoph. Theoph. Harles' Introduc. in Hist. Gr. p. 331.

2. Μένων.] The leader of the Persian army at the river Granicus.

3. πολεῖν.] Verbs which signify to fight, follow, adore, pray, exhort, order, blame, use, and converse, govern the Dative. STROTH.

4. πολλὰ βλάσφημα καὶ ἀσελγῆ,] *hence understood, many injurious and petulant expressions.*

5. τρίτω μαχομένον,] *I maintain thee to fight.* In Greek the participle is often placed in this manner after a verb.

6. ἐξώρκιζον,] *used to bind by an oath.* See ἐξορκίζω.

1. πρεσβευσάμενων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν,] *both the Trojans and the Greeks having sent ambassadors to him.*

2. ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, &c.]

[58] ~ *desired Paris to give up Helen, and to accept of two handsome women from him.* Paris is also called Ἀλέξανδρος by Homer; ἀποδόντα τὴν Ἑλένην, *having restored Helen.* [See p. 3. n. 4.] See ἀποδίδωμι.

3. Σιτάλκου.] This Sitalces, who is also called Sitalcus, was king of the Thracians. STROTH.

4. τῶν ἵπποκόμων οἰσθαι μὴδὲν διαφέρειν,] *that he thought there was no difference betwixt him and his grooms.* [See p. 32. n. 17.] μὴδὲν is governed by κατὰ understood; and τῶν ἵπποκόμων by ἀπὸ.

5. διέβη.] See διαβαίω, and compare Corn. Nepos. in Milt. c. 3. Stroth. διέβη Δαρεῖος, *Darius made an expedition.*

6. ἀπαλλάττεσθαι,] *to revolt from him.* See ἀπαλλάττω.

7. ἀρχεῖς Μακεδόνων.] ἀρχω governs the genitive by virtue of the noun, implied in the verb: it is the same as ἀρχων σίμῃ.

8. μεμαθηκότων.] See μαθάνω.

9. ἥρώτησεν, εἰ τοῦτο ποιεῖ Φίλιππος,] *asked if Philip does this.* In phrases of this kind the present tense may be used. See ἐρωτάω.

[59] 1. θαυμάζοντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων,] *and all admiring, viz. Ismenias.*

2. ὅμοσεν,] *he swore;* ἥδιον, εἶναι understood, or simply ἥδιον ἀκούειν, *that he heard more pleasantly.* See ὁμνυμι.

3. ἐπεὶ τελευτᾶν ἔμελλε,] *when he was going to die, when he was upon his death-bed.* [See p. 4. n. 18.] τελευτᾶν τὸν βίον understood. [See p. 17. n. 10.] This Scilurus was also king of the Scythians.

4. ἐξελὼν.] See ἐξαιρέω.

5. συνέκλασε.] See συγκλάω

6. συνεσιῶτες, is the perf. part. mid. of the verb συσιᾶω, for which συσισημι is in use; perf. mid. συνέσιταα, part. συνεσιτάως—αὐτᾶ—αὐς, Attic and contracted συνεσιῶς, συνεσιῶσα, συνεσιῶς: gen. συνεσιῶτος, συνεσιῶσης, συνεσιῶτος, &c. Others suppose it to be for συνεσιτάως, perf. part. act.

7. ἐλώθει,] *was accustomed.* See ἔθω.

8. οἷ τοιαῦτα πιδῶν πρότερον,] *that though he used to make such formerly, viz. earthen vessels, νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ, he now makes these, viz. golden vessels.* This is an elegant use of the present tense.

9. οἷ, ὦ κεραμεῦ.] This apparent redundancy of the word οἷ is not peculiar to Plutarch, but is used in this manner by the most elegant writers. See p. 72 n. 11.

10. *Ἄνα ταύτην ἔλω,*] *if I shall take this:* *ἀνα* [59] *ταύτην*, Doric for *εἰς ταύτην*—πόλιν understood. See αἰρέω.

11. *κατὰ κράτος,*] *by force.*

12. *πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὁμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος,*] *I'll treat with, or I will complain to your master:* *ἔσται* by sync. for *ἔσεται*.

1. *προσβαλόντες,*] *ἐαυτοὺς* understood, *having sailed* [60] *to:* *τῇ νήσῳ* is governed by *πρὸς* in composition.

2. *ἀπέσπασαν.*] See ἀποσπάω.

3. *βασίλες.*] He alludes to the fable of Ulysses and Polyphemus. See Hom. Odyss. i. 382.

4. *Δίων.*] See Corn. Nepos. upon Dion.

5. *τῶν φίλων,*] *of his friends:* *ἐκ* is understood. See p. 3. n. 9.

6. *οὐχ ὑπέμεινεν ἐλέγξει,*] *could not endure to make an investigation.* See ὑπομένω and ἐλέγχω: *ζῆν* for *ῥαίν*. See ῥάω. “*ζῆν φυλαττόμενον* is used by a Graecism for *οἶον ζῆν ὥστε φυλάττεσθαι.*” STROTH.

7. *τοῦ Φιλίππου κατορθούντιος,*] *Philip being unsuccessful in his undertakings.* See κατορθόω.

8. *κτᾶται.*] for *κτάσται*, *he is acquiring.* See κτάομαι.

9. *Ὀλύμπια δραμεῖν,*] *to run at the Olympic games:* *Ὀλύμπια*,—*κατὰ* understood. See τρέχω.

10. *Ἐπιθυμῶντι,*] *burning frankincense.* See ἐπιθυμῶ.

1. *τῆς λιβανωτοφόρου κρατήσε,*] *when you have subdued the country yielding incense;* *χώρας* is understood; and *κραίειν* governs the genitive. See p. 58. n. 7.

2. *εἰδώς,*] *having known:* contracted for *εἰδηκώς*. See εἶδω.

3. *τῆς ἀρωματοφόρου.*] See p. 61. n. 1.

4. *ὅσον ἂν αἰτήσῃ,*] *as much as he should demand:* *τοσοῦτον ὅσον*, *as much as*.

5. *Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια,*] *κατὰ* understood: *νεκικημάτων*. See νεκάω.

6. *ἐπολιόρουν.*] See πολιορκέω.

1. *ἠρώτησαν οἱ στρατηγοί, Μή τι πρὸς τοῖτοις ἔσθον.*] [62] *κτελείω* understood, *the generals were asking whether, he would command any thing else in addition to these.*

2. *Ὅδ᾽ οἶδας—ὅτι βελτίων οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν μάχῃ λαβὴ πώγωνος,*] *don't you know that in battle nothing gives a better hold than a beard?* *πώγωνος* is put in the genitive after *βελτίων* in the comparative degree.

[62] 3. δίδοντας,] for δώσειν μέλλοντος or επαγγελλομένου, which word is also understood before the infinitive, νειμασθαι.

4. Κῆρ' ἂν ἔλαβον.] See Long. de Subl. sect. 9.

5. τῶν ὄλων,] πραγμάτων understood. In like manner in Latin, *de summa rerum periculum inire*. STROTH.

6. πρὸς ἑκατὸν μυριάδας ἀντιταγμένας,] with a million of men opposed against him. See ἀντιτάσσω: προσίσταν, see πρόσσιμι.

7. συντιθεμένων,] agreeing among themselves. See συντίθημι.

8. τὸ βασιλικὸν ἀνοίσουσιν,] ταμείον understood treasury. See ἀναφέρω.

9. ἐξέωσε τῆς φάλαγγος,] that is, ὥς ἐκ τῆς φάλαγγος, he thrust him out of the line: ἐξέωσε for ἐξώσε. See ἐξώθω.

10. ἀνέγνω,] 3. s. aor. 2. of the verb ἀνάγνωμι, for which ἀναγινώσκω, I read, is used.

[63] 1. ἀφελόμενος,] See ἀφαιρέω.

2. ἐπιθήκεν,] See ἐπιτίθημι.

3. Ἐν δ' Ἀμμωνος,] τῷ Ἰερῷ understood. ὑπὸ τοῦ προφήτου, the prophet by whom responses were given to those consulting the oracle of Jupiter Ammon. STROTH. See p. 42. n. 1.

4. ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ποιεῖται τοὺς ἀρσίους,] he makes those who are best his own sons. υἱὸς is understood after ἑαυτοῦ.

5. πληγίς,] See πλήσσω, also p. 4. n. 8.

6. συνέδραμον τῶν πολλάκις φιλοθόων,] See συντρέχω and ἰδοι.

7. διαχρθεὶς τῷ προσώπῳ,] with a placid or cheerful countenance. See διαχέω. τοῦτ' Attic for τοῦτο. ἴσθι understood.

8. ἰχθρ,] a thin kind of blood, not of a red but of a white colour, thought by the poets to flow from the wounds of the gods. These words are quoted by Alexander from Homer, when he says, that Diomed wounded Venus.

9. τὰ δ' ἔνδον,] that is, κατὰ τὰ πράγματα ὄντα ἔνδον.

10. ἐστιῶντος,] See ἐστιάω.

11. εἰσενέγκαντος,] See εἰσφέρω.

12. ἢ λιβανιδόν,] Receive me either as a man or a god, if as the former, bring more wood that I may not feel the cold; if as the latter, bring incense to sacrifice me. STROTH.

13. ἀνελκύν προσέτιξεν,] See ἀναιρέω and προστάσσω.

14. οἷ, Πολλῶν ἡμερῶν οὐ μεμελέτηκε,] that he had not practised for many days: καὶ ἐφοβήθη διαπεσεῖν, and was afraid he should miss. See μελετάω and διαπίπτω.

15. οἷ μάλλον ἀποθανεῖν ὑπέμειναι, &c.] because he chose to suffer death rather than to appear unworthy of his reputation.

[See p. 60. n. 6.] See ἀποθήσχω and ὑπομένω. φαν- [63]
ῆναι, is 2. aor. pass. inf. in a mid. sense, which is often
the case, particularly with the verb φαίνω, which see.

1. προὔκαλεῖτο.] The order is, προὔκαλεῖτο Ἀλέξανδ- [64]
ρον κ. τ. λ. See προκαλέω.

2. εὖ πάσχειν,] to receive favours: εὖ ποιεῖν, to bestow fa-
vours.

3. μαχητίον εἶναι,] ἡμῖν understood. πότερος περιέσθεται εὖ
ποιῶν, which of us should have the superiority in conferring fa-
vours.

4. ἐνεχείρισεν.] See ἐγχειρίζω.

5. προσέθηκε.] See προστίθημι.

6. ὑπερβέβληκεναι,] that he surpassed. See υπερβάλλω. [ἐν]
ταῖς πράξεσιν, in his deeds. See p. 3. n. 9.

7. ἐδέξατο.] See δέχομαι.

8. τοὺς φίλους,] my friends. [See p. 3. n. 9.] ἤρασαν. See
ἀρχέω.

1. πλεονα χώρων ἢ πρότερον εἶχε, προσέθηκε,] he gave [65]
him in addition greater extent of country than that
which he formerly possessed: τῆς χώρας ἢς, &c. "The rela-
tive agrees with its antecedent, not only in gender and num-
ber, but also often in case." See προστίθημι.

2. Πυνθόμενος—λοιδορεῖσθαι,] having heard that he was re-
proached. [See p. 32. n. 17.] See πυνθάνομαι βασιλικόν,
ἔφη, ἐστὶν εὖ ποιοῦντι, κακῶς ἀκούειν it is incident to a king,
said he, when he does good, to be evil spoken of; audio some-
times also signifies to be spoken of.

3. τὸν ἐπιτάφιον ἐσόμενον,] that is, ἐπιτάφιον λόγον, because
much could be said about him, and orators had a wide field.
STROTH.

4. ἐκτετυφλωμένῳ τῷ Κύκλωπι,] the blinded Cyclops. [See
p. 60. n. 3.] See ἐκτυφλώ.

5. παραδοῦς.] See παραδίδωμι ὡς ἔπαιον. See πίνω.

6. μεταδῶ,] to be made a partaker, requires the genitive in
Greek as well as in Latin and English. STROTH. τίνος σοι,
εἶπε, τῶν ἐμῶν [πραγμάτων] μεταδῶ, of which, says he, of my
possessions shall I make you a participator? κἄκεῖνος [ἔφη,
μεταδὸς τοῦτον τοῦ πράγματος,] οὐ βούλει, and he replied, make
me a participator of whatever you please. See μεταδίδωμι
βούλωμαι, βούλει, not βούλη in the second person.

7. τῶν φίλων καὶ θαυμάσιων ἀποπλανηθείς,] that is, πλανηθείς
ἀπὸ τῶν φίλων, κ. τ. λ. See πλανᾶν.

- [66] 1. ἐμβάλων λόγον,] *having made mention.* See ἐμβάλλω.
2. τᾶλλα,] that is, κατὰ τὰ ἄλλα· οὐ χρηστός ἐστὶν τᾶλλα, *that in other respects he was good.*
3. τὰ πλεῖστα παροφῆ,] *he neglects most of his affairs.* See πολὺς and παροφάω.
4. διὰ τὸ—εἶναι,] *on account of being—because he was.*
5. ἔμα—ἡμέρα,] that is, ἔμα σὺν ἡμέρα,] *at day break.*
6. ἀφ' ἧς—ἡμέρας, that is, ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμέρας ἀφ' ἧς, *from the day when*: ὅμῳς ἀνείληφα, *I took you up*: namely, τὴν παροφῆραν καὶ τὸ διάδημα, which he addresses by personification. See ἀναλαμβάνω.
7. πρὸς τὴν μεγίστην ἑορτήν.] *The Passover.* STROTH.
8. χρυσόκερως,] *accus. plur. from χρυσόκερως, having gilded horns.* It is declined in the Attic manner. See p. 6. n. 3.
9. παραδούς,] *having delivered.* See παραδίδωμι
10. ἐνεχείρισαν.] *See ἐγχειρίζω.*

NOTES ON XENOPHON.

[67] 1. ΕΚ ΤΟΥ ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ ΒΙΒΛΙΟΥ Ε'.] That is, FROM THE FIFTH BOOK OF XENOPHON'S CYROPAEDIA. Xenophon was born at Athens in the third year of the 82d Olympiad, before Christ 449 years, and died in the first year of the 105th Olympiad, before Christ 359 years. He was a very illustrious man, not less skilled in the arts of war than of peace; he also was so elegant in his style, that he was named by the ancients sometimes the Attic Muse, at other times the Attic Bee. The subjects of his writings are various; philosophical, historical, and political, all of which it is not our business to consider. [See Fabricius' Bibliotheca Græca, Lib. III. c. IV.] Among his compositions the Cyropaedia is conspicuous, of which only a short specimen is given here; however, students may enjoy its beauties more extensively when they come to the Coll. Maj. and then to the work itself. Of Xenophon's works there have been numerous editions. [Of Xenophon, and the editions of his works, see more in Coll. Gr. Maj. p. 45. n. 1. 4th edition.] The best editions are,

1. XENOPHONTIS omnia quae extant opera, &c. apud [67] Henricum Stephanum, 1561, in fol. 2. The same, according to the third edition, together with a version, by Leunclavius, Frankfort, 1594, in fol. 3. The same, which is a reprint of Wechelius', Par. 1625. 4. The same, edited by Edward Wells, 5 vol. Oxford, 1703, 8vo. 5. The same, revised by Chas. Aug. Thieme, 4 vol. Leipsic, 1763 and 1764, 8vo. Some small works of Xenophon have been often published apart, especially of the Cyropaedia, of which the best editions are, 1. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ ΟΚΤΩ. XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI INSTITUTIONE LIBRI OCTO Graeca recognovit, &c. binisque dissertationibus auxit et illustravit, &c. Thomas Hutchinson, A. M. Oxon. 1727, in 4to. which has been often published in 8vo. the dissertations being omitted. Th. Hutchinson has also published, in the same handsome form, XENOPHONTIS DE CYRI EXPEDITIONE. LIBRI SEPTEM; ET DE AGESILAO REGE ORATIO; which has been twice printed in 8vo. 2. ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ ΟΚΤΩ. Recensuit et explicavit Johannes Carolus Zeunius, Prof. Gr. Litt. Viteb. 2 vol. Lipsiae, 1780, in 8vo. See Fabr. Bib. Gr. where quoted above, Harles' Introd. in Hist. Gr. Ling. p. 163, and the preface of Zeunius.

2. Ὁ δὲ Κύρος συνεκάλεσε πάντας τοὺς ἀρχοντας τῶν συμμάχων,] and Cyrus collected all the chiefs of his allies. The particle δὲ connects this sentence with what precedes. Gadatas, a prince of the country bordering on Babylon, and subject to the king of the Assyrians, by whom he was severely punished revolted to Cyrus. But being assured that the Assyrian king was preparing to make an invasion of his country, he went to Cyrus, and obtained leave to return to his own country and defend at least his fortifications from the power of the enemy. Gadatas having departed, Cyrus exhorts his own men to aid him.

3. ἰδόντων—παρεῖναι,] were present. The words δοκεῖν, φαίνεται, νομίζεισθαι are used in Greek not to express any thing doubtful or ambiguous, not what seems to be, but what really is. HUTCHINSON.

4. & ἰδόντες,] that is, τὰ πράγματα & ἰδόντες.

5. πρὶν καὶ οὐκ οὖν ἀγαθὸν ὅφ' ἡμῶν παθεῖν,] even before he obtained from us any favour whatsoever: πρὶν is construed with the infinitive. See δασισοῦν and πύσχω. About καὶ ταῦτα, see v. 40. n. 4.

- [67] 6. ἐμβάλλειν,] *θανιὸν καὶ τὸ σπράττυμα* understood to be making an incursion.
7. κἀπὸν τι ἂν μοι δοκοῦμεν ποιῆσαι,] *methinks we should do an honourable thing; εἰ, if, &c.*
- [68] 1. φαίνομεθα—πειρώμενοι,] *we should plainly endeavour.* [See p. 49. n. 11. and p. 67. n. 3.] νικᾶν κακῶς ποιοῦντας κακῶς ποιοῦντες, *to have the advantage in injuring those who injure us: τοὺς δ' εὐεργιστοῦντας ἀγαθοῖς ὑπερβαλλόμενοι, and to excel our benefactors in good deeds: εἰκὸς [ἔστι], it is probable, &c.*
2. Γαδάτα,] gen. s. from the nominative Γαδάτας. As Θωμάς, gen. Θωμᾶ.
3. ἡττώμεθα αὐτοῦ εἰς ποιοῦντος,] *we are inferior to him in doing good: ἐνὸς ἀνδρός, to one man: καὶ τοῦτου οὕτω διακείμενον, and him too in such a situation: τόσοι δὲ ὄντες, we, I say, who are so many.* Verbs having the force of the comparative degree govern the genitive. See ἡττάομαι.
4. συνεπήρουν ισχυρῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν,] *agreed to act with vigour accordingly.* See συνεπαινέω.
5. συνδοκεῖ ταῦτα,] *these things seem proper.*
6. ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν,] Γωβρύας δὲ ἡμῖν ἀρχέτω αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡγεσθω αὐτοῖς, *and let Gobryas take the command of them for us, and lead them: ἀρχω* and other verbs of a similar kind govern the genitive. ἀρχω is equivalent to ἀρχων εἰμι, *I am commander*, namely, of an army. They can also be followed by a dative, as ἡγέομαι αὐτοῖς, that is, εἰμι ἡγεμὼν αὐτοῖς, *I am a leader to them, I lead them.*
7. ἑτέρα ἰκανός,] that is, κατὰ τὰ ἄλλα ἰκανός, *fit in other respects.*
8. τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων ἂν.] ἂν seems to have been repeated from what precedes, through the carelessness of the transcriber. Certainly the future does not require it. ΖΕΥΝΙΟΥ. τοσοῦτον [κατὰ] τὰς ἐπιούσας ἡμέρας ἡδίων, *so much the more pleasantly the following days, &c.*
- [69] 1. ἐφ' ἑνός,] that is, *one following another: ἀθρόοι, deep.* This refers to the depth of the column, which was here a hundred men. ΖΕΥΝΙΟΥ.
2. τάχιστα καὶ ἀσφαλέστατα,] used adverbially, *very quickly and safely.* See τάχως and ἀσφάλης.
3. βαρότατον ἐστὶ,] μέρος understood. See βαρὺς.
4. θάττον ἢ ἀνάγκη προέσθαι πάντα τὰ θάττον ὄντα, *it is necessary that all things proceeding quicker should follow more easily.* Leunclavius supposes πάντα τὰ ἐλάττωνα or ἐλασσονα

to be the genuine text, and the words τὰ θάττον ἔντα [69] to have been a marginal note originally ; and such is the reading of the Florentine edition. We have followed the Bodleian manuscript and the editions of Stephens and Aldus, and the Eton, &c. HUTCHINSON. I adopt the opinion of Leunclavius, that θάττον ἔντα is a scholium on ἐλάττωρα. ZEUNIVS. He reads ἀνάγκη ἔπεσθαι πάντα τὰ ἐλάττωρα, supply μέρη, it is necessary that all the minor parts will follow more easily.

5. τὸ τάχιστον,] μέρος understood, the most expeditious part.

6. τὸ γὰρ προταχθὲν,] supply μέρος τοῦ στρατεύματος, the front of the army : ἀποδιδράσκω, signifying to escape you knew not whither, is here elegantly used respecting those who in a march by night proceed so rapidly that those who follow know not whither the former have gone. ZEUNIVS.

7. τὸ Μήδων πεζικόν,] the Median infantry. The Greeks use the words τὸ πεζικόν, ἱππικόν, ναυτικόν, ξενικόν, Ἑλληνικόν, Περσικόν, &c. leaving the reader to supply the substantive πλῆθος or στρατεύμα. See Bos. Ellips. Graec. upon πλῆθος.

8. Ἀγόντων,] Attic for ἀγέτων.

9. ἐπέσθωσαν,] οἱ σκευοφόροι πάντων ἐπέσθωσαν, let the baggage servants of the whole army follow. See ἐπομαι.

10. ἐπιμελεσθώσαν πόντων, ὅπως ἂν συνεσκευασμένοι τε ᾤσι πάντα πρὶν καθέδειν,] take care of all, that they may have all their baggage packed up before they go to sleep ; that is, take care that all may have every part of their baggage packed up, &c. συνεσκευασμένοι ᾤσι, perf. subj. pass. in the mid. sense, as is often the case. See ἐπιμελέσθαι, and συνεκάζω.

1. τὸ σκευοφόν,] your cavalry. See p. 69. n. 7. [70]

2. μεθ' ὧν,] that is, ἀγέτων [or Attic ἀγόντων] σκευοφόν μεθ' ὧν.

3. τὸ νῦν εἶναι,] that is, κατὰ τὸ νῦν, at present. "The infinitive εἶναι among the Attics is sometimes redundant." Vigerus, chap. V. sect. 6. rule 10.

4. τὸ ταραχθῆναι,] the being put into confusion. See ταράσσω.

5. ἀσκητέα,] should be kept, καὶ ἡ τάξις διαφυλακτέα, and the arrangement must be preserved.

6. ἐξυναστήσεσθαι,] ὅταν μέλλῃτε [διὰ] νυκτὸς ἐξυναστήσεσθαι, that is, as often as you are going to move the camp by night. ZEUNIVS. See ἐξαρίστημι.

7. ἃ δεῖ ἔκαστον,] that is, τὰ πράγματα ἃ δεῖ ἕκαστον ἔχειν.

8. ὃ δὲ ὁρμώμενος,] and let the person advancing, δεῖ τῷ [ἀν-

[70] ὀρώπῃ] κατ' οὐρὰν παρεγγυάτω ἔπεισθαι, *always exhorts the one in his rear to follow.* See παρεγγυάω.

[71] 1. Ἐκ τούτου,] supply τοῦ χρόνου, *after this—from this time.*

2. ὡς μνημονικὸς ὁ Κύρος, ὁπόσοις.] ὁπόσοις refers to ἐκείνοις understood before ἐντέλλετο. The order is, πῶς ὁ Κύρος ὀνομάζων ὡς μνημονικὸς [μνημονικῶς] ἐντέλλετο, ὁπόσοις, συνείατε! *how Cyrus, with keen memory, directed by name whomsoever he arranged!* For ὡς μνημονικὸς signifies *with keen recollection*, and πῶς refers to ἐντέλλετο, and the participle ὀνομάζων, as the gerund of the Latins, expresses the manner how the commands were issued. ZEUNIVS.

3. εἴσεται,] 1. fut. mid. from εἶδέναι, *I know*, as if from εἶδω.

4. ὀρέγεςθαι.] The order is, οἱ δὲ δοκοῦντες γιγνώσκεισθαι ἐπὶ τοῦ ἀρχοντος ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ καὶ μᾶλλον ὀρέγεςθαι τοῦ ὀρεῖσθαι ποιῶντες τι καλὸν, καὶ, *and those who thought they were known by their commander, seemed to him both to have a greater desire to be seen doing any honourable deed, and—* See ὀρέγω.

5. τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τι.] The order is, μᾶλλον προθυμεῖσθαι ἔχουσθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ ποιεῖν τι αἰσχρὸν, *to be more eager to abstain from doing any base deed.*

6. τὸ,] equivalent to τὸ περὶ τὰ, *the following circumstances*, ὅποτε [ὁ σιγατήγος] βούλοιο τι πράχθῃναι, *when the general should want any thing to be done*, [αὐτῷ] προστάττειν οὕτω διαπερ, *that he should give orders just as, &c.*

[72] 1. προστάττοι,] supply αὐτοῦς τι. The meaning is, *to whomsoever he gave orders, then he used to call by name.*

2. καταστησάμενοι.] See καθίστημι.

3. ἐκοιμήθησαν,] *they retired to repose*; aor. 1. pass. in a mid sense. See κοιμάω.

4. ἐν μέσῳ νυκτῶν,] ὁ χρόνος understood. ZEUNIVS.

5. ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν,] supply μέγας, *in the front of the army.*

6. ἐξῆει,] *went out*, imperf. Attic for ἔξειμι. See Grammar.

7. οἱ,] *that is*, λέγων οἱ.

8. ἐστηκὼς,] supply αὐτὸν, *having placed himself*, *that is*, *standing.* ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ supply τόπῳ, *in the same place.*

9. προδπέμπετο,] Attic for προσπέμπετο, *sent forward*, ἐν τάξει, *in order*, τὸν προσιώντα, *whoever came up.*

10. ἐπὶ δέ.] The order is, ἔπεμπε δὲ ἐπὶ τὸν ὀστεριζοντα καλεῖν, *and he sent to call any one that loitered.*

11. ἀκούτας οἱ, Ἐν ὁδῷ ἤδη πάντες ἄγε δὴ οὐκ ὀΐσονται,] *say—*

ing that, *All are now on the way, therefore lead on more* [72] *rapidly*. I willingly agree with Stephens, who says, that *ὅτι* is here, as in many other places, redundant, and that a comma should be placed after it, that *Ἐν ὁδῷ* may begin the sentence. HUTCHINSON. See p. 59. n. 9.

12. *εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν,*] supply *μέρος*, *to the front*.

13. *προσελαύνων αὐτοῖς,*] *riding up to them*. See p. 42. n. 5.

14. *εἰεν ἡρώδια,*] *εἶεν* for *εἴησαν*. See *εἰμι* and *ἐρωτάω*.

15. *πύθοιτο,*] 3. sing. 2. aor. opt. mid. from *πυθάνομαι*, which see; *ἐπήντοι* from *ἐπαινέω*.

16. *αἰσθόστω,*] 3. sing. aor. 2. opt. mid. of the verb *αἰσθάνομαι*, which see.

17. *κατασβεβνύοναι τὴν ταραχὴν ἐπειρᾶτο,*] he tried to repress the commotion. See *κατασβέννυμι*, and *πειράομαι*.

EXTRACTS FROM THE SACRED SCRIPTURES.

1. FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT.

1. *ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ*, κεφ. μβ'.] It appears proper to com- [73] mence these Extracts of the Old Testament from the Septuagint Version with the history of Joseph and his Brethren, which is so well adapted to excite the tender affections.

2. *Ἰδὼν δὲ Ἰακώβ,*] *but Jacob having seen*. *Ἰδὼν* is the part. aor. 2. See *ἰδῶ*, *I see*.

3. *πράσις,*] *a sale*. It is derived from 2. sing. perf. pass. See *πωράσκω*, *I sell*.

4. *εἶπε τοῖς υἱοῖς αὐτοῦ,*] *he said to his sons*. *εἶπε* is the 3. sing. aor. 2. of the obsolete verb *ἐπω*, *I say*. The augment is retained through all the moods. Some persons of 1. aor. only are used by the Attics, namely, *εἶπας*, *εἶπατε*, *εἰπάτω*, *εἰπάτων*,—*εἶπαν*, *εἶπαμεν*, and *εἶπον* the imperat. are used in these extracts. *αὐτός* or *ἐαυτοῦ* is often used for the possessive pronoun *ὅς*, *his*, and is governed by the substantive.

5. *ὡςτις φρόνους;*] *why are you of careless mind?* For *ὡςτις* the Attics use *διὰτις*. *φρόνους* from *φρονέω*, which see.

[73] 6. ἰδοὺ ἀκήκου,] *Lo, I have heard.* ἀκήκου is the perf. mid. of ἀκούω, *I hear.* It wants the 2d. fut.

7. κατέβητε ἐκεῖ.] *Descend thither.* κατέβητε is the imperat. 2. aor. of the verb καταβαίνειν, from the obsol. pres. κ- αβήμι. See Lexicon.

8. καὶ πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,] *and buy for us a little food.* See πρίσμαι, *I buy.* βρώματα is from the perf. pass. of the verb βρώσκω, *I eat.*

9. ἵνα ζήσωμεν, καὶ μὴ ἀποθάνωμεν,] *that we may live and not die.* ἵνα, after verbs of the present tense, requires the subjunctive. ζῶ contracts αε and αη into η; αε ζεῖν contract. ζῇ, &c. ἀποθάνωμεν, see ἀποθνήσκω.

10. κατέβησαν,] *went down.* See n. 7.

11. οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσὴφ οἱ δέκα,] *οἱ δέκα, the ten, for Benjamin was left at home.* The article is often repeated with some other word for the sake of clearness: thus, τὸν δὲ Βενιαμὴν τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἰωσὴφ.

12. οὐκ ἀπέστειλε,] *he did not send.* See ἀποστέλλω, *I send away.*

13. μὴ ποτε συμβῇ αὐτῷ μαλακία,] *lest some evil befall him.* μαλακία is interpreted by Schleusner, *softness, pusillanimity, inability to bear toil*; from μαλακός, *soft.* The word μαλακία marks an anxiety of Jacob about his little son truly paternal.

14. ἀγοράζειν μετὰ τῶν ἐρχομένων,] *to buy with those coming.* ἀγοράζειν from ἀγόρα, a place where commodities are sold.

15. οὗτος ἐπώλει παντὶ τῷ λαῷ,] *he was selling to all the people.* πωλέω, *I sell*, which see.

16. προσεκύνησαν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ πρόσωπον ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν,] *they did reverence to him, with their faces bent towards the earth.* προσκυνέω is from πρὸς and κύω or κύνω, and signifies *to testify reverence by bending the head and body*, especially used by those of the East to their princes. See Corn. Nep. in the Life of Conon, c. 3. See also Schleusn. Lex. Æschyl. Pers. 505. γαῖαν οὐβάνον τὸ προσκύνων.

17. ἐπέγνων,] *he knew them*, aor. 2. of ἐπιγινώσκω, which see.

[74] 1. καὶ ἠλλοτριώτο ἀπ' αὐτῶν,] *and he estranged himself from them*; the imperf. of ἠλλοτριόω, *I estrange myself*, from ἠλλοτριός, *foreign.*

2. πόθεν ἦκατε;] *whence come you?* ἦκατε, 1. aor. of ἵκω, *I come.* It is rarely used by the Attics in this tense.

3. καὶ ἐμνήσθη Ἰωσὴφ τῶν ἐνυπνίων αὐτοῦ, ἃς εἶδεν αὐτόαυτο,] *Joseph remembered his dreams which he had seen.* ἐμνήσθη, 1.

aor. pass. of the verb *μναόμαι*, *I remember* ; in the ac- [74] tive, *I recall to remembrance*. *ἐνυπνιον*, a dream, such as is presented to a person when asleep. *ὧν* is not governed by *εἶδεν*, but agrees with *ἐνυπνίων* ; for the relative agrees not only in gender and number, but sometimes also in case with the antecedent.

4. *κατάσκοποι ἐστέ*,] *ye are spies*. *κατασκόπος* from the perf. mid. of *κατασκοπέω*, *I observe*, *I examine with a hostile intention*.

5. *κατασῆσαι τὰ ἔχρη τῆς χώρας ἤματα*,] *ye are come to examine the traces of the country*. It is doubtful whether the translators have rendered *ἔχρη* properly ; they think it meant the traces of former abundance. See *κατανοέω*, *I contemplate*.

6. *εἰρηνικοὶ ἔσμεν*,] *we are peaceable men* ; *εἰρηνικός* from *εἰρήνη*, *peace*. Adjectives ending in *τις* denote the individual to be skilled and practised in the quality expressed by the noun. Thus, *στρατηγικός*, *skilled in the office of a commander* ; *γεωργικός*, *given to husbandry*.

7. *οὐκ ὑπάρχει*,] *is not : he is dead*. See *ὑπάρχω*.

8. *τοῦτό ἐστιν ὃ εἶρηκα ὑμῖν*,] *that is what I told you*. *εἶρηκα* is the perf. act. of the obsolete *εἶρω*, *I say*.

9. *ἐν τούτῳ φανεῖσθαι*,] *by this you shall appear, namely, whether you are spies or not*. *φανεῖσθε* is the 1. fut. mid. of *φαίω*, *I show*.

10. *νῆ τὴν υγίειαν Φαραώ, οὐ μὴ ἐξέλθῃτε ἐντεῦθεν*,] *by the health of Pharaoh, you shall not depart from thence*.

11. *ἀποστείλατε ἐξ ἑμῶν ἕνα, καὶ λάβετε*,] *send one of you and bring*. *ἀποστείλατε*, 2. pl. imperat. of the aor. 1. of *ἀποστέλλω*, *I dismiss*, which see. *λάβετε* from *λαμβάνω*.

12. *ὑμεῖς δὲ ἀπάχθητε*,] *but you must be carried away*. *ἀπάχθητε* is the 2. pl. subj. Aor. 1. pass. of *ἀπάγω*. The words *εἰς τὸ δεσμωτηρίον* or *εἰς φυλάκην* are understood.

13. *ὥς τοῦ φανερὰ γενέσθαι τὰ ῥήματα ὑμῶν, εἰ ἀληθεύετε ἢ οὐ*,] Construe and interpret thus, *ὥς τοῦ τὰ ῥήματα ὑμῶν γενέσθαι φανερά, εἰ ἀληθ- &c.* till your words be proved whether you speak truth or not. *ὥς* governs the genitive of the article, which ought to be construed with the infinitive *γενέσθαι*.

14. *τοῦτο ποιήσατε*,] *ποιήσατε*, aor. 1. imperat. See *ποιέω*.

15. *τὸν θεὸν γὰρ ἐγὼ φοβοῦμαι*,] *φοβέω* signifies, *I terrify* ; *φοβοῦμαι*, *I fear*.

16. *ἀδελφός ὑμῶν κατασχεθήτω εἰς*,] *let one of your brethren be kept*. *κατασχεθήτω*, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. of the verb *κατέχω*, i. *καθέξω* or *κατασχίω*, perf. *κατασχίκα*, aor. 1. pass. *κατασχέθη*.

[75] 1. ἀπαγαγετε τὸν ἀγορασμὸν τῆς σιτοδοσίας ὑμῶν,] *take away the corn bought by you : literally, the purchasing of your corn.* ἀπαγάγετε by reduplication for ἀπαγείτε, the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀπάγω, *I carry away.* ἀγοράσμιος, *a purchase from ἀγοράζω, I buy,* which is derived from ἀγορά, *a place where commodities are sold.*

2. ἀποθανεῖσθε,] *you shall die.* ἀποθάνεισθε is the 2. fut. m. of the verb ἀποθνήσκω.

3. ὅτι ὑπερείδομεν τὴν θλίψιν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ,] *because we disregarded the anguish of his soul.* ὑπερείδω, *I overlook, or disregard,* which one does who despises another. θλίψις, *affliction, grief,* from θλίβω, *I press.*

4. καὶ οὐκ εἰσηκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ,] *and did not listen to him.* Verbs of sense, sight excepted, mostly govern the genitive; but ἀκούω with the poets often governs the accusative.

5. μὴ ἀδικήσητε τὸ παιδάριον,] *do not injure the child.* παιδάριον is a diminutive from παῖς, *a boy or girl ;* there is another dimin. namely, παιδίον.

6. αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκ ᾔδεισαν,] *but they were ignorant.* ᾔδεισαν is the pluperf. act. for εἰδηκέσαν, from εἶδω, *I know.* The Attics decline the pluperf. ᾔδειν, εἶς, εἶ, &c.

7. ὁ γὰρ ἐρμηνευτὴς ἀνὰ μέσον αὐτῶν ἦν,] *for they had an interpreter between them, that is, stood between them to interpret the words alternately.*

8. ἀποστραφεῖς δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῶν,] *having turned away from them.* ἀποστραφεῖς, part. aor. 2. pass. of the verb ἀποστρέφω, which is taken in a mid. sense.

9. καὶ ἐδησαν αὐτὸν ἐναντὶον αὐτῶν,] *and he bound him before them.* ἐναντίον governs the genitive.

10. ἐμπλήσαι τὰ ἀγγεῖα αὐτῶν σίτου,] *to fill their sacks with grain.* ἐμπλήθω, *I fill,* governs the accusative and genitive; but in the pass. voice, the genitive.

11. καὶ ἐπιθέντες τὸν σῖτον,] *and having put on the corn, or the corn being put on.* ἐπιθέντες is part. aor. 2. of the verb ἐπιτίθημι, *I place on.*

12. οὐ κατέλυσαν,] *where they lodged ;* namely, at the inn. καταλῶ often signifies, *I tarry, I stay at an inn.* κατέλυσαν, τὰ σκευοφόρα, *they unloosed the baggage from their beasts.*

13. καὶ εἶδε τὸν δεσμὸν τοῦ ἀργυρίου αὐτοῦ,] *he saw the parcel of his money.* δεσμός properly signifies *a bond.* But in its sense here, it seems to be used for δέσμη, *a parcel ;* δεσμός in the plural has δέσμα. Money in ancient times was not coined, but in small pieces was either counted or weighed.

1. ἀπεδόθη μοι τὸ ἀργύριον,] *my money is restored to* [76]
me. See ἀποδίδωμι.

2. καὶ ἐξέστη ἡ καρδία αὐτῶν,] *and their heart failed them*,
literally, *and their heart was moved from its place*. See ἐξίσ-
τημι.

3. καὶ ἐταράχθησαν,] *and they were troubled*. See ταράσσω.

4. τὰ συμβάντα αὐτοῖς,] *whatever had happened to them*. See
συμβαίνω.

5. καὶ ἔθετο ἡμᾶς ἐν φυλακῇ,] *and threw us into prison*. ἔθετο,
2. aor. mid. of the verb τίθημι.

6. κατάσκοποι.] See p. 3. n. 21.

7. εἰς,] ὁ εἰς, *the one*; ὁ ἕτερος, *the other*.

8. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσομαι,] *by this I shall know*. Some verbs
take the future middle for the active, as, γίγνομαι, fut. mid.
γινώσομαι. ἄδω, fut. ἄσομαι. σιγάω, fut. σιγησώμαι, &c.

9. ἀδελφὸν ἵνα ἄψετε ὧδε μετ' ἐμοῦ,] *leave one of your breth-*
ren here with me. ἄψετε, imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἀφίημι.

10. καὶ ἀγάγετε πρὸς με,] *and bring to me*. ἀγάγετε by redup-
lication for ἄγετε, 2. pl. imperat. aor. 2. of the verb ἄγω, *I*
bring.

11. καὶ τῇ γῇ ἐμπορεύσεσθε,] *and you shall deal in the land*.
See ἐμπορεύομαι.

12. ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ κατακενοῦν αὐτοὺς τοὺς σάκκους αὐτῶν.]
The construction is, ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτοὺς κατακενοῦν τοὺς σάκ-
κους αὐτῶν, *It happened on their emptying their sacks*. The ar-
ticle is often construed with the infinitive, the accusative or
the nominative of the pronoun being sometimes interposed.
κατακενοῦν is the inf. of κατακενῶ, *I empty*, which see.

13. καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν,] *and they were afraid*. φοβέω in the act.
signifies, *I terrify*, in the mid. *I fear*.

1. ἐμὲ ἠτεκνώσατε,] *ye have bereaved me of my chil-* [77]
dren. ἀτεκνῶ, *I bereave of children*, from α priv. and
τεκνόν.

2. ἐπ' ἐμὲ ἐγένετο ταῦτα πάντα,] *all these things are against*
me. ταῦτα πάντα ἐγένετο. "A neuter plural frequently takes
a verb singular.

3. τοὺς δύο υἱοὺς μου ἀπόκτεινον,] *slay my two sons*. ἀπόκτει-
νον is the imperat. aor. 1. of the verb ἀπόκτενω, fut. ἀποκτενῶ.

4. ἐὰν μὴ ἀγάγω,] *unless I bring back*. ἀγάγω subj. aor. 2.
of the verb ἄγω. See n. 20. ἐὰν ought always to be con-
strued with the subj.

5. δὲς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν χεῖρα μου,] *commit him to my hand*. δὲς

[77] is the imperat. aor. 2. of the verb *δίδωμι*, which see *χείρα μου* for *ἔμην χείρα*.

6. *καὶ αὐτὸς μόνος καταλείπεται,*] and he alone is left. See *καταλείπω*.

7. *καὶ συμβήσεται αὐτὸν μαλακισθῆναι,*] and it will happen that he suffer. See p. 2. n. 13.

8. *ἢ ἐὰν πορεύσῃς, καὶ κατέξετε μου—εἰς ᾠδὴν.*] *ἢ*, supply *ὁδῷ ἢ ἐὰν πορεύσῃς*, a form of expression differing from the Attic, which could easily want *ἐὰν*.—See *περὶ αὐτόμα*, I *gen.* *καὶ κατέξετε μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ᾠδὴν*, and ye will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave: *εἰς ᾠδὴν*, for *εἰς δόμον ᾠδὴν*, which expression is always used elliptically.

9. *ὁ δὲ λιμὸς ἐνίσχυσεν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς,*] and the famine prevailed in the land. *ἐνίσχυσεν* is the aor. 1. of the verb *ἐνίσχυω*, which see.

10. *ἦνίκα συνετέλεσαν καταφαγεῖν τὸν σίτον,*] after they had finished eating up the corn. *συνετέλεσαν* aor. 1. of the verb *συντελέω*, which see. *καταφαγεῖν*, aor. 2. of the obsolete present *καταφάγω*.

11. *ὃν ἔνεγκαν,*] which they carried. *ἔνεγκαν*, 3. pl. aor. 1. of the verb *ἔνεγκω*, for which in the present *φέρω* is used.

12. *πρίασθε ἡμῖν μικρὰ βρώματα,*] buy us a little food, *πρίασθε*, imperat. of *πρίσμαι*, I *buy*.

13. *δια μαρτυρίᾳ μεμαρτύρηται ἡμῖν ὁ ἄνθρωπος,*] by a protestation the man protested to us; that is, he protested absolutely.

14. *οὐκ ὄψεσθε τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,*] you shall not see my face. *ὄψεσθε*, fut. 1. of *ὄπτιμι*, fut. *ὄψομαι*, ὄψει.

15. *εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀποσιέλλης,*] If you send them. The particle *εἰ* here and a little below is construed with the subjunctive; a construction not admitted by the Attics.

16. *τί ἐκακοποίησατέ με,*] why have you treated me ill? See *κακοποιέω*.

[78] 1. *ἀναγγέλλαντες,*] having told. *ἀναγγέλλω* signifies properly, I *announce*. *ἀκ* in composition often adds an idea of *clearness* and *perspicuity* to the word. *ἀναγγέλλαντες* here signifies *having told plainly*.

2. *ἐρωτῶν ἐπηρώτησεν ἡμᾶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος καὶ τὴν γενεάν ἡμῶν,*] the man inquiring, asked us of our family. *ἐρωτῶν*, contract. for *ἐρωτάων*. See *ἐρωτάω*, I *ask*; *ἐπερωτάω*, I *interrogate*.

3. *ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν ζῇ,*] does your father live? *ζῇ* contract. for *ἕσσι*.

4. *καὶ ἀπαγγέλλομεν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἐπερώτησιν ταύτην,*] and

we replied to him according to this question. ἀπηγγέλα- [78]
μεν, aor. 1. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

5. μὴ ᾔδειμεν, ὅτι ἐρεῖ ἡμεῖν,] we could not know that he would say to us. ᾔδειμεν is the 1. pl. pluperf. of εἰδέναι, I know, for εἰδήμεναι: it is declined ᾔδειν, εἶς, εἰ, &c. ἐρεῖ is the 1. fut. of ἐρεῖν, I say: in the future it is always ἐρεῖ, εἶς, εἰ, by elision and contraction for ἐρέσω.

6. ἀπόστειλον τὸ παιδάριον μετ' ἐμοῦ,] send the little boy with me. παιδάριον is a diminutive of παῖς, a boy.

7. ἵνα ζῶμεν καὶ μὴ ἀποθνήσκωμεν,] that we may live and not die. ζῶμεν is the subj. contract. for ζάωμεν. See ζάω—ἀποθνήσκω; see ἀποθνήσκω.

8. καὶ ἡ ἀποσκευὴ ἡμῶν,] and our children and flocks. ἀποσκευή is derived from ἀποσκευάζω, which in the middle voice signifies, I collect my baggage. Schleusner observes that ἀποσκευή signifies means, property. It seems to signify here children, flocks, and whatever, being domesticated, is fed on the fruits of the earth.

9. ἐγὼ δὲ ἐνδέχομαι αὐτόν,] I accept him on my responsibility. ἐνδέχομαι signifies here to accept an object, a pledge being given for its safe restoration.

10. ἴαν μὴ ἀγάγω αὐτὸν πρὸς σέ,] unless I bring him back to you. ἀγάγω by reduplication for ἄγω, is the subj. aor. 2. of ἄγω, I bring.

11. ἡμαρτηκὼς ἔσομαι εἰς σὲ πᾶσας τὰς ἡμέρας,] I shall have transgressed against you for ever. The construction of the perfect participle with the indicative of all the tenses of the verb εἶμι is not unusual. ἡμαρτηκὼς, perf. part. of ἡμαρτάνω, I err, I am to blame. ἡμέρας is governed by ἄνα understood.

12. εἰ μὴ γὰρ ἐβραδύνωμεν, ἤδη ἂν ὑπεστρέψαμεν δὲ,] for unless we had delayed, we had again returned. See βραδύνω, I tarry, and ὑποστρέφω.

13. ῥήτινης,] of gum. H. Stephanus in his Lexicon thus explains the term: "a liquid and oleaginous juice flowing spontaneously from a plant."

14. θυμιατὰ τε καὶ σικκὴν, καὶ τερέβινθον, καὶ κάρυα,] and incense, and myrrh, and turpentine, and walnuts. σικκὴν from σιάω, I drop. H. Stephanus thus interprets σικκὴν: "an oleaginous juice flowing from incisions in the myrrh and cinnamon plants." τερέβινθος, the turpentine tree.

15. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον διπλὸν λάβετε,] and take double money διπλοῦς from δις, twice, which is the same as διπλοῦν below.

[78] 16. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον τὸ ἀποστραφέν.] *and the money sent back.* ἀποστραφέν, part. aor. 2. pass. of ἀποστρέφω.

17. μὴ ποτε ἀγνόημά ἐστι.] *lest it was done through carelessness.* ἀγνόημα, a mistake, from ἀγνοέω, *I am ignorant.*

18. ὁ δὲ Θεὸς μου δώη ὑμῖν χάριν.] *and may my God grant you favour.* δώη, Att. opt. aor. 2. of δίδωμι, for δοίη. ἀποστελλαι is the 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of ἀποστέλλω.

[79] 1. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ καθάπερ ἠτέκνωμαι.] An unusual expression, and not easily understood. The sense seems, *I feel as if I were already deprived of my children.* See ἀτεκνῶω.

2. καὶ ἀναστάντες,] *and going.* See ἀνίστημι.

3. τὸν ὁμομήτριον,] *born of the same mother.* ὁμομήτριος, from ὁμος and μήτηρ.

4. καὶ εἶπε τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and he told him who superintended his household.* τῷ is used for ἐκείνῳ. τῷ ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ is the same as ταμὴρ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ.

5. καὶ σφάζον θύματα, καὶ ἐτοίμασον,] *and slay victims and make ready.* σφάζον is aor. 1. imperat. of σφάζω, *I slay.* See ἐτοιμάζω.

6. μετ' ἐμοῦ γὰρ φάγονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἄρτους τὴν μεσημβρίαν,] *for these men shall eat bread with me at mid-day.* φάγονται is 3. pl. fut. 2. of the obsolete φάγω, *I eat.* τὴν μεσημβρίαν is governed by κάτα. μεσημβρία is compounded of μέσος, *the middle*, and ἡμέρα, *a day*; β being substituted for σ for the sake of sound.

7. τὸ ἀποστραφέν,] *which was returned.* See n. 5.

8. τὴν ἀρχὴν,] *κατα* understood, *at first.*

9. καὶ συκοφαντῆσαι ἡμᾶς καὶ ἐπιθέσθαι ἡμῖν, τοῦ λαβεῖν ἡμᾶς εἰς παιδᾶς καὶ τοὺς δνους ἡμῶν.] The construction of this place is neither obvious nor can it be reduced to an Attic form. συκοφαντῆσαι and ἐπιθέσθαι seem to be governed by εἰσαγόμεθα, by a harsh and unusual construction. An Attic writer would have perhaps said, ἡμεῖς εἰσαγόμεθα ἵνα συκοφαντήσῃ καὶ ἐπιθῇται, κ. τ. λ. τοῦ λαβεῖν, scil. ἐνέκα, *both to accuse us, and fall upon us, for the purpose of seizing us and our asses for slaves.* συκοφαντέω signifies properly *to inform against such as exported figs secretly from Athens.* Whence, *to inform against, to calumniate.* παῖς not only signifies *a boy*, but also *a slave, an attendant*, as at p. 13.

10. ἐν τῷ πυλῶνι τοῦ οἴκου,] *in the vestibule of the house.*

11. δεόμεθα κύριε.] δεόμεθα, properly signifies *we entreat, we ask*; it here signifies *we implore your confidence*.

12. ἦντα ἤλθομεν εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι,] that is, εἰς τὸ καταλῦσαι (τὰ σκευοφόρα), *when we had come to our resting-place, to take down (our baggage)*. καταλύω, which properly signifies, *I loosen*, is sometimes taken in the sense of, *I halt on a journey, or stop at an inn*. Thus Plato, παρ' ἐμοὶ Γοργίας καταλύει, *Gorgias lodges with me*. πλησίον ἦν ὁ στάθμος ἔνθα ἐμέλλε καταλυσεῖν. Xen. Anab. I. 10. The accusative, joined with the infinitive, is governed by the preposition εἰς.

13. καὶ ἠνοιξάμεν,] *and had opened*. See ἀνοίγω.

14. τὸ ἀργύριον ἡμῶν ἐν σκευῶν,] *our money complete in weight*. στάθμος, which often signifies a *halting-place*, here means *weight*. Thus also Xen. Mem. τὸν ῥύθμου τοῦ θώρακος ποτέρων ἰὼ μετρώῃ ἢ σταθμῷ ἐπεδείκνυναν.

1. οὐκ οἶδμεν τίς ἐνέβαλε,] *we do not know who put* [80] *our money in, &c.* οἶσμεν, perf. mid. of εἶδέν, in 2. sing. οἰδάσθαι, by sync. οἶσθαι.

2. Ὡς ὑμῖν, μὴ φοβεῖσθε,] *be of good courage, do not fear*. Ὡς is here taken adverbially. φοβεῖσθε, see φοβέω.

3. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον ὑμῶν εὐδοκιμοῦν ἀπέχω,] *I have your money well approved*. εὐδοκιμοῦν, part. of εὐδοκιμέω.

4. νίψαι τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν,] *to wash their feet*. See νίπτω.

5. καὶ ἔδωκε χοιράσματα τοῖς ὄνοις αὐτῶν,] *and he gave them fodder for their asses*. ἔδωκε, aor. 1. of δίδωμι.

6. ἡτοίμασαν δὲ τὰ δῶρα, ἕως τοῦ ἔλθεῖν τὸν Ἰωσήφ μεσημβρίας,] *and they had the presents prepared for Joseph on his arrival at mid-day*. Construe the second member of the sentence thus: ἕως τοῦ ἰδὲ Ἰωσήφ ἔλθεῖν μεσημβρίας. The article τοῦ is governed by the adverb ἕως, and Ἰωσήφ is put in the accusative before the infinitive. See ἐτοιμάζω.

7. ἤκουσαν γὰρ ὅτι ἐκεῖ μέλλει ἀριστάν,] *for they heard that he was going to dine there*. μέλλει ἀριστάν signifies literally, *was going to dine*. See ἀριστάω.

8. καὶ προσεκύνησαν, κ. τ. λ.] See p. 3. n. 16.

9. πῶς ἔχετε,] *how are you?* ὑμᾶς αἰτιους understood.

10. εἰ ὁγαπᾷ ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ὁ πρεσβύτερος,] *is the old man, your father well?* See ὁγαπᾷ. When a word denoting some quality or relation is added, it always takes the article. Thus a little below, ὁ παῖς σου, ὁ πάτηρ ἡμῶν: in this place παῖς means a *servant*.

[80] 11. εὐλογημένος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκεῖνος τῷ Θεῷ,] *may that man be blessed by God.* See εὐλογία.

12. ἀναβλέψας δὲ τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς αὐτοῦ Ἰωσήφ,] *and Joseph looking up with his eyes.* See ἀναβλέπω.

13. ὃν εἶπατε πρὸς με ἀγαγεῖν,] *whom you said you would bring to me?* ἀγαγεῖν, aor. 2. inf. by redup. for ἀγειν.

14. ὁ Θεὸς ἐγένηται σοι, τέκνον,] *may God be gracious to thee, my son.* ἐλθέτω is 3. sing. opt. aor. 1. of λείω.

15. ἐταράχθη δὲ Ἰωσήφ, συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκαια αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph was moved, for his compassion was excited towards his brother.* See ταράσσω. συνεστρέφετο γὰρ τὰ ἔγκαια, *his bowels were excited.* The bowels were considered by the ancients as the seat of the affections. See Paul's Epist. to the Colossians, III. 12. σπλάγχνα οἰκτιρῶν, *the greatest pity.* See συστρέφω.

16. εἰσελθὼν δὲ εἰς τὸ ταμεῖον,] *and having entered into a chamber.* ταμεῖον, contracted for ταμειον, *a store-room; also a chamber.*

[81] 1. ἐξελθὼν ἐνεκρατεύσατο,] *and having gone out, he refrained from tears.* See ἐγκρατεύομαι.

2. παρήθετε ἄρτους,] *set on bread.* παράθετε, imperat. aor 2. of παραιτέθην, *I place near, or beside.*

3. καὶ αὐτοῖς καθ' ἑαυτοῦς,] *and for them by themselves.*

4. τοῖς συνδειπνοῦσι,] *who eat with him.* The article agreeing with the participle and with the preceding noun, often is used for the relative.

5. βδέλυγμα γὰρ ἐστὶ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις,] *for it is an abomination for the Egyptians.* Because it was unlawful for them to eat the flesh of certain animals.

6. ἐκάθισαν δὲ ἐναντίον αὐτοῦ,] *and they sat down before him.* ἐναντίον governs the genitive of the pronoun. καθίζω frequently signifies *to cause to sit down.*

7. ὁ πρωτότοκος κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεία αὐτοῦ,] *the first-born according to his birth-right: καὶ ὁ νεώτερος κατὰ τὴν νεότητα αὐτοῦ, and the younger according to his youth.* πρωτότοκος from πρῶτος, *the first,* and τίκω, *I produce.* πρωτότοκος, *the first-born.*

8. ἐξίσταντο δὲ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἕκαστος πρὸς ἰὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ,] *and the men were astonished, each turning to his brother.* See ἐξίστημι.

9. ἦραν δὲ μερίδας παρ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτούς,] *and they received portions from him.* ἦραν, aor. 1. of αἶρω, *I take.*

10. ἐμεγαλύνθη δὲ ἡ μερίς—πρὸς τὰς ἑτέρας,] *but the portion of Benjamin compared with those of the others, exceeded them*

fivefold. ἐμεγαλύνθη, aor. 1. pass. of μεγαλύνω. παρὰ [81] τὰς μερίδας : παρὰ here indicates comparison.

11. καὶ ἐμεθύσθησαν μετ' αὐτοῦ,] *and they drank deeply with him.* μεθύσκω, *I intoxicate* : μεθύσκομαι, *I am intoxicated* : ἐμεθύσθησαν, may be translated, *they were heated with wine.*

12. καὶ ἐντείλετο ὁ Ἰωσήφ τῷ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας αὐτοῦ,] *and Joseph commanded the steward of his house.* ἐντέλλομαι τῷ ὄντι, *one who is.* The article with the participle is often used for the relative and indicative.

13. πλησάτε τοὺς μαροτίκους—βρωμάτων.] Verbs of filling, &c. govern the accusative and genitive. See πληθω.

14. ὅσα εἰς δύνανται ἄραι] namely, εἰς τοσαῦτα βρώματα ὅσα, π. τ. λ. *as much as they may be able to carry.* See αἶρω.

15. καὶ τὸ κόνδυ μου τὸ ἀργυροῦν,] *and my silver cup.* κόνδυ seldom occurs ; some think it to have been a Persian cup.

16. καὶ τὴν τιμὴν τοῦ σίτου,] *and the price of his corn.* The word τιμή, which is derived from τίω, *I pay*, here signifies *the price which was paid.*

17. ἐγενήθη δέ,] *and it came to pass.* See γίνομαι.

18. τὸ πρωὶ δέφανε,] *and when it dawned.* δέφανε is aor. 1. of δαφάσκω, which is seldom used by prose authors.

19. ἐξελθόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τὴν πόλιν, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακρὰν,] *and they, having left the city, were not far distant.* For ἐξελθόντων—τὴν πόλιν, the Attics would rather say, ἐξ—τῆς πόλεως, οὐκ ἀπέσχον μακρὰν, supply ὁδόν. See ἀπέχω.

1. ἐπιδίωξον ὁπίσω τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ καταλήψῃ—καὶ [82] ἐρεῖς αὐτοῖς,] *pursue after the men, and having seized them, you shall say.* ἐπιδίωξον, is the imperat. aor. 1. of ἐπιδίωκω : ἐρεῖς, see p. 9. n. 8.

2. τί διὸ ἀνταπεδώκατε πονηρὰ ἀντὶ καλῶν,] *why is it that ye have requited evil for good?* τί, followed by διὸ, requires ἐστὶ to be understood : an Attic writer would rather say, τί ἀνταπῇ, namely, διὰ τί. ἀνταποδίδωμι signifies, *I make a return* ; that is, *I give something for what I have received.*

3. αὐτὸς δὲ οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται ἐν αὐτῷ,] *and he divines by it.* οἰωνίζομαι, *I augur from birds*, whence generally, *I divine.* οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνίζεται is a verb and its cognate noun, which by the Attics is often placed in the accusative.

4. μὴ γένοιτο τοῖς παισὶ σου,] *may it not happen to thy servants.*

5. εἰ τὸ μὲν ἀργύριον—πῶς ἂν κλέψαμεν. The particle εἰ is construed with the indicative, when no uncertainty is indicated : ἂν, with interrogative words, requires the optative

[82] 6. παρ' ᾧ ἂν εὑρῇς τὸ κόνδυ τῶν παιδίων σου.] Construe thus : παρ' ᾧ τῶν παιδίων σου ἂν εὑρῇς τὸ κόνδυ, with whomsoever of thy servants you may find the cup. εὑρῇς, subj. aor. 2. of εὕρισκω.

7. οὕτως ἔσται,] it shall be thus : ἔσται, by syncope for ἐσέται, of the verb εἶμι.

8. ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσσεσθε καθαροί,] and ye shall be free from guilt : καθαρὸς, pure, unadulterated ; whence free from all blame.

9. καὶ ἔσπευσαν καὶ καθεῖλαν ἕκαστος,] and they made haste and each took down. καθεῖλαν from καθαιρέω. ἕκαστος is often construed with a plural verb. Thus below, καὶ ἤνοιξαν ἕκαστος. See ἀνολγῶ.

10. ἡρεῦρξας δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου ἀρξάμενος,] and he searched, having begun at the oldest. See ἐρευνάω. The verb ἀρχω in the active voice signifies, I begin, (others being to follow) I command : in the middle, I begin, without respect to any following.

11. καὶ διεῤῥήξαν τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτῶν,] and they rent their garments. See διαῤῥήγγνμι or διαῤῥήσσω.

[83] 1. ἔτι αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐκεῖ, καὶ ἔπεσον ἐναντιον αὐτοῦ,] he being still there, and they fell down before him. αὐτοῦ ὄντος is the genitive absolute. ἔπεσον from πίπτω.

2. τί τὸ πρᾶγμα τοῦτο ἐποίησατε,] namely, διὰ τί.

3. οὐκ οἴδατε οἰωνισμῷ οἰωνεῖται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, οἷος ἐγώ,] are you ignorant that a man such as I could divine? οἰωνεῖται, 3. sing. 1. fut. for οἰωνύσεται : but it is rather from οἰωνόμας than οἰωνίζομαι. See p. 15. n. 11.

4. τί ἀντεροῦμεν τῷ κυρίῳ—ἢ τί δικαιωθῶμεν,] what shall we reply to our lord, or how may we be justified? ἀντεροῦμεν, fut. 1. for ἀντερέσομεν ; σ being elided, ἀντερέομεν, and contracted ἀντεροῦμεν : it is compounded of ἀντι and ἐρέω, I say. δικαιωθῶμεν, subj. aor. 1. pass. of δικαιόω.

5. ἔσμεν οἰκέται τῷ κυρίῳ ἡμῶν.] οἰκέται has here the same power as παῖδες : but, it properly signifies a domestic.

6. ἐγγίσας δὲ αὐτῷ Ἰούδας,] and Judah having come near to him. ἐγγίσας, p. aor. 1. of ἐγγίζω. Δέομαι, κύρις. See p. 12. n. 2.

7. καὶ μὴ θυμωθῆς τῷ παιδί σου,] and be not angry with your servant. θυμώω, which is from θῆμος, courage, anger, signifies, in the act. voice, I incite to anger : in the passive, I am angry. Soph. Œd. Tyr. 344. θυμοῦ δι' ὀργῆς.

8. ὅτι σὺ εἶ μετὰ Φαριζαῖ,] because thou art next after Pharisee μετὰ here signifies, after, next after.

9. *καὶ παιδίον γήρως, νεώτερον αὐτῷ,*] *and a child of [83] his old age, his youngest.* γήρως is the genitive sing. γήρας, ἄτος; τ elided ἄτος, contracted ὤς, *old age.* νεώτερον is here used for the superlative.

10. *ἐπιμελοῦμαι αὐτοῦ,*] *and I will take care of him.* ἐπιμελοῦμαι is the fut. 1. mid. for ἐπιμελέσομαι; σ elided, ἐπιμελέομαι, contrac. ἐπιμελοῦμαι. See ἐπιμελέομαι.

11. *εἰάν δὲ καταλήγῃ τὸν πατέρα, ἀποθανεῖται,*] *if he should leave his father, he (his father) would die.* καταλήγῃ, subj. aor. 2. of καταλείπω. ἀποθανεῖται, fut. 2. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω.

12. *οὐ προσθήσεσθε ἰδεῖν τὸ πρόσωπόν μου,*] *you shall no more see my face.* προσθήσεσθε is used here in a sense foreign to its Attic meaning. "Stephens says that προστιθεμαι, joined to an infinitive, has a neuter signification: *I go, I proceed*; as Act. Apost. c. 12." "The New Testament writers usually add προστιθεμι to other verbs, so that it is used partly adverbially, as *again, further, besides*, and partly redundant." Schleus. Lex.

1. *ἐγένετο δὲ,*] *but it happened.* See γίνομαι. [84]

2. *βαδίζετε πάλιν,*] *go again.* See βαδίζω.

3. *τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἡμῶν τοῦ νεωτέρου μὴ ὄντος μεθ' ἡμῶν,*] *τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ὄντος,* is the genitive absolute.

4. *οἱ δύο ἔτεκε μοι ἡ γυνή,*] *that my wife bore me two sons.* ἔτεκε, aor. 2. of τέκω.

5. *καὶ εἶπατε οἱ θηριόβρωτος γέγονεν,*] *and you said that he was devoured by wild beasts.* θηριόβρωτος, eaten by wild beasts, from θηρίον a beast, and βρώσκω. γέγονε, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.

6. *ἐάν οὖν λάβητε καὶ τοῦτον—εἰς ᾧδον,*] *if then you take away him. καὶ κατέξειέ μου τὸ γῆρας μετὰ λύπης εἰς ᾧδον,* you will bring down my old age with sorrow to the grave. εἰς ᾧδον, namely, εἰς τόπον, or οἶκον, or δόμον ᾧδον, the abode of the manes or ghosts of the dead.

7. *ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκκρέμαται ἐκ τῆς τούτου ψυχῆς,*] *for his life depends on his son's life.*

8. *καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν μὴ ὂν τὸ παιδίον μεθ' ἡμῶν,*] *The order is, καὶ ἔσται ἐν τῷ αὐτὸν ἰδεῖν τὸ παιδίον μὴ ὂν μεθ' ἡμῶν [οἷ] τελευτήσῃ, and it will happen that when he shall see that the boy is not with us, that he will die.*

9. *γὰρ παῖς σου παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐκδέδεκται, κ. τ. λ.*] See p. 10. n. 10.

1. *νῦν οὖν παραμένω σοι παῖς ἀντὶ τοῦ παιδίου,*] *now [85] then I will remain with you a servant instead of the boy.* παραμένω is 1. fut. of παραμένω; that is, μένω παρὰ σοι

[85] 2. *ἵνα μὴ ἴδω τὰ κακὰ, ἃ εὐρήσει τὸν πατέρα μου,*] *lest*

I should see the evil which will seize my father. ἴδω, subj. aor. 2. of εἶδω, *I see.* εὐρήσει of εὐρίσκα.

3. *καὶ οὐκ ἡδύνατο Ἰωσήφ ἀνέχεσθαι, πάντων τῶν παρεστηκότων αὐτῷ,*] *and Joseph could not restrain himself, all standing beside him.* ἀνέχω, *I sustain*; ἀνέχομαι, *I sustain myself*; also, *I suffer, endure, contain myself.* παρεστηκότων, perf. act. See παρίστημι.

4. *ἐξαποστέλατε πάντας ἀπ' ἐμοῦ,*] *send all away from me.* See ἐξαποστέλλω.

6. *ἥνικα ἀνγνωρίζετο τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς αὐτοῦ,*] *when he made himself known to his brethren.* ἀνγνωρίζετο is the imperf. mid. of ἀναγνωρίζω.

6. *καὶ ἀφῆκε φωνὴν μετὰ κλαυθοῦ,*] *and he wept aloud.* ἀφῆκε, aor. 1. of ἀφίημι.

7. *καὶ ἀκουσὶν ἐγένετο εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ,*] *and a noise was heard in the house of Pharaoh.* I am not aware whether ἀκουσὶν is used by Greek writers; they use ἀκούσμα in the same sense, which is from ἀκούω, *I hear.*

8. *καὶ οὐκ ἡδύνατο οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ἀποκριθῆναι αὐτῷ,*] *and his brethren could not answer him.* ἡδύνατο Attic for ἐδύνατο. ἀποκριθῆναι, aor. pass. 1. of ἀποκρίνομαι.

9. *ὃν ἀπέδοθες εἰς Αἴγυπτον,*] *whom you sold into Egypt.* ἀποδίδωμι, *I restore, I give in return*; but in the aor. 2. mid. it often signifies, *I sell*, as in this place.

10. *οὐδ' οὖν μὴ λυπεῖσθε, μηδὲ σκληρὸν ὑμῖν φανήτω,*] *now therefore do not grieve nor be angry at yourselves.* λυπέω in the active signifies, *I cause grief*; in the middle, *I grieve.*

11. *ἐν οἷς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀροτριώσεις, οὐδὲ ἀμητός,*] *in which there is neither cultivation nor reaping.*

12. *ὅποτε ἰπευθῇ ὑμῖν κατάλειμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, καὶ ἐκτρέψαι ὑμῶν κατάλειψιν μεγάλην,*] *that a posterity may remain to you on the earth, and that I may rear a great race to you.* κατάλειμμα and κατάλειψις, have the same signification, namely, posterity; it is formed from the perf. pass. of κατάλειπω.

[86] 1. *σπεύσαυτες, οὖν, ἀνάβητε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα μου,*] *make haste then, and go up to my father.* ἀνάβητε, 2.

pl. imperat. aor. 2. of ἀναβαίνω, *I go up*; to which is opposed καταβαίνω, *I go down.*

2. *καὶ ἔσθ' ἐγγὺς μου σὺ καὶ οἱ υἱοὶ σου, κ. τ. λ.] and you shall be near me, &c.*

3. *ἵνα μὴ ἐκτρίβῃς σὺ,*] *that you may not perish.* ἐκτρίβω sig-

nifies, *I obliterate, extinguish*; in the passive voice, *I* [86] *perish*. ἐκτιβήξ, 2. sing. aor. 2. subj. pass.

4. καὶ πάντα τὰ ὑπάρχοντά σου,] *and all that you have*. The participle ὑπάρχων with the Attics takes the dative after it.

5. ὅτι τὸ στόμα μου τὸ λαλοῦν πρὸς ὑμᾶς,] *that it is my mouth which speaks to you*. ὅτι τὸ στόμα [ἐστὶ] τὸ λαλοῦν. The article and the participle is used instead of the relative with the infinitive.

6. πᾶσαν τὴν δόξαν μου τὴν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ,] *all my glory in Egypt*. τὴν, namely, οὐσαν.

7. καὶ ταχύναντες καταγάγετε,] *and quickly bring down*. A participle, when another verb in the imperative follows, is often used adverbially.

8. καὶ ἐπιπεσὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τράχηλον,] *and having fallen upon the neck*. See ἐπιπίπτω.

9. κατὰ καταφιλήσας πάντας τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ,] *and having kissed all his brethren*.

10. καὶ διεβοήθη ἡ φωνὴ εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραῶ, λέγοντες,] *and the news was proclaimed in the house of Pharaoh, saying*. Learners will observe that λέγοντες, which ought to agree with ἡ φωνή, is placed absolutely; and that the expression διεβοήθη ἡ φωνή is unusual. See διαβοάω.

11. ἦκασιν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ,] *Joseph's brethren are come*. ἦκασιν, the 3. pl. perf. act. of ἦκω, I come, is no where, as far as I know, used by Attic writers.

1. γεμίσατε τὰ φορεῖα ὑμῶν,] *load your vehicles*. See [87] γεμίζω and φορεῖον.

2. καὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ὑμῶν,] *and your possessions*. See n. 8.

3. καὶ δώσω ὑμῖν πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου καὶ φάγεσθε τὸν μισθὸν τῆς γῆς,] *and I will give you of all the goods of Egypt, and you shall eat the fat of the land*. δώσω ὑμῖν [τὸ μέρος,] κ. τ. λ. φάγεσθε, 2. fut. mid. of φάγω, which see.

4. σὺ δὲ ἐντείλει ταῦτα,] *and command these things*. See ἐντέλλομαι.—λαβεῖν αὐτοῖς, *to take for them*.

5. καὶ μὴ φέσησθε τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς τῶν σκευῶν ὑμῶν,] *and do not regard your utensils*. The word ὀφθαλμός with Homer, as in this place, seems to be redundant: thus Il. ᾧ. 587. μὴ. δε—ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ἰδῶμαι θεινομένην. See φείδομαι.

6. καὶ πᾶσιν ἔδωκε δισσὰς στολάς,] *and he gave each man two changes of raiment*. σιόλη, from the perf. mid. of στέλλω.

7. καὶ πέντε ἐξαλλασσοῦσας σιόλας,] *and five changes of raiment*. The construction seems to be, καὶ πέντε σιόλας ἐξαλλασσοῦσας [ἐαυτάς]

[87] 8. καὶ δέκα θῖους ἀφ' ὧν ἀπὸ πάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν Αἰγύπτου,] *and ten asses carrying off all the goods of Egypt.* Supply *τι μέγας* above. See *αἶψα*, *I take up*.

9. ἢ ὀργιζέσθαι ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ,] *do not quarrel on the way.* ὀργίζω, *I am enraged or irritated at.* ὀργίζομαι, *I quarrel.*

[88] 1. καὶ ἐξέστη τῇ διαβολῇ Ἰακώβ,] *and Jacob's heart fainted.* ἐξίστημι, which signifies properly, *I cast down any thing from the place where it is situated*, is here used in the sense of, *I am deprived of my senses.* τῇ διαβολῇ is improperly construed with the verb instead of τῆς διαβολῆς.

2. ἀνεζωπύρηντο τὸ πνεῦμα, Ἰακώβ,] *the spirit of Jacob revived.* ἀναζωπύρηνω, *I revive.* Suidas interprets ἀναζωπυρῆσαι; ἀνανεῶσαι, ἀνεγείρειν, ζῶναι.

3. μέγα μοι ἐστίν,] *it is enough to me.* In this sense μέγας is often used by Attic writers.

4. πρὸ τοῦ ἀποθανεῖν με.] The construction is, *πρὸ τοῦ με ἀποθανεῖν, before I die.* πρὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀποθανεῖν, *before he die, &c.*

NOTES ON THE DECALOGUE.

ΕΞΟΛΟΣ, κεφ. κ'. 20.

5. ὅστις ἐξήγαγον σε,] *who brought you out.* ἐξήγαγον, by reduplication for ἐξήγην, 1. s. aor. 2. of ἐξάγω, *I bring out.*

6. πλὴν ἐμοῦ,] *except me.* πλὴν governs the genitive.

7. οὐ ποιήσεις σεαυτῷ εἰδωλον, οὐδὲ παντὸς ὁμοίωμα,] *you shall not make for thyself an image, nor a likeness of any thing.* εἰδωλον is interpreted in Schleusner's Lexic. *a likeness, an image, every thing by which the form of any thing, whether real or fictitious, is represented; from εἶδος, an appearance.*

8. δὲσθαι] *δοῦναι* or *δύναι* understood.

9. οὐ προσκυνήσεις αὐτοῖς, οὐδὲ μὴ λατρεύσεις αὐτοῖς,] *you shall not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them.* λατρεύω, *I serve for hire*, from *λατρεῖν*, *a servant*; it signifies here *to serve the gods*, and in the New Testament, it is often referred to those who discharged the sacerdotal office. See Paul's Epist. to the Hebrews VIII. 5. and IX. 9.

[89] 1. Θεὸς ζηλωτὴς ἀποδιδοὺς ἁμαρτίας πατέρων ἐπὶ τέκνα,] *Θεὸς ζηλωτὴς, a jealous God. ἀποδιδοὺς ἁμαρ,*

κ. τ. λ. *visiting the sins of the fathers on the children.* [89] ἀποδίδωμι, which often means, *I restore or give what I owe to another, here signifies to recompense, to repay.*

2. καὶ ποιῶν ἔλεος εἰς χιλιάδας,] *and affording mercy to thousands.*

3. καὶ τοῖς φυλάσσουσι τὰ προστάγματά μου,] *and who observe my precepts.* φυλάσσω in the active voice, *I guard, I keep; in the middle, I beware.*

4. οὐ λήψῃ τὸ ὄνομα Κυρίου τοῦ Θεοῦ σου ἐπὶ ματαίῳ.] *you shall not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.* λήψῃ, 1. fut. mid. of λαμβάνω.—ἐπὶ ματαίῳ, in a vain manner. μάτην, in vain, rashly, is oftener used.

5. οὐ γὰρ μὴ καθαρῶς Κύριος, κ. τ. λ.] *for the Lord will not consider pure, &c.*

6. μνήσθητι τὴν ἡμέραν τῶν σαββάτων ἀγιάζειν αὐτήν,] *remember the day of Sabbaths to sanctify it.* Schleus. Lex. observes, " Sometimes this same festival of the Jews, instituted in memory of the work accomplished by God, is called in the plural τὰ σαββάτα, in which the N. T. writers imitated both the Hebrew writers of the O. T. and the Alexandrine interpreters." μνήσθητι is the imperat. 1. aor. pass. of the obsolete present μνάω; in the act. *I recall to the memory of another; in the middle, I remember.*

7. ἕξ ἡμέρας ἐργᾶ,] *six days thou shalt work.* ἐργᾶ is the 2. sing. subj. of the obsolete verb ἐργάζομαι, for which ἐργάζομαι is used.

8. καὶ πᾶν κτήνος σου,] *and all thy flock.*

9. καὶ ὁ προσήλυτος ὁ παροικῶν ἐν σοί,] *and the stranger who dwells with thee.* He who arrives from some other place is called προσήλυτος. The same name is applied to those who changed from the religion of the Gentiles to that of the Jews.

10. καὶ κατέπαυσε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ ἑβδόμῃ,] *and he ceased on the seventh day.* καταπαύω in the active often signifies, *I cause to cease, and in the middle, I cease, end, rest.*

11. διὰ τοῦτο εὐλόγησε Κύριος τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν ἑβδόμην,] *on account of this the Lord blessed the seventh day.* See εὐλογέω.

12. τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου,] *honour thy father.* τίμα contract-ed for τιμάς, imperat. πατέρα σου is used for σὸν πατέρα. The Greeks almost always use the personal pronouns in place of the possessives.

13. ἵνα εὖ σοι γένηται,] *that it may be well with thee.*

14. καὶ ἵνα μακροχρόνιος γένη ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἀγαθῆς; ἡς-κύριοι

[89] ὁ Θεός σου δίδωσι σοι,] *that you may be long-lived on the good land which the Lord thy God gives you.* The relative ἧς is not governed by the verb δίδωμι, but agrees with the antecedent, not only in gender and number, but also in case.

15. σὺ μοιχεύσεις,] *thou shalt not commit adultery.* See μοιχεύω.

16. σὺ κλέψεις,] *thou shalt not steal.* See κλέπτω.

17. σὺ φονεύσεις,] *thou shalt not kill.* See φονεύω.

18. σὺ ψευδομαρτυρήσεις κατὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου μαρτυρίαν ψευδῇ,] *thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.* See ψευδομαρτυρέω. The construction is, κατὰ τοῦ [δντος] πλησίον.

19. οὐκ ἐπιθυμήσεις τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ πλησίον σου,] *thou shalt not covet the wife of thy neighbour.* The verb ἐπιθυμέω, *I desire, I covet*, among Attic writers always governs the genitive. The construction is changed below; thus οὔτε [ἐπιθυμήσεις] τοῦ βόου αὐτοῦ, οὔτε τοῦ ὑποζυγίου αὐτοῦ, κ. τ. λ.

II. EXTRACTS FROM THE NEW TESTAMENT.

1. ON THE LORD'S PRAYER.

[91] 1. Πάτερ ἡμῶν, ὁ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς,] *Our father who art in heaven.* πάτερ ἡμῶν for ἡμεῖς τε πατήρ. Thus below, τὸ ὄνομά σου for τὸ σὸν ὄνομα,—ἡ βασιλεία σου for ἡ σὴ βασιλεία, &c. ὁ supply ὄν, the article with the participle of ten occupies the place of the relative.

2. ἁγιασθήτω τὸ ὄνομά σου,] *let thy name be sanctified.* ἁγιασθήτω, 3. s. imperat. aor. 1. pass. See ἁγιάζω.

3. ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σου,] *let thy kingdom come.* See ἔρχομαι.

4. τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιούσιον δός ἡμῖν σήμερον,] *give us to-day our daily bread.* ἐπιούσιος is not used by Greek writers: it is from part. aor. 2. of ἐπιείμι, and seems to signify *from day to day*.

5. καὶ ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν,] *and remit us our debts.* ἄφες is 2. s. imperat. aor. 2. of ἀφίημι, *I let go, I remit.* ὀφει-

λήματα, *debts, what is due to another*; sometimes *sins*, [91] as it may be interpreted here.

6. καὶ μὴ εἰσενέγκῃς ἡμᾶς εἰς πειρασμόν,] *and lead us not into temptation.* εἰσενέγκῃς is 2. sing. subj. aor. 1. of εἰσάγω. εἰς πειρασμόν may be translated, *into trial for the purpose of proving our virtue*: it is formed from 1. sing. perf. p. of πειράζω, *I try, endeavour.*

7. ἀλλὰ ῥύσαι ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ,] *but deliver us from evil* ῥύσαι is the 2. sing. imperat. aor. 1. mid. of ῥέω, *I drag*; in the mid. *I free, preserve.*

8. εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας,] *for ever.* αἶων, *the life-time of a man, an age.* Thus Xen. Cyr. οὕτω δὲ τοῦ αἰῶνος προσηλωμένος, *and having reached the greatest old age.* In the plural αἰῶνες signifies *eternity.* See Schleus. Lex.

2. ON THE GOSPEL OF MATTHEW, C. 5. FROM 1 TO 12. AND
THE GOSPEL OF LUKE, C. 6. FROM 27 TO 39.

1. ἴδων δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους,] *and having seen the multitude.* [92]

2. καὶ καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ,] *and having sat down.* The genitive absolute: the reciprocal is also understood, viz. καθίσαντος ἑαυτοῦ. See καθίζω.

3. καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ,] *and having opened his mouth.* See ἀνοίγω.

4. μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι,] *happy are the poor in spirit.*

5. μακάριοι οἱ πενθοῦντες· ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται,] *happy are they who mourn, because they shall enjoy consolation.* μακάριοι, supply εἰσι ἐκεῖνοι οἱ πενθοῦντες. The article and the participle is used for the relative and indicative. See πενθέω. — παρακαλέω in the active, *I call, send for, exhort*; in the pass. παρακαλῶμαι, *I am consoled.*

6. μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς, ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν,] *blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the earth.* The second member of the sentence is translated by Schleus. *they shall remain secure and tranquil in Palestine, or shall enjoy the highest felicity.* See πραῦς.

7. μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην, ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται,] *blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justice, because they shall be satisfied.* Schleusn. translates thus, “Blessed are they who are possessed by a keen and vehement desire and pursuit of virtue, for their wishes shall

[92] be satisfied." *πεινῶντες* contrac. for *πεινάοντες*. *πεινώ* and *διψάω* contract *αε* and *αη* into *η*. See *χοριάζω*.

8. *μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες, οἳ αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται,*] *blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy.* See *ἐλεέω*.

9. *μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ οἳ αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψονται,*] *blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God.* See *ὄπτομαι*. *ὄψομαι* has *ει* in 2. sing.

10. *μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί, κ. τ. λ.*] *blessed are the peace-makers. εἰρηνοποιός, a peace-maker.* Ambassadors sent to make peace are called *εἰρηνοποῖαι*.—*κληθήσονται*, fut. 1. pass. of *καλέω*.

11. *μακάριοι οἱ διδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης,*] *blessed are they who are persecuted for justice sake.* *δεδιωγμένοι*, part. p. pass. of *διώκω*.

12. *μακάριοι ἐστε διὰν ὀνειδίωσιν ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.*] *blessed are you when they attack you with reproaches.* *διὰν* is always joined with the subjunctive. See *ὀνειδίζω*.—*καὶ εἰπωσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ῥῆμα καθ' ὑμῶν*, and say all manner of evil against you falsely. *πάνα*, with the genitive, often signifies against. *ψευδομένοι*, lying, falsely. See *ψεύδω*.

13. *ἀγαπάτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμᾶς,*] *love your enemies.* *ἀγαπάτε* contrac. for *ἀγαπάεσθε*. See *ἀγαπάω*. *τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν*, the same as *τοὺς ὑμετέρους ἐχθρούς*.

14. *καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς,*] *do good to those who hate you.* The Attic writers with *κάλως* or *εὖ ποιεῖν*, use the accusative: thus Xen. Anal. II. 3. 12. *ἐὰν τις ἡμᾶς εὖ ποιῶν ὑπαρχῇ, καὶ τοιούτῳ οὐχ ἡττήσομεθα εὖ ποιοῦντες.*

15. *εὐλογεῖτε τοὺς καταραμένους ὑμῖν,*] *bless them that curse you.* See *εὐλογέω*. *καταραμένους*, contracted for *καταραομένους*. See *καταράομαι*.

16. *καὶ προσέχετε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεαζόντων ὑμᾶς,*] *and pray for those who accuse you.* *ἐπηρεάζω* is used of those who accuse one before a judge: generally, *I injure, hurt*.

17. *τῷ τύπτονί σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγὸνα, πάρεχε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην,*] *to him striking one of your cheeks, turn also the other.* On *σιαγὸν* see Schleusn. It is found only twice in the N. T. Matth. V. 39. Luke VI. 29. Xenoph. de Re Eq. *κεφάλῃ δεξιᾶς μικρὰν σιαγὸνα ἔχοι*. Suid. interprets *σιαγὸν*, ἡ *παιτεῖα*. *παρέχω*, f. *παρέξω* or *παρεσχέσω*, p. *παρεσχέκα*, 1. f. p. *παρεσχεθῆσομαι*, p. *παρεσχέμαι*, 2. aor. act. *παρέσχον*.

[93] 1. *καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵματος σου τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσῃς.* The construction is, *μὴ κωλύσῃς καὶ*

τὸν χιτῶνα ἀπὸ τοῦ αἵματος τὸ ἱμάτιον σου, *and him that* [93] *takeeth away thy cloak, forbid not to take thy coat also.*

καλυεῖν is to hinder, prohibit, and among the Attic writers generally governs the accusative of the person : but the genitive of the thing is governed by the preposition ἀπὸ expressed or understood.

2. παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτοῦντι σε, δίδου,] *whoever asks of you any thing, give him.* αἰτοῦντι, supply τι. See αἰτέω, which governs two accusatives.

3. ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι,] *that men may do to you.* ἵνα, ὅπως, &c. after a verb of the present tense, require the subjunctive.

4. ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστὶ, κ. τ. λ.] *what reward will you have ?* χάρις is equivalent to μισθος. See Math. V. 46, where for χάρις there is used μισθον. ἀγαπῶσι, contr. for ἀγαπαιοῦσι. See ἀγαπάω.

5. καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῇτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιοῦντας ὑμᾶς, κ. τ. λ.] *and if ye do good to them who do good to you.* ἀγαθοποιῇτε, 2. pl. subj. of ἀγαθοποιέω. τὸ αὐτὸ ποιοῦσι, *they do the same.* αὐτός, with the article, signifies *the same.*

6. καὶ ἐὰν δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν,] *and if ye lend to them from whom ye hope to receive.* δανείζω, *I give, bestow ; often, I lend : also, I place at interest.* Hence, δανειστής, *a creditor, one who places money at interest.*

7. ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα,] *that they may receive an equivalent.*

8. μηδὲν ἀπελπιζοντες,] *hoping no return.* ἀπελπιζω, *I despair.* ἀπὸ, is equivalent to a privative, but here it signifies, *from thence ; that is, ἐλπίζοντες μηδὲν ἀπὸ τούτων οἷς ἂν δανειζήτε.*

9. οὗτοι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστίν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ πονηρούς,] *for he is kind to the unthankful and to the evil.*

10. γίνεσθε οὖν οἰκτιρμοῦντες,] *be ye therefore merciful.*

11. καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ κρίθητε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ καταδικασθῆτε,] *judge not that ye may not be judged ; condemn not that ye may not be condemned.* κρίνω and καταδικάζω differ ; the former signifies *I accuse*, the latter *I condemn.* κριθῆτε, is 2. pl. subj. aor. 1. pass.

12. ἀπολύετε καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε,] *forgive and ye shall be forgiven.* ἀπολύω, *I loose, liberate, acquit*, in which acceptation it may be taken here.

13. μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον, κ. τ. λ.] *good measure, pressed and shaken together and running over, shall they give into your*

[93] *lap.* πεπισμένον, perf. pass. of πίτω, *I press.* σσεταυμένον, the same tense. See σαλεύω, *I agitate,* as the waves of the sea. ὑπερεκχυρόμενον, pres. pass. of ὑπερεκχύνω. εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν, *into your lap*; κόλπος is thus translated by Schleusn.: “the anterior part of a loose dress which covers the bosom or lap, and is suitable for holding or carrying things.”

14. τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρω ὃ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεται ὑμῖν,] *for with the same measure that ye mete with, it shall be measured to you again; that is, equal shall be returned to you for equal.*

3. TO THE GOSPEL OF JOHN, c. 3.

[94] 1. Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτοῦ,] *Nicodemus was his name.* ἦν is understood.

2. νυκτός,] *by night*: it is taken adverbially, and governed by the preposition διὰ understood.

3. οἶδμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος,] *we know that thou art come a teacher from God.* See εἶδω, *I know*, in perf. mid. οἶδα, οἶδας, Æolic οἶδασθα, by Syncope οἶσθα. ἐληλύδας, perf. mid. of ἔρχομαι.

4. ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς,] *Jesus answered.* See ἀπεκρίνομαι.

5. ἐὰν μὴ τις γεννηθῇ ἀνωθεν,] *unless one is born from above.* ἐὰν μὴ always governs the subjunctive. See γεννάω.

6. γέγων ὢν,] *when he is old.* ὢν is the participle of εἰμι, *I am.*

7. μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δευτέρον εἰσελθεῖν,] *can he enter again into his mother's womb?* See εἰσερχομαι.

8. τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκός, σὰρξ ἐστίν,] *what is born of the flesh is flesh.* See γεννάω.

9. μὴ θαυμάσης ὅτι εἶπόν σοι,] *do not wonder that I said to thee.* Θαυμάσης, is the subj. aor. 1. of θαυμάζω. See p. 37. n. 16.

10. τὸ πνεῦμα ὅπου θέλει πνεῖ,] *the wind bloweth where it listeth.* πνεῖ, contract. for πνέει. In verbs of two syllables, εω, ση, εο, σου, are seldom contracted; as, πλέω, πλέη, πλεόμεν. πλεοῦσι.

11. ἀλλ' οὐκ οἶδας πόθεν ἔρχεται,] *but you know not whence it cometh.* οἶδας, which is 2. sing. perf. mid. of εἶδω, *I know*, is seldom used by Greek writers, who use οἶσθα. It occurs in Eurip. Alcest. 796. τὰ θνητὰ πράγματ' οἶδας. Hom. Odys. ε. 337: but they use οἶσθα.

12. καὶ ποῦ ὑπάγει,] *and whither it goeth.* ὑπάγω, I [94] withdraw; thence, I withdraw myself, I go away, I depart.

1. καὶ ταῦτα σὺ γινώσκεις,] *and do not know these* [95] things. See γινώσκω.

2. καὶ ὃ ὥρακαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν,] *and we testify what we see.* ὥρακαμεν, 1. pl. perf. act. of ὁράω, I see, which takes a double augment: in the imperf. ὁράω. See μαρτυρέω.

3. εἰ τὰ ἐπιγεια εἶπον ὑμῖν, καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε,] *if I have told you earthly things and ye believe not.* ἐπιγίαις *earthly*, from ἐπι and γέα, *the earth*: τὰ ἐπιγεια is interpreted by Schlensner, "plain and obvious things, which can be easily perceived and understood by men."

4. ἐὰν εἰπῶ ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια,] *if I speak to you of heavenly things.* εἶπω, in aor. 1. and 2. retains the augment through all the moods.

5. εἰ μὴ ὃ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καταβῆς, κ. τ. λ.] *unless he came down from heaven.* ὁ καταβῆς, likewise ὃ ὢν, the article with the participle in place of the relative with the indicative. See καταβαίνειω.

6. καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς ὤψωσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ,] *and as Moses raised up the serpent in the desert.* See ὠψόω. ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, supply χώρα.

7. ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστευὼν εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται,] *that every one believing in him might not perish.* ἀπόληται, subj. aor. 2. mid of ἀπόλλυμι, I lose.

8. ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν,] *so that he gave his only begotten son.* αὐτοῦ, recipr. pron. contracted for αὐτιοῦ. See Gram. p. 68.

9. οὐ—ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ, κ. τ. λ.] *not that he might judge the world, but that the world might be preserved by him.* κρίνῃ is the 3. sing. subj. aor. 1. of κρίνω. It is interpreted by Schleusn. in this place, "I punish, I inflict deserved punishment." John III. 17. where τῷ κρίνειν is opposed to σωζειν." σωθῇ is the subj. aor. 1. pass. of σώζω. See p 37. n. 16.

10. διὸ τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον,] *because the light came into the world.* τὸ φῶς, *the light*: ὁ φῶς, *a man.* ἐλήλυθεν, perf. mid. of ἐρχομαι.

11. ἵνα μὴ ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ,] *lest his deeds should be manifest.* ἐλέγχω, I convince, refute, accuse: likewise, I render conspicuous. See below, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτοῦ τὰ ἔργα. See φανερώω.

[96] 1. δι' ἐν Θεῷ ἔστιν ἐργασμένα,] *because they are wrought in God.* See ἐργάζομαι.

2. καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβάπτισεν,] *and there he tarried with them and baptized.* See διατρίβω. βαπτίζω, I dip in water. βαπτίζεσθαι is also used metaphorically in the sense of *to overwhelm*, as if in the waves of calamities. καὶ ἔγινωκός βαπτιζόμενον το μερικλον. Plato, Euthyd.

3. ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων,] *and John was also baptizing.* ἦν is construed with the participle βαπτίζων in place of the indicative ἐβαπτίζε. See below, ἦν βεβλημένος,—ἦ δεδομένον,—ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμι.

4. ἐγγὺς τοῦ Σαλείμ,] *near to Salem.* ἐγγὺς, πέραν, and other adverbs, govern the genitive.

5. καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο,] *and men came and were baptized.* See παραγίνομαι. ἀνθρωποι, or some similar verb being understood.

6. ἐγένετο οὖν ζητήσις—πέρα καθαρισμοῦ,] *then there arose a question about purifying; namely, "whether Christ could baptize by his own right, and whether the baptism instituted by him was better than the baptism of John."* Schleusner.

7. οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν οὐδέν, ἐὰν μὴ ἦ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ,] *a man can receive nothing unless it be given him from heaven.* "Two or more negatives increase the negation." ἦ is the subj. of εἰμι. δεδομένον, perf. pass. part. of δίδωμι.

8. αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε,] *you yourselves bear me witness.*

9. ὁ ἐστηκὼς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτοῦ,] *who stands and hears him.* ἰστημι. "Verbs of sensae, sight excepted, generally govern the genitive."

10. χαρᾷ χαίρει,] *rejoiceth greatly.* An expression of this kind requires the accusative of the cognate noun. Thus, Math. II. 10. ἐχάρησαν χάραν μεγάλην. πεπληρωται, perf. pass. of πληρῶ, I fill.

11. ἐκεῖνον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττοῦσθαι,] *he must increase, but I must decrease.* See αὐξάνω and ἐλαττώ. δεῖ has the accusative before the infinitive.

12. ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν,] *is above all.*

[97] 1. καὶ δ' ὥρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ,] *and what he had seen and heard, that he testifieth.* The relative here precedes the antecedent.

2. ἐσφαγίσαεν δι' ὃ Θεὸς ἀληθὴς ἐστίν,] *he has asserted that God is true.* σφραγίζω signifies, I affix a seal; hence metaphorically, I approve, or confirm.

3. οὐ γὰρ ἐκ μέτρου δίδωσιν ὁ Θεός τὸ Πνεῦμα,] *for God [97] giveth not the Spirit by measure; that is, he bestows plenteously, bounteously.*

4. ὁ δὲ ἀπειθὼν τῷ υἱῷ,] *and he who does not believe the Son ἀπειθὼν contracted for ἀπειθέων. See ἀπειθέω.*

4. ON THE SPEECH OF PAUL THE APOSTLE TO THE ATHENIANS:—THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, CHAP. 17. FROM V. 22, TO THE END OF THE CHAPTER.

5. σταθεὶς δὲ ὁ Παῦλος ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Ἀρεοῦ πάγου,] *then Paul stood in the midst of the Areopagus. Ἀρεῖος πάγος is the hill of Mars, where the Areopagites met. This was the name of that celebrated council to which, according to the institution of Solon, an inspection of all other judicatories, and protection of the laws was committed.*

6. Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, κατὰ πάντα ὥς δεισιδαιμονιστέρους ὑμᾶς θεωρῶ.] Schleusner thus interprets, "I see that you, Athenians, are, above all others, zealous in religion." He observes that there is no doubt but Paul used the word *δεισιδαιμονιστέρους*, because he knew that it had nothing of itself which could irritate the minds of the Athenians; and he therefore judged it very suitable, not only to captivate their good-will, but also to reprove safely their excessive superstition, which, considering his zeal for the truth, he could not commend.

7. καὶ ἀμβλαύων τὰ σεβάσματα ὑμῶν,] *when I beheld your devotions. σεβάσματα seems to embrace all things pertaining to the worship of the gods, namely, temples, images, altars, sacrifices, &c.*

8. ἐν ᾧ ἐπεγέγραπτο, Ἄγνωστος Θεῷ,] *on which was inscribed TO THE UNKNOWN GOD. ἐπεγέγραπτο, pluperf. pass. of ἐπιγράφω.*

9. οὐ γὰρ ἀγνοοῦντες εὐσεβεῖτε,] *whom, therefore, ye ignorantly worship. See ἀγνώω and εὐσεβέω.*

10. καὶ πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ] *τὰ, supply ὅντα.*

11. οὐκ ἐν χειροποιήτοις ναοῖς κατοικεῖ,] *he dwells not in temples made by hands. See κατοικέω.*

12. οὐδὲ ὑπὸ χειρῶν ἀνθρώπων θεραπεύεται, προσδεμένος τι-
νος,] *neither is he worshipped with men's hands, as though he needed any thing. προσδέομαι governs the genitive.*

[98] 1. κατοικεῖν ἐπὶ πᾶν τὸ πρόσωπον τῆς γῆς,] *to dwell on all the face of the earth.* πρόσωπον properly signifies the face, but here the surface.

2. ὁρίσας προστεταγμένους καιροὺς, καὶ τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν,] *appointing to them certain times, and certain confines which each should inhabit* See ὁρίζω.—προστεταγμένους καιροὺς seems to signify, definite times which each nation should flourish: not as Schleusner interprets, certain and definite periods of life. τὰς ὁροθεσίας τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῶν, the bounds of the country where each people should live.

3. εἰ ἄρα γε ψηλαφήσειαν αὐτὸν καὶ εὕροιν,] *if haply they might feel after him and find him.* ψηλάφω is applied to the blind, who seek the way by groping, or search for something. ψηλαφήσειαν is the optative aor. 1. act. for ψηλαφήσαιεν. See ψηλαφάω.

4. καίτοιγε οὐ μακρὰν.] οὐ μακρὰν, supply ὁδόν. "A noun denoting distance is put in the accusative."

5. ὡς καὶ τινες τῶν καθ' ἑμᾶς ποιητῶν εἰρηκασιν,] *as certain also of your own poets have said; namely, Aratus, a very famous poet.* ποιήτης is formed from πεποιήται, the 3. sing. perf. pass. of ποιεῖν: from πεποιήμαι comes ποιήμα, from πεποιήσασα comes ποιήσις. See ἐρέω.

6. τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος ἐσμέν,] *for we are also his offspring.* Thus also Cleanth. Hymn to Jupiter, v. 4. ἐκ σου γὰρ γένος ἐσμέν. Compare Pythagor. Carm. v. 63. ἄλλα σου θάρσει, ἔπει θεῖον γένος ἐστὶ βροτοῖσιν. τοῦ is used after the Attic manner for τοιούτου.

7. οὐκ ὀφειλομεν νομίζειν χρυσῷ—τὰ θεῖον εἶναι ὅμοιον,] *we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art or man's device.* χαράγμα, an impression of sculpture, from the perf. pass. κεχαράγμα. See χαράσσω. I engrave. χαράγμα denotes something sculptured, or carved, as were the images of the Athenians: τὸ θεῖον, the divine being.

8. διεπιδὼν ὁ Θεός, τανῦν—πανταχοῦ μετανοεῖν,] *God having overlooked, now announces to all man every where to repent.* διεπιδῶ, I overlook, despise. τανῦν, that is, κατὰ τὰ ὄντα νῦν μετανοεῖν, I think after the deed, I repent.

9. διότι ἐσιστησεν ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ μέλλει κρίνειν τὴν οἰκουμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ,] *wherefore he hath appointed a day, in which he will judge the world in justice.* μέλλω is construed with the infinitive generally of the future of another verb. τὴν οἰκουμένην, supply γῆν. ἐσίστησεν, aor. 1. of ἵστημι.

10. ἐν ἀνδρὶ ᾧ ὤρισε, πίστιν παρασχὼν πᾶσιν, ἀνασ- [98]
τήσας αὐτὸν ἐκ νεκρῶν,] *by the man whom he hath or-*
dained, whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that
he hath raised him from the dead. ἐν ἀνδρὶ, *by the man*; the
preposition ἐν often denotes the instrument. ᾧ ὤρισε, "the
relative often agrees with the antecedent in case." πίστιν
παρασχὼν, *assurance being given.* παρασχὼν is the part. aor.
2. of παρέχω. ἀναστήσας, see ἀνιστήμι.

11. οἱ μὲν ἐχλεύαζον,] *some mocked.* χλευάζω, *I treat with*
insulting mockery or insolence.

12. τινὲς δὲ ἄνδρες κολληθέντες αὐτῷ,] *some men having join-*
ed themselves with him. κολλάω, *I glue together,* [from κόλλω,
glue,] *I join, I follow.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE POETS.

1. ON ANACREON.

*ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ ΩΔΑΙ.] That is, *the Odes of* [99]
Anacreon. Anacreon, a celebrated lyric poet, was born
at Teos, a city of Ionia, whence he is often called the Teian.
He is said to have been born in the 2d year of the LVth Olympiad,
at which time Cyrus Major, king of the Persians, began
to reign. For the keenness of his wit and agreeable man-
ners he was invited by Polycrates, king of Samos, to visit him,
and was received with great favour. He afterwards went to
Athens on the invitation of Hipparchus, the son of Pisistratus,
by whom he was very much beloved. After the death of
Hipparchus he returned to his country, where he died in the
85th year of his age, being choked, as is said, by a grape-
stone. He was of amorous and intemperate habits. His
verses breathe such sweetness and elegance, that in every
age he was accounted the first in the lighter species of lyric
verse. Of his numerous works only a few have reached our
times; namely, about fifty-six odes and some fragments. The
principal editions are the following: 1. Anacreon Græcè se-
orsim; ab Henrico Stephano, &c. Lutetiae, 1554, in 4to.
[N. B. Several editions of Anacreon were published by R.
& H. Stephens.] 2. Anacreon, &c. Græcè, adjectis exad

[99] versum partim Stephani, partim Andreae metricis interpretationibus et Tanaquilli Fabri notis. Sal-
muri, 1660, in 12mo. [Also in 1690.] 3. Anacreontis et
Sapphūs Poēmata Græcè ; cum Gallicā interpretatione Annæ
Daceriæ, ejusque ac Tan Fabri notis, &c. Parisiis, 1662, in
12mo. item Amstel. 1699. 1716, &c. 4. Anacreontis et Sap-
phūs Opera ; Græcè ; cum Longopetræi [Longepierre] metri-
cā versione Gallicā et notis. Parisiis, 1682, 12mo. 5. An-
acreontis Teii Carmina. Plurimis—mendis purgavit, turbata
metra restituit, Notasque cum novā Interpretatione adjecit Wil-
lielmus Baxter. Editio altera, &c. Londini, 1710, in 8vo.
6. Anacreon Teius Poëta Lyricus, &c. Opera et Studio Jo-
sue Barnes, S. T. B.—Editio tertia. Londini, 1734, in 8vo.
7. Anacreontis Opera Græcè ; cum Latina Versione, Notis et
Indice. Londini excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1725, in 4to. 8.
Anacreontis editio altera, cum novis versionibus, scholiis, et
notis. Lond. excudebat Gul. Bowyer, 1740, in 4to. [N. B.
These two are the very splendid editions of Michael Mait-
taire, of which only a hundred copies were printed.] 9. An-
acreontis Odæ et Fragmenta, Gr. et Lat. cum notis Joan. Corn.
de Pauw. Traj. ad Rhen. 1732, in 4to. [Concerning this
edition consult D'Orville's Varinus Critica. Amstel. 1737, in
8vo.] 10. Anacreontis Teii Carmina ; cum notis perpetuis ;
et versione Latinā, numeris Elegiacis paraphrasticè expressā.
Lond. 1742, in 8vo. 11. Bis edidit Anacreontem Joh. Frid.
Fischerus. Lipsiæ. 1754, 1776, in 8vo. [The second edi-
tion is much more full than the first.] 12. Anacreontis Car-
mina MSS. Codd. et. doctorum virorum conjecturis emendata.
Argentor. 1778, in 12mo. Anacreontis Carmina. Accedunt
Selecta quædam è Lyricorum Reliquiis. Editio Secunda
emendatior. Argentor. 1786, in 12mo. [These are the edi-
tions of Brunck, who had formerly published Anacreon in his
Analecta Vet. Poet. Græc. 3 vols. 8vo.] For further infor-
mation respecting Anacreon, consult these editions ; also
Fabricius' Biblioth. Græc. Lib. II. cap. 15. and Harles' Intro-
d. in Hist. Ling. Gr. p. 73.

1. 3. 4. Ἄ βάρβιτος δὲ χορδαῖς Ἐρωτα μόνον ἔχει.] *But my
Lyre, with its strings, sounds only love ; or, But the strings of
my Lyre sounds Love alone : Ἄ βάρβιτος, my lyre.* See ἄ [See
p. 3. n. 9.] "This instrument, according to an annotator on
Horace, was an ivory lyre with seven strings, *Lyra septichor-
dis Eburnea.*" BAXTER.

5. Ἦμεῖς, &c.] The ancients, when they changed the

subject of their song, changed also the strings of the [99] instrument. *Idem.* See ἀμείβω.

7. *Καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἤδον ἄθλους,*] *And I began to sing—And I fell a singing the labours, &c.* Poets often omit the article where prose writers use it; thus, ἄθλους for τοὺς ἄθλους, and verse 1. Ἀτρεΐδας for τοὺς Ἀτρεΐδας, and verse 8. λόγῃ for ἡ λόγῃ.

10. *Χαίροιτε, λοιπὸν, ὑμῖν,*] *Farewell, henceforth, for* [100] *me.* λοιπὸν is used adverbially, like many other adjectives, in the neuter gender, and in the sing. or plur. number with the article sometimes used, sometimes omitted.

¶ The kind of verse in this ode is the Iambic Dimeter Catalectic, of which the first foot may be either an Iambus or Spondaeus, the second an Iambus, the third an Iambus, one syllable finishing the verse.

H. 1. *κέρατα.*] The verse requires the penult of *κέρατα* to be lengthened: it is therefore not from *κέρας*, -ατος, but from *κεράας*, -άατος, contracted *κέρατες*. "I consider the whole doctrine of accents as of no value. But if the rules are to possess any consistency or utility, *κέρατα*, both here and in other places, where contracted for *κεράατα*, it lengthens the middle syllable, should be written *κεῤῥατα*." BRUNCK.

3. *Ποδωκίην,*] Ionic for *ποδωκίαν*, *swiftness of foot.*

4. *Αἰοῦσι χάσμ' ὀδόντων*] *the opening of the teeth to lions,* that is, *yawning teeth*: *χάσμ'* for *χάσμα*, which see.

5. *τὸ ρηκτὸν,*] *the faculty of swimming.*

6. *πέτασθαι,*] *the faculty of flying.* The infinitive mood with the article, and sometimes without it, supplies the place of a noun. See *πέτομαι*.

7. *φρόνημα,*] *valour.* H. Stephanus translates it, *prudence.*

8. *Γυναιξίν—οὐκ ἔτι εἶχεν,*] *For women—she had no more—* of that sort.

12. 13. *Νικᾷ,*] *And any woman who is beautiful vanquishes both steel and fire; overcomes fire and sword.* See *νικάω*.

¶ This ode is the same kind of verse as the preceding.

III. 1. *Μεσονυκτίαις ποθ' ἔραις,*] *Once upon a time, about midnight.* *ποθ'* is used before a consonant, *ποι'* before a vowel with the smooth breathing, and *ποθ'* before a vowel with the rough breathing.

2 3. *Στρέφεται.*] The order is, *δὲ Ἀρκίος ἤδη στρέφεται κατὰ τὴν χεῖρα Βοώτου*, *when the constellation of the Bear is already turning at the hand of Boötes.* Ἀρκίος, *ov, δ, ἡ, the Bear.* Βοώτης, *ov, δ, Boötes*, or *Arctophylax*; that is, *the*

[100] *keeper of the Bear.* For the ancients thought that the greater Bear, which is a constellation near the north-pole, consisting of twenty-seven or twenty-nine stars, was guarded and directed by Boötes, which, consisting of twenty-two stars, seems, according to the scholiast on Aratus, to hold a staff in one hand, and to drive the Bear with the other. For any thing further Longepierre may be consulted on this subject.

4. *Μερόπων,*] supply *ἄνθρωπων, of articulate speaking men.* For *μέρω* is compounded of *μεῖρω, I divide,* and *ὄψ, the voice.*

[101] 5. *Κείναι,*] Ionic for *κείνται.* The neuter plural is here construed with a verb plural, which is rarely the case in Greek.

6. *Τὸν Ἔρω.*] The order is, *Τὸν Ἔρω ἐπιστάθεις ἐκόντις ὀχῆας θυρέων μεῦ, then Cupid, having come, fell a knocking at the bars of my door: ἐπιστάθεις, having set himself near: for both the aorists passive are frequently taken in the middle sense: μεῦ θυρέων ὀχῆας, Ionic for μοῦ θυρῶν ὀχῆας. See ἐπιστήμι, θέρα, ὀχεός.*

9. *Κατὰ μεῦ σχίσεις ὄνειρους.*] That is, *κατασχίσεις ὄνειρους μεῦ, you will interrupt my dreams: for κατὰ is separated from σχίσεις by tmesis.*

12. 13. *Βρέχομαι δέ,*] *I am all wet too.* [See p. 30. n. 15.] *καὶ πεπλάνημαι κατὰ ἀσέληνον τόξα, and I have gone astray (I wander) in the moonless night: πεπλάνημαι is the pres. perf. tense. The perf. pass. is often used in a mid. sense: πλανῶ, I cause to wander. πλανᾶμαι, mid. I wander.*

15. *Ἀνὰ δ' εὐθὺ λόχρον ἔψας.*] That is, *εὐθὺ δὲ ἀνάψας λόχρον, and having immediately lighted a lamp.* [See p. 3. n. 4.] *ἀνὰ* is separated from the participle by tmesis, as in verse 9.

16. 17. *Ἀνέψα, καὶ βρέφος.*] The word *βρέφος* in the neuter gender is here construed with *πέποιτα* in the masculine, and correctly. For the sex of the infant, Cupid, could not be concealed now from Anacreon, who had a light in his hand and had opened the door. In the same manner, in Homer we meet with *φίλε τέκνον, my dear son, Iliad χ'. 84.* where Hecuba is introduced addressing her son Hector. The passage is very beautiful and full of pathos.

20. *παλάμαισι,*] Ionic for *παλάμαις; also, φερέτην and τυτήν a little above, for φερέτην and τυτήν or ὄστιον.*

23. *ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθῆκε,*] supply *ταυτὸ, when the cold abated. See μεθίημι.*

24. 25. 26. Φέρε, φησί, Πειράσωμεν τόδε τόξον, *come, [101]*
says he, let us try this bow, ἐς τι νευρή βραχίσια νῦν
βλάβεται μοι, how much (to what extent) the string, by being
wet, is now sustaining hurt for me, that is, let us try what inju-
ry the string of this bow of mine suffers by being wet. Though
 we have followed the reading which Baxter, Brunck, and
 others approve, yet I doubt not but that is better in which
 Brunck found no meaning and condemns in these terms :
 " H. Stephens published from a manuscript this reading :
 τόδε τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν, which, conveying no sense, the learned
 have tried to amend, but generally without being successful.
 Letters improperly joined are only to be separated." But
 why may we not point and render the passage thus :—

Φέρε, φησί, πειράσωμεν.
 Τόδε τόξον ἐστὶ μοι νῦν.
 Βλάβεται βραχίσια νευρή.

Come, says he, let us make an experiment ; I have got this bow
here now : the string (I am afraid) is getting spoiled by being
wet. This sense is much more elegant than the other, and
 more suitable to the childish cunning which Cupid affects.
 Wherefore, there is no necessity for us making ἐστὶ into two
 words ἐς τι with Baxter, Brunck, and others, nor εἰ τι with
 Stephens and Barnes. The word βλάβεται, which J. Moor
 (Element Ling. Gr. p. 154.) derives from βλάπτω, supposing
 it to be the 3. sing. fut. 2. mid. for βλαβεῖται as πίομαι, πῆν,
 πλείται, for πιόμαι, πῆν, πλείται and φάγομαι, φάγη, φάγεται, for
 φαγοῦμαι, φαγῆ, φαγείται, is really the 3. sing. pres. ind. pass.
 from the old verb βλάβω. See Iliad, τ'. 82. and 166. where
 the same word occurs, and cannot be in the future tense.

28. Μέσον ἥπαρ,] supply διὰ, *through the middle of my liver.*
 ὥσπερ οἰστρός, *like a gad-fly.* The ancients considered the
 liver to be the seat of love.

29. Ἀνά δ' ἄλλεται, καχάζων,] *He springs up, with [102]*
a hearty laugh. ἀνά is separated from its verb by
 tmesis.

30. 31. 32. ἄνυσ, δ' εἶπε,] *And " mine host," said he, " con-*
gratulate me : my bow is quite sound,—but THOU shalt be sick
at heart." καρδίην, Ionic for καρδίαν, governed by κατὰ
 understood.

[102]  This is another kind of verse frequently used by Anacreon, and may be thus scanned :

Pyrrieh.	Troch.	Troch.	Spond.
Μεοῖ	πικί	ας πῖθ'	ῥαίς

The last syllable of a verse, though short by nature, can be made long by the pause, as Sam. Clarke remarks on the Iliad, α'. 61 ; wherefore a trochee cannot terminate a verse of this kind, as some have thought.

The same verse may be scanned differently, thus :—

Anapaest.	Iamb.	Iamb.	Catalect.
Μεσοδνκ	τιοις	πῖθ' - ᾠ	ραίς

which is essentially the same thing.

IV. 1. 2. 3. *Ἐπὶ μυρσίαις.*] The order is, Στροφέας, (supply *ἐμαυτὸν*) *ἐπὶ τερσίαις μυρσίαις, τε ἐπὶ λωρίαις ποταίς, θέλει ποτίζειν, Reclining upon tender myrtles and the leaves of the lote tree, I choose to indulge in drinking.* The myrtle, the tree of Venus, is sacred to love and myrth. Concerning the *λωτός*, whence *λωτός*, see Hom. Iliad, ε'. 348. where it is enumerated among the sweet and soft flowers, which the earth produced to form a couch for Jupiter. "The garden or city lote tree is here meant, which Dioscorides calls *ἡμαρος* *λωτός*. Its odour is very agreeable." Tan. Faber.

4. 5. 6. *χιτῶνα δῆσας ὑπὲρ αὐχένος πεπλεγμῶ,*] *having bound his tunic over his neck with a rush.* διακονεῖτω μέθυ μοι, *serve me with wine.* "πάπυρος, the papyrus, is a shrub which grows in the fens of Egypt. Plin. lib. 3. The ancients used the thin bark for the same purpose as we do ribbons." LONGEPIERRE.

9. *κραισόμεσθα,*] for *κραιόμεσθα.* See *κραιμαί.*

11. *τί σε δεῖ,*] *τί*, that is, *διὰ τί.* [See p. 29. n. 4.] "Formerly dead bodies, and sepulchres themselves, were sprinkled with perfumes and anointed with ointments." Tan. Faber.

12. *μάταια,*] supply *πότηματα, superfluities.* The ancients were accustomed to pour out libations of wine to the gods, which were called by the Greeks *χοαί.*

16. 17. 18. *Ἠέλν, ἐρῶ σε.*] This reading which we have given, and which likewise Brunck and others gave, is Baxter's, who, in his second edition thus renders it, *Before, I entreat thee, I must go to the infernal choirs, I wish to dissipate*

my cares. But this appears harsh. I prefer the common reading, thus :—

Πρὶν, ἔγωγε, ἐκεῖ μ' ἀπαλθεῖν
'Υπὸ νεκρῶν χορείας
Σκεδάσαι θέλω μερίμας.

I wish to dissipate my cares, before, O Cupid, I go away to that gloomy place,—to the choirs of infernal inhabitants. Brunck, in his second edition, gives : πρὶν ἐκεῖσε δεῖ μ' ἀπαλθεῖν.

Π This ode is in the same metre as the preceding.

V. 1. 2. Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ,] *Let us mingle with wine the [103] Rose of the loves.* Διόνυσος, Bacchus, is here used for wine ; as Ceres for corn, &c. The rose was a flower highly esteemed by the ancients, and not only here but elsewhere, is beautifully celebrated by Anacreon.

4. Κροτάφοισιν,] Ionic for προτάφοις.

5. ἀβρόα,] is used adverbially.

6. 7. 'Ρόδον, ὦ φέριστον ἄνθος,] *O Rose ! exquisite flower.* 'Ρόδον εἶπαρος μέλημα, *Rose ! thou favourite of the spring.* εἶπαρος for ἔαρος.

10. Στέφεται καλοῖς λούλοις,] *Στέφομαι τοὺς λούλους ῥόδοις, and στέφομαι τοῖς λούλοις ῥόδα* can be used. BARNES:

11. Χαρίτασσι,] for Χαρίσι : it is governed by σὺν in composition.

15. 'Ροδίνοισι στεφανίσκοις Πεπυκασμένος,] *Adorned thick with rosy chaplets.* ῥοδίνοισι, Ionic. See πυκάζω.

Π This ode contains verses of various kinds, concerning which instruction must be given by the teacher.

VI. Εἰς ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.] The ancients were accustomed, when they wanted to carry any message home speedily, to take doves with them on their journeys, and when they arrived at the place proposed, to let them loose with a letter attached to their neck or feet. The doves, on account of their love for their offspring or for their home, would speedily return, and hence the family would be informed of the safe arrival of the traveller at his place of destination. The understanding of this ode depends on this custom. The ode is such that it seems to be the production not of a man, but to be the combined effect of the Muses and Graces. Tan. Faber.

2. πόθεν πτεῖσσαι,] *Whence art thou flying ?* " Barnes, without necessity, adopts πετάσσαι ; other editors, πτεῖσσαι ; but

[103] the true reading is *πειᾶσαι*. For it is not formed from *πέταμαι, πέτασαι*, whose first two syllables are always short, but from *πετάομαι, πείδεσαι, πειᾶσαι, πετά-σται, πετᾶται*." BRUNCK.

3. 4. 5. *Πόθεν μύρων.*] The order is, *Πόθεν, ἐν' ἡέρος θέ-ουσα, πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις* [ἀπὸ] *τοσοῦτων μύρων*, *Whence, as thou movest on the air, dost thou waft and diffuse odours from such a profusion of ointment?* For, as the learned Madam Dacier has remarked, the ancients were accustomed to sprinkle with perfumes their doves, as the moderns their lap-dogs.

[104] 6. *Τίς εἰς;—τί σοι μέλει δέ,*] *Who art thou? and what is thy business: thy errand? thy commission?* I join with Brunck in preferring this reading. H. Stephens has *Τίς ἐστὶ, σοι μέλει δέ*; but in a note he proposes *Τί δ' ἐστὶ σοι μέλημα*. Barnes gives *Τίς ἐστὶ σοι; Μέλει δέ*, and Baxter, *Τίς ἐστὶ σοι μεληδών*; and others various other readings.

9. 10. *Τὸν ἄρει τῶν ἀπάντων,*] *who now commands and reigns over the affections of all; Who is now the universal favourite.*

11. *Πέριχαλέ.*] What could redound more to the commendation of the poet, than that Venus, for one of his little odes, should give him one of her doves, which she admired so much? TAN. FABER.

14. *Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα.*] That is, *Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα πράγματα ὅσα νῦν διακονῶ, I execute such important commissions as the present.*

15. *Καὶ νῦν, ὄρες.*] This ingenious and elegant emendation of Stephens seems preferable to the common reading *οἴας*. HARLES.

17. 18. *Καὶ φησιν—ποιήσιν.*] See p. 13. n. 16.

19. *κῆρ,* } for *καὶ ἐάν*.

22. *"Ὅρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγροδς,*] that is, *κατ' ὄρη καὶ ἀγροδς*.

23. *καθίζειν,*] supply *ἐμμαντόν, to perch upon*.

26. *'Αφαρπάσασα χειρῶν.* That is, *ἀρπάσασα ἀπὸ χειρῶν*.

[105] 31. 32. *Καὶ δεσπότην.*] H. Stephens reads, *καὶ δεσπότην 'Ανακρέοντα πτεροῖσι συγκαλύψω*. But the learned think *'Ανακρέοντα* a gloss, which has occupied the place of the genuine reading: *ἐμοῖσι* is proposed by Stephens, nor perhaps can any reading be found better: for *ἄδοντα*, which was suggested, is inconsistent with the verse. All the verses of this excellent ode have an Iambus for the third foot, nor is *ποιήσιν* an exception, for the poets shorten the

first syllable For συγκαλώω the MSS. give συσι- [105] δω, not συσιάζω, as Barnes falsely asserts. Salmasius says properly that the measure requires it to be changed into συσιάζω, whence the reading which is here given. The potential particle ἄν in the sense here used is construed with a verb of the present tense. BRUNCK.—R. Porson denies, however, that ἄν is ever construed with the present tense. See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. II. p. 131.

VII. 9. 10. 11. Ὡς τῷ γέροντι.] The order is, ὡς πρέπει τῷ γέροντι παίζειν τὰ τερπνά, (τοσοῦτῳ) μᾶλλον δοῦναι τὰ (πράγματα) μοίρας (ἴσσι) πέλας, *that it becomes an old man to sport the more merrily the nearer the things of fate (Death) are at hand.* τὰ τερπνά, taken adverbially. See p. 76. Od. I. 10.

VIII. 3. 4. νόημα—Ἀβουλον,] a wayward disposition. [106]

7. Μάχη με προέκαλεῖτο,] challenged me to fight; προέκαλεῖτο for προεκαλεῖτο.

9. Θώρηχ',] written thus before an aspirate for θώρημα, which is for θώρακα.

10. Καὶ δούρα. See δόρυ.

12. Ἐβαλλ',] that is, ἐβάλλε, *he fell a darting.*

13. 14. 15. Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔν'. And when he ran short of darts, *he flew into a passion, and then discharged himself at me in the way of a dart, (or having metamorphosed himself into a dart.)*

19. 20. Τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ'.] *For why need we be darting without, when the war is raging within one?* βαλώμεθ' is properly used in the mid. voice. Some read βαλώμεν.

IX. 3. Ποδῆς κοῖραν τέχνης,] prince of the Rhodian [107] art, the painters of Rhodes being very celebrated.

Some read ποδῆς τέχνης, *of the rosy art*: used metaphorically for the beautiful art, namely, painting. Compare Virg. Æneid L. I. ver. 402. For κοῖραν some read τύρανν, to suit the metre. Brunck, in his second edition, gives κάραν, which has the penult long, and means the same as κοῖραν.

6. 7. Τὸ πρῶτον.] See p. 102. Od. I. 10. τρίχας—ἀπαλὰς τε καὶ μελαίνας, *hair soft and black.*

8. Ὁ δὲ κηρὸς ἄν δόνηται.] Pictures, in ancient times, were sometimes made of wax. HARLES.

9. Γράφει καὶ μέρου πνυθούρας,] *paint it also breathing with fragrant ointments.* See p. 105. Od. VI. 3.

10. 11. 12. Γράφει δ' ἐξ ὀλης παρειῆς.] Construe thus, γράφει δὲ ἐλαφάντινον μέτωπον ἐξ ὀλης, παρειῆς δὲ πορφύρεισι χαίταις, *and paint an ivory forehead rising from a full (plump) cheek,*

[107] *below dark coloured hair.* Πορφύρεος in Greek, as *purpureus* in Latin, frequently signifies *dark-coloured*. ANON.

13—17. Τὸ μασόφρον, &c.] These verses may be construed and rendered thus, μηδὲ διάκοπτε μοι, μήτε μίστε τὸ μασόφρον, and do not entirely disjoin for me, nor yet confound the intermediate parts of the eye-brows. τὸ δὲ (τὸν εἰκονα εἶναι) λεληθότως σύνοφρον ἔχτω, ὅπως ἐκείνη (ἔχει,) τὴν βλεφάρων καλίστην, and let the figure with the eye-brows, thus imperceptibly united, have, like her's, the circular extremity of the eye-lids, (that is, the eye-lashes) of a black hue. This is the true meaning, which Baxter nearly hit. For if τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρον (that is, τὸ τὸν εἰκονα εἶναι λεληθότως σύνοφρον) is nominative to ἔχτω, (and I see no reason why it should not be) the whole difficulty, which puzzled interpreters, vanishes.

21. Ὅμα δ' ὕγρον.] Baxter, Barnes, and Stephens trifle here when they translate ὕγρον by *leering*, *tramulous*, *petulant*, &c. It signifies literally, *moist*. Those eyes, as Dacier says, in which there is some moisture, are more lively and full of fire. ANON. "I think—that the beauty of the eye consists, first, in its *clearness*; what coloured eye shall please most, depends a good deal on particular fancies: but none are pleased with an eye whose water (to use that term) is dull and muddy. BURKE, *Of the Sublime and Beautiful*.

Part. III. sect. 20.

[108] 27. Περὶ λυγδίνῃ τραχήλῳ,] *around an alabaster neck*, (see λυγδίνος), "*smooth as monumental alabaster*." SHAKESPEARE, *Oth.* Act. 5.

29. 30. Στόλισον τοιοῦτόν αὐτήν.] *As to the rest, array her in a flowing robe of a faint purple dye.* See p. 4. n. 26. and p. 102. *Od.* I. 10.

33. Ἀνέχει,] *it is sufficient.*

X. 5. Ἡ Νεῖλον ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφιν,] that is, ἢ ἐπὶ Νεῖλον, ἢ ἐπὶ Μέμφιν. See p. 80. *Od.* VI. 22.

8. 9. Πόθος,] δὲ ὁ μὲν Πόθος πεποῦται, *And one Loveling is just fledging*, ὁ δὲ ἀκμήν ἐστιν ὦον, *and another is now an egg*, ὁ δὲ ἥδη ἡμιεκτός, *and the third is just half hatched.*

[109] 17. Τί μῆχος, &c.] *What remedy will there be?* not, according to Dacier, *What end will there be?* and much less according to Baxter, *What shall become of me?* ANON.

19. Ἐρωτας ἐκβοῆσαι.] "*commonly ἔρωτας ἐκβοῆσαι, a corrupt reading, which they who defend it cannot explain, nor*

has any one amended it happily before me." BRUNCK. [109]
See ἐκπορεύω.

XI. 6. ὁδεύειν.] The verb ὁδεύειν means either *to come or go away*; and here it seems to mark not only the return or migration, but the mode of flying peculiar to that bird.
ANON.

7. Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.] *And Titan shines constantly bright.* Concerning the Aor. in this sense, see Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. I. p. 19. n. 6. Edit. 2. 3. and. 4.

10. 11. Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκείται.] I consider this line as spurious. BRUNCK. The same is the opinion of Tan. Faber. Καρπὸς ἰλίαις προκείται, *the fruit of the olive bends forth.*

12. Βρομίου ἀνέφεται νῆμα.] I cannot tell what is the meaning of this verse, nor perhaps could the writer himself did he leave it thus. BRUNCK. Undoubtedly the poet means nothing else than the wine or cup crowned with flowers at a feast, of which mention is frequently made. In spring, *the liquor of Bacchus* was more pleasant. Then also it was first crowned with flowers, because then first flowers begin to flourish. ANON. It may be rendered then, *The liquor of Bacchus now begins to be crowned*,—with flowers, viz. in the cup, which is the proper meaning. This same annotator, with Barnes, reads τὸ νῆμα, thinking that it is more consistent with the measure.

14. Καθελὼν ἤρθης.] Baxter translates καθελὼν, *hanging*; Barnes, *spreading itself*; Dacier, *putting itself forth*: all supplying ἑαυτὸν. I confess I do not see καθαιρέω can be taken either in the first, second, or third sense. ANON. If after καθελὼν we supply ἤρθη, or ἀκθῆται, a meaning sufficiently clear will arise. For the fruit does not appear till the blossoms are dead. It may therefore be translated thus, κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα, κάρπος ἤρθης καθελὼν. *Beside the leaves and along the boughs, the fruit, having destroyed the blossoms, abounds*; or, *the fruit flourishes upon the ruins of the blossoms.*

XII. 3. ἀλλ' ἐκράβη.] *but was stung.* See ττ- [110]
τρώσκω.

4. 5. Τὸν δάκτυλον.] The common interpretation of these verses is δαχτύλις δὲ (κατὰ) τὸν δάκτυλον τὰς χειρὸς, ὠλόλυξε, *and being bitten in the finger of his hand he cried out.* But Brunck, perceiving a pleonasm in these words unworthy of

- [110] Anacreon, thus corrected the place : (in both Strasburg editions, 1778 & 1786.)

—ἀλλ' ἐτρώθη, *sed vulneratus est*,
τὸν δάκτυλον, πατάξας, *digitum, Collisis*,
τὰς χεῖρας, ὠλόλυξε, *manibus, ejulavit*.

but was stung in the finger, dashing his hands together he shrieked. For he found in the Vatican MS. παταχθεῖς for δὲ δαχθεῖς, and τὰς χεῖρας for τὰς χειρὸς. But not perceiving that among the Greek writers the Aorists passive are often used in a middle sense, he too boldly substituted πατάξας for παταχθεῖς.

13. 'Α δ' εἶπεν.] 'Α Doric for ἡ. So above, δαχθεῖς for δαχθεῖς; τὰς for τῆς, &c. (that is, if the common reading be preferred.) For, as Baxter observes, the Doric dialect, as it is more rustic, is more suitable to the simplicity of this story.

14. 15. Πονεῖ—πονοῦσιν.] In like manner in Latin, *Dolet hoc mihi*, and *ego doleo*. ANON.

16. ὄσους σὸ βάλλεις.] That is, *ισοσέτοι ὄσους*, &c.

XIII. 3. 'Ολίγην δρόσον πεπωκώς.] *Having sipped a little dew*. Thus, Virgil, *Eclog. V. 77. Dumque thymo pascentur apes, dum rore cicadae*. Compare Hom. II. γ'. 151.

[111] 7. Χ' ὀπόσα.] For καὶ ὀπόσα: the diphthong *ae* being elided, *x* before the aspirate necessarily becomes *χ*. In the same verse, I have, with Brunck, adopted the reading *ἔλαι* instead of *ἔραι*, *the seasons*.

15. Τὸ δὲ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει.] He alludes to the history of Tithonus, who, being presented with immortality, and because he was burdened with the infirmities of old age, was changed into a grasshopper, which lay aside its skin in old age and renews its youth. Lucret. IV. 56. *Cum veteres ponunt tunicas aestate cicadae*. BARNES.

16. Σοφὲ, γηγενής.] The grasshopper is called σοφὸς on account of its skill in singing; Γηγενής, as the Giants, Cyclops, Titans, Saturn, and others were sons of the *Earth*; the grasshoppers are also produced in the fields. He alludes besides to the Athenians, who called themselves αὐτόχθονες, *sprung from the ground*. Idem.

17. ἀναιμόσαρχε.] See Hom. Iliad. ε'. 342.

XIV. 3. Χαλεπώτερον.] It perhaps should be χαλεπώτατον, but it is unnecessary. ANON.

4. Ἀποτυχάνειν φιλοῦνται.] That is, φιλοῦντα ἀπο- [111]
 τυγχάνειν, *for the lover to fail in obtaining the object of*
his passion.

10. Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός.] Supply ἡμῖν ἐστὶ, that [112]
 is, we care for money more than brothers or parents.

STROTH.

XV. 2. Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.] Barnes, through mere love
 of the Ionic, reads χορευτήν. BAXTER.

4. 5. Τρίχας.] That is, κατὰ τρίχας, and τὰς φρένας; that
 is, κατὰ τὰς φρένας.

II. NOTES ON BION.

* ΒΙΩΝΟΣ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.] That is, THE IDYLS [113]
 of BION. Bion was born at Smyrna, a celebrated city
 of Asia Minor, whence he is often called the Smyrnaean.
 He is said to have lived about A. M. 3807; before the birth
 of Christ 177. Moschus was his scholar, whose poems,
 chiefly Bucolics, are usually published with those of Bion.
 Both wrote in the Doric dialect. Though his Idyls do not
 possess the natural simplicity and variety which distinguish
 Theocritus, yet they deserve the praise of elegance and pu-
 rity. The principal editions are: 1. That of H. Stephens,
 published in the Graeci Poetae Principes, fol. Paris, 1566.
 2. That of Fulvius Ursinus, at the end of the Carmina novem
 illustrium Foeminarum, Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. 3. That of
 Ralph Winterton, among the Poetae Minores, Cambridge,
 1652, 8vo. 4. Bionis et Moschi Idyllia, ex recensione Nic.
 Schevebelii, cum ejusdem animadversionibus, et notis vario-
 rum, &c. Venet. 1746, in 8vo. 5. Bionis Smyrnaei, et Mos-
 chi Syracusani, quae supersunt, Notis Johannis Heskin, ex
 Aede Christi, Oxon. 1748. 6. An edition cum notis vario-
 rum, which M. Jo. Adam Schier edited, Leipsic, 8vo. 1752.
 7. The Poems of Bion and Moschus were also edited by
 Rich. Fr. Phil. Brunck, in his Analecta Veterum Poetarum
 Graecorum, Strasburg, 3 vols. 8vo. 1773. Finally, Theocriti
 Bionis, et Moschi Carmina Bucolica, Gr. et Lat. &c. edidit
 L. C. Valckenaer, Lugd. Bat. 8vo. 1781. See Fab. Biblioth.
 Gr. Lib. III. cap. 17.

[113] I. 1. *ΑΙΑΖΩ τὸν Ἀδωνιν.*] This Idyl, which is the Epitaph of Adonis, consists of ninety-eight verses, of which only forty-seven are given here. Adonis is said to have been the son of Cyniras, the king of Assyria, and of such exquisite beauty that he was the favourite of Venus herself. He perished in hunting, by a wound from the tusk of a wild boar. Hence the deep grief of Venus, and that festival so celebrated among the ancients, called from his name Ἀδωνία. See Theocr. Idyl. XV. inscribed *Συρακούσαι, ἢ Ἀδωνιάζουσαι*, and Potter's Antiquities, B. II. ch. 20.

2. 3. — *μηρὸν ὀδόντι.*] The order is, *τυπεῖς [κατὰ] λευκὸν μηρὸν ὀδόντι*—*λευκῷ ὀδόντι*, having his white thigh wounded with a tusk—a white tusk. For *λευκῷ* Heskin proposes *λυγρῷ*, to avoid that play on words which he thinks unworthy of Bion. Valckenaer disapproves of this alteration.

6. *καὶ τὸ ῥόδον φερέει.*] The order is, *καὶ τὸ ῥόδον τῷ χεῖλεος φερίει*.

9. ὃ μιν,] ὃ by Apocope for ὄντι.

13. *Πάχας ἀμπετάσασα κινέρετο,*] extending her arms, she exclaimed with a mournful voice. ἀμπετάσασα for ἀναπετάσασα. See ἀναπετάσασα.

[114] 16. — *καὶ ἔρχεται.*] See Moor's Elements of Greek, p. 121.

17. *Καὶ στυγρὸν βασιλῆα,*] viz. Pluto.

20. — *τὸ δὲ πᾶν καλὸν ἐς σὲ καταρρέει.*] Every fine thing descends to thee. See Theocr. Idyl. I. 5.

21. *πόθος δὲ μοι.*] I have seen this reading amended; πόθος δὲ μοι, ὡς ὄναρ, ἔπειτα. VALCKENAER.

22. *Χοὶ δ' ἔμμι κρητὸς.*] Concerning the cestus of Venus, see Hom. Iliad, ῥ'. 214.

23. — *τί γὰρ, τολμηρὰ πυράγεις; Κωλὸς, &c.*] Valckenaer proposes, *τί γὰρ, τολμηρὰ πυράγῃ, Κωλὸς τοσαυτοῦ μέμνης θηροὶ καλαίειν.*

28. *Αἶμα ῥόδον τίπτει.*] See Ovid, Met. B. 10. fab. 1.

31. *Ἔστ' ἀγαθὰ στιβῆς.*] See Theocr. Idyl. 15. The Dorics use frequently α for η, as ἀγαθὰ for ἀγαθή.

36. — *χῶ μὲν διστάς,*] for *καὶ ὁ μὲν διστάς.*

[115] 39. — *φορέειν,*] for *φορέει*.

40. — *περὶ γέσσιν,*] poetic for *περὶ γῆς*. The poetic dative plural is formed from the nominative plural by adding σι. See *πέτρῃς*.

43. — *ἐξαπέτασσε,*] for *ἐξαπέτασε*, that the penult may be long. See *ἐκπετάσσει*.

45. — *κλαίοντι*,] Doric for *κλαίουσι*. τῷ Κινύραο [115]
for τοῦ Κινύρου.

47. — *πόρα*,] Proserpina, whence her festivals were called
πόρεια. *εὐθέλω* sometimes signifies *I am able*.

II. 3. — *πύξιοι*,] Ionic gen. 2. declen. See *πύξος*.

5. *Τὼς καλάμους—ἀλλήλοισι*,] for τοὺς καλάμους—ἀλλήλοισι.

6. *Τᾷ καὶ τῷ*,] for τῇ καὶ τῇ, *he observed Cupid leaping hither
and thither*.

7. — *ἔνεχ' οἱ τέλος οὐδὲν ἀπάντη*,] *because there was no end
of this*. *ἔνεχ'* before an aspirate for *ἐνεκα*. ἀπάντη for ἀπάν-
τησι.

12. *Φεῖδω τὰς θήρας*,] that is, *φείδου τῆς θήρας*, τῶρρεον
ἔρχεν; that is, τὸ θρνεον *ἔρχον*.

15. — *ἀπαλμένος*,] Valckenaer, &c. read ἀπαλμέ- [116]
ρος. See *ἐπαλμένος*.

III. 2. — *εὔχαι*,] See Moor's Elements of Greek, p. 121.

8. — *ἐπέτραπεν*,] *permits*, as the aor. is often rendered.
See Coll. Gr. Maj. Vol. I. p. 19. n. 6. Ed. 2. 3. and 4.

18. — *ἄως*,] for *ἡώς*, *the morning*; which is here used for
the day.

III. NOTES ON MOSCHUS.

* *ΜΟΣΧΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ*.] That is, *THE IDYLS* [117]
OF MOSCHUS. See p. 115. n.*.

1. *ΕΡΩΣ ΔΡΑΠΕΤΗΣ*.] A very sweet Idyl, and replete
with every elegance and grace. Spenser alludes to it in his
Fairy Queen, B. 3. c. 6. St. 11. HESKIN.

1. 2. '*Ἄ Κέρις*.] The order is, '*Ἄ Κέρις μακρὸν ἐβώταρε—
εἰ τις εἶδεν*' *Ἐρωτα—ἰδὲν* *Ἐρωτα τὸν νύεα πλανώμενον ἐπὶ τριβοῖσι*,
*Venus proclaimed aloud—If any one has seen Cupid; my son
Cupid wandering near the public ways*.

6. — *ἐν εἰκοσι πᾶσι μάθοις νιν*,] *you would know him among
a whole score*. See Sam. Clarke, *Iliad*, σ'. 470.

13. *Μικέλλω*,] *μικέλλος*, a diminutive of *μῖνος*, which [118]
see. *τήρω*, gen. Dor. for *ἐσείρων*.

22. *Πάντα μὲν ἄγρια, πάντα, &c.*] Valckenaer seems to
prefer another reading, viz. *ταῦτα μὲν ἄγρια πάντα, &c.*

II. 9. *Πλουτῆρ*. See *Πλούτωνς*. [119]

[119] 14. Ἀχὼ δ' ἐν δοράσσοις.] *Echo among the reeds, feeds upon thy songs.*

18. Τοῦρο, Μέλῃ.] Meles, a river of Ionia, which washes the walls of Smyrna. Homer is said to have been born near it, whence he was called Melesigines before he became blind; afterwards he was called Homer from that calamity. LONGPIERRE. See the beginning of the Idyl of Bion.

[120] 36. Κῆρον ἄστυ.] Simonides rendered the Ceian city famous. VALCK.

42. — ζῶοντι—φύοντι.] Doric for ζῶουσι and φύουσι. See ζῶω.

IV. NOTES ON TYRTAEUS.

[121] * ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.] That is, THE ELEGIES OF TYRTAEUS. Tyrtaeus, an Athenian, an Elegiac poet, flourished about the beginning of the XXIVth Olympiad, before Christ 682. In the second Messenian war, when the Lacedaemonians, by the order of the oracle at Delphos, asked a leader from the Athenians against the Messenians, they in ridicule sent Tyrtaeus, who was lame. He, however, by the elegiac verses which he recited before the troops, incited such ardour into the soldiers that they were successful and victorious; for which deed he obtained, as a reward from the Lacedaemonians, the freedom of the state. Only a few of his Elegies, which have produced so great reputation, have reached our time. 1. They were published at the end of the Hymns of Callimachus, by Frobenius, 4to. 1532.—2. Among the Gnostic poets, Basil, 8vo. 1551.—3. In Fulvius Ursinus' collection of the Carmina novem illustrium Foeminarum, 8vo. Ant. 1568. [See Bion.] 4. In the collections of Stephens, Lectius, and Winterton.—5. In Greek and English, with notes, London, 1761.—6. Tyrtaei, quae supersunt omnia collegit—et edidit Christian. Adolphus Klotzsius, Altenburg. 1767.—7. Spartan Lessons; or the Praise of Valour, in the Verses of Tyrtaeus, &c. Glasgow, 1759, in 4to. (They who wish to know more of Tyrtaeus may consult these editions.)—8. Among the Poe-

us Græci Gnomici, edited by Rich. Phil. Brunck, [121] Strasburg, 8vo. 1784.

1. 2. *ὅτις ποδῶν ἀρετῆς,*] supply *ἔνεκα*.

5. — *Τιθωνοῖο φύην.*] That is, *κατὰ φύην*. Concerning Tithonus, see p. 35. n. 7. and p. 113. Od. XIII. 7.

6. *Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύραο πρέον.*] *πλουτοίη*, Attic for *πλούττει*, (see *πλουτέω*.) *Μίδεω* for *Μίδου*, (see p. 33. n. 8.) *Κινύραο* for *Κινύρου*. See p. 117. Idyll. I. and Ovid Met. L. 10. fab. 9.

7. *Τανταλίδεω Πέλοπος.*] *Than Pelops, the son of Tantalus*. (See p. 38. n. 1. 2. and Ovid, Met. 6. 404; also Virg. Georg. L. 3. 7.) *Τανταλίδεω*, Ionic genitive of the 1st Declension for *Τανταλίδου*.

16. — *διαβάς,*] *standing firmly*. For *διαβύτω* [122] sometimes signifies *to stand astride*. See Iliad, μ'. 458.

18. — *παρθέμενος,*] *exposing to danger*. *παρθέμενος* for *παρθεμέμενος*. See *παρμιθίμι*.

II. 1. *Τεθνάμεναι γάρ.*] γάρ seems to refer to some- [123] thing understood; as, *Be brave, for it is noble to die*.

11. *Εἴθ' οὐτως.*] For *ὦρη* read *ὦρα*, *care*.

19. *Τοῖς δὲ πάλαιότερους,*] supply *κατὰ*, *in regard to* [124] *old men*. HARLES.

25. *Καὶ χρῶα γυμνωθέντα,*] that is, *κατὰ χρῶα γυμνωθέντα*, *naked in body*.

¶ A Pentameter verse following a Hexameter, is called Elegiac measure, from *ἔλεγος*, *lamentation*, because this sort of verse was first used on funeral occasions; whence these lines of Ovid:—

Flebilis indignos, Elegeia, solve capillos.

Ah nimis ex vero nunc tibi nomen erit.

RUDDIMAN.

LEXICON.

N. B. The words which are generally considered primitives, and proper names, begin with capital letters.

ΑΓΓ

'Α Dor. for ἡ, the fem. article.
 ἄβατος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, impassable. From
 a priv. and βατός, passable, from
 βαίνω, to go.
 ἀβίωτος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, lifeless, insupport-
 able. From βίωω, to live. Th.
 βίος, life.
 ἀβλαβής, ἑος, ὅ, ἡ, harmless, unin-
 jured. From a priv. and βλέπω, to
 injure.
 ἄβουλος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, wanting prudence,
 inconsiderate. From a priv.
 and βουλή, counsel.
 Ἀβρός, ἄ, ὄν, tender, delicate.
 Ἀγαθοκλής, ἑος, ἑους, or -ῆς, οὗς,
 Agathocles.
 ἀγαθοποιέω, ὦ, f. ἥσω, to treat honour-
 ably, to confer a favour. From
 γάθος, and ποίεω.
 ἀγαθός, οὗ, ὅ, good, wise, brave.
 Ἀγάλλω, f. λῶ, p. κα, to adorn, to
 make pleasing. Hence
 ἀγαλμα, ατος, τό, an image, a statue.
 Hence
 ἀγαλματοποιός, οὗ, ὅ, a statuary.
 From ποίεω, to make, and ἀγαλ-
 μα.
 Ἀγαν, adv. too much, very.
 Ἀγανακτέω, ὦ, f. ἥσω, p. ηκα, to be
 angry, to be displeased, to be
 grieved.
 ἀγαπάω, ὦ, f. ἥσω, to love, a. l. ἡγα-
 πῆσα.
 ἀγγεῖον, ου τό, a vessel.
 ἀγγελία, ας, ἡ, a message. Th. ἀγ-
 γέλλω.
 Ἀγγέλλω, to tell, f. λῶ, p. ἡγγέλλω,

ΑΓΡ

l. α. ἡγγεῖλα· l. α. part. pass. ἀγ-
 γελθεῖς.
 ἄγγελος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, a messenger, an an-
 gel. From ἀγγέλλω, to tell.
 ἀγείρω, f. ερῶ, p. ἡγέρκα, to col-
 lect.
 Ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ, a herd, a flock; d. pl.
 ἰση. ἀγέλαισι.
 ἀγένης, or ἀγεννής, ἑος, ὅ, ἡ, of low
 birth, ignoble. From a and γένος,
 birth.
 ἀγιάζω, f. ἄσω, p. ἡγίακα, to separate
 any thing from a common and
 profane use, to consecrate: from
 ἅγιος, holy.
 Ἀγκιστρον, ου, τό, a hook.
 Ἀγκυρα, ας, ἡ, an anchor, protec-
 tion.
 Ἀγλαός, οὗ, ὅ, splendid.
 ἀγνοέω, ὦ, to be ignorant of, f. ἥσω,
 p. ηκα. From a priv. and νοέω,
 to think.
 ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance.
 ἀγνώστος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, unknown: from
 a and γνώστος.
 ἀγοράζω, to buy, f. ἄσω, p. ἡγόρακα,
 pass. ἡγόρασμαι, l. α. ἡγοράσθην.
 Th. αγορά, a market.
 ἀγοράσμος, αυ, ὅ, a purchasing. Th.
 ἀγόρα.
 Ἀγρα, ας, ἡ, the act of catching,
 capture, hunting.
 ἄγριος, ἰα, ἰον, wild, savage. Th.
 ἀγρός.
 Ἀγρός, οὗ, ὅ, a field, land.
 ἀγανακτῶ, ης, ἡ, a watching. From

- ἡγναιος*, without sleep ; *which is from a priv. and ἡναιος*, sleep.
- ἀγέρτης*, ου, ὁ, a quack, a mountebank. *From ἀγείρω*, to collect.
- Ἀγχω*, to strangle, *f. ξω, p. χα*.
- Ἀγω*, to lead, to estimate, value, *φρ f. ξξω, perf. ἦχα. Affic ἀγῆχα, and, by the insertion of ο, ἀγῆσχα*. 2. *a. ἦγον, Att. ἡγαγον*.
- Ἀγων*, ὦνος, ὁ, a combat, a game a struggle.
- ἀγωνίζομαι*, to contend, to fight, *f. ίσσομαι, p. pass. ἡγώνισμαι. Th. άγων, a contest*.
- Ἄδα*, ας, ἡ, *Ada, a proper name*.
- Ἀδελφός*, οῦ, ὁ, a brother ; *ἀδελφή, ἡς, ἡ, a sister*.
- ἀδώς*, fearlessly, with impunity. *From ἀδής*, without fear, *which is from a priv. and δέος*, fear.
- Ἄδης*, ου, ὁ the infernal world, death.
- ἀδικέω*, to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt, *f. ἦσω, p. ἡδέκηκα. From a privative, and δίκη*, justice.
- ἀδικία*, ας, ἡ, injustice : *from a and δίκη*, justice.
- ἄδικος*, ου, ὁ, ὁ, unjust.
- Ἄδμητος*, ου, ὁ, Admetus, *the name of a man*.
- ἀδόκιμος*, ου, ὁ, ὁ, not approved of. *From a and δόκιμος. Th. δοκέω*, to appear.
- Ἄδραστος*, υ, ὁ, ὁ, averse to flight ; willing. *Adrastus, king of the Argives*.
- ἄδρηστος*, *Ion. for ἄδραστος*.
- ἀδύνατος*, υ, ὁ, ὁ, impossible, unable. *From a and δύναμαι*, to be able.
- ἄδύς*, *Dor. for ἡδύς*, sweet.
- Ἄδω*, *f. άτω*, to satiate. *But ἥδω*, to sing, *contracted for αἰδω*, *f. ἥσω, p. ἦκα*.
- Ἄδων*, ονος, ὁ, a nightingale. *Dor. for ἄδωων*.
- Ἄδωνις*, ιδος, ὁ, Adonis, *a proper name*.
- Ἀεθλος*, ου, ὁ, a contest, labour
- Ἄει*, always, *adv*.
- Ἀεῖδω*, to sing.
- ἀεγύλη*, *Ion. for ἀεγυλα*, ας, ἡ, laziness. *From a and ἔργον*.
- Ἄερος*, οῦ, ὁ, an eagle.
- ἀνδῶς*, *adv*. unpleasantly. *From a and ἡδύς*, sweet.
- Ἀηδών*, ὄνος, ἡ, a nightingale.
- Ἄηρ*, αἶφος, ο, the air. *But ἀηρ, ἡ, darkness*.
- ἀθανασία*, ας, ἡ, immortality. *From a priv. and θάνατος*, death.
- ἀθάνατος*, ου, ὁ, ὁ, immortal. *From a and θάνατος*.
- Ἀθήνη*, also Ἀθηνᾶ, *gen. Ἀθηνάς*, Minerva.
- ἀθλητής*, οῦ, ὁ, a wrestler. *Th. ἄθλος. ἄθλιος*, ου, ὁ, unhappy, miserable.
- ἄθλος*, ου, ὁ, the same with ἀεθλος, a combat, labour.
- Ἀθρίω*, *f. ἦσω, p. ἦκα*, to see, to discern.
- ἀθροίζω*, to assemble, *f. σω, perf. ἤθροικα. Th. ἀθροίος*.
- Ἀθρόος*, ου, ὁ, frequent.
- ἀθρόπως*, not effeminately, vigorously. *From a priv. and θρόπω*, to break.
- ἀθυμέω*, ᾶ, to be spiritless, to be dejected, *f. ἦσω, p. ἠθύμηκα. From a priv. a θυμός*, the mind.
- ἀθυμία*, dejection of mind, sadness. *From a and θυμός*.
- αἶ, or αἶ*, alas ! ah !
- Αἰάζω*, to lament, to mourn for, *f. ξω, or σω. From αἶ*, alas !
- Αἰακός*, οῦ, ὁ, Æacus, *the judge in the infernal regions*.
- Αἰγαίον*, ου, τό, (πελάγος understood) the Ægean sea.
- Αἰγύπτιος*, ου, ὁ, Egyptian.
- Αἰγυπτος*, ου, ἡ, Egypt.
- αἰδώς*, the Ionic genitive of αἰδώς.
- Ἄιδης*, and in prose Ἄδης, υ, ὁ, Pluto, the infernal world, death.
- Αἰδωνεύς*, εως, ὁ, the same as Αἰδης, Pluto, hell.
- Αἰδώς*, δος, οὖς, ἡ, modesty.
- Αἰθήρ*, εως, ἐρί, ὁ, the air.
- Αἶθω*, *f. σω, p. κα*, to set fire to, to kindle, to glitter.
- αἶκα, or αἶκε, Dor. for εἰ μέν*, if indeed.
- Αἷμα*, ατος, τό, blood.
- αἱματώεις*, ὄεσσα, ὅεν, bloody. *From αἷμα*.
- αἱματώω*, ᾶ, *f. ὥσω*, to defile with blood, *p. pass. ἡμέτωμαι* : from αἷμα, blood.

Αἰδός, ἡ, *ov*, woful, dreadful.

Ἄϊς, αἰ, *ds*, ἡ, a goat.

Αἰολός, *ov*, ὁ, *Eolus*, the king of the winds.

Αἰρέω, *f. ἥσω*, *p. ἤρκα*, *2. f. ἰλῶ*, to take; *pres. m. αἰρῶμαι*, to choose. See *Gram.*

Αἶρω, to raise on high, to take away, to carry, *f. ἀρῶ*, *p. ἤρκα*.

Αἰσθάνομαι, to feel, to perceive, *f. αἰσθῆσομαι*, *p. ᾔσθημαι* *2. a. m. ᾔσθην*.

Αἰσχος, *cos*, *rd* baseness, infamy.

αἰσχρός, *δ*, *δν*, base, shameful.

αἰσχύνω, *ns*, ἡ, shame. *Th. αἰσχος*.

αἰσχύνω, to make ashamed, to dishonour, *f. νῶ*, *p. ᾔσχυγκα* in the mid. to blush. From *αἰσχος*.

Αἰτωπος, *ov*, ὁ, *Aesop*, a writer of fables.

Αἰτέω, *ω*, to request, to demand, *f. ἥω*, *p. ᾔτηκα*, *pres. m. αἰτέομαι*, *f. ἥσομαι*, to request a loan.

Αἴτια, *as*, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault.

αἰτιάομαι, *ωμαι*, to complain of, to inculpate, to blame, to impute, *ful. ᾔσομαι*, *p. ᾔτημαι*. *Th. αἴτια*, blame.

αἰτιατὸν, *one* must blame. See *αἰτιάομαι*.

αἴτιος, *ov*, ὁ, *καὶ ἡ*, the author of any thing. From *αἴτια*.

Αἶψα, *ns*, ἡ, Mount *Aetna*.

αἶφνης, *adv.* suddenly, unawares. From *ἄφνω*, by *Syncl.* for *ἀφνω*, by *Apocope* of *s*. From *ἀφανής*.

αἰφνίδιος, *ov*, ὁ, sudden. Hence *αἰφνίδιος*, *adv.* suddenly. From *αἶφνης*.

αἰχμάλωτος, *ov*, ὁ, a captive, because, *τῇ αἰχμῇ ἄλωτες*, from *ἀλίσσω*.

Αἶχμη, *ns*, ἡ, the point of a spear, a spear.

Αἶψα, *anti αἶψ*, *adv.* immediately, quickly.

Αἰών, *ωνος*, ὁ, any space of time; often the age of a man; in the plur. eternity.

αἰώνιος, *ιν*, ὁ, ἡ, and *αἰώνιος*, *ια*, *ιν*, eternal, from *αἰών*.

Ακαστός, *ov*, ὁ, *Acastus*, a proper name.

Ἀκέομαι, to cure, to remedy, *f. ἰσομαι*, and *ἥσομαι*.

ἀκόντης, *as*, ὁ, ἡ, a needle. From *ἀκῶ*, to heal.

ἀκίνητος, *ov*, ὁ, ἡ, immoveable.

From *a* and *κίνηω*.

ἀκμαῖος, *a*, *ov*, blooming, youthful, &c. From *ἀκμή*, a point, the prime of life.

ἀκμῇ, *adv.* as yet, hitherto.

ἀκολουθεῖω, *ω*, to follow, *f. ἥσω*, *p. ἠκολούθηκα*. From *ἀκόλουθος*, an attendant.

ἀκοντίζω, to hurl a javelin. *f. ἰσω*, *p. ἰκα*. *Th. ἄκων*, *οντος*, a javelin.

ἀκοντίον, *ιν*, *νῶ*, a javelin. From *ἄκων*, the same.

ἄκος, *cos*, *rd*, a cure, a remedy. From *ἀκέομαι*, to cure.

ἀκούσιος, *ov*, ὁ, ἡ, unwilling, involuntary, compulsory. From *a* priv. and *ἰκῶν*, willing.

Ἀκούω, to hear, obey, *f. οὔσω*, *p. ἤκουκα*, *l. f. pass. ἀκουσθήσομαι* *p. m. ἤκουα*, *Att. ἀκήκουα*.

ἀκρατεῖα, *as*, ἡ, intemperance, excess: from *a* and *κράτος*.

ἀκρατός, *ov*, ὁ, *καὶ ἡ*, unmingled, pure. From *a* and *κράννμι*.

Ἀκριβής, *εις*, ὁ, *καὶ ἡ*, exact, precise, perfect; *comp. ἀκριβέστερος*, *superl. ἀκριβέστατος*.

ἀκριβῶς, *ω*, *f. ὠτως*, to know accurately; from *ἀκριβής*.

ἀκριβῶς, *adv.* exactly, precisely, perfectly. From *ἀκριβής*.

Ἀκροῖάμαι, *f. ἀκρομαι*, to hear, to listen, to obey; *p. pass. ἤκρομαι*.

Ἄκρος, *a*, *ov*, extreme, highest.

Ἀκταίων, *ωνος*, ὁ, *Actæon*, a proper name.

ἄκων, and **ἄκων**, *οντα*, *ov*, unwilling, reluctant. From *a* and *ἰκῶν*.

ἀλαθέω, *Dor.* for *ἀλητεύω*, which see.

ἄλαος, *ov*, ὁ, *καὶ ἡ*, mute. From *a* and *λάλος*. *Th. λαλέω*, to speak.

Ἀλίσμαι, *f. ἥσομαι*, to wander, to be in uncertainty, to stray.

ἀλαπαδνός, *ov*, ὁ, easy to be ravaged or laid waste, weak. From *ἀλαπάζω*, *f. ζῶ*, to ravage.

ἀλγέω, *f. ἥσω*, *p. ἤλγηκα*, to smart, to suffer, to be sad. *Th. ἄλγος*.

Ἄλγος, *cos*, *rd*, pain, grief, affliction.

ἀλεκτρον, *όνος*, ὁ, *καὶ ἡ*, a cock, a hen.

αἰκνυρ, *eros*, *ē*, a cock, *who by crowing makes men leave their beds*. From *α* and *κνυρ*, a bed.
 Ἀλεξάνδρος, *eu*, *ē*, Alexander; also Paris.

ἀλήθεια, *as*, *ē*, truth. *Τῇ ἀληθείᾳ*, ἀληθεύω, to speak the truth, *f. εἶπω*, *p. ἀλήθευκα*. From
 Ἀληθής, *εὖς*, *ē*, *καὶ ἡ*, and *τὸ ἀληθές*, true.

ἀληθινός, *ē*, *on*, true. From ἀληθής.
 ἀληθώς, *adv.* truly, honestly. From ἀληθής, true.

ἀληπτός, *eu*, *ē*, *καὶ ἡ*, that cannot be taken. From *a priv.* and λαμβάνω, to take.

ἄλιος, *εὖς*, *ē*, a fisherman. From ἄλς, the sea.

ἑλιος, *eu*, *ē*, Dor. for ἥλιος, the sun.

Ἀλίσκω, or ἄλωμι, to take, *f. ἄλῶσω*, *p. ἤλωκα*, *Att. ἔαλωκα*, *2. α. ἤλω*, *Att. ἔαλῶν*, I have been taken.

Ἀλκή, *ἡς*, *ē*, strength, power, assistance.

Ἀλκήστις, *ιδος*, Alestis, the name of a woman.

ἄκριμος, *eu*, *ē*, *καὶ ἡ*, strong. From ἀκλή, strength.

Ἀλκμήνη, Alcmena, the name of a woman.

Ἀλλὰ, but.

Ἀλλάσσω, or ἀλλάττω. *Att.* to change, *f. ζω*, *p. ἥλλαχα*, *2. α. ἥλλαγον*, *p. pass. ἥλλαγμαί*, *1. α. ἥλλάχθην*, *2. α. ἥλλάγην*, *1. f. ἀλλάχθασμαι*, *2. f. ἀλλαγήσομαι*.

ἀλλήλων, *gen. pl. the nominative is wanting*; *dat. ἀλλήλοις*, *αις*, *οις*, *acc. ἀλλήλους*, *ας*, *α*, one another, of each other, mutually, reciprocally. *Τῇ ἄλλῃ*.

ἄλλοθεν *adv.* from elsewhere, ἄλλοθι, elsewhere, and ἄλλοθι. From ἄλλος, another.

Ἀλλομαι, to leap, *f. m. ἄλομαι*.

Ἄλλος, ἄλλη, ἄλλο, another.

ἄλλῃς, *adv.* at another time, sometimes.

ἀλλότριος, *α*, *on*, foreign from. *Τῇ ἄλλῃ*.

ἀλλοτριεύω, *f. ὥσω*, *p. ἡλλοτριώκα*, to estrange, from ἀλλοτριός.

ἄλλοτλος, *eu*, *ē*, *καὶ ἡ*, of another tribe, foreign. From ἄλλος, and *φῶλος*, a nation, a tribe.

ἄλλως, *adv.* besides, otherwise, rashly. From ἄλλος.

ἄλσος, *eu*, *ē*, a spouse, wife. From *α* for ἄμα, and *λῆχος*.

Ἄλς, ἄλσις, *ē*, salt; *οὐδ' ἡ*, the sea.

Ἄλσος, *εὖς*, *τὸ*, a grove, forest.

Ἀλώπηξ, *εὖς*, *ē*, a fox.

ἄλωσις, *εὖς*, *ē*, a taking, conquest. *Τῇ ἄλῃσι*.

Ἄμα, *adv.* together with, with.

ἀμεύστατος, *eu*, *ē*, *superlat.* from ἀμαθής, ignorant.

ἀμαρτάνω, to err, to miss, *f. ἀμαρτήσω*, *p. ἡμάρτηκα*, *2. α. ἡμαρην*.

ἀμαρτήμα, *τος*, *τὸ*, a fault. *Τῇ ἀμαρτάνῳ*.

ἀμβροσία, *ας*, *ē*, the food of the gods. From *a* and βροτός.

ἀμβρόσιος, *eu*, *ē*, ambrosial, divine, immortal.

Ἀμείβω, *f. ψω*, *p. ἡμελχα*, to milk. ἀμείνω, do not mind, be not solicitous, *imperat.* of the verb ἀμείνω *adv.* indeed, truly, surely. From *a* and μέλει.

ἀμείνων, ἀμεινον, *euos*, better, *comp.* from ἀγαθός.

Ἀμείλω, *f. ζω*, *p. ἡμελχα*, to milk.

ἀμείλις, do not mind, be not solicitous, *imperat.* of the verb ἀμείλω *adv.* indeed, truly, surely. From *a* and μέλει.

ἀμελῶ, *ω*, to neglect, *f. ὥσω*, *p. ἡμελχα*. From *a priv.* and μέλει.

ἀμελής, *εὖς*, *ē*, *καὶ ἡ*, neglectful. From the same.

Ἄμην, *indecl.* Amen, truly.

ἀμῆτες, *eu*, *ē*, the harvest, from ἄμα, *a* to reap.

ἀμετάβλητος, *eu*, *ē*, *h*, unchangeable. From *a priv.* and μεταβάλλω.

Ἀμιναιεύς, *α*, *on*, Aminean; ἀμιναιά, a cask of Aminean wine. See *p. 16. n. 10*.

ἄμμι, *us*, *acc. pl.* *Poet.* for ἡμᾶς, and in the dual. Dor. and Eol. for *νοῖ*, *νω*.

ἄμμις, *Eol.* for ἡμεῖς.

Ἀμμων, *ω*, *ος*, *ē*, Ammon, a name of Jupiter.

Ἀμμωνίως, *eu*, *ē*, Ammonian.

ἀμάρφης, *eu*, *ē*, deformed, ugly. From *a* and μορφή.

Ἀμύκος, *eu*, *ē*, Amycus, a proper name.

Ἀμύμων, *εὖς*, *ē*, *h*, blameless

Ἀμύνω, *f. νό*, *p. ἡμυνεα*, to defend,

to ward off; in the mid. to revenge.

Ἀπρί, preposition, about; with the genitive, on account of, concerning, about; with the accus. around, about.

ἀπιδάσκω, to be on the watch, to watch. See δατέω.

ἀπιδύναμι, or ἀπιδυνάω, f. ἴσω, to put on as clothes; ἡρμισμένος, clothed, perf. pass. part.

ἀμφότερος, a, οἱ, both, each. Τῷ ἀμφω.

Ἄμφω, both; ἀμφοῖν, genitive and dative.

Ἄν, a potential particle, concerning which consult Hoogveen de L. G. particulis; with the imperf. and aorist of the ind. it gives the force of the opt. and subj.; with the participles of the pres. or aorists, it imports the future. The poets use κε, κεν, instead of it. They also use ἀν for ἀνί.

Ἀνά, prep. with the accus. upon, above, through. In compounds it has the force of the prefix re-, and of back, up.

ἀναβαίνειν, to ascend, to mount, f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2. a. ἀνέβην, part. ἀναβίς. Τῷ βαίνω.

ἀναβιβάζω, to cause to ascend, to raise up, to draw up, fut. ἄσω, p. βεβίβακα, 1. a. ἀνέβισα. Τῷ βαίνω.

ἀναβίδω, to revive. From ἀνὰ and βίδω, 2. aor. ἔβινον, from βίωμι.

ἀναβλέπω, f. ψέω, to look up, to recover sight. From ἀνὰ and βλέπω.

ἀναγινώσκω, to read, 1. f. m. ἀναγνώσμαι, p. ἀνέγνωκα, 2. a. ἔγνω, p. πασά ἀνέγνωσαι. Τῷ γινώσκω.

ἀναγκαῖος, αἰα, αἰορ, necessary; also a friend. From ἀνάγκη.

Ἀνάγκη, νε, ἡ, necessity.

ἀναγορεύω, to proclaim, to announce, publicly. Τῷ ἀγορεύω, the forum.

ἀνάγω, εις, εἰ, to bring up, to force on high, f. ἀνέξω, p. ἀνήξα. From ἀνω ἀνάγω.

ἀνείχομαι, f. ξέμαι, to take up. From ἀνὰ ἀνείχομαι.

ἀνέβη, or ἀνέβημι, to ascend, (as from out of the sea), to appear. Τῷ δύνω, or δύναι, which see.

ἀναβέλλω, to warm again, cherish, reanimate. Τῷ θάλλω, to warm. ἀναίδω, to kindle, to burn. Τῷ αἰδω.

ἀναιμόστροφος, ον, ὁ, καί, ἡ, one whose flesh is destitute of blood. From α priv. αἷμα, blood, and σαρξ, flesh.

ἀναιμωρί, adv. without blood. From α and αλφα, blood.

ἀναινομαι, to refuse, to deny.

ἀναιρέω, to take up, to slay, to destroy, f. ἔσω, p. ἀνέρεκα, 2. a. ἀνείλον, subj. ἀνέλω, γε, γ, 2. a. m. ἀνείλεται, ον, ετο, 1. a. pass. ἀνείρεται. 1. f. ἀναιρέσθωμαι. Τῷ αἰρέω.

ἀναίσσω, to spring up. From ἀνὰ ἀνίσσω.

Ἀνακαλέω, ὦ, f. ἔσω, to call in a loud voice.

ἀκούος, ον, ὁ καί, ἡ, Dor. for ἀκήκοος, that does not hear, never hearing, unknown. From α and ἀκούω.

ἀνακράω, to restrain, to interrupt, to keep off, to repel, f. ψω, p. κέκραφα, 1. a. ἀνέκραφα. Τῷ κέρω.

Ἀνακρίω, ορες, ὁ, Anacreon, a lyric poet.

ἀναπαύμαι, f. ἔσμαι, to recover. From ἀνὰ ἀνάπαυμαι.

ἀναλαμβάνω, to receive, to resume, f. λήψωμαι, p. ἀνέληφα, 2. a. ἀνέλαβον, part. ἀναλαβών.

ἀνάμνησ, Dor. for ἀνήμνησ, which see.

ἀναμνάω, to remind, f. ἔσω, p. κα. From μνάω, to put in mind.

Ἀναξ, ακτος, ὁ, a king.

Ἀναξάρχος, ον, ὁ, Anaxarchus.

ἀναξικταδών, ὁ, to suffer indignities. From ἀνίξιος ἀνάξιος, to suffer.

ἀνάξι, ον, ὁ, καί, ἡ, unworthy. From α and ἄξιος.

ἀναπειθω, to persuade, to convince, f. σω, p. κα. Τῷ πείθω.

ἀναπτεάνωμι, f. ἄσω, to throw wide open, to spread, 1. a. inf. ἀναπτεράσαι. Τῷ πτεράω, to open.

ἀναπλάσσω, to form, to represent. Τῷ πλάσσω.

ἀνάπνεος, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, *Att.* for ἀνάπνοος, full. *Th.* πλῆν.

ἀναπνέω, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath. *Th.* πνέω, to breathe.

ἀναρπάω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, to suspend. *From* ἀνὰ and ἀρπάω.

ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, anarchy, lawlessness. *From* ἀ and ἀρχή.

ἀνασκιρτάω, to leap up, to skip about, f. ἥσω, p. ἀνασκιρτήκα. *Th.* σκιρτάω.

ἀνέστατος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, destroyed, laid waste. *From* ἀνίστημι, to overthrow. *Th.* ἵστημι.

ἀναστελέχω, to sigh deeply. *Th.* στένω, to groan.

ἀναστρέφω, to return, to destroy, to turn about, f. ψω, p. φα, p. pass.

ἀνέστραφμαι, p. m. ἀνέστρεφα. *Th.* στρέφω, to bend.

ἀνατείνω, f. ἐνώ, p. τετάκα, to extend, to go towards. *From* ἀνὰ and τείνω.

ἀνατλήμι, *obsolete*, f. ἀνατλήσω, aor. 2. ἀνέτην, *inf.* ἀνατλήναι, to endure, to suffer. *From* ἀνὰ and τλήμι.

ἀναφαίνω, to show, f. φανῶ, p. πέφανγκα. *Th.* φαίνω.

ἀναφέρω, to bear, or carry upwards, to withdraw, f. ἀνέλω, l. α. ἀνένεγκα. *Th.* φέρω.

ἀναψέχω, to cool, refresh, f. ζω, p. ἀνέψυχα. *From* ἀνὰ and ψύχω.

ἀνδάνω, f. ἀδήσω, to please. *From* ἔδω.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

Ἀνδραμίας, ου, ὁ, Andramias, a proper name.

ἀνδράποδος, ου, τὸ, a slave. *From* ἀνθρωπ, a man, and ποδ, foot.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, bravery. *From* ἀνθρωπ, a man.

ἀνδρείος, ου, ὁ, brave. *From* ἀνθρωπ, a man.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, the same with ἀνδρεία.

ἀνδρίς, ἀνρως, β, a statue. *From* ἀνθρωπ.

ἀνθρωπάγος, τ, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, an eater of human flesh. *From* ἀνθρωπ and γάγω.

ἀνθρωφόνος, ου, ο, a homicide, a murderer. *From* ἀνθρωπ and φόνος.

ἀνθρώπος, εος, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, manly. *From* ἀνθρωπ.

ἀνέilon, ες, τ, 2. α. ἀέ. I raised, I slew. 2. a. m. ἀνελόμεν. *From* ἀναίρω.

ἀνέλω, or ἀνελύω, *imperf.* ἀνέλικον, to draw upwards. *From* ἔλω, to draw.

ἀνεμώσιος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, not reprehensible, not deserving of reproach. *From* ἀ and νημώσιος, to be angry.

Ἄνεμος, ου, ὁ, wind.

ἀνεμώνη, ας, ἡ, the Anemone, a kind of puppy.

ἀνέρχομαι, to come up, to mount, f. ἀνελύσσομαι, 2. α. ἀνέλθον. *Th.* ἔρχομαι, to come.

ἄνω, without; governs the genitive.

Ἀνψίδς, ου, ὁ, a cousin, a nephew.

Ἀνῆθον, ου, τὸ, the Dill or Anise.

ἀνήμερος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, wild, uncultivated. *From* ἀ and ἡμερος, mild.

Ἄνθρω, ὁ, a man, ἄνθρωπος, by *Sync.* ἀνδρός, ἀνδρὶ, ἄνδρα, ὦ, ἄνερ, f. c.

ἀνθῆω, to bloom. *Th.* ἀνθος.

Ἄνθος, εος, ους, τὸ, a flower.

ἀνθρώπιος, and Ἴον. ἀνθρωπῆτιος, ου, ὁ, and ἀνθρώπινος, η, ου, human.

Ἀνθρώπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a man, perhaps from ἄνω, upwards, ῥέπω, to turn, and ὦψ, the countenance.

ἀνθρωποφάγος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a cannibal. *From* ἀνθρωπος and φάγω.

ἀνία, f. ἄνω, p. ἡνίακα, to cause pain. *From* ἀνία, sadness.

ἀνιάρς, ου, ὁ, sad; *comp.* ἀνιάρωτερος, *superl.* ἀνιάρωτατος. *From* ἀνία, sadness.

ἀνιπρότατος, *superl.* Ἴον. from ἀνιπρός, for ἀνιάρς.

ἀνίκα, *Dor.* for ἡνίκα, when.

ἀνιστήμι, f. ἥσω, to make rise, to excite; in the middle, ἀνιστάμαι, to rise, to go. *From* ἀνὰ and ἵστημι.

ἀνοδία, ας, ἡ, a bad road. *From* ἀ and ὁδός.

ἀνοήρομαι, f. οἰμαι, to bewail. *From* ἀνὰ and ὀδύρομαι.

ἀνοίγω, ἀνιγνύω, and ἀνολύτρωμι, to open, f. ἀνολίω, p. ἀνέωχα, *Att.* for ἀνείχα, l. α. ἀνέωχα, and ἡνείχα, *inf.* ἀνείχαι, p. pass. ἀνείσχωμαι and ἡνείσχωμαι, l. α. ἡνείσχηθην and ἀνείσχηθην, 3. pl. ἀνείσχησαν, p. m. ἀνείσχωμαι.

γᾶ, *part.* ἀνεργῶς, ὅτος, ὅ, opened.
Th. οἶγα.

ἀνῆρος, οὐ, ὅ, ἡ, repugnant to law.
From a and νόμος.

Ἄνουβις, ιος, ὅ, Anubis, the name of
 an Egyptian divinity.

ἀνυχή, ἡς, ἡ, forbearance. *From ἀνι-*
χῶμαι.

ἀνταγωνιστής, οὐ, ὅ, an antagonist.
Th. ἀγών, a contest.

ἀντάξιος, οὐ, ὅ, equal in estimation,
 of equal value. *From ἀντι, in*
turn, and ἄξιος, worthy.

ἀνταποδίδωμι, *f.* ἀνταποδώσω, *p.* ἀντα-
ποδέδωκα, to give in exchange.

From ἀντι, ἀπό and δίδωμι.

ἀντίχῶ, *f.* ἀντέξω, or ἀντισχέσω, to re-
sist. From ἀντι and ἔχω.

Ἀντι, *prep.* against, instead of, for.
ἀντιβλέπω, to look in the face.

ἀντιλέγω, to contradict, *f.* ἔω, *p.* χα.
From ἀντι and λέγω.

Ἀντιόπη, ἡς, ἡ, Antiope. See p. 56,
 n. 6.

Ἀντιόχος, οὐ, ὅ, Antiochus, a *prop-*
er name.

Ἀντίπατρος, οὐ, ὅ, Antipater.
ἀντιποίω, to act in opposition to.

In the mid. voice, to claim, as-
sume. Th. ποίω, to do.

ἀντιτάσσω, to station an army against
 another. *From ἀντι and τάσσω.*

ἀντιφύρομαι, to meet, to resist. *From*
ἀντι and φέρω.

ἀντιφωνέω, to respond, *f.* ἤσω. *Th.*
φωνή, a voice.

ἀντλέω, ὦ, to draw up water, *f.* ἤσω,
 1. a. ἤντησα. *Th.* ἀντλος, a sink.

Ἄνω, above, up.

ἀνώματος, οὐ, ὅ καὶ ἡ, *adv.* not bound
 by an oath. *From α and ὄνομαι.*

ἐξιθεύεις, οὐ, ὅ, καὶ ἡ, worthy to be
 seen. *From ἐξίς and θέαμαι.*

ἐξίπistos, οὐ, ὅ καὶ ἡ, worthy of confi-
dence. From ἐξίς, worthy, and
πίστις, belief.

ἐξίω, ὦ, to estimate, to think wor-
thy of, to desire, ful. ὦσω, p. ἤσι-
ωκα. Th. ἄξιος, worthy.

δοῦδ᾽, ἡς, and Dor. δοῖδ᾽, ἄς, ἡ, a song.
From the perf. m. ῥοῖδα of δίδω, to
sing.

δοῦδης, οὐ, ὅ, a singer, a poet. *Th.*
δοῖδω.

Ἄορνος, οὐ, ὅ, Aornus, the name of a
 place.

ἀπαγγέλλω, to announce, *f.* ἀπαγγέ-
λω, p. ἀπήγγελα, 1. a. ἀπήγγειλα.
From ἀπό and ἀγγέλλω.

ἀπαγορεύω, to renounce, to grow
 weary, to deny. *From ἀπό and*
ἀγορεύω, to speak.

ἀπαγρίω, ὦ, to make wild; render
 savage. *From ἀπό and ἀγρός.*

ἀπάγω, to drive away, *f.* ἔξω, *p.*
ἀπάχα, 2. a. ἀπάγων, *Att.* ἀπάγα-
γων, imperat. ἀπάγε. Th. ἄγω.

ἀπαθής, ἑὸς, ὅ καὶ ἡ, insensible, not
 subject to suffering. *From α and*
ἐπαθον, 2. a. of πάσχω

ἀπαίτῶ, ὦ, to ask back. *From ἀπό*
and αἰτέω, to ask.

ἀπαλλάσσει, or *Att.* -τω, to dismiss,
 to order to go away, to deliver,

f. ἔξω, *p.* ἀπάλλαχα, ἀπαλλάττωμαι, 1.
f. m. ἔομαι, to depart, go away.

From ἀπό and ἀλλάσσω, to change,
from ἄλλος.

ἀπάλμενος, leaping away, *Æol.* and
 by *Synec.* for ἀπαλλόμενος, *from*
ἀπάλλομαι. From ἀπό and ἄλλο-
μαι.

Ἀπαλός, ἡ, ὅν, soft, tender, delicate.
ἀπαλύνω, f. νῶ, to soften, to make

tender; to touch lightly. *Th.*
ἀπαλός.

ἀπανθίω, to lose the bloom. *From*
ἀπό, and ἀνθῶ, to bloom. Th.
ἄνθος, a flower.

ἀπανθρακίζω, ὦ, to convert to coal, to
 burn up. *Th.* ἀνθραξ, a coal.

ἀπαντᾷω, ὦ, to meet. *From ἀπό and*
αντᾷω. Th. ἀντι.

Ἀπαξ, *adv.* once.

ἅπας, ἅπαντα, ἅπαν, all. *Fr. m.* α, for
 ἅμα, and πᾶς.

Ἀπατάω, ὦ, to deceive, impose on,
f. ἤσω, *p.* ἡπάτησα

ἀπάτη, ἡς, ἡ, fraud, deception. *From*
ἀπατάω, to deceive.

ἀπειθαρχέω, εἰ, 2. a. *ocl.* *from ἀπειθή-*
σκω, which see.

ἀπειθεῖω, ὦ, to be disobedient, to be
 incredulous, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἡπειθήκα.

From α and πίθω.

Ἀπειλᾷω, ὦ, to threaten, *f.* ἤσω, *p.*
ἡπέληνα.

ἀπειλή, ἡς, ἡ, a threatening.

ἀπειμι, or ἀπήμε, to go away, to de-

part, *f.* ἀπείσομαι, 2. *a.* ἀπύον. *From*
ἀπο and εἰμι, or ἵμι, to go.

ἀπυλάω, to drive away, to repel,
f. ἀπύλασα, *p.* ἀπύλασα. *From* ἀπο
and ἰλάω, to drive.

ἀπεργάζομαι, to make, to form, to
complete, *f.* ἀπορμαι, *p.* ἀπεργασμαι.
From ἀπο and ἐργάζομαι. *Th.* ἔργον,
a work.

ἀπέρω, is not in use, but hence comes
the *p. act.* ἀπέρω, to be wearied,
exhausted, as it were to be
unable to speak for weariness;
part. ἀπεριώς, very weary. *Th.*
ἱρίω, to speak.

ἀπέρχομαι, to go away, *f.* ἀπελεύσο-
μαι, 2. *a.* ἀπέρθων, *p.* *m.* ἀπελήλυθα.
From ἀπο and ἔρχομαι.

ἀπέχω, εἰς, εἰ, to be distant, to ab-
stain, *f.* ἀπέχω, *p.* ἀπέχωκα, 2. *a.*
ἀπέχω, with *acc.*; ἀπέχομαι, with
gen. to refrain, 2. *a. m.* ἀπεσχόμεν
Th. ἔχω.

ἀπύον, *Poet.* for ἀπών, absent, *pres.*
part. from ἀπύειμι, which is from ἀπο
and εἰμι, to be.

ἀπύος, εὖς, δ, ἡ, cruel. *From* ἀπο and
εὖς, brave, good.

ἀπίθανος, οὐ, δ, ἡ, incredible. *From*
a and πίδαω, which is from ἵπιον,
2. *a.* of πίδαω.

ἀπιστός, ὦ, to distrust, *f.* ἡσώ, hence
ἀπιστούμενος, *pres. part. pass.* *From*
a and πίστις, which is from πείθω,
to persuade.

ἀπιστος, οὐ, δ, faithless, incredible,
distrustful; whence ἀπιστως, in-
credibly, faithlessly. *From* a and
πίστις, which is from πείθω, to per-
suade.

Ἀπλόος, ὅη, ὅον, commonly ἀπλοῦς, ἡ,
ὅον, simple.

Ἀπο, with *gen.* from, after.

ἀποβάλλω, to cast away, to lose, *f.*
ἀποβαλῶ, *p.* ἀποβέβληκα, 2. *a.* ἀπέβα-
λον. *Th.* βάλλω, to throw.

ἀποβάσις, εὐς, ἡ, a descent, disem-
barking. *From* ἀποβαίνω.

ἀποβλέτω, to regard, to direct atten-
tion to, to look toward, *f.* ψω, *p.*
ἀποβέβληκα. *Th.* βλέπω,

ἀποδιδέσσω, to run away. *Th.* δι-
δέσσω.

ἀποδίδωμι, to give again, to recom-

pense, to pay. *Th.* δίδωμι, to
give.

ἀπὸ ἐλίσσω, to press out, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπο-
εβέβληκα. *From* ἀπο and ἐλίσσω, to
press.

ἀποθνήσκω, to die, 2. *f. m.* ἀποθανο-
μαι, *p.* ἀποθνήσκω, 2. *a.* ἀπέθανον,
2. *a. subj.* ἀποθάνω, 2. *a. inf.* ἀπο-
θανεῖν, 2. *a. part.* ἀποθανών, οὐσα,
όν. *Th.* θνήσκω, to die.

ἀποκαθαίρω, *f.* αρω, *p.* ἀρκα, to puri-
fy. *From* ἀπο and καθαίρω.

ἀποκαλέω, to call, to name. *Th.* κα-
λέω, to call.

ἀποκερδαίνω, to gain, to derive prof-
it. *Th.* κερδαίνω, which see.

ἀποκναίω, to vex, to gall. *Th.* κναίω,
to gnaw.

ἀποκτέτω, to cut off, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποτέ-
κοφα. *Th.* κόπτω.

ἀποκρεμάννυμι, or -ννύω, to suspend
from. *Th.* κρεμάνω, the same.

ἀποκρίνομαι, to answer, 1. *f. pass.*
ἀποκριθήσομαι, *perf. pass.* ἀποκρί-
μαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἀπεκρίθην, ης, η, I
answered, 1. *a. imperat. pass.* ἀπο-
κριθητι, ἦτω, and in 2. *plur.* ἀποκρί-
θητε, 1. *a. part. pass.* ἀποκριτής,
εἶσα, ἔν, 1. *a. m.* ἀπεκρινόμεν, ω, ατο.
Th. κρίνω.

ἀποκτείνω, to slay, *f.* ἀποκτενῶ, *perf.*
ἀπεικτασα, 1. *a. act.* ἀπέκτεινα. *Th.*
κτείνω.

ἀποκύω, ὦ, to bear, to bring forth,
f. ἡσώ. *p.* ἀποκετόηκα, 1. *a.* ἀπεκύησα.
From ἀπο and κύω, ὦ, to be preg-
nant.

ἀποκώλυω, *f.* ὥσω, to prohibit. *From*
ἀπο and κώλυω.

ἀπολαύω, to enjoy, to derive profit
from, with the *gen.*; *perf.* ἀπὸ λεί-
λανκα. *From* ἀπο and λαύω, to en-
joy.

ἀπολείπω, εἰς, εἰ, to desert, to leave
behind, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπολείψω, 2. *a.*
part. act. ἀπολιπών. *From* ἀπο and
λείπω, to leave.

ἀπολλομαι, or ἀπολλώω, to destroy, to
lose, 1. *f.* ἀπολέσω, *perf.* ἀπόλωκα,
and Ἀπ. ἀπὸ λώκα, *pres. mid.*
ἀπολλομαι, to perish, 2. *f. mid.*
ἀπὸ λῶμαι, 2. *a. m.* ἀπωλόμην, οὐ, ετο,
p. m. ἀπόλωκα. Ἀπὸ ἀπόλωκα. *Th.*
ἄλλωμι.

Ἀπόλλων, ὅης, δ, Apollo.

ἀπολυμαίνω, *f. να, to purge. From ἀπό, and λυμαίνω, which comes from λῆμα, filth.*

ἀπολύω, to dismiss, to acquit, to free, *f. ὥω p. ἀπολύκα. Τῇ. λύω, to loose.*

ἀπονενοημένος, foolishly, indiscreetly. *From the perf. pass. of the verb ἀπονοίω. Τῇ. νοῖς.*

ἀπείρω, *as, ἡ, an attempt, a trial. Τῇ. πείρα.*

ἀποκίμω, *with gen. to dismiss. Τῇ. κίμω, to send.*

ἀποκλανάω, to lead astray, *f. ὥω, p. ἀποκτανῆκα, pres. mid. ἀποκτανόμαι, to wander, perf. pass. ἀποκτανῆμαι, 1. a. pass. ἀπεκτανῆθην, I wandered. Τῇ. κλάνη, a wandering.*

ἀποκλέω, to sail away from, *f. ἀποκλέω, perf. ἀποκτέλεκα. Τῇ. κλέω.*

ἀποκνέω, *and Poet. ἀποκνίω, to give up the ghost, to expire, 1. f. ind. ἀποκνέω, p. ἀποκνέωκα. From ἀπό and κνέω.*

ἀποκνίγω, to suffocate, to strangle, *f. ἀποκνίγω, p. ἀποκνίγωκα. Τῇ. κνίγω.*

ἀπορέω, to be in want, to be at a loss, *f. ὥω, p. ἡπόρηκα. From πόρος, which is from πείρω, to pierce.*

ἀπόρητος, *οὐ, ὅ και ἡ, secret, forbidden. From ἀπό and ῥέω, to speak.*

ἀπορραΐη, *ἡ, ἡ, property, means. From ἀπό and ῥαΐος, a vessel.*

ἀπορπάω, to tear off, to separate or divide with violence, *f. ὥω, p. ἀπορπάκα, 1. a. pass. ἀπορπάσθην, 1. a. part. pass. ἀπορπασθείς. Τῇ. σπάω, to draw.*

ἀποστέλλω, to send, to send away, *f. στέλλω, p. ἀπέσταλκα, 1. a. ἀπέστειλα, p. pass. ἀπέσταλμαι, p. mid. ἀπέστολα, &c. Τῇ. στέλλω.*

ἀποστρέφω, *f. ψω, p. ἀποστρέφα, to turn away, to remit. Τῇ. στρέφω, to bend.*

ἀποτίθημι, to deposit, *f. ἀποθήσω, p. ἀποτίθεκα. Τῇ. τίθημι.*

ἀποτρέχω, to run away. *Τῇ. τρέχω, to run.*

ἀπότροπος, *οὐ, ὅ και ἡ, to be held in aversion, hateful. Τῇ. τρέπω. ἀποτρυγάνω, not to attain, f. τρυγῶμαι. From ἀπό and τρυγάνω.*

ἀποφέρω, to carry away, to take away, *f. ἀφίω, 1. a. ἀφίεγα, 2. a. ἀφίεγον, 1. a. pass. ἀπαιέχθην, 1. a. inf. pass. ἀπαιέχθηναι. Τῇ. φέρω.*

ἀποφεύγω, to escape, *f. ἀποφεύγομαι, 2. a. ἀπέφυγον. Τῇ. φεύγω.*

ἀποφθέγγομαι, to utter one's opinion, to utter a maxim or saying, *f. γίνομαι, 1. a. mid. ἀπαφθιζαμην, ω, ατο. From ἀπό and φθίγγωμαι.*

ἀπόφθεγμα, *ατος, τό, an apophthegm, wise saying. From ἀποφθέγγομαι.*

ἀποφράττω, *or -άσσω, f. ἄζω, to obstruct, to stop up. Τῇ. φράττω, or φράσσω.*

ἀποχρῆ, it is sufficient, *impers. from the obsolete verb ἀποχρημι, ης, ησι, and, by Apocope, ἀπόχρη, whence the inf. ἀποχρῆν, for ἀποχρῆναι, to be sufficient; f. ἀποχρῆσαι, part. ἀποχρῶν. From χράω, to lend.*

ἀποψάω, *ω, f. ἥσω, to wipe out.*

ἀποψέχω, to faint; be disheartened, to die, *f. ξω, p. ἀπέψυχα. Τῇ. ψέχω.*

ἀπρέγμων, *ονος, ὅ και ἡ, quiet, free from trouble or business, idle. From a priv. and πρέσσω, to do.*

ἀπρεπής, *ὁ, ἡ, και τὸ ἀπρεπές, ἑος, οὗ, unbecoming. From a and πρέπει, it is becoming.*

ἄπτω, to connect; to set on fire, *f. ἄψω, p. ἤφα, 1. a. ἤψα, part. ἄψας, 2. a. ἤρον, mid. ἄπτομαι, to touch.*

ἄρα, then, accordingly, therefore. *This particle can scarcely be translated by any particular word.*

ἄρασσω, *or ἀράσσω, f. ξω, to cut off; also to knock at a door. Anacr.*

Ἀρβήλα, *ων, τα, Arbela, name of a kingdom.*

ἀργαλός, *ον, troublesome, difficult, painful, for ἀλγῶν. From ἄλγος, pain.*

ἄργος, *ὁ, ὅ, white, also lazy, idle. From ἀργός, from α and ἔργω. Also Argus, a proper name.*

ἀργύριον, ου, τό, silver, money. *From ἀργυρος.*

Ἄργυρος, ου, ὁ, silver.

Ἀρεθούσα, Arethusa, a fountain in Sicily.

Ἀρεοπαγίτης, ου, ὁ, an Arcopagite.

Ἀρέσκω, to please, *f. ἀρέσκω, p. ἡρέκα.*

Ἀρετή, ἥς, ἡ, virtue.

Ἄρης, ους or ους, ους, ης, ηρος, ὁ, and voc. Ἄρης, Mars, battle, a wound, arms.

ἀριστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, distinguished in war. *From ἀρι, very, and σῆμα, a sign.*

ἀριστάω, ᾶ, to dine, *f. ἔσω, p. ἡλίστηκα. Th. ἀριστον.*

Ἀριστερός, ᾶ, ὅν, the left, unlucky.

ἀριστέω, *f. εἴσω, p. ἡλίστευκα, to excel, to distinguish one's self. Th. Ἄρης, Mars.*

Ἄριστον, ου, τό, dinner.

ἄριστος, best, *superl. from ἀγαθός, comp. ἀρίων. Th. Ἄρης, Mars.*

Ἀριστοτέλης, ους, ους, Aristotle, a philosopher.

Ἀρκάδιος, ου, ὁ, an Arcadian.

Ἀρκέω, to be sufficient, to drive away, to defend from, *f. ἔω, p. ἤρεκα, 1. f. pass. ἀρκεσθῆσμαι.*

Ἄρκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a bear, a constellation.

Ἄρμα, ατος, τό, a chariot, a car.

Ἀρμενίος, ου, ὁ, an Armenian.

ἀρμόζω, or ἀρμόττω, to match together, fit, adapt, *f. ὅσω, p. ἤρμωκα. From ἄρω, to fit.*

Ἀρνεῖσθαι, to deny, to negative, *f. ἡσνμαι, p. ἤρνημαι.*

ἀροτρεὺς, ἑως, *Poet. ἀρότης, ου, ὁ, and ἀροτήρ, ἦρος, ὁ, a ploughman, a husbandman. Th. ἀρόω, to plough.*

ἀρουραίος, ος, rural, belonging to the country. *From ἀρουρα, which is from ἀρόω, to plough.*

Ἀρπάζω, to seize, *f. ὀσω, and ἀρπάξω, p. ἤρπακα. p. pass. ἤρπαμαι, 1. a. pass. ἤρπασθην, 2. a. pass. ἤρπαγην, p. m. ἤρπαγα.*

Ἄρρην, or ἄρρην, ενος, ὁ, a male; also adj. ὁ καὶ ἡ, masculine; ἄρρην or ἄρρην, subst. a male.

Ἄρς, ους, ὁ, ἡ, a lamb.

Ἀρτάβαζος, ου, ὁ, Artabazus, a proper name.

Ἀρτέμις, ιος, ἰδος, ἡ, Diana; *aca. -ις and -ις; voc. ᾶ Ἀρτεμυ.*

Ἄρτι, lately, just now, recently.

Ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, bread, food.

Ἀρτύχος, ου, ὁ, Artuchus, a proper name.

Ἀρόω, and ἀρόω, *f. ὀσω, p. ἤρκα, to draw up.*

ἀρχαῖος, αία, αἰον, old. *From ἀρχή, a beginning.*

Ἀρχή, ἥς, ἡ, a beginning, an origin, magistracy.

ἀρχαγός, ος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a leader, chief. *From ἀρχή and ἡγούμεν, to lead.*

Ἀρχιλόχος, ου, ὁ, Archilochus, a poet.

ἄρχω, to begin to do any thing, to be the first, to rule; *with gen. f. ἔω, p. ἤρχα in m. ἄρχομαι, to begin, without reference to a person following; in p. I am subject to. Th. ἀρχή, a beginning.*

ἄρχων, ουτος, ὁ, a governor.

Ἄρωμα, ατος, τό, perfume, aromatic odour; ἄρώματα, ουκ, τὰ spices.

ἀρωματόβολος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, producing spices.

ἄσβεστος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, καὶ τὸ ἀσβεστός, ους, wick-ed; *superl. ἀσβεστότατος, most wick-ed. From a πῦρ, and σβένω, to venerate.*

Ἀσελγής, ἑως, ὁ καὶ ἡ, insolent, impertinent, dissolute, debauched. ἀσέληνος, ου, moonless. *From a πῦρ, and σέλην, the moon.*

ἀσθενέω, ᾶ, to be weak, to be sick, *f. ἔσω, p. ἡσθενέκα. From a and σθίνω, strength.*

ἀσθενής, ἑως, ὁ καὶ ἡ, weak, sick, infirm. *From a and σθένος, strength.*

Ἀσθμα, ατος, τό, a breathing, difficulty of breathing.

Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, Asia.

ἀσκητέος, ας, ου, must be practised, kept. *Th. ἀσκέω, to practise.*

Ἀσκληπίος, ου, ὁ, Aesculapius.

Ἀσκόδ, ος, ὁ, a bottle.

Ἀσκη, Ion. for Ἀσκη, proper name of a village.

Ἀσπάζομαι, to embrace, to salute, to welcome, *f. ἀσπαμαι, perf. pass. ἡσπασμαι.*

Ἄσπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a shield.

Ἀσσυρίης, ου, ἡ, an Assyrian.
ἀσπείριος, εἰς, εἰόν, fair, witty, polite.

From ἄστυ, εὖς, τό, a city.

Ἀστήρ, ἴρος, ὁ, a star.

ἀστικός, οὗ, an inhabitant of a city;
also polite, genteel. Τῇ ἄστυ.

ἀστούειν, dat. pl. Ion. from ἀστός, a
citizen. Τῇ ἄστυ.

ἀστός, οὗ, ὁ, and ἰσ f. g. ἀσά, ἡ, a
citizen. Τῇ ἄστυ.

ἀστρολόγος, οὗ, ὁ, an astrologer. From
ἀστρον (Τῇ ἀστρο), and λόγος, from
λέγω, to speak.

Ἄστυ, εὖς, τό, a city.

ἀσφαλής, εἰς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, safe, not liable
to fall. From α and σφάλω, to
trip up.

Ἀσχάλλω, and δοχάλλω, to be indig-
nant, to bear impatiently, to be
offended.

Ἀσχετος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, intolerable, in-
supportable. From α and σχέω,
or ἔχω.

Ἄρα, but, nevertheless.

Ἄρε, as, seeing that, for, as if.

Ἄρειος, ου, ὁ, Ateas, a proper name.

ἄτεκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, childless. From α
and τέκνω, a child. Τῇ τέκνω.

ἀτενέω, f. ὥσω, to deprive of chil-
dren. From α and τέκνω.

ἀτέρμων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, endless, bound-
less, infinite. From α priv. and
τέμα, a limit.

Ἄτερος; the other, Att. for ὁ ἑτερος,
in the genit. ἑτερον and so also,
ἄτεροι, for οἱ ἑτεροί.

ἀτιμίζω, f. ὥσω, p. κα, to treat with
contempt, to despise, to disgrace.
From α priv. and τίω.

ἀτιμῶ, f. ὥσω, to dishonour. From
α and τίμη.

Ἄτλας, αντος, ὁ, Atlas.

Ἀτρείδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Atreus, as
Agamemnon and Menelaus.

ἀρωγος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, invulnerable.
From α and τρωσκω, to wound.

ἀσυχέω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, not to attain, to
bear a repulse. From α and
ρύχη.

Ἀῦ, again.

αὔρις, again; for αὖ

αἰώω, to pipe, to play the flute, f.
ἥσω, p. ἡλῶμαι. Τῇ αἰλῶ, οὗ, ὁ, a
pipe.

αἰλήτης, οὗ, ὁ, a flute-player. Τῇ.

αἰλῶ, a flute.

αἰζάνω, to increase, augment, f.
αὔξῃσω, p. ἡξήκα. Τῇ αἰζώ, the
same.

ἀϊπνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, sleepless. From α
and ἵπνος, sleep.

Ἀἰριον, to-morrow.

Ἀίστηρός, οὗ, ὁ, earnest, severe, aus-
tere.

ἀίστηρως, severely.

αἰτίκα, adv. immediately. From
αἰτός, he.

ἀϊρόθι, adv. there. From αἰτός.

Ἀἰτός, ἡ, ὁ, self, the article being
prefixed, the same.

αἰτουργός, οὗ, ὁ, one who does his
own work, a labourer. From αἰ-
τός and ἔργον.

Ἀῦχέω, to boast, f. ἥσω, p. ἡυχῃκα.

Ἀῦχην, εἰς, ὁ, the neck.

ἀφαιρέω, ὦ, to separate, to remove,
f. ἥσω, p. ἀφάρηκα, press. pass. ἀφαί-
ρέομαι, -σῃμαι, to be taken away,

p. πα' s. ἀφάρημαι, 1. f. pass. ἀφαί-
ρεθήσομαι, 1. a. pass. ἀφάρηθην, 2. a
m. ἀφείλωμαι, ου, εἶτο' 2. a. subj.
m. ἀφείλωμαι, 3. ηται, 2. a. inf. m.
ἀφείσθαι. From ἀπὸ and αἰρέω to
take.

ἀφανής, ὁ καὶ ἡ, τὰ ἀφανῆ, εἰς, obscure,
not visible. From α and φαίνω,
to show.

ἀφαντος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, out of sight, not
visible. From α priv. and φαίνω.

ἀφάρμακτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unmixed with
poison. From α priv. and φάρμα-
κον, poison.

ἀφαρπάζω, to carry off, seize.

ἀφειδώς, adv. unsparingly, liberally,
constantly.

ἀφειλώς, adv. simply, with simplicity
From ἀφείδης, clear.

ἀφθόνος, ου, ὁ, not envious; abun-
dant; hence, ἀφθόνος, adv. without
envy, abundantly. From α priv.
and φθόνος, ου, ὁ, envy.

ἀφίημι, to let loose, to release, to
dismiss, f. ἀφήσω, 2. a. ἀφήν, ἡς, ἡ,
2. a. part. ἀφείς, εἰντος. From ἀπὸ
and ἵημι, to send.

ἀφικνέομαι, ἵημαι, to come, to arrive
at, f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἀφίξμαι. Τῇ ἰν-
έομαι, to come.

ἐπίστημι, to remove, to dismiss, f.

ἀποστῆναι, *p. ἀποστῆναι. From ἀπὸ and ἵστημι, to place.*
 ἄφνω, *adv. suddenly, for ἀφανός. From α and φαίνω, to show.*
 ἀφομοίω, ὦ, to make light, to assimilate, *f. ὥσω, p. ἀφομοιώσω.*
 ἀφωρεύω, ὦ, *f. ἄσω, to look back, ἀφωρεύωντος, aversive. From ἀπὸ and ῥέω.*
 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, ἡ, Venus.
 ἀφροντής, ἴδος, ἡ καὶ ἡ, free from care, at ease. *From α and φροντής, care.*
 ἀφύσσω, *f. ζῶ, to drink off.*
 Ἀχαιοί the Greeks. *From Ἀχάη.*
 ἀχαρίστος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, ungrateful. *From α and χαρίζομαι. Τῇ. χάρις, favour.*
 Ἀχέρων, Acheron, a river of Epirus; also of the infernal regions.
 ἀχθῆναι, to be sorry, grieved. *From ἄχθος, grief.*
 Ἀχιλλεύς, ἴως, ὅ, Achilles.
 ἀχρηστος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, unprofitable, useless. *From α and χρη-τός, useful. Τῇ. χράσμαι, to use.*
 ἔχει and ἔχεις, *adv. with gen. until, unto.*
 Ἀχὼ, Ἀχὼς ἡ, Dor. for Ἑχὼ, Echo.
 ἄως, ἄως, οὗ, ε, Dor. for ἡὼς, ἡ, Aurora.

B.

Βαβυλὼν, ὠνός ἡ, Babylon, the name of a city.
 βαδίζω, to go, *f. ἴω, Att. βαδιῶ, p. βεβάδικα. Τῇ. βαίνω, to go.*
 βάθος, εὐς, τό, depth.
 βαθύκοπος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, having a deep bosom, full-bosomed; as if βαθὺν κόλπον ἔχων.
 Βάθυλλος, ου, ὅ, Bathyllus, a proper name.
 Βαῖος, οὐ, ὅ, small, little.
 Βάκτρα, ων, Bactra, name of a country.
 βακχεῖν and βαρχέω, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave. *From Βάκχος.*
 Βάκχη, ης, ἡ, a priestess of Bacchus, a female Bacchanal. *From Βάκχος, ου, ὅ, raving, Bacchus.*

Βάλλω, *f. βαλῶ, p. βέβληκα, to throw, to shoot; perf. m. βέβηλα.*
 βάναντος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, a mechanic.
 Βάπτω, to dip, to plunge, to wash, *f. ψω, p. βέβαφα.*
 Βάρβαρος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, rude, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, particularly a Persian.
 Βάρβιτος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, or βάρβιτον, ου, τό, a lyre, a lute; a musical instrument.
 Βάρος, εὐς, τό, a weight, a burden, heaviness.
 βαρύνω, to weigh down, to burden, *f. νῶ, p. βεβάρυνκα. From βαρός, heavy.*
 βαρὺς, εἶα, ὁ, heavy, *comp. βαρύτερος, superl. βαρύντατος. Τῇ. βάρος.*
 Βασιλεὺς, ἴως, Attic. ἴως, Poet. and Ion. ἦος, ὅ, a king.
 βασιλευτέρως, ου, ὁ, *comp. more august, and in the superl. βασιλευτάτος, most worthy of royalty. From βασιλεύς.*
 βασιλεύω, to rule, to govern, to be a king, *f. εῖσω, p. βεβασίλευκα. From βασιλεὺς, a king.*
 βασιλικὸς, ἡ, δν, royal. *From βασιλεὺς. Hence*
 βασιλικῶς, royally, in a royal manner.
 Βάτραχος, ου, ὅ, a frog.
 βᾶθῃ, ης, ἡ, dying, colour. *From βάπτω, to colour.*
 Βέβηγμα, ἄνος, τό, an abomination. *From βέβηγτομαι, to be an abomination.*
 Βέβαιος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.
 βεβαίως, *adv. permanently, securely, firmly. From βέβαιος.*
 Βεβρυκος, ου, ὅ καὶ ἡ, a Bebrycian. *Τῇ. Βέβρυς.*
 βελεμνον, ου, τό, the same with βέλος, a missile weapon.
 Βέλος, εὐς, τό, a missile weapon, a dart, an arrow. *From βάλλω, to throw.*
 βελτίων, ἄνος, ὅ καὶ ἡ, βελτίον, τό, *comp. from ἀγαθός, good; superl. βέλτιστος.*
 βῆλος, οὐ, ὅ, the threshold of a house.

- Βία**, ας, ἡ, strength, power, violence.
βιάζομαι, f. σομαι, 1. a. *ιβιασάμην*, to use violence, to compel. *Th.*
βία, force.
βιαίως, adv. violently, powerfully, vehemently. *From βίαιος*, which is *from βία*, force.
βιβλίον, ου, τό, a book, a scroll. *Th.*
βιβλος.
βιβλος, ου, ἡ, a book.
βίη, Ion. for *βία*, ας, ἡ, force.
βίος, ου, ὁ, life, subsistence, food, living. *But βίος*, ου, ὁ, a bow, the string of a bow.
βίος, ου, ὁ, used by the poets for *βίος*, life, &c.
βίω, to live, f. ὦω; and ὦομαι, p. *βέβιωκα*, 2. a. *βίων* (from *βίωμι*, which is not in use,) whence the opt. *βιὼν*, inf. *βιῶναι*, part. *βιώς*, perf. pass. *βεβιωμαι*.
βίω, ὁ, Bion, a proper name.
βιώναι, to have lived, 2. a. inf. from the obsolete verb *βίωμι*, which is from *βίω*, which is from *βίος*, life.
βλάξ ἄκος, stupid, foolish, lumpish.
βλάπτω, to injure, to hurt; f. *ψω*, p. *βέβλαφα*.
βλαστάνω, sometimes *βλαστία*, to sprout, to grow, f. *βλασθῶ*, p. *βεβλάστηκα*, 2. a. *έβλαστον*.
βλάσφημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a slanderer, a calumniator, a blasphemer. Which is from *βλάπτειν φήμην*.
βλέμμα, ατος, τό, a glance. *From βλέπω*, to see.
βλέπω, to see, to survey, to look, f. *ψω*, p. *βέβλαφα*.
βλέφαρον, ου, τό, the eyelid.
βοάω, to cry out, to vociferate, f. ἦσω, imperf. *έβόων*, ων, p. *βεβόηκα*.
βοεά, ας, ἡ, an ox-hide, a shield. *Th.* *βοῆς*, an ox.
βοή, ἥς, ἡ, a cry, a shout, a clamour. *From βοάω*.
βοηθεύω, ᾧ, to help, to yield assistance, f. ἦσω, p. *βεβοήθηκα*.
βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Bœotia. Hence *βοιωτὴς*, ου, ὁ, a Bœotian, and *βοιωτὴς*, ιδος, ἡ, a Bœotian woman.
βορέας, and Ion. *βορέης*, ου, ὁ, the north wind, the north.
- βόσκος**, ου, ὁ, a shepherd. *From βόσκειω*, to feed.
βόσκω, to feed, f. *βίσω*, p. *βέβοκα*. *From the unused βόω*.
βότρυς, υος, ὁ, a bunch of grapes.
βουκόλεω, ᾧ, f. ἦσω, to feed bullocks; to be a herdsman. *From βοῦς*, an ox, and *κόλον*, food.
βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman. *From βοῦς*, an ox, and *κόλον*, food.
βουλεύω, f. εἴσω, to deliberate. *From βούλη*, counsel.
βουλευμα, τος, το, counsel.
βούλομαι, to will, to wish; in the 2. pers. *βούλει*, thou art willing, for *βούλη* f. *βουλήσομαι*, p. *βεβούλημαι*, as if from *βουλέμαι*.
βοῦς, οὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull.
βοῦτης, from *βότης*, for which also *βοθηρ ἦρος*, ὁ, is used; a shepherd. *Th.* *βόω*, obsol. to feed.
βούτης, ου, ὁ, Bootes, the name of a constellation, called also *Arctophylax*.
βραδύνω, to delay, retard, f. *νωῖ*. *Th.* *βραδύς*, slow.
βραδύς εἰα, υ, slow, tardy; in the compar. *βραδύων* and *βραδύτερος*, superl. *βραδίστατος* and *βραδύτατος*.
βραχύς, εἰα, χῶ, short.
βρέφος, ος, τό, a child, an infant.
βρέχω, to wet, to moisten, to bedew, f. *ζω*, p. *χα*.
βριάρεω, acc. sing. from *βριάρεως*, ω, ὁ, Att. for *βριάρεος*, ου, ὁ, *Briareus*, a giant having an hundred hands.
βρόμιος, ου, ὁ, *Bromius*, a title of *Bacchus*. *From βρέμω*, to roar.
βροντή, ἥς, ἡ, thunder.
βροτός, ου, ὁ, a mortal, a man.
βρώω, f. *σω*, p. *βιβρωκα*, to spring up, to gush, to bloom, to flourish.
βρώμα, άτης, το, food. *From βρώσκω*.
βρώσκω, to eat, to devour, f. *βρώσω*, p. *βέβρωκα*.
βυθός, ου, ὁ, the deep, the bottom.
βύρσα, ης, ἡ, a skin, a hide.
βυκόλος, Dor. for *βουκόλος*, a herdsman. *From βοῦς* and *κόλον*, food.
βοῖμος, ου, ὁ, an altar.
βωστρεύω, Dor. for *βοάω*, to cry out, call, shout.

βώρας, -, ὁ, *Dor.* for βοόςτης, ου, ὁ, a shepherd.

Γ.

Γᾶ, *Dor.* for γῆ, the earth.

Γαδάτας, ου, ὁ, Gadatas, a proper name.

Γαῖα, ας, and *Poet.* γαῖη, ης, ἡ, the earth, land.

Γάλα, ακτός, τρῆς, ἡ, (as if from γάλατ), τό, milk.

Γαλήνη, ης, ἡ, a calm, serenity, tranquillity.

γαλήνως, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, serene, tranquil.

γαμήλιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, nuptial. *Th.* γάμος, marriage.

γάμος, ου, ὁ, a marriage, a wedding.

Γάρ, for, a conjunction.

Γαστήρ, ἑσος, τρῆς, ἡ, the belly.

γαυρία, f. ἄνω, p. ἀνα, to be proud, to be elated. *From* γαῖρος, insolent.

Γῆ, at least, indeed, yet. *It marks emphasis.*

γία, ας, and contract. γῆ, ἡ, the earth.

γίγνα, p. m. and 3. pl. γιγνώσκει, hence p. m. inf. γιγνώσκειν, and part. γιγνώσκων, οῦ, ὅς, from γίνομαι, to be.

Γείτων, ονος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a neighbour.

Γελάω, f. ἄνω, p. γεγέλακα, to laugh.

γελοιός, ου, laughable, ridiculous.

But

γέλοιος, ου, humorous, sportive, jocose. *Th.* γελάω, to laugh.

γεμίζω, f. ἴσω, to fill. *Th.* γέμω.

γενία, ας, ἡ, age, race. *Th.* γίνομαι.

Γένειον, ου, τό, the chin, the beard.

Th. γένος, the chin.

γενναῖος, αῖα, αἰον, noble, excellent, brave. *From* γεννάω. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γενναῖως, adv. nobly, bravely. *From* γενναῖος, which is from γένος, birth; and this from γίνομαι.

γεννάω, to bear, to produce, f. ἥω, p. γεγέννηκα. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γένος, ου, τό, a kind, a family, a race, a descent, a birth. *Th.* γίνομαι.

γεραίος, ου, ὁ, aged, an old man. *From* γέρων.

Γέρανος, ου, ὁ, a crane.

Γέρας, τος, αὐς, ως, το, a gift, a reward.

Γέρων, ουτος, ὁ, an old man.

γεωργέω, to till the ground, to be engaged in agriculture, f. ἥω, perf. γεγεώργηκα. *From* γῆ, the earth, and ἔργον, work.

γεωργός, ου, ὁ, a husbandman. *From* γῆ, the earth, and ἔργον, work.

γῆ, γεν. γῆς, ἡ, the earth, land. *From* the obsol. γέω.

γηδῆω, f. ἥω, to be delighted.

γηγενῆς, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, born of the earth. *From* γῆ, the earth, and γένος, birth, which is from γίνομαι, to be born.

Γῆρας, τό, αὐς, ως, dat. γήρατι, αἰ, η, age, old age.

γηράσκω, to grow old, f. ἄνω, p. γεγήρακα. *Th.* γῆρας, old age.

Γειτώνης, ου, ὁ, Geityones, a proper name.

Γίνομαι, or γίγνομαι, to be, to become, to arise from, 1. f. m. γε-νῆσομαι, perf. pass. γεγέννημαι 2. a. m. part. γενόμενος, η, ου

Γινώσκω, or γινώσκω, to know, to determine, f. γνῶσκω, p. ἔγνωκα, 2. a. ἔγνω, ως, ω, 3. pl. ἔγνωσαν 2. a. imperat. γνῶθι 2. a. opt. γνοίην 2. a. subj. γνῶι, ως, ᾧ 2. a. inf. γινῶναι, 2. a. part. γνῶνς, οῦσα, ὄν. *From* γνῶμι.

Γλαυκός, ου, ὁ, blue, sky-blue.

γλαυκώπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed; in the acc. γλαυκῶπιν and ida. *From* γλαυκός, blue, and ὤψ, the eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

γλυκερός, ᾶ, ὄν, *Poetic.* for γλυκὺς sweet.

Γλυκὺς, αῖα, ὁ, sweet, lovely.

Γλώσσα, and *Attic.* γλώττα, ης, ἡ, a tongue, speech.

γνώρισμα, ατος, τό, a mark. *Th.* γινώσκω.

Γόω, f. ἄνω, to lament, bewail, mourn.

Γόης, ητος, ἡ, a sorcerer, juggler. *Hence*

γοητεία, ας, ἡ, sorcery, juggling, imposture.

γονεῖς, ους, ὁ, a father. *From* the perf. m. γέγονα, of γίνομαι.

γονή, ἡ, ῥ, offspring, a production, a race. *Th. γίνομαι.*

Γόνυ, τό, the knee; *gen. γόνυος, γόνυος, γόνυος, and γόνυατος dat. pl. γόνυατι and γόνυασι.*

γόνυ, for γ' ὅν, accordingly, therefore, at least. *From γτ and ὄν.*
 γόνυατα, acc. pl. γόνυασι, dat. pl. from γόνυ, the knee.

Γρανικός, ον, ὁ, Granicus, a river.

Γράφω, to write, to paint, to represent, *f. ψω, p. γίγραφα, 1. a. ἔγραψα, perf. pass. γέγραμμαι, ψα, πται.*

Γυμνός, ὅ, ὁ, naked.

γυμνός, *f. ὦσω, p. ὠκα, to lay bare, to strip. From γυμνός.*

Γυνή, ἡ, a woman, a wife, *genit. γυναικός, voc. ὦ γύναι, dat. pl. γυναιξί.*

Γωβρύας, ον, ὁ Gobryas, a proper name.

Δ.

Δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, a god, a divinity, Daemon.

δαίς, τος, ἡ, a feast. *From δαίω, to give a feast.*

δάκνω, to bite, to sting. *Its tenses are formed from δάκω, 1. f. ἔδωξεν 2. f. δάκω 1. a. ἔδωξα, 2. a. ἔδακον, p. δέδωχα, perf. pass. δέδωμαι.*

δάκρυ, νος, τό, a tear.

δάκρυον, ον, τό, the same as δάκρυ.

δακρύω, *f. ὥσω, p. ὠκα, to weep, to wet with tears. Th. δάκρυ.*

δακτύλιος, ον, ὁ, a finger-ring. *From*

δάκτυλος, ον, ὁ, the finger.

δάμαλις, τος, ἡ, a heifer. *From δαμέω.*

Δαμάτας, ον, ὁ, Damatas, a proper name.

Δαμάω, to subdue, to harass, to kill, *f. δάω, p. κά.*

Δαμνίππος, ον, ὁ, Damnippus, a proper name.

Δανάη, ἡ, Danae, the name of a woman. *See p. 56. n. 6.*

δανείζω, *f. εἰσω, to give, to bestow, to put to interest; δανίζομαι, mid. to borrow.*

δαπανῶ, ὦ, to spend, consume, de-

fray the cost, *f. ἥσω, p. δεδάπανηκα.*

δαπάνη, ἡ, ὁ, expense; and δαπανηματος, τό, the same.

Δαρείος, ον, ὁ, Darius, a Persian king.

δάσας, Dor. for δήσας, 1. a. part. act. from δάω, to bind.

δαπνίλης, ὢς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, rich, abundant, profuse.

δαπνίλως, richly, abundantly, elegantly.

Δέ, conj. but, yet, and, moreover, &c. *See Transact. of the R. S. Edin. Vol. I. p. 113. Lit. J.*

δέδια, perf. m. of δέδω, to fear, which see.

δέησις, εως, ἡ, supplication; δέησεις, prayers. *Th. δέομαι, to ask.*

δεῖ, it is necessary, it is fit, *impers. with an accus. in the subj. δέη, imperf. ἴδει, f. δέησεν, 1. a. δέησεν, pres. inf. δέειν, part. δέων. Th. δέω, to bind.*

δείγμα, ατος, τό, a proof, a specimen, a sample. *From δείκνυμι, to show, perf. pass. δέδειγμαι.*

δειδω, to fear, to be afraid, *f. δέσω, p. δέδωκα, perf. m. δέδοικα for δέδοικα, also δέδια, from the unused verb, δέω plur. δέδοικεν, perf. inf. δέδοικαι, and part. δέδιως.*

δείκνυμι, or δεικνύω, to show, to point out, *f. δέλω, p. δέδοικα, perf. pass. δέδειγμαι.*

δειλαίος, αία, αἶον, the same as δειλός.

δειλιάω, ὦ, to be timid, to behave in a cowardly manner, *f. ἄσω, p. δέδειλακα. Th. δειλός, cowardly.*

δειλός, ὁ, ον, cowardly, wretched.

δειμαίνω, to fear, *f. ἄω, p. γκα. Th. δέιδω.*

Δεινός, ον, ὁ, Dinias, a proper name.

Δεινός, ὁ, ον, strong, skilled, terrible, bad.

δεινύω, to eat, to sup, *f. ἥσω, p. δέδεινυκα. Th. δεινόν.*

δειπνόν, ον, τό, a meal, a supper.

δειπνοποιέω, *f. ἥσω, to prepare supper, to sup. From δειπνόν and ποίω.*

δεισιδαιμονεστέρως, α, ον, too superstitious; comparative of δεισιδαιμων, which is from δέιδω, to fear and δαίμων.

Δέν, ten.

Δένει, ατος, τό, bait.

δενδρῆς, ἕνεα, ἡρ, Dor. δένδρεας, woody, abounding with trees, thick. Τῇ δένδρῳ, a tree.

Δένδρον, ου, τό, and δένδρος, εος, τό, a tree.

δεξιός, ἂ, δε, right.

δεξιόμαι, εμαι, f. ὤσμαι, to seize the right hand. From δεξιός.

δεῖμαι, with the gen. to need, to require, to ask, 1. f. δεῖσμαι, perf. δέδειμαι, as if from δέδουαι. Τῇ δέω.

δέος, ε, τό, fear.

Δέρη, ης, ἡ, the neck.

Δέρω, and δέρομαι, to see, behold, look, f. ἔω, p. χα, 2. f. ὄραω, 2. a. ἰδρακον, 2. a. inf. ὀραεῖν, perf. τ. δέδορκα.

δέρω, f. ρῶ, aor. 1. ἰδέρα, to take off the skin.

δέσμη, ης, ἡ, a bundle. Τῇ δέω, to bind.

δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord. Τῇ δεσπόω, to rule.

Δεύτερος, α, ου, second.

Δέχομαι, to receive, to bear, to watch, to expect, f. δέχομαι, p. διδέγμαι.

Δέω, to bind, to oblige, tie, f. δέω, p. δέδεκα.

Δῆ, accordingly, to be sure, indeed, at length.

δηνύνω, f. ὤνω, to delay. From δῆθα, long.

δαίος, ου, ὁ κα ἡ, Ion for δαίος, ου, hostile, warlike. From δαίω, to burn.

δηλαδῆ, to wit, assuredly, certainly. Τῇ δῆ.

Δηλέω, f. ἥω, to hurt.

δηλονότι, adv. namely, without doubt. From δῆλον ὄτι.

Δῆλος, ου, known, evident, visible, conspicuous; Delos, one of the Cyclades.

Δημάδης, ου, ὁ, Demādes, a proper name.

Δημήτηρ, ερος, or τρός, ἡ Ceres, the goddess of corn.

δημιουργός, οῦ, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, a mechanic, an artist, a builder, a maker. From δήμιος, which is from δήμος, and ἔργον, work.

δέποτε, ever, at any time, at length. δῆπου, and δῆπουθεν, adv. truly, in deed, certainly.

Διὰ, prep. with the gen. through, by means of. With the accus. on account of. In composition it denotes separation, or increases the signification of a word.

διαβαίνω, to pass over, to separate, f. βήσμαι, p. βέβηκα, 2. a. διέβην, 2. a. inf. βῆναι, 2. a. part. βās, έντος. Τῇ βαίω, to go.

διαβοάω, f. ἥω, to divulge, to celebrate. From διὰ and βοάω.

διαβολή, ης, ἡ, slander, a slanderous declaration. From διαβάλλω.

διαγινώσκω, to distinguish, to know accurately, f. διαγνώσσομαι, p. διέγνωκα, 2. a. διέγνω. From διὰ and γινώσκω, to know.

διαγωνίζομαι, f. ἵσμαι, to contend. From διὰ and ἔγων.

διαδῶ, f. ἥω. p. κα, to crown, to surround, to bind round. From δέω, to bind.

διάδημα, ατος, τό, a diadem, a crown. From διαδέω. Τῇ δέω, to bind.

διαδιδράσκω, to run away, flee, escape, f. διαδράσκω, p. διαδίδρακα. From διὰ and διδράσκω, the same, from the obsolete δράω.

διαδίδωμι, f. δώσω, to distribute, a. 1. διεδώκα, 2. aor. διέδων. From δια and δίδωμι.

διαθήκη, ης, ἡ, a will, a testament, an arrangement. From διατίθημι, to arrange. Τῇ τίθημι, to place.

διαίρω, to divide, to share, f. ἥω, p. διήρκα, 2. a. διείρων. Τῇ αἰρέω, to take.

διατρέφω, ὦ, to nourish, to diet; to arbitrate, to dispute, f. ἥω, p. κα, διατρέφομαι, ὦμαι, to live. From διαίτα, a living, a mode of living.

διάκειμαι, to be in a certain state, to be of a certain character. From διὰ and κέμαι.

διακελεύω, f. εἰσω, to exhort. From διὰ and κελύω.

διακληρώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to cause to allot; mid. διακληροῦμαι, to allot. From διὰ and κληρώω, which is from κληρος, lot.

διακυνέω, ὦ, to serve, to wait upon,

- φ. ἦσω, p. διεκύνκα, perf. pass. διηκύνμαι.* From *διὰ* and *κύνω*, to hasten.
- διακόπτω*, to cut asunder, disjoin, separate, interrupt. From *διὰ* and *κόπτω*, to cut.
- διακόσιοι, αι, α*, two hundred. From *dis*, twice, and *ἑκατὶν*, a hundred.
- διακρίνω*, to distinguish, to separate, to judge, *φ. νῶ, p. διακρίκα. Τη κρίνω*, to judge.
- διαλαλέω*, to converse, to divulge, *φ. ἦσω, p. διαλελάκα.* From *διὰ* and *λαλέω*, to speak.
- διαλανθάνω, f. διαλήσω*, to be unperceived, to be concealed. From *λανθάνω*, which see. *Τη. λήσω*, the same.
- διαλέγομαι*, to converse with, to speak with; with a dative; *p. διαλέγεμαι, l. α. διελέχθην.* From *διὰ* and *λέγω*, to speak.
- διαλλάσσω, and Att. -ττω*, to change, to distinguish, to differ, *φ. διαλλάξω, p. διήλλαχα, perf. pass. διήλλαγμαi.* *Τη. ἀλλάσω*, to change.
- διαλογίζομαι*, to converse, to think, to reason, *φ. ίσομαι, perf. pass. διαλελογισμαι. Τη. λόγως*, reason.
- διαλογισμός, ος, ὅ*, thought, reasoning. From *διὰ* and *λέγω*.
- διάλογος, ον, ὅ*, a dialogue, conversation. From *διαλογίζομαι*, which see.
- διαλύω*, to dissolve, to disperse, *φ. ὄσω, p. διαλύκα.* From *διὰ* and *λύω*, to loose.
- διαμένω*, to stay, to remain, *φ. μενῶ, p. διαμεμένκα.* From *διὰ* and *μένω*, to remain.
- διαμνημονεύω, f. εῖσω*, to recal to memory, to relate. From *διὰ* and *μνημονεύω*.
- διανέμω*, to divide, to distribute, *φ. μῶ, perf. διανένεμκα.* From *διὰ* and *νέμω*, to assign.
- Διόνυσος, ον, ὅ*, Bacchus, wine.
- διανύω*, to traverse a way, to accomplish, *φ. ὄσω, p. διήνεκα.* From *ἀνύω*, to perform.
- διαπνέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω*, to oversleep. From *διὰ* and *πνέω*.
- διαπίπτω, f. πεσῶμαι*, to fall apart, to fall through, to fall away. *Τη. πύπτω*, to fall.
- διαπλέω*, to sail over, to sail to, *φ. πλέσω, p. διαπλένεκα, l. α. διέπλευσα. Τη. πλέω*, to sail.
- διαπορθμεύω*, to ferry over, transport, *φ. c.* From *πορθμός*, a channel. From *πείρω*, to pierce.
- διαπράσσω, and -άττω*, to effect, to bring to pass. *Τη. πράσσω*, to do.
- διαρρήγνυμι, or διαρρήσσω*, to tear, to burst, *φ. διαρρήξω, p. διέρρηχα, 2. f. διαρράγω, 2. aor. pass. διερράγην, inf. διαραγῆναι. Τη. ῥήσσω, or ῥήγνυμι*, to break.
- διαρρέω*, to flow away, *p. part. act. διερρήνως, and 2. a. part. pass. διαρρῶεις, and inf. διαρρῶναι. Τη. ρυῖω*, the same with *ρέω*, to flow.
- διασπαράσσω*, to tear asunder, to tear in pieces, *φ. ξω, p. διασπάραχα. Τη. σπαράσσω, or -ττω.*
- διασπῶ*, to draw apart, to tear to pieces, *φ. ἄσω, p. δίστακα.* From *διὰ* and *σπῶ*, to draw.
- διασπρῶννυμι and -ννύω*, to spread with carpets, to prepare.
- διατείνω, f. τενω, perf. τετάκα*, to stretch out, to extend, *a. l. διετείνα.* From *διὰ* and *τείνω*.
- διατελέω, ὦ*, to remain, to continue, to complete, *φ. ἔσω, p. διατετέλεκα.* From *τελέω*, which is from *τέλος*, an end.
- διατίμνω, f. μῶ*, to split, to divide. From *τεμνω*, to cut.
- διὰτι, adv.* wherefore? From *διὰ*, on account of and *τί*, what?
- διατμήσσω, f. ξω*, to cut, to separate, *aor. 2. pass. διετμήην.*
- διατριβή, ἡς, ἡ*, an abode, a mode of life. From
- διατρίβω*, to tarry, to pass time, to live, *φ. ψω, p. διατέτριφα. Τη. τριβω*, to consume.
- διαφάσκω, f. φαῖσω, p. κα*, to shine through. *Τη. φάω*, to shine.
- διαφέρω*, to be distinguished, to be different, to be eminent, *φ. δίοισω, l. α. δήμεγκα. Τη. φέρω*, to carry.
- διαφθείρω*, to destroy, to corrupt, *l. f. διαφθερῶ, p. διέφθαρκα.* From *φθείρω*, which is from *φθίρω*, the same.
- διαφυλακτέος, α, ον*, that is to be guarded. From

διαφυλάσσω, *or* -ττω, to preserve, to guard. *Th.* φυλάσσω, *the same*.
 διαχέω, *the same as* διαχέω, to diffuse, to expand.
 διδάσκω, to teach, *f.* διδάξω, *p.* διδάχα.
 Δίδυμος, *ov, i* καὶ *h*, double; *δίδυμοι*, twins. *From* δύο, two.
 Δίδωμι, to give, to grant, *imperf.* δίδδω, *os, w, or* ιδίδουν, *oes, from* δίδω, *f.* δώσω, *p.* δέδωκα.
 δίδωμι, to rule, govern. *From* διὰ and δέω, to manage.
 διερευνάω, *ω, f.* ἥσω, to search through. *From* ἐρευνάω, to search.
 διέρχομαι, to go through, to traverse, to pass. *f.* διελεύσομαι, *2. a.* διήλθον, *2. a. part.* διελθών, *perf. m.* διελλυθα. *Th.* ἔρχομαι, to come.
 διερωτάω, *f.* σω, to examine accurately; *imp.* διερωτῶν. *From* διὰ and ἐρωτάω.
 δικάζω, to judge, to determine; *mid.* to go to law. *From* δίκη.
 δίκαιος, *ala.* αἰών, just, righteous, good; *in the comp.* δικαιοτέρος, *superl.* δικαιότατος. *Th.* δίκη, justice.
 δικαιοσύνη, *ης, h*, justice.
 δικαστήριον, *ov, rō*, a judgment-seat, a court, a tribunal. *Th.* δίκη, justice.
 δικάστης, *ov, i*, a judge, *From* δικάζω. *Th.* δίκη.
 Δίκη, *ης, h*, justice, a suit at law.
 Διογενὴς ἵος, *i, καὶ h*, born of Jove; also Diogenes, a proper name. *From* Ζεὺς, Διὸς and γίνομαι, to be born.
 διοικητής, *ov, i*, an administrator, a manager, a steward. *Th.* οἶκος.
 Διομήδης, *ov, i*, Diomed, a proper name.
 Διονύσιος, *ov, i*, Dionysius.
 Βακχίος, *ov, i*, Bacchus.
 διος, divine, great, vast: *from the gen.* Διός.
 διότι, *conj.* wherefore? because, since. *From* διὰ, on account of, and τί, what.
 διπλός, *c.* οὗς, *ov, i*, *ov, ov*, double.
 Δις, *adv.* twice.
 διπνέω, to awake, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* διπνυκα. *From* διὰ and πνέω, sleep.

Δίψα, *ης, h*, thirst.
 διψάω, *f.* ἥσω, to thirst, *p.* διψήσκα. *1. a.* διψήσα. *Th.* δίψα, thirst.
 δίψος, *ov, rō*, thirst.
 διωγμός, *ov, i*, persecution, pursuit. *From* διώκω, to pursue.
 Διώκω, to pursue, to strike, to strive for, to chase, *f.* διώξω, *p.* διώξκα.
 Δίων, *ovos*, Dion, a proper name.
 δοκέω, *f.* εἴσω, to observe, to lie in wait for.
 Δοκέω, to seem, to appear, to think, *imperf.* ἰδέσθαι, *ov, f.* ὀέξω, rarely δοκῆσαι, *p.* ὀέσκα, and ὀέσθηκα.
 δόλιος, *ia, ion*, artful. *Th.* δόλος, fraud.
 δολιχόδερος, *ov, i, καὶ h*, having a long neck. *From* δολιχός, long, and δεῖρῃ, the neck.
 δόμος, *ov, i*, a house. *Th.* δέμα, to build, *p.* m. δέδομα.
 Δοναί, *ακος, i*, a reed, an arrow.
 Δονέω, to agitate.
 δόξα, *ης, h*, an opinion, reputation, glory.
 Δόρυ, *rō*, a spear, javelin, dart; *gen.* δόρατος, *ancl.* δαυρός, (*by Metath.* for δόρος,) *dat.* δόρατι, and δουρί.
 δορυφόρος, *ov, i*, a body guard. *From* δόρυ, a spear, and φέρω, to bear.
 δουλεία, *ας, h*, slavery. *Th.* δούλος.
 δουλεύω, to be a slave, to serve, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* δεδούλευκα. *From* δούλος, a slave.
 δούλη, *ης, h*, a female slave.
 Δούλος, *ov, i*, a slave.
 Δούρα, *plur. nom.* of δόρυ, *cont.* for δόρατα.
 Δράκων, *οντος, i*, a serpent; Draco, a proper name.
 δραμῖν, *2. a. inf.* δραμῶν, *ovos, 2. a. part. act.*; δραμοῦμαι, *2. m. from* τρέχω, to run, *f.* θρέξω, *p.* δέδρομκα, *2. a.* ἰόραμον. *p. m.* δέδρομα.
 δραστής, *ov, i*, a slave, a fugitive. *From* δράω, to flee.
 δρακετίδας, *a, i*, *Dor.* for δρακετιδής, *ov, i*, the same as δραστής.
 Δραχμή, *πρὸς h*, a drachm, a piece of coin; also the name of a weight.
 Δράω, *f.* ἄσω, to do, to serve.
 δριμύλος, *ov, i, καὶ h*, somewhat bitter or sharp. *From* Δριμύς, *εία, i*, rough, harsh.

Δρομαχίτης, ου, ὁ, *Dromachus*, a proper name.

δρομος, ου, ὁ, a race. *From* *p. m.* δρόμος, *of* τρέχω, to run.

Δρύσος, ου, ὁ, dew.

δρυμός, ος, ὁ, a wood, a forest.

δρυμὸν, ὠντος, ὁ, a wood a forest. *From* δρύς, an oak.

Δρύς, υός, ἡ, an oak.

Δύναμαι, σαι, ραι, to be able, to be worth, *subj. press.* δύναμαι, ὃ, ἦται, *imperf.* ἠδυνάμην, ὠ, ατο, *Att. for* ἰδυνάμην, *f.* δύνησθαι, 1. *a. pass.* ἰδυνάσθην, ης, ἡ. *We sometimes meet with* 1. *a. pass.* ἰδυνάσθην, and ἠδυνάσθην, and 1. *a. m.* ἰδυνόμην, φε.

δύναμις, εως, ἡ, power, might, valour. *From* δύναμαι.

δυνατός, ὃ, ὄν, able, powerful, possible. *Th.* δύναμαι.

Δύνω, δύνω, *or* δέμι, to go under, enter, put on; δύνω, *is found only in composition*; δύνω, *f.* δύνω, *perf.* δέδουκα, *perf. pass.* δέδουμαι—δέμι, 2. *a.* δύνω, υς, υ, 2. *a. inf.* δύναι, 2. *a. part.* δύν, δύντος.

Δύο, *or* *Att.* δύο, two, *gen. dual.* δύοιν, and *f. g.* δύοιν, *dat. pl.* δύοι.

Δός, an inseparable particle, denoting difficulty, pain, misfortune; also used for a privative.

δυσάλωτος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, difficult to be taken. *From* δός, and ἄλσσω, to take.

δυσελπίστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhopd. *From* δός and ἐλπίζω.

δυσήγρος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, lazy, inconvenient for working. *Th.* ἰργον, work.

δυσκατάστατος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, difficult to be allayed. *From* δός and καθίστημι, to settle.

δυσμενής, εος, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, hostile. *From* δός, and μένος, rage.

δυσπαρίς, ιδός, ὁ, vocal. δυσπαρί, ill-starred Paris. *See* δός.

δυσπότης, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, ill-fated, wretched. *From* δός, and πότις, destiny.

δυστυχος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, unfortunate, miserable. *From* δός, and στυγνός, to groan.

δυσχωρία, ες, ἡ, a place difficult and

rough. *From* δός, and χωρία, a place.

δώδεκα, οὶ αἱ, τὰ, twelve. *From* δύο and δέκα.

δῶμα, ατος, τό, a house. *From* δέμω to build.

δορόμαι, εθμαι, to present, bestow *f. ἡσμαι, perf. pass.* δόδομαι, σαι, ραι. *Th.* δώρον, a gift.

Δωρίς, ιδος, ἡ, Doris.

E.

Ἐάν, if, a conjunction used with the *subj. and optative.*

Ἐαρ, ρος, τό, and *contract.* ἔρ, ἦρος, spring.

ἐαυτοῦ, ἡς, οἷ, and *contract.* ἐαυτοῦ, ἡς, οἷ ἐαυτοῦ, φε. his, his own, of him, φε. *The nominative is wanting.*

Ἐάω, to permit, to allow, *imperf.* εἶπαι, ων, -ας, υς, -ας, υ, *f.* εἶσαι, *perf.* εἶπα. *It takes i after e instead of the augment.*

ἐβδόμος, ης, ον, the seventh. *From* ἑπτα, seven.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p. ka,* to approach, to draw nigh. *From* ἐγγός, nigh

ἐγγράφω, to inscribe, *f. ψω, perf.* ἐγγράφα. *Th.* γράφω, to write.

ἐγγράω, *f. ηω,* to promise, to pledge one's self. *From*

Ἐγγυή, ης, ἡ, a promise, security.

ἐγγυθεν, *Poet. for* ἐγγός, near.

Ἐγείρω, to raise up, to awaken, *f.* ἔγραι, *p.* ἔγερκα.

ἐγκαλέω, to inculpate, to accuse, *f.* ἴσω, *perf. act.* ἐγκεκάληκα. *From* ἐν and καλέω, to call.

ἐγκαυμα, τος, τό, a brand, a burn. *From* ἐν and καίω, to burn.

ἐγκεφαλος, ου, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, the brain. *From* ἐν and κεφαλή, the head.

ἐγκυλίω, to deliver, to put into the possession of, *f. ἴσω, p. ἴσα.* *Th.* χεῖρ, the hand.

Ἐγχελος, εος, ἡ, an eel.

ἐγχέω, *f.* ἴσω, to pour into, to pour out.

ἐγγίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to approach, draw near. *Th.* ἐγγός, near.

Ἐγχεῖ, εος, ὁ, a spear, a sword.

Ἐγὼ, *ego*, *4c. I*; *ἐγώγε*, for myself
I, I for my part.

Ἔδω, to eat.

Ἐξομαι, *f. ἔσομαι*, 2. *f. ἰδοῖμαι*, to sit.
ἔσω, to place, to cause to sit, *imperf.*
ἔζον.

ἐν, I was, he was, *Ion. and Poet.*
for *ἐν*, 1. and 3. *sing. imperf. of*
εἶμι, to be.

Ἐθέλω, or *θέλω*, to will, to wish;
imperf. θέλων, *es, e, f. θελήσω*, *p.*
θεθήκα, *perf. pass. θεθήμην*,
whence *θέλημα*, will.

Ἔθνος, *eos*, *rē*, a nation, a race.

Ἔθος, *eos*, *rē*, a custom, a rite, an
institution.

ἔω, *obsolete*, to be wont, *p. m. ἐώθα*.
Th. ἔως, a custom.

Ἐι, *conjunct. if. Hence ἔδε*, I wish,
O that.

ἐλαρος, *gen. sing. Poet. for ἐλαρος*.
From ἐλαρ, ros, rō, the spring.

ἐλβεταί, it drops, 3. *sing. ind. Ion.*
and *Poet. for λείβεται*, so *εἵβειν*,
for *λείβειν*, *εἰβόμενος*, for *λείβόμενος*.

Th. λείβω, *f. ψω*, to pour out.

ἐπε, if indeed, if only, *conjunct.*
used with the *indic.*

εἰδέναι, either the present *inf. from*
εἶδμι, or *perf. inf. act. by Sync.*

for *εἰδέναι*, *from εἶδω*, to know.

εἶδω, to know, *f. εἰδήσω*, *p. εἶδκα*,
plup. εἰδῆκεν, and by *Sync. εἶδα*,
and *εἶδεν*, *Att. ἦδεν*, *us, ei, and 3.*
pl. ᾔδεισαν, *p. m. οἶδα*, I know.

εἶδμι, not in use, the same with *εἶδω*,
to know; *imperf.*

εἶδος, *eos*, *rē*, form, appearance,
beauty. *Th. εἶδω*, to see.

εἰδῶλλον, an idyl, an eclogue. *From*
εἶδος, form.

Εἶδω, to see, 1. *f. m. εἶσομαι*, 2. *a.*
εἶδω, and *ἰδω*, *es, e, 2. a. subj ἰδω*,
ps, 2. a. inf. ἰδεῖν, 2. *a. part.*
ἰδὼν, *οὖσα*, *ἐν*. See *Gram.*

εἰδῶλον, *ov, rē*, an image. *Th. εἶδος*,
an appearance.

εἶδός, having known, *perf. part. act.*
by *Sync. for εἰδένός*, *eros*, from
εἶδω, or *εἶδμι*, to know, *f. ἴσω*.

εἶθ', for *εἴτα*, then, on account of an
aspirate following.

εἰθ', O that. *Th. ei*, if.

εἰκάζω, *f. ἴσω*, to compare, to con-
jecture. *Th. εἰκω*, to be like.

εἰκλος, *ov*, like. *Th. εἰκω*.

εἰκός, *eros, rē*, probable. *From εἰκω*,
to be like.

Εἰκοσι, twenty.

εἰκότως, *adv.* probably, deservedly.
From εἰκός, *eros*. *Th. εἰκω*.

Εἰκω, to be like; also to yield, to
give way, to submit; *f. ἴω*, *perf.*
m. ἵκα.

εἰκὼν, *eros, ē*, an image, a likeness.
From εἰκω.

Εἰλεῖθια, *as*, Ilithyia, Lucina, the
goddess of childbirth.

εἶμα, *atos, rē*, a garment. *From ἔω*,
to put on, or *ἐννέω*.

εἴμι, *eis, or ei, eor*, to be; *eor*, it is
pos-sible. *Th. ἔω*, which is not in
use.

εἴμι, to go, and in the dual. *ἴρον 3.*
pl. ἴσι, *imperf. εἴν*, dual. *ἴρον 3.*

pl. ἴσαν, 2. *a. ind. ἴω*, *ies*, *pres. im-*
perat. ἴθι, *ἴτω*, *4c.* See *Gram.*

εἴποτε, *adv.* if ever. *From ei*, if, and
πότε, ever, which is from *ere*, the
same.

Εἰρήνη, *ps, ē*, peace.

εἰρηνικός, *η, ov*, pacific, fond of peace.

Th. εἰρήνη, *εἰρηνοποιός*, *ov, ē*, a
peace-maker. *From εἰρήνη*, and
ποιέω.

Εἰς, or *eis*, with *accus.* to, into,
against, with respect to.

Εἰς, *μία, ἐν*, one, a certain one; *gen.*
ἐνός, *μῆδς*, *ἐνός*.

εἰσάγω, to introduce, *f. ἴω*, *p. εἰσῆχα*.
From eis, into, and *ἄγω*, to lead.

εἰσέρχομαι, to enter, *f. εἰσελεύσομαι*,
2. *a. εἰσῆλθον*, *es, e, perf. m. ἔει-*

εἰσελήλυθα. *Th. ἔρχομαι*, to come.
εἴτι, *adv.* still, in future.

εἰσφέρειν, *f. ὠω*, to bring in. *From*
εἰς, and *φέρω*.

εἰσοδος, *ov, ē*, an entrance. *From eis*
and *ὁδός*.

εἰσέκα, *Dor.* and *εἰσέκεν*, until.

εἰσοπισω, hereafter, afterwards.

εἰσπορεύομαι, *f. εἰσομαι*, to enter.

εἰσφέρω, to bring in, *f. εἰσείσω*, 1. *a.*
εἰσνεύκα. *Th. φέρω*.

εἰω, and *ἔω*, within, inward; with
the article, *ὁ εἰω*, the inner. *Th.*
eis, or *is*, to, in.

Εἰτα, *adv.* thereupon, then, farther,
and *interrog. Lat. anne? itaque*
veto? then?

ἔωθα, I have been, or I am wont, *perf. m.* (for *εἴθα*, by the *Pleonasm* of *ω*;) *infin.* *εἰσθῆναι*, 1. *pl.* *εἰσθαμεν*, and 3. *pl.* *εἰσθασι* *εἰσθότες*, accustomed, *perf. m. part.* from *εἰσθῶς*, *stus*, from *εἶω*, to be wont.

Εξ, or *ἐξ*, with *gen.* out, out of; *εἰ* is placed before a consonant, *ἐξ* before a vowel.

Ἐκάστος, *η, ον*, each, every one.

Ἐκάτερος, *ρα ρον*, one of both, each of the two, each.

Ἐκάτη, *ης, ἡ*, Hecate, the moon.

ἐκασί, *Dor.* for *ἐκασί*, for the sake of, on account of, by the will or favour of. *Th.* *ἐκόν*, *υπός*, willing.

ἐκατόχειρος, *ον, ὁ*, having a hundred hands. From *ἐκατόν*, a hundred, and *χείρ*, the hand.

Ἐκατόν, a hundred.

ἐκατοντάρχης, *ον, ὁ*, and *ἐκατονταρχος*, *ον, ὁ*, a centurion. From *ἐκατόν* and *ἀρχος*, or *ἀρχων*, a command, as if, *ἀρχων τῶν ἐκατόν*.

ἐκβάλλω, *φ.* *ἐκβάλω*, *p.* *ἐκβίβληκα*, to throw out, to eject, to banish. *Th.* *βάλλω*, to throw.

ἐγελῶ, *ω, f.* *ἄσω*, to laugh. From *εἰ* and *γελῶ*.

ἐδέχομαι, *f.* *δέξομαι*, to succeed to. From *εἰ* and *δέχομαι*.

ἐκιδάσκω, to instruct. *Th.* *ιδάσκω*.

ἐκδιώκω, to drive away, *f.* *ἐκδιώξω*, 1. *a.* *ἐξεδίωξα*. From *εἰ* and *διώκω*, to pursue.

ἐκδοτός, *ον, ὁ* και *ἡ*, given up, betrayed. From *εἰ* and *δίδωμι*, to give.

ἐκδύμι, 2. *aor.* *ἐξίδυν*, to come out of, to emerge. From *εἰ* and *δύμι*.

ἐκεῖ, *adv.* there, thither.

ἐκεῖθεν, *adv.* thence, thence forward. From *ἐκεῖνος*.

Ἐκεῖνος, *η, ο, he*, she, it; this, that. *ἐκεῖσε*, *adv.* there, thither, to that place. *Th.* *ἐκεῖνος*.

ἐκερμαίνω, to warm. From *εἰ* and *θερμαίνω*, the same with *θέρω*, to warm.

ἐκκαθαίρω, to cleanse, *f.* *ἐκκαθαρῶ*, 1. *a.* *ἐξέκαθαρά*. From *εἰ* and *καθαίρω*.

ἐκκαύμα, *ατος*, a burn. *Th.* *καίω*, to burn.

ἐκκλησία, *ας, ἡ*, a popular assembly, an assembly.

ἐκκλίνω, *f.* *κλῶ*, to decline, 1. *aor.* *ἐκκλίνα*. From *εἰ* and *κλίνω*.

ἐκρέμαμαι, to hang: *κρεμάω*.

ἐκκολάπτω, to efface, to obliterate, to hatch, *f.* *ψω*, *p.* *ἐκεκολόφα*.

ἐκλανθάνω, to cause to forget, *f.* *ἐκλήσω*, 2. *a.* *ἐξέλαθον*, *pres. m.* *ἐκλανθάνομαι*, to forget, *f. m.* *ἐκλήσομαι*, *perf. m.* *ἐκλήθηα*, *perf. pass.* *ἐκλήθησαι*. From *εἰ* and *λανθάνω*, which see.

ἐκλέγω, *f.* *ζω*, *p.* *χα*, to choose, to select. *Th.* *λέγω*.

ἐκπέμπω, to send away, to send out, to despatch, *f.* *ψω*, *ἐκπέμψα*, *perf. pass.* *ἐκπέπεμμαι*, *ψαι, πραι* 1. *a. pass.* *ἐκπέμφθην* 1. *a. part. pass.* *ἐκπεμφθεῖς*, and *pl.* *ἐκπεμφθέντες*. From *εἰ* and *πέμπω*, to send, *f.* *ψω*.

ἐκπύρω, *f.* *σω*, to destroy, to lay waste. From *εἰ* and *πύρω*.

ἐκπερᾶννυμι, to expand, *f.* *ἐκπερᾶσω*, 1. *a.* *ἐξεπέρασα*, with an accus. From *εἰ* and *περᾶω*, to open.

ἐκπηδάω, *ω, f.* *ῥσω*, to leap out. From *εἰ* and *πηδάω*.

ἐκπίνω, to drink up, to drink out of. From *πίνω*, *f.* *πῶσω*. See *Gram.*

ἐκπλήσσω, *f.* *ζω*, *aor.* 2. *ἐξεπλήγυν*, to strike out, to strike with amazement. *Th.* *πλήσσω*.

ἐκποδόν, *adv.* out of the way. From *εἰ* and *πούς*.

ἐκπῶμα, *τος, τὸ*, a cup. From *ἐκπίνω*.

ἐκσπέλω, *ῶ*, to expel, drive out, *f.* *ῥσω*.

ἐκτάδην, *adv.* at full length. *Th.* *τείνω*, to extend.

ἐκτάσσω, or *ἐκτάττω*, *f.* *ζω*, to draw out and arrange in order. From *εἰ* and *τάσσω*.

ἐκτείνω, *f.* *ενῶ*, *p.* *ἐκτέτακα*, to extend, to stretch out. From *εἰ* and *τείνω*.

ἐκτοτε, since that time, thereafter. *Th.* *τότε*, then.

ἐκτρέφω, *f.* *τρέψω*, to bring up. From *εἰ* and *τρέφω*.

ἐκτριβῶ, *f.* *ψω*, to rub out.

ἐκτυφλόω, *ῶ*, to blind. From *τυφλός*, blind.

Ἐκτωρ, *ρος, ὁ*, Hector, a son of Priam, leader of the Trojans.

ἐκφεύγω, to flee, escape, *f.* *ἐκφεύξω*, *p. m.* *ἐκπέφευγα*. *Th.* *φεύγω*.

ἐκφοβίω, to terrify, affright, *f. ἦω, perf. ἐκφοβήκα*. From *ἐκ* and *φοβίω*, which is from *φόβος*, fear.
Τῇ φόβῳ, *p. m. πίφοβα*.

ἐκχέω, to pour out, to empty. *Τῇ χύῳ*.

ἔκων, *άντος*, and *f. g. ἐκότεα*, *ης*, willing, voluntary.

ἔλαια, *ας*, *ῆ*, an olive tree.

ἐλαττώ, *οτ -ουώ*, to reduce, to depress, to diminish, *f. ὤω, perf. ἐλάττωκα*, *pres. inf. pass. ἐλαττούσθαι*. *Τῇ ἐλαχῷ*, small. *ἐλάσσων οτ -ττων*, less.

ἐλαύνω, to drive, to put to flight, to draw, to strike, *f. ἄσω*, as if from *ἐλέω*, *p. ἥλακα*, and *Ἀλτίε*. *ἐλήλακα*, *perf. pass. ἤλαμαι*, *σαι*, *ται*.

ἔλαφος, *ον*, *ῆ* *καὶ ἡ*, a stag.

ἔλαφρός, *ᾶ*, *έν*, light, nimble, not difficult.

ἐλεγείον, *ον*, *τό*, an elegiac poem, an elegy; and *ἐλεγεία*, *ῆ*. From *ἐλεγος*, the same.

ἐλεγχος, *ον*, *ῆ*, a proof, an argument. From

ἔλέγχω, *f. ξω*, to blame, to convince, to prove, to charge with; *perf. ἔλεγχῃ*.

ἐλέω, *ᾶ*, to pity, *f. ἦω*, *p. ἤλεκα*. *Τῇ ἔλεις*, *ον*, *ῆ*, pity.

ἐλεήμων, *όνος*, *ῆ*, *ῆ*, compassionate, feeling.

ἐελίσσω, *f. ξω*, to roll, to wind, to cause to tremble. From *ἐελίσσω*.

Ἑλένη, *ης*, *ῆ*, Helen.

ἔλεος, *ον*, *ῆ*, pity, *οτ εος*, *ονος*, *τό*.

ἐλευθερία, *ας*, *ῆ*, freedom.

ἔλευθερος, *ον*, *ῆ*, free.

ἐλευθερώ, to emancipate, *f. ὤω*, *perf. ἠλευθέρωκα*. *Τῇ ἐλευθερος*, free.

ἐλευθέρως, *adv.* freely. From *ἐλευθερος*.

ἐλεφάντινος, *ον*, of an elephant, made of ivory. From

ἑλέφας, *άντος*, *ῆ*, an elephant, ivory, the tooth of an elephant.

ἐληλαμένους, *for ἠλαμένοις*, *perf. part. Ἀλτ.* from *ἐλαύνω*, to pierce.

ἔλκος, *εος*, *τό*, a wound, a sore.

ἔλκω, to draw, to drink, *imperf. εἰλκων*, *f. ξω*.

Ἑλλάς, *ἰδος*, *ῆ*, Greece. *Τῇ Ἑλλάδι*, which sea.

Ἑλλέβορος, *ον*, *ῆ*, hellebore.

Ἑλλην, *ήνος*, *ῆ*, Hellen, the son of Deucalion.

ἐπιξέω, to hope, *f. ἴω*, *Ἀττ. ἐπιῶ*, *p. ἤπικα*. From

ἔλπις, *ἰδος*, *ῆ*, hope, expectation. *ἐμαυτοῦ*, mine, of me, *dat. ἐμαυτοῦ* the nom. sing. dual. and plur. is wanting.

ἐμβαίω, to enter, *f. ἐμβήσομαι*, *p. ἐμβέβηκα*, *2. α. ἐνέβην*, *2. α. part. ἐμβᾶς*, *άντος*. *Τῇ βαίω*, to go.

ἐμβάλλω, to throw in, to force in, to make an irruption into, *f. ἄλω*, *p. ἐμβέβληκα* 2. α. *ἐνέβαλον*. From *ἐν* and *βάλλω*, to throw.

Ἐμβάς, Embas, a proper name.

ἐμβρόντητος, *ον*, *ῆ* *καὶ ἡ*, struck with thunder, stupid. From *ἐν* and *βροντᾶω*. *Τῇ βροντῇ*, thunder.

ἐμνη, *1. α. ind. act. of μαινέμαι*, to be mad.

ἐμμι to be, *Dor. and Æol. for εἰμι*. *ἐμῆς*, *ῆ*, *έν*, mine. From *ἐμοῦ*, gen. of *ἐγώ*.

ἐμπειρος, skilled. *Τῇ πείρα*, an attempt.

ἐμπεφώς, *νστα*, *vos*, clinging to; *perf. mid. part. from ἐμψύω*.

ἐμπιπλημι, *f. πλήσω*; *ἐμπιπλέμαι*, *imperf. ενεπιπλήμην*, to be filled, to be satiated.

ἐμπιπρημι, or *ἐμπιπρημί*, to set fire to, *f. ἦω*, *p. ἐμπιπρηκα* in the mid. v. to burn. From *ἐν* and *πιπρημι*, the same with, *πρήθω*.

ἐμπίπτω, to fall in, to fall into the hands of, *f. ἐπιτώσω*, *p. ἐπιπύτωκα*, *2. α. ἐπέπεσον*. From *ἐν* and *πίπτω*, to fall.

ἐμπλέω, to entangle, to fold, to entwine, *f. ἐμπλέω*, *p. ἐμπλέξα*. From *ἐν* and *πλέω*, to tie.

ἐμπλέω, to sail in. *Τῇ πλέω*, *f. εἶσω*, to sail.

ἐμπλήθω, *f. ἦω*, to fill up to the brim. *Τῇ πλήθω*.

ἐμπόδω, *adv.* in the way. From *ἐν* and *πόδις*.

ἐμπορεύομαι, *f. εἶσομαι*, to trade.

ἐμπορεύω, *ᾶ*, to fasten with a clasp *f. ἦω*, *p. ἐμπεφύρηκα*. *Τῇ κρύση* a clasp.

ἔμπροσθεν, in front, before, in presence of. *Th. πρός.*

ἐμπυκάζω, to cover, to wrap up. *From πυκάζω, which see.*

ἐμφάγω, and **ἐμφάγομαι**, to eat, gourmandize. *From ἐν and φάγομαι, to eat.*

ἐμφαίνω, to exhibit, to represent, to make a show. *From ἐν and φαίνω, to show.*

ἐμφανίς, εὖς, ἡ, display, an appearance, an indication, a sign. *From ἐμφαίνω.*

ἐμφοβέω, to alarm, to terrify, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐμφοβήσκα.* *From φοβέω, which is from φέβομαι, to flee, to fear.*

ἐμφοβός, οὐ, ὃ καὶ ἡ, alarmed, affrighted, terrified. *From ἐν and φόβος, fear, from φέβομαι, to fear, p. m. φόβοθα.*

ἔν, prep. with dat. in, at, on.

ἐναγκυλάω, and **-λέω**, ὦ, to fasten a thong or string upon a javelin. *From ἀγκύλη, the string of a javelin.*

ἐνάλιος, οὐ, ὃ καὶ ἡ, of the sea, marine, naval. *Th. ἄλις, ἄλος, ἡ, the sea.*

ἐναλλάττω, to change, to exchange, 1. pl. **ἐναλλάττομεν**, *f. ζω, p. χα.* *From ἐν and ἀλλάσσω, or -ττω, to change.*

ἐναντίος, ἰε, ἰορ, opposite, the reverse.

ἔναργής, εἰς, ὃ καὶ ἡ, visible, evident. *From ἐν and ἀργός, white.*

ἐναρίζω, *f. ζω, to tear off spoils, to kill.* *From ἐνάρα, spoils, booty.*

ἐνεία, ας, ἡ, want.

ἐνδοθί, *Poet.* within. *From ἐνδον, the same.*

ἔνδον, adv. within.

ἔνδω, (also **ἐνδύω**, and **ἐνδύομαι**) to put on, *f. ἔσω, perf. ἐνδύσκα.* *It governs two accus.* *From ἐν and δύω, or δύω.*

ἐνέδρα, ας, ἡ, an ambuscade. *Th. ἔξομαι, to sit.*

ἐνείμι, to be in. *From ἐν and εἰμι, to be.*

ἔνεκα, and **ἐνεκ**, with gen. on account of.

ἐνεστι, and **ἔνεστι**, lawful, it is possible. *Th. εἰμί.*

ἔνθα, adv. where, there, then.

ἐνθάδε, adv. here, to this place.

ἐνθεν, **ἐνθίνος**, and **ἐντεθεν**, adv. hence, thence. *Th. ἐνθα, here, there.*

ἐνθουσιάζω, or **-άζω**, *f. ἔσω, p. ἀκα*, to be enthusiastic or inspired. *From ἐνθους, contr. for ἐνθικός, inspired.* *Th. θεός, God.*

ἐνθυμήσις, εὖς, ἡ, consideration, reflection. *From ἐν and θυμός.*

ἐντοι, οὐ, οἱ, some.

ἐνλίτε, sometimes. *From ἐντοι.*

ἐνισχύω, *f. ἔσω, p. ἔκα*, to be strong. *From ἐν and ισχύω. Th. ισχυς, strength.*

ἐννοέω, ὦ, *f. ἥσω*, to think, to reflect, to remember. *From ἐννοος, intelligent, wise, which is from ἐν and νόος, mind.*

ἐνοικίω, to inhabit, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐνοίκηκα.* *From ἐν and οἰκίω, to dwell. Th. οἶκος, a house.*

ἐνοπλος, οὐ, ὃ, armed. *Th. ὅπλον, a weapon.*

ἐνοχλέω, ὦ, to disquiet, to annoy, to be troublesome, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐνόχληκα.* *From ἐν and ὀχλέω, the same. Th. ὄχλος, a crowd.*

ἐνραθθα, and **ἐνραθυῖ**, there, thither, hither. *Th. ἐνθα, here, there.*

ἐντέλλομαι, to command, to order, 1. *f. m. ἐντελλόμεναι, perf. pass. ἐντέταλμαι,σαι,ται, 1. a. m. ἐντετέλεσθαι, p. m. ἐντέτολα.* *From ἐν and τέλλω, to be.*

ἐντεθεν, adv. thence, therefore. *Th. ἐνθα.*

ἐντι, *Dor.* for εἰς or for ἐστὶ, from εἰμι, to be.

ἐντίθηναι, and **ἐντίθεσθαι**, to place in, to deposit, to insert. *Th. τίθημι.*

ἐντίκτω, to engender, to produce, *q-c.* *From ἐν and τίκτω, which see.*

ἐντριφάω, ὦ, to enjoy one's self, to lead a luxurious and effeminate life; to insult, to abuse wantonly, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐντερφύσκα.* *From ἐν and τρέφω. Th. θρύπτω.*

ἐντυγχάνω, to happen, to meet, *f. ἐντεύχομαι 2. a. ἐνέτυχον.* *From ἐν and τυγχάνω, to be.*

ἐνυπνιον, οὐ, τὸ, a vision, a dream. *From ἐν and ύπνος.*

Ἐξ, from, *preposition, used with the gen.* See ix.

ἐξαιρέω, to pull out, to take away, to destroy, *f.* ἐξαιρήσω, *p.* ἐξήρηκα, ἐξελόμην, *2. a. m. 1st. n.* for ἐξελόμην, *part.* ἐξελόμενος. *Th.* αἰρέω, to take.

ἐξείρω, to lift up, to remove, *f.* ἐξείρω, *p.* ἐξήκα, *perf. pass.* ἐξήμαι. From *ἐξ* and αἶρω, to raise.

ἐξαιτέω, to demand, to request. From *ἐξ* and αἰτέω, to ask.

ἐξαλλάσσω, *f.* ἐξω, to change thoroughly. From *ἐξ* and ἀλλάσσω.

ἐξαιστήμι, to set up, to rise up and leave. From *ἐξ* ἀνέ and ἵστημι, to place.

ἐξαπατάω, ὦ, to deceive, to seduce, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* ἐξηπάτηκα. From *ἐξ* and ἀπατάω, to deceive.

ἐξαπνίς, *Dor.* for ἐξαπνίς, suddenly, unexpectedly, *Poet.* for, ἐξαίφνης. From *a priv.* and φαίνω.

ἐξαποστέλλω, *f.* ἔω, to send forth, to send abroad. From *ἐξ* and ἀποστέλλω, which is from ἀπὸ and στέλλω.

ἐξέρχω, in order.

ἐξέρχω, or ἐξέρχω, to go out, to issue, *pres. inf.* ἐξέρχαι, *2. a. act.* ἐξέρχω. From *ἐξ* and ἐρχω, or ἵστημι, to go.

ἐξελέγχω, to refuse, to reprove, to censure, *f.* γέω, *p.* ἐξήλεγχον. *1. a.* ἐξήλεγχον. *1. a. inf.* ἐξελέγχει. From *ἐξ* and ἐλέγχω.

ἐξέρω, to speak out, to declare. From *ἐξ* and ἐρώ, to speak.

ἐξέρχομαι, to come out, to go out, *f.* ἐξελεύσομαι, *p. m.* ἐξήλυθα, and *Alt.* ἐξελήλυθα. *Th.* ἐρχομαι, to come.

ἐξευρίσκω, to find out, to invent. From *ἐξ* and εὐρίσκω, to find, *f.* ἤσω, *p.* εὐρήκα, *2. a.* εὐρόν.

ἐξιστῆμι, *f.* ἐκστήσω, *p.* ἐκστήκα, *2. aor.* ἐκστήν, to displace, to derange the faculties. *Th.* ἵστημι.

ἐξογκώ, to swell, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἐξώγκωκα. *Th.* ογκύς, a tumour.

ἐξοιδίω, to swell. *Th.* οἰδέω.

ἐξοιστρέω, to sting, to vex, to render furious. *Th.* οἰστρος.

ἐξάλλω, and -λλωμι, *f.* ἄλλω, to destroy.

ἐξευδίζω, to reproach, to treat with scorn, to scoff. *Th.* εὐειδός, a reproach.

ἐξοπίσω, *adv.* hereafter, afterwards. *Th.* ἐπίσω, backward.

ἐξορκίζω, to bind with an oath, *f.* ὠσω, and *Alt.* ὠ, *p.* ἐξώρκισκα. *Th.* ὀρκος, an oath.

ἐξω, *adv.* without; ἐξω, τῆς πόλεως, without the city; ἐξω, ὧν ὑπὸ ὑμῶν, under stood, outer. *Th.* ἐξ or ἐξ.

ἐξωθεν, *adv.* outside, from without. From ἐξω. *Th.* ἐξ or ἐξ.

ἐξωθέω, ὦ, to expel, to drive out, *f.* ἐξώσω, *p.* ἐξώκα, *1. a.* ἐξώκα. *1. a. inf.* ἐξώσαι. *Th.* ὠθέω, to rush.

ἵστω, *Poet.* for ὦ or αὐτῷ, to him. ἵστω, as, ε, I appear, *perf. m.* *Alt.* for οἶκα, *part.* οἰκῶς, ὦκα, ὦ. From ἵστω, to be like.

οἶστω, *Dor.* for οἶστω, *pres. part. f.* *g.* from οἶσι, to be.

ἔορθε, ἦς, ἦ, a feast. ἐπαγγέλλω, to announce, to pro-

claim, *f.* ἐπαγγελῶ, *p.* ἐπήγγεκα. *pres. m.* ἐπαγγέλλομαι, to promise, to profess, *p. pass.* ἐπήγγελμαι. From ἐπι and ἀγγέλλω, to relate.

ἐπείω, *f.* ἤσω, to sing to. From ἐπι and ᾄω, contract. from αἰδῶ, to sing.

ἐπαίδω, the same with ἐπιδῶ.

ἐπαιδίζω, to lament. From αἰδίζω, to lament.

ἐπαινέω, ὦ, to praise, to admire, *f.* ὠσω, and ἤσω, *p.* ἐπηνεκα, and -νεκα. From ἐπι and αἰνέω, the same. *Th.* αἶνος, praise.

ἐπαῖνος, ὦν, ὦ, praise. From ἐπι and αἶνος, praise.

ἐπαίρω, to draw up, to raise. From ἐπι, and αἶρω, *f.* ἀρῶ, *p.* ἤρκα. *Th.* αἶρω, to raise.

ἐπαίριος, ὦν, ὦ, ἦ, culpable. From ἐπι and αἰρία, blame.

ἐπακολουθεῶ, to follow, to pursue. From ἐπι and ἀκολουθεῶ.

ἐπακούω, to listen, to regard, to obey, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ἐπήκουκα. *Th.* ἀκούω, to hear.

ἐπάλλω, springing, by *Sync.* for ἐπαλλόμενος, the rough being changed into the smooth breathing by the *Aeolic dialect.* From ἐπάλλωμαι, from ἐπι and ἄλλωμαι, to leap.

ἐνδ, conjunct. after that. *From ἐνι and ἔν.*

ἐπ'ανέρχομαι, to resume, to turn back, to return, *f. ἐπ'ανελύσσομαι* 2. *a. ἐπ'ανῆλθον.* *From ἐπὶ, ἀνὰ, and ἐρχομαι*, to come.

ἐπ'ανίστημι, to rise up against, *f. ἐπ'αναστήσω, p. ἐπ'ανίστηκα.* *Th. ἵστημι*, to place.

ἐπάνω, ἄνω, over, above. *From ἐπὶ and ἄνω.*

ἐπαπειλέω, f. ἥσω, to threaten. *From ἐπὶ and ἀπειλέω.*

ἐπαρκέω, to help, to protect, to defend, *f. ἐπαρέω, p. ἐπάρκακα.* *From ἐπὶ and ἀρκέω*, to be sufficient.

ἐπαυλῆς, εὐς, ἡ, a hut, a cottage. *Th. αὐλή.*

ἐπαχθίζω, to overload, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐπ'αχθίκα.* *From ἐπὶ and ἀχθίζω, the same.* *Th. ἄχθος, εὐς, το, weight.* *Ἐπὶ and ἐπειδὴ*; after, after that, since; *a conjunct. used with the indicative.*

ἐπειδὴν, after that, *for ἐπειδὴ ἔν.* *Th. ἐπὶ*, since.

ἐπειδὴ, the same with ἐπὶ, after, after that.

ἐπιμι, with dat. to go to, to advance, to approach, 2. *a. ἐπιον, εἰ, e, plur. m. ἐπ'εἰν, ἦεις, ἦει.* *Th. εἰμι*, to go.

ἐπιτερ, since, *conjunct. used with the indic. From ἐπὶ.*

ἐπισβάλλω, to rush upon. *Th. βάλλω*, to throw.

ἐπίειμι, to sally out upon, to go out. *From ἐπὶ εἶ, and εἰμι*, to go.

ἐπιτοικε, perf. mid. it is becoming, it is fit. *From ἐπὶ and τοικε*, to resemble. *See τοικα.*

ἐπιτόμαι, f. ἐπ'ηρώμαι, to interrogate, to ask.

ἐπιτόχομαι, to come to, to approach, *f. ἐπ'ελύσσομαι* 2. *a. ἐπ'ῆλθον.* *From ἐπὶ and ἐρχομαι*, to come, *p. m. ἦλυθα, Att. ἐλήλυθα, f.c.*

ἐπρωτήεις, εὐς, ἡ, a question. *Th. ἐρωτάω.*

ἐπηρεάζω, f. σω, to treat ill, to injure, to calumniate.

Επὶ, a preposition, upon; *with the genitive, rest or motion*, upon; *with the dative*, close upon. *depending upon, upon account of,*

&c. with the accusative, motion directed upon, towards, against.

ἐπιβαίνω, to mount, to tread, to embark, to ascend, to land upon, *f. ἐπιβήσομαι, p. ἐπιβέβηκα* 2. *a. ἐπ'ἔβην* 2. *a. part. ἐπιβάς.* *From ἐπὶ and βαίνω*, to go.

ἐπιβάλλω, to cast upon, to impose, *f. ἐπιβαλλῶ, p. ἐπιβέβληκα* 2. *a. ἐπ'έβαλον* 2. *a. part. act. ἐπιβαλὼν, ὄντος, perf. pass. ἐπιβέβλημαι.* *Th. βάλλω*, to throw.

ἐπιβάτης, ον, ὁ, a passenger. *Th. βαίνω.*

ἐπιβόσκει, to feed; *f. βοσκήσω* in the mid. to feed upon. *Th. βόω, ὦ, the same.*

ἐπιβουλεύω, to conspire against, to waylay, *f. εὖσω.* *Th. βούλη.*

ἐπιγίγεις, ον, ὁ, ἡ, near the earth, terrestrial: *τὰ ἐπιγεία*, terrestrial things, what can be easily understood. *From ἐπὶ and γία, co-trac. γῆ*, the earth.

ἐπιγελῶω, ὦ, f. ἄσω, to deride, to laugh at. *Th. γελῶω*, to laugh.

ἐπιγίνομαι, η, εται, to defer, to protract, *f. ἐπεγενήσομαι* 2. *a. m. ἐπεγενόμην, p. m. ἐπιγέγονα.* *From ἐπὶ and γίνομαι*, to be.

ἐπιδείκνυμι, or ἐπιδεικνύω, to show, to render, *f. ἐπιδείξω, p. ἐπιδέδοχα.* *From ἐπὶ and δείκνυμι.*

ἐπιδίδωμι, to give, to trust himself, to surrender, *f. ἐπιδώσω, p. ἐπιδέδωκα* 2. *a. ἐπιδόν* 1. *a. ἐπέδωκα* 1. *a. pass. ἐπέδωην.* *Th. δίδωμι*, to give.

ἐπιδιώκω, f. ὤξω, to pursue. *From ἐπὶ and διώκω.*

ἐπιδράττομαι, to take hold of, to handle, to grasp, *f. ῥω.* *Th. δράττω, the same.*

ἐπιδρομή, ης, ἡ, an inroad, an incursion.

ἐπιεῖκος, adv. justly, moderately. *From ἐπὶ and εἰκω*, to yield.

ἐπιέλπομαι, to hope; *ἐπιελπίς*, 2. *a. imperat. o being elided.*

ἐπιζητέω, to seek out, to require, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐπέζητηκα* 1. *a. ἐπέζητησα.* *From ἐπὶ and ζητέω*, to seek.

ἐπιθυμέω, to desire, to wish, *f. ἥσω, p. ἐπέθυμηκα.* *From ἐπὶ and θυμέω*, inclination.

ἐπιθυμῶ, ὦ, to offer or burn incense.

Th. θίω, to sacrifice.

ἐπικαθίζω, to place upon, to sit upon, *f. ισω, p. ἐπιτελέσθαι.* From ἐπι and καθίζω, to cause to sit. *Th.* ἴσω, the same.

ἐπικαλέμαι, σῆμαι, to call, to call upon, *f. ἐσομαι, p. ἐπικέλευμαι.* From ἐπι and καλέω, to call.

ἐπικλύω, to inundate, to overflow. From ἐπι and κλύω, *f. σω, p. ἐκκλυκα.*

ἐπικλώω, to spin, to allot, to destine. From ἐπι and κλώω, to spin, *f. κλώσω.*

ἐπικοσμέω, *f. ἥσω, to adorn.* From ἐπι and κοσμέω.

ἐπικύπτω, to stoop down, *f. ψω.* *Th.* κύπτω, the same.

ἐπιλαμβάνω, to take in addition, to lay hold of, to seize. From ἐπι and λαμβάνω, to take, *perf. ἔληφα, ἄθ. εἴληφα.*

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, *f. ἐπιλήσομαι, perf. pass. ἐπιέλησμαι,* to forget. From ἐπι and λαθάνω.

ἐπιλέγω, to choose, to select, 1. *f. m. ἐπιλέξομαι* 1. a. m. *ἐπιλέξην, ω, αρο.* From ἐπι and λέγω, to say, to choose.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence. From ἐπιμέλῃς, εὖς, δ καὶ ἡ, diligent. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμελέομαι, σῶμαι, to take care of, with a genit. *f. ἥσομαι, p. ἐπιμετέλημαι.* *Th.* μέλει, it concerns.

ἐπιμέλομαι, the same with ἐπιμετέλομαι, to take of.

ἐπιμελῶς, adv. carefully, attentively. From ἐπιμελῃς, careful. *Th.* μέλει, it is a care.

ἐπιμέρομαι, to accuse. From ἐπι and μέρομαι.

ἐπιμένω, to continue, to persist, to persevere, *f. ἐπιμενῶ, p. ἐπιμενήκα.* *Th.* μένω, to remain.

ἐπιμνησκόμαι, ὦμαι, to plot, or contrive against, to think of, *f. ἥσομαι, perf. pass. ἐπιμνησάσθαι.* *Th.* μνήσκη.

ἐπιπνέομαι, to swim upon the surface, to float. From πνέομαι, to swim, which is from πνέω, the same.

ἐπινοέω, *f. ἥσω, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to contrive.* From ἐπι

and νοέω, to think. *Th.* νόεω, νοέω, ὁ, the mind.

ἐπιόω, following, and dat. sing. ἐπιούση, 2. a. part. *f. g. from ἐπι-μι.* *Th.* εἰμι, to go.

ἐπιούσιος, δ, ἡ, from day to day, daily. From the participle ἐπιών, οἶσα. See ἐπίμι.

ἐπιπάγχυ, adv. altogether, wholly. From ἐπι and πάγχυ for πάντα, very.

ἐπιπέμω, to send, to send in addition, *f. ψω.* *Th.* πέμνω, to send.

ἐπιπίπτω, to fall upon, attack, with the dat. *f. ἐπιπτώσω, p. ἐπιπέτωκα,* 2. a. part. *ἐπιπνῶν, ὄντος.* *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.

ἐπιπλάσσω, or -ττω, to besmear, to spread upon. *Th.* πλάσσω, which see.

ἐπιπλέω, *f. πλέσω,* to sail to. From ἐπι and πλέω.

ἐπίσημος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, distinguished, conspicuous. *Th.* σῆμα, a mark.

ἐπίσης, adv. equally, in equal parts, just as if, with the dat. From ἐπι and ἴσος, equal.

ἐπισπείρομαι, ου, ὁ food, provision. *Th.* σείρω.

ἐπισκέπτομαι, to contemplate, to visit, *f. ψομαι, p. pass. ἐπισκέρμαι.* From ἐπι and σκέπτομαι.

ἐπισκήπτω, to rush upon, to assail, to give directions. *Th.* σκίπτω, to dart upon.

ἐπισκώπτω, to reply in ridicule, to scoff, to sneer at, to taunt. *Th.* σκώπτω, *f. ψω.*

ἐπισπείω, ὦ, to draw to, to attract. *Th.* σπείω, to draw.

ἐπίσταμαι, σαι, ραι, to know, to be acquainted with, and 1. plur. ἐπιστάμεθα, pres. part. ἐπιστάμενος, η, ου, imperf. ἠπιστάμεν, σο, αρο, *f. ἐπιστήσομαι.* From ἐπι and ἵστημι, to know, by Epenthesis of the letter τ.

ἐπιστέλλω, to write letters, to send, *f. ἐπιστελῶ, p. ἐπιστάλκα* 1. a. *ἐπέστειλα, p. m. ἐπέστολα.* From ἐπι and στέλλω, to send.

ἐπιστέφανω, *f. ψω, to crown.* From ἐπι and στέφω.

ἐπιστήμων, ους, ὁ καὶ ἡ, skilful. From

ἐπίσταμαι, to know. *Th.* ἴσθμι, *the same.*

ἐπιστολή, ἡς, ἡ, a letter, an epistle. *From* ἐπιστέλλω.

ἐπιστρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p. m.* ἱστρόφα, *aor.* 2. ἐπέστρεφην, to bend, to influence.

ἐπισφάζω, *f.* ζω, to slaughter, to kill; *aor.* 2. ἐπέσφαγον. *From* ἐπι and σφάζω.

ἐπιταράττω, to disturb, to interrupt. *Th.* ταράττω, *or* -σσω, *f.* ζω

ἐπιτάσσω, *or* -ττω, to station, to command, to arrange, *f.* ζω, *p.* τίναχα. *From* ἐπι and τάσσω.

ἐπιτάφιον, *ov, τό,* an epitaph.

ἐπιτάφιος, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ;* relating to a grave or funeral. *From* ἐπι and θάπτω, to bury.

ἐπιτέλλομαι, *η, εἶναι,* to rise above, to rise. *Th.* τέλλω, *not in use.*

ἐπιτέλειος, *ov, necessary,* requisite, suitable. *Th.* ἐπιτελής, *the same.*

ἐπιτίθημι, to place up *n*, to set upon, to set before, *f.* ἐπιθήσω, *p.* ἐπιτίθεικα. *Th.* τίθημι, to place.

ἐπιτολή, ἡς, ἡ, the rising of the stars. *From* ἐπιτέλλομαι, *which see.*

ἐπιτομος, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ,* shortened, short, compendious. *From* ἐπι and τέμνω, to cut.

ἐπιτρέπω, to commit, to entrust, to command. *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐπιτρέφα. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

ἐπιτριπτός, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ,* hackneyed, impudent, abandoned. *From* ἐπι and τρίβω, to wear.

ἐπιφέρω, *f.* δίσω, *aor.* 1. ἠνεγκα, to bring to, to impose a burden. *From* ἐπι and φέρω.

ἐπιχάρις, *δ, ἡ,* lovely, pleasant. *From* ἐπι and χάρις.

ἐπιχειρέω, *ω,* to lay hands on, to undertake, to attempt. *From* ἐπι and χεῖρ, the hand.

ἐπιχώριος, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ,* native. *From* ἐπι and χώρος, a place.

ἐποικίζω, *f.* χήσομαι, to go to, to attack. *From* ἐπι and οἰκίζω.

ἐπομίζω, to follow, *f.* ἐψομαι, *imperf.* *or* 2. *a. m.* εἰπόμην. *Th.* ἔπω, to follow.

ἐπώνυμι, to swear to, to swear, *f.* ἐπώνω, *p.* ἐπώνωκα' 1. *a.* ἐπώνωσα.

From ἐπι and ὀνύμι, *or* ὀνύω, to swear, *f.* ὀνύσω.

ἐπουρανίος, *δ, ἡ, ov, τό,* heavenly.

ἐπτην, *ης, η, 3. pl.* ἔπτησαν' 2. *a.* from πτήμι, *or* ἔπτημι, to fly.

*ἔπω, to say; *not used in the pres.; instead of the augment it takes i after ε, and retains it in all the modes; 1. a.* εἶπα, *as, ε'* 2. *a.* εἶπον, *εἰ, ε'.*

ἐράσιμος, *ov, lovely.* *From* ἐράω, to love.

ἐραρός, *ov, lovely, engaging.* *Th.* ἐράω.

*Εράω, to love, to desire, *f.* έου, *p.* κα.

ἐργάζομαι, to do, to be employed, to labour upon, *imperf.* εἰργάζομην, *ov, εἶνα, f.* ἐργάσομαι' 1. *a. m.* εἰργασάμην, *ω, αἶναι, the augment being formed by changing ε into the diphthong ει instead of η; perf. pass.* εἰργασμαι. *Th.* ἔργον.

ἐργαλεῖον, *ov, τό,* an instrument, a tool. *From* ἔργον, work.

ἐργαστήριον, *ov, τό,* a work-shop. *Th.* ἔργον, work.

ἐργαστικός, *δ, ὅν,* disposed to work. *Th.* ἔργον, work.

*Εργον, *ov, τό,* a work. *Hence* ἐργάζομαι, to work.

*Ερῶω, to do, to sacrifice.

ἐρεβίζω, and ἐρεβίω, to irritate. *From* ἐρις, strife.

*Ερείδω, to lean upon, to apply to, to press against, *f.* ἐρείσω, *p.* ἤρεικα.

*Ερευνάω, *ω,* to investigate, to search, to seek, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* ἤρευνηκα.

ἐρέφω, *p.* ψω, to cover, to crown.

ἐρέω, to say, to tell, to ask, *f.* ἐρῶ, *from* εἶρω, *imperf.* εἶπον, *assuming i after ε for its augment; pres. m.* ἐρέομαι' 1. *a.* ἐρήσομαι. *From* ἔρω, to say.

ἐρημῖος, *αἶα, αἶον, Post. for* ἐρημος, *which see.*

*Ερημος, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ, and η, ov,* waste, desert, solitary, deprived of, rest, ἐρημῖος, *ov, ἡ, χώρα, understood; a wilderness, a desert.*

ἐρητῶω, *f.* ἔσω, to restrain.

ἐρίζω, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* ἔκα, to contend, to vie with, to rival. *Th.* ἐρις, *ιδεε, δ, contention.*

ἱριον, ου, τό, wool. *From* *εἶρος*, *εἶος*, τό, which is *from* *εἶρω*, to tie.

**Εριφος*, ου, ὁ, a kid, a young goat.

ἱρκος, εὖς, τό, a defence.

**Ερμα*, τος, τό, a prop.

**Ερμηνεύς*, εὖς, ὁ, an interpreter. *From* **Ερμής*.

**Ερμῆς*, οἰ, ὁ, Mercury; and **Ερμίας*, and -*είας*, the same.

**Ερμόλαος*, ου, ὁ, Hermolaus, a proper name.

ἱρομαι, to ask. *Th.* *εἶρω*, to speak, to say. *See also* *ἱρίω*.

ἱρυθραίνω, to blush; *ἱρυθραίνομαι*. *From* *ἱρόθρος*.

ἱρύω, *f.* *ἱρύω*, to draw, to pull back; *ῥύμαι*, or *ἱρύμαι*, to save, to deliver.

**Ερχομαι*, to go, to come, *f.* *ἔλκωμαι*. 2. *a.* *ἤλυθον*, and by *Sync.* *ἦλθον*. 2. *a. part.* *ἔλθων*, οὐδέ, ὄν *perf. m.* *ἤλυθα*, *Att.* *ἔλῃλυθα*.

ἱρώς, ουτος, ὁ, love, desire, Cupid. *Th.* *ἱράω*, to love.

**Ερωτάω*, to ask, to entreat, *f.* *ἦρω*, *p.* *ἠρώπηκα*.

**Ερωτιδής*, εὖς, ους, a young Cupid, a loving. *Th.* *ἱρώς*, love.

ἱρωτικὸς, οἰ, amorous, of a lover. *From* *ἱράω*, to love.

ἱς, *Poet.* and *Att.* *for* *εἰς*, into.

ἱσθόμενος, sitting, *Dor.* *for* *ἱζόμενος*, *pres. part.* *from* *ἱζομαι*.

ἱσθίω, *f.* *ἱσώ*, *p.* *κα*, to eat.

**Εσθλός*, ἦ, ὄν, good, excellent, brave. *ἱσθίτομαι*, to look into, to inspect.

Th. *ἑσπτομαι*, to see.

ἱσπκρον, ου, τό, a mirror. *From* the preceding.

ἱσπκρίζομαι, to look into a mirror, *f.* *ἱσμαι*. *From* *ἱσπκρον*, a mirror, and *ἑσπτομαι*, to see.

ἱσπράω, to look upon, to view. *Th.* *ἱσπράω*.

ἱσπέρα, *as*, ἡ, the evening. *Th.* *ἱσπ-ους*, the evening star.

**Εσπερίδες*, the Hesperides, the daughters of Hesperus.

**Εσπερος*, ου, ὁ, the evening star; also Hesperus, a proper name.

ἱσσαι, *Ion.* and *Poet.* *for* *ἱση*, 2. *sing.* *f.* *of* *εἶμι*, to be.

ἱσσηκος, ὄρος, *perf. part.* *from* *ἱσσημι*.

Εστία, *as*, ἡ, a hearth, a home, a household god; also Vesta.

ἱστιάω, to entertain, to make a feast to wait upon, *f.* *ἱσώ*, *p.* *εἰστιάω*.

Its augment is formed by changing ε into the diphthong ι instead of η. From *ἱστία*.

**Εσχάρα*, *as*, ἡ, a hearth, an altar. **Εσχάτος*, η, ου, the last, the extreme, the outermost.

ἱσω, *adv.* within.

ἱταίρα, *as*, ἡ, a courtesan, a mistress.

ἱταρεία, *as*, ἡ, society. *Th.* *ἱταίρος*.

**Εταιρος*, ου, ὁ, a friend, a companion.

ἱτερος, *a*, ου, the other, the one. *From* *εἰς*, one.

ἱτερωδιν, *adv.* from the other side.

ἱτήσιος, ου, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, yearly, annual.

From *ἱτος*, a year.

**Ετι*, yet, still, besides.

ἱτοιμάζω, *f.* *σω*, to prepare. *From* *ἱτοιμάς*.

**Ετοιμος*, *υ*, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, ready, prepared.

**Ετος*, εὖς, τό, a year.

εὖ, *adv.* well, prosperously. *Th.* *εὖς*.

εὐαδέ, 3. *sing.* 2. *a.* *Æol.* *for* *ἱαδέ*, which is *Ion.* *for* *ἱδέ*, 2. *a.* *of* *ἀνδά-νω* or *ἀδέω*, to please. Others suppose it to be the *perf. m.* *of* *ἱδω*, to please, *p. m.* *ἱδω*, *Ion.* *ἱαδέ*, *part.* *mid.* *ἱαδώς*. *Schr.*

εὐάλωτος, ου, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, easy to be taken. *From* *εὖ* and *ἀλίσκω*, to take.

εὐγί, well, well done; an adverb expressing approbation or joy.

εὐγνώμων, ουος, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, well disposed, reasonable, just. *From* *εὖ* and *γνώμων*, ουος, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, an observer, a judge. *Th.* *γινώσκω*, to know.

εὐδαιμονίω, ὦ, *f.* *ἦσω*, to be happy or prosperous.

εὐδαιμονία, *as*, ἡ, prosperity, happiness. *From* *εὖ* and *δαιμων*.

εὐδοκίμω, *f.* *ἦσω*; to be loved, honoured, or valued. *From* *εὖ* and *δοκέω*.

εὐδομος, *Dor.* *for* *εὐδομν*. *from* *εὐδω*, to sleep.

Εὐδω, to sleep, *f.* *εὐδῆσω*, *p.* *κα*.

εὐεργετώ, *f.* *ἦσω*, to benefit, to do good to. *Th.* *ἔργον*.

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor. *From* *εὖ* and *ἔργον*.

εὐθήεια, *as*, ἡ, virtue; folly

αἰσῆς, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, simple, foolish ; virtuous. *From εὖ and ἥθος, εὐς, τὸ morals.*

εὐδαλῆς, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, very flourishing, luxuriant. *Th. θάλλω, to be green.*

εὐθεῖω, ὦ, to put in order, to arrange. *From εὖ and εὐθεῖα, τὸ place.*

εὐθὺς, *adv.* immediately. *Th. εὐθεῖα, straight.*

εὐθὺς, immediately.

εὐθυμία, ας, ἡ, gaiety, tranquillity. *From εὖ and θυμός.*

Εὐθύς, εἰα, ὁ, -εος, straight, right.

εὐθύς, *adv.* immediately.

εὐκαρπός, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fruitful. *From εὖ well, and καρπός, fruit.*

εὐκαταφρόνητος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, contemptible. *From εὖ and καταφρονέω.*

εὐκλειζέω, to celebrate, to render illustrious, *f. τσω. Th. κλειζω.*

εὐκνημις, ιδος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well greaved. *From εὖ well and κνήμη, the leg, hence κνημῖς, ιδος, ἡ, a greave.*

εὐληπτότατα, *adv.* very easily taken. *From εὖ and λαμβάνω.*

εὐλογέω, ὦ, *f. ἥσω, to extol, to praise. From εὖ and λόγος.*

εὐμεγέθης, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, great, tall, very large. *Th. μέγας.*

εὐμήκης, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, long, tall. *From εὖ and μήκος εὐς, τὸ length.*

εὐμορφος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair, beautiful, well shaped. *From εὖ and μορφή, form.*

Εὐνή, ἡ, ἡ, a couch, a bed.

Εὐξείνιος, ου, ὁ, the Euxine sea.

εὐπλόκαμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fair-haired, having fine locks. *From εὖ well, and πλόκαμος, a lock of hair, which is from πλέω, plaiting. Th. πλέω, to plait, f. ξω. p. m. πέπλοκα.*

εὐπορος, ου, ὁ, wealthy, expeditious. *From εὖ well and πόρις, a passage. Th. πείρω, to pierce.*

εὐπτερος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, well-winged. *From εὖ well and πτερόν, a wing. Εὐρίσκω, to find, to invent, to discover, f. εὐρίτω, p. εὐρίσκω, 2. α. εὐρίσκω, 1. f. pass. εὐρίσσομαι.*

Εὐρυδική, ης, ἡ, Eurydice, a proper name.

Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ, Europa, the name of a woman ; Europe.

εὐσεβεία, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, piety. *From εὐσεβής, pious. Th. σέβω, to worship.*

εὐσεβέω, ὦ, *f. ἥσω, to be pious or religious. From εὖ and σέβω.*

εὐστόχος, *adv.* with a good aim. *From εὖ and στοχάζομαι.*

εὐσχημόνως, *adv.* gracefully.

εὐσημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, decorous appearance. *From εὖ and σχήμα.*

εὐτακτος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, observing order, orderly.

εὐτάκτως, in order.

εὐτελεία, ας, ἡ frugality, simplicity in the mode of life, plainness.

Th. τέλος.

εὐτελής, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, frugal. *From εὖ and τέλος, expense.*

εὐρέπης, εὐς, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ready, prepared, just. *From εὖ and ῥέπω, to turn.*

εὐφημέω, ὦ, to use words of good omen ; to celebrate, to praise, *f. ἥσω. From εὖ and φήμη, fame, which is from φημί.*

εὐφραίνω, to delight, to exhilarate, *f. εὐφρανῶ, p. εὐφραγκα. From εὖ and φέρω, the mind.*

εὐφρόνως, *adv.* ingeniously, skilfully. *From εὐφρόνως, ingenious.*

Εὐχομαι, to wish, to pray, to boast, *f. εὐξομαι, p. εὐγμαι.*

εὐχος, εὐς, τὸ, glory, honour.

εὐχρηστος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, very useful. *From εὖ and χρω, to lend.*

εὐχολή, ης, ἡ, a vow. *From εὐχομαι.*

εὐώχεω, ὦ, *f. ἥσω, to satiate, to entertain sumptuously, to feast.*

Εὐώχια, τας ἡ, a feast, a banquet.

ἐπείγεται, *f. ἐπύμαι, to follow closely. Th. ἔπομαι, to follow.*

ἐπίημι, *f. ἥσω, to throw upon, or at. From ἐπι and ἵημι.*

ἐπιγένομαι, ὀδμαι, to overlook, to reach, to come to, *f. ἐπιγένομαι, p. ἐπιγμαι. Th. ἵκω, to come.*

ἐπιπικτός, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, on horseback, a rider. *Th. ἵππος, a horse.*

ἐπίπταται, to fly to, to fly down upon. *Th. ἵπταται,*

ἐπίστημι, to place over, to come upon, to pursue. *f. ἵστημι, σ. ἐπέ-*

αἰσα, *perf. part.* ἰφισταῖς, *6ros*, and by *Crasis* ἰφιστάς; 2. *a. ind.* *act.* ἰστάν, *ns, η*, From *ισί* and *ιστήμι*, to stand.
ἰχθυόω, *ω*, *f. ἴσω*, to hold one's tongue, to be silent, to pass over in silence. From *ἰχθυ*, to have and *ῥήθω*, a word.
ἰχθίς, the same as *χθίς* yesterday.
ἰχθής, *ς, εν*, hostile. from *ἰχθός*, *ος, ρδ*, hatred.
Ἐχίς, *ος, or ous*, *ς*, a viper, a snake.
Ἐχῶ, to have *f. ἔξω*, and *εχθῶ*, from the absolute *εχθῶ*, *p. ἰσχυρα* *p. pass.* *εχθόμαι*.
ἠέω, *adv.* from the dawn, early in the morning. From *ἠός* the dawn.
ἦν, being, *Poet. or Ion.* for *ἔν*, *pres. part.* of *εἶμι*, to be.
ἰάρα, he saw, 3. *sing. imperf.* *Att.* for *ἴα*, from *ἰάω*, to see; so *ἰαράκα*, for *ἰάρακα*, *perf. part.* *Att.* *ἰαράκως*.
ἕως, till, until, while.

Ζ.

Ζάω, to live, to prosper, to flourish; *imperf.* *ἰζέω*, *pres. part.* *ζέων*, *ζών*, *inf.* *ζάειν*, *constr.* *ζῆν*, *p.* *ζήσμαι*, *η εταί* 1. *a.* *ἰζήσας*, *es, ε*.
ζεύγμα, *ατος, ρδ*, a bridge. from *ζευγνύω*.
Ζεὺς, Jupiter, *gen.* *Διός*, *dat.* *Διί*, *acc.* *Δία*, *voc.* *Ζεῦ*.
Ζέω, to boil, *f. ζέω*, *f. ἰζέω*.
ζηλοῦντίω, *ω*, *f. ἴσω*, to be jealous, to envy.
ζηλοῦντία, *ας, ἦ*, jealousy.
ζηλότυπος, *η, εν*, *δ και ἦ*, jealous, as if *ἦλος τυπεί*, from *ἦλος* and *τύπτω*, to strike.
ζήλω, *ω*, to emulate, to be emulous, to rival, to envy, *f. ὥσω*, *p.* *ζήλωσα*. *Th.* *ζήλος*.
ζηλωτής, *ος, ἦ*, an ardent or zealous admirer, or sectary. *Th.* *ζήλος*.
ζημέω, *ω*, to punish, to fine, to injure, *f. ὥσω*, *p.* *ἰζημέωκα*, 1. *a.*, *pass.* *ἰζημέωμαι*, From *ζημία*, loss, damage.
ζῆν for *ζῆν*, *pres. inf.* of *ζάω* *ω*, to live.

Ζηνοφάντης, *ος, ἦ*, Zenophantes, a proper name.
Ζῆτω, *ω*, to seek, to ask, *imperf.* *ἰζήσμαι*, *f. ἴσω*, *p.* *ἰζήσμαι*.
ζήτησις, *ως, ἦ*, the act of seeking, or investigating, a quarrel. from *ζήτηω*, *ω*.
ζωγράφος, *ος, ἦ*, a painter, From *ζωον*, and *γράφω*.
ζωή, *ης, ἦ*, life. From *ζάω* to live.
ζωογινέω, *ω*, to support, to maintain alive, *f. ἴσω*, *p.* *ἰζωογινέω*. From *ζωογίνομαι*, *ος, δ και ἦ*, that giveth life. From *ζωή* life, and *γίνομαι*, generation, which is from *γίνομαι*, to be born.
ζῶον, *ος, ρδ*, an animated thing, an animal. *Th.* *ζέω* to live.
ζῶνς, *ης, εν*, living, alive. *Th.* *ζέω*, to live.
Ζωπός, *ς, εν*, pure, strong, efficacious, as *ζωπός οἶνος* more common in the compar. *ζωπότερος*.
ζῶω *ω*, *Poet.* for *ζέω*, to live.

Η.

Η, a particle, which is often construed with *πριν*, *πριν ἦ*, before; *η*, or.
Ἥβη, *ης, ἦ*, Hebe, the goddess of youth; youth.
ἡγανία, *ας, ἦ*, a command, *Th.* *ηγέσμαι*, to lead.
ἡγεμών, *όνος, δ και ἦ*, a leader. From *ἡγέομαι*. *σθμαι*, to lead, to regard, to believe, *f. ἴσμαι*, *p.* *ἡμαι*.
Ἥδ, *Poet.* and.
ἦδαι, *εις, ει*, I had known, *Att.* and by *Sync.* for *εἰδέναι*, *plup. act.* of *εἶδω*, to know, *f. ἴσω*, *p. m.* *εἶδα*.
ἡδέως, *adv.* willingly, gladly. from *ἡδύς*, sweet *comp.* *ἡδιον*, *superl.* *ἡδιστα*, most willingly.
Ἡδῇ, *adv.* now, at last, presently.
ἡδομαι, to be delighted, to be glad; 1. *fut. pass.* *ἡσθήσομαι*, *aor.* 1. *ἡσθην*. *Th.* *ἡδύς*, sweet.
ἡδονή, *ης, ἦ*, sensual pleasure of any kind, pleasure.
ἡδός, *ος, ρδ*, enjoyment, pleasure.
Ἡδὺς, *ως, ἦ*, *f. g.* *ἡδύς*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant; *n. g.* *ἡδὺς* from *ἡδω*, to please; *compar.* *ἡδι-*

αυ, *superl.* ἥϊοντες, and ἥϊότερος, ἥ-
δύτατος.
ἡδύ, *f.* ἡδύω, 1. *a.* ἡκα, to delight, to
please. *Τῇ.* ἡδύς, sweet.
ἡέρι, *dat. sing. Poet.* for ἀέρι, from
ἀήρ, áēros, the air.
ἡκιστα, *adv.* not at all.
ἥκω, to come, to pertain to; *im-*
perf. ἥκον, *es, e, f.* ἥξω, *p. m.* ἡκα.
ἥλθιος, *ia, ov,* foolish, stupid.
ἥλιος, *ov, b,* the sun, a day.
ἥλος, *ov, b,* a nail.
ἥμεν, *pres. inf. Dor.* for εἶναι.
ἡμέρα, *as, h,* and *Ion.* ἡμέρη, a day,
light.
ἡμερος, *ov, b, h,* tamed, mild.
ἡμεροδρόμος, *ω,* to run all day, to dis-
charge the office of an express.
From ἡμέρα a day, and δρόμος, a
runner, which is from τρέχω to
run.
ἥμετερος, *ρα, ρου, qur.* From ἡμεῖς *wo.*
Τῇ. ἡγώ.
ἡμιλεκτός, *ov, b* καὶ ἡ, half-hatched.
From ἡμισυ, half, and λέγω, to
peel.
ἡμίονος, *υ, b* καὶ ἡ, a mule. From ἡ-
μισυς, half, and ὄνος, an ass.
ἡμισυς, ἡμισία, ἡμισυ, half, by the
halves.
ἡμιτελής, *ως, b* καὶ ἡ, -τελής, τὸ half-
finished. From ἡμισυς, half, and
τέλος, the end.
ἡμίτυμος, *ov, b* καὶ ἡ, half, equally di-
vided. From ἡμισυς, and τέμνω,
to cut, *p. m.* τέτομα.
ἡμιφλεκτός, *ov, b* καὶ ἡ, half-burned.
From ἡμισυς, half, and φλέγω, to
burn.
ἥν, *if; ἥν μὴ,* unless.
ἥνιστα, when, whenever.
ἥπαρ, *ατος, τὸ,* the liver.
ἡπεροπευτής, *ος, b,* a deceiver, *Dor.* ἡ-
περοπευτής. From ἡπεροπεύω, to de-
ceive.
ἥπου, either, indeed, assuredly.
From ἡ, either, and πού, some-
where, which is from εἰ, who.
But,
ἥπου, whether? is it so that? From
ἡ, the same. *Τῇ.* ἡ, or.
ἥρα, *as, h,* and *Ion.* ἥρη, *ης, h,* Ju-
no.
Ἡρακλῆς, *ως, ως,* and contracted,
Ἡρακλῆς, *ως, ος,* Hercules.

ἥρσα, *as, e, l. a. ind. act. of* ἥρσκω,
f. ἥρσω, to please.
ἥρως, *ως, b,* a hero.
ἥων, 3. *sing. 1. a. from* ἥϊω, to
sing.
ἥσθα, thou wast, *Eccl.* for ἥς, 2. *sing.*
imperf. of εἰμι, to be.
Ἡσιόδος, *ov, b.* Hesiod, an ancient
poet.
ἡσάσθαι, or ἡττάσθαι, *ωμαί, f.* ἡσονται,
to be inferior to, to be surpassed,
to be conquered, to be defeated.
Τῇ. ἡσών, less.
ἥσων, and ἡττων, *ονος, b* καὶ ἡ, small-
er, inferior.
ἥσυχος, *ov, b,* quiet, tranquil.
ἡσυχως, *adv.* quietly, gently, peace-
ably. From ἡσυχος.
ἥτις, and ἥτεν, when followed by a
vowel and by contraction, *ἥτις, 3.*
sing. imperf. of αἰτέω, to ask, *f.*
ἥω, p. ἥτηκα.
ἥτοι, indeed, truly; either, or. *Τῇ.*
ἡ, or.
ἡττάσθαι, *ωμαί, or* ἡσάσθαι, *perf. pass.*
ἥτημαι, to be overcome. *Τῇ.* ἡ-
σων, less.
Ἡφαίστιον, *ωνος,* Hephaestion, a pro-
per name.
Ἡφαίστος, *ov, b,* Vulcan, fire.
ἡχέω, *ω, f.* ἥσω, to sound. *Τῇ.* ἡχος,
sound.
ἡχώ, *ως, ος,* ἡ, an echo. *Τῇ.* ἡχος.
sound.
Ἡώς, *δος, ος,* ἡ, Aurora, the dawn.

Θ.

Θάλαμος, *ov, b,* a chamber, the wo-
men's apartment.
Θάλασσα, or θάλαττα, *ης, ἡ,* the sea.
Θάλλω, *f.* ψω, to warm, to cherish.
θαμβέω, *ω, f.* ἥσω, to be astonished,
stunned.
θαμνίδες, *α, δν,* crowded, close. From
θαμνᾶ, frequently.
θαμνίζω, to frequent, to go or come,
after. From θαμνᾶ, frequently.
Θαμβράκας, *ov, b,* Thambracas, a
proper name.
θάνατος, *ov, b,* death. From θνήσκω,
to die.
θάνωμεν, *Dor.* for θάνωμεν, 1. *pl.*
act. subj. of θνήσκω.

θάπτω, to bury, *f. ψω, p. τίταφα, p. π. τίθηκα.*

θαρρέω, ᾧ, to be courageous, to take courage, to be of good cheer, *f. ἦσω, p. τεθάρρηκα. From θάρρος, the same as ἀσπρος.*

θαρρύνω, *see next word. Tῆ. θάρρος, courage.*

θαρούνω, to encourage, *f. νῶ, Tῆ. θάρρος.*

θάσω, *Dor. for θήσω. 1. fut. of τίθημι.*

θάσσων, more speedily, sooner, *comp. par. for τάχιον, from ταχὺς swift.*

θάσσων, the comparative of ταχὺς, quicker, swifter, ταχίων, θάσσων, or θάττων.

θάττων, *see θάσσων.*

θαυμάζω, to wonder at, to admire, *f. ἄσω, p. τεθαύμακα.*

θαυμαστός, ῆ, ὄν, admirable, wonderful.

θεά, ἄς, ἡ, a goddess. *But*

θεά ας, ἡ, a sight. *Tῆ. θεόμαι, to behold.*

θεόμαι, to see, to behold, 1. *f. ἄσομαι, pers. pass. τιθῆμαι.*

θεῖος, ον, ὅ, *Poet. for βίειος, which is for βίειος, divine. Tῆ. Θεός, God.*

θεῖον, ον, τό, the divinity, a divine being. *From Θεός, God.*

θεῖος, εἷα, εἶον, divine. *Tῆ. Θεός, God.*

θελγῶ, to sooth, to pacify, to amuse, to deceive, *f. ξω.*

θέλω, or ἐθίλω, to wish, to desire; also to be able, *f. θελήσω, p. τεθέληκα, from θέλω.*

θεῖμι, ιστος, οτ ιδος, ἡ, right, justice, the goddess of justice.

θεός, οῦ, ὅ, God; ἡ θεῖς, a goddess. θεράπεινα, a maid servant. *Tῆ. θεράπων.*

θεραπεία, ας, ἡ, flattery, attentions. *From θεραπεύω, which see.*

θεραπευτής, οῦ, ὅ, a servant, an attendant.

θεραπεύω, to pay attention to, to court, to cajole, *f. εὔσω, p. τεθεράπευκα. Tῆ. θεράπων, a servant.*

Θιράπων, οντος, ὅ, a servant, an attendant.

θερμαίνω, to warm, *f. ανῶ, p. τεθέρμαικα. Tῆ. θέρω, the same.*

θερμε, ης, ἡ, warmth, heat. *Tῆ. θερμε, to warm.*

θερμός, ον, ὅ, a lupin, a sort of pulse.

But

θερμός, οῦ, δ και ἡ, warm.

Θέρις, εος, τό, summer.

Θεσσαλία, Thessaly. *See Θεσσαλία.*

Θέτις, ιδος, ἡ, Thetis, a goddess.

Θετταλία, ας, ἡ, Thessaly; Θετταλοί, οἱ, the Thessalians.

Θέω, *f. θεύσσομαι, to run.*

θεωρέω, to see, to behold, *f. ἦσω, p. τεθεώρηκα. Tῆ. θεωρός, a spectator,*

Θήγω, to sharpen, to whet, *f. ξω, p. τίθηχα.*

θήκη, ης, ἡ, a sepulchre. *From τίθημι.*

θήλυς, εος, ὅ και ἡ, and θήλεια, and τό θήλυ, female, feminine.

θηρ, ρός, ὅ, a wild beast.

θήρα, ας, ἡ, the chase, a prey. *Tῆ.*

θηρ, a wild beast.

θηρείος, ον, ὅ, ἡ, of, or pertaining to wild beasts.

θηρευτικός, οῦ, ὅ, belonging to the chase. *From*

θηρεύω, to hunt, *f. εὔσω, p. τεθήρευκα. From θηρ, a wild beast.*

θηριόβωρος, ον, ὅ, ἡ, devoured by wild beasts. *From θηριον, and*

βρώσκω, to eat.

θηρίον, ον, τό, an animal, a wild beast. *Tῆ. θήρ.*

Θησαυρός, οῦ, ὅ, a treasure.

θίγω, to touch, *f. ξω, p. τίθηχα.*

θνάσκω, *Dor. for θνήσκω, to die.*

θνήσκω, to die, *f. θνήσκειν. 2. f. π. θανοῦμαι, p. τίθηκα. 2. α. ἔθανον.*

θνητός, οῦ, ο, mortal. *Tῆ. θνήσκω, to die.*

θοίνη, ης, ἡ, a meal, a feast, also food.

θολερός, οῦ, turbid, impure. *From θολός, filth.*

θορυβέω, to be in commotion, *f. ἦσω, p. τεθορύβηκα. Tῆ. θόρυβος.*

θόρυβος, ον, ὅ, a tumult, a disturbance.

θορός, ον, ὅ, impetuous, *f. g. θορίζω.*

Θάω, to leap.

Θράκη, ης, ἡ, Thrace.

Θράξ, φός, ὅ, a Thracian.

θραός, εία, δ, bold. Τῆ. θάρος, courage.
 θρέμμα, ατος, τό, cattle, a herd. From
 τρέφω, to feed.
 Θρηίκιος, ου, δ, Thracian. From Θρηί,
 πός, Ion. for Θρηί.
 θρηνίω, to lament, to weep, act f.
 ήσω p. τεθρήνηκα. From θρήνος,
 grief.
 Θρίξ, τριχός, ή, the hair of the head,
 or beard, bristles; dat. plu. θριζί.
 θρόνος, ου, δ, a throne, the chair of
 state.
 θυγάτηρ, a daughter, gen. ήρος, ρος,
 acc. θυγατέρα, ατρα, voc. ὦ θυγατερ,
 dat. plu. θυγατράσι.
 θυγάτριον, ου, τό, a little daughter.
 From θυγάτηρ.
 θύμα, τος, τό, incense, or perfumes,
 a victim, a sacrifice.
 θυμίαμα, ατος, τό, incense. From
 θυμιάω, to burn incense to.
 θυμός, ου, δ, the temper, courage,
 anger, the mind.
 θυμώω, ὦ, to provoke, to exasperate,
 to inflame, f. ώσω, p. τεθύμωκα
 Τῆ. θυμός, which see.
 Θύρα, ας, ή, a door.
 θύριον, ου, τό, a small door; also a
 window.
 θυρωρός, ου, δ, ή, a door-keeper, a
 porter, for θυρουρός. From θύρα
 and ορος, a watch.
 θύσια, ίας, ή, a victim. From θύω.
 θύω, to sacrifice, to offer a sacri-
 fice; also to rush with impetu-
 osity, to be furious, f. θύσω, p.
 τέθυκα.
 θύωος, the same with θάκος, ου, δ, a
 seal.
 θωπείω, to flatter, f. εύσω, p. τεθώπευ-
 κα. From θώψ, a flatterer, which
 is from θάπτω, to flatter.
 Θώραξ, ακος, δ, a breastplate, the
 breast, a coat of mail.
 θωρηκοφόρος, ου, δ και ή, bearing a
 breastplate. From θώρηξ, and φέ-
 ρω, to bear.
 θώρηξ, Ion. for θώραξ, which see.

L

Λαοδδ, a proper name; indeclin.
 Ιάομαι, ὦμαι, f. έσομαι, to heal, to
 cure, p. Ιαυαι.

Ιάσων, ουος, δ, Jason, a proper name.
 ιατρός, ου, δ, a physician. Τῆ. Ιάο-
 μαι, to heal.
 'Ιδάθυρρος, ου, δ, Idathyrsus, a pro-
 per name.
 δία, ας, ή, the form, the figure, the
 appearance. From είδω, to see.
 'Ιδιος, α, ου, proper, peculiar, own.
 ιδών, ούσα, having seen, 2. a. part.
 act. of είδω, to see.
 ιερεύς, ίως, δ, a priest. From ιερός,
 sacred.
 'Ιεροκλής, έτος, τονς, or 'Ιεροκλής, έτος,
 ους, Hierocles, a proper name.
 'Ιερός, α, εν, sacred.
 'Ιεροσόλυμα, αυ, τό, Jerusalem.
 'Ιησους, ου, δ, Jesus.
 ιεροσυλλέω, ὦ, to plunder a temple, to
 commit sacrilege, f. ήσω. p. ιερο-
 σόλυκα. From ιερόν, and συλλέω,
 to plunder.
 'Ιθάκη, ης, ή, Ithaca, the country of
 Ulysses.
 'Ιθακήσιος, ου, δ, ή, of Ithaca.
 'Ικανός, ή, εν, fit, sufficient, adequate.
 Ικανώς, adv. suitable, properly, suf-
 ficiently.
 Ιακυνθώ, to supplicate, f. εύσω. Τῆ.
 ιακύνθς, a suppliant.
 Ιάσκειω, f. έσω, to appease, to render
 gracious: Ιάσκεσμαι, to conciliate,
 f. Ιάσκομαι.
 'Ιλιως, cheerfully, gaily.
 'Ιλιον, ου, τό, Ilium, Troy. From
 'Ιλος, who was the son of Τροος.
 Ιμάτιον, ου, τό, a garment. Τῆ. Ιω,
 to clothe.
 'Ινα, conjunct. that.
 'Ιναχος, ου, δ, Inachus, a proper
 name.
 'Ινδός, ου, δ, the river Indus.
 Ιευνής, ου, δ, a fowler, a bird-
 catcher. Τῆ. Ιεύν, birdlime.
 'Ιξίων. ουος, δ, Ixion, a proper name.
 'Ιορδάνης, ου, δ, Jordan, the name of
 a river.
 'Ιουδαίος, ου, δ, a Jew, also Jewish.
 Ιουλος, ου, δ, down, the first hair on
 the chin of a youth. Τῆ. ούλος.
 Ιππαρχος, ου, δ, commander of ca-
 valry, master of the horse. From
 ιππος, and αρχή, command.
 Ιππός, ίως, δ, a rider, a horseman,
 a knight. Τῆ. Ιππος, a horse.
 Ιππικόν, ου, τό, cavalry. From

ἵππεος, *os*, *h*, belonging to horse or cavalry. *Th.* ἵππος.

ἵπποκρόμος, *ov*, *h* καὶ *h*, a groom. From ἵππος, a horse, and κροῖω, to take care of.

ἵππος, *ov*, *h*, a horse; *f. g.* a mare; also cavalry.

ἵπποτρέφω, *f.* ἵππω, to raise horses. From ἵππος, and τρέφω, to feed.

ἵπταμαι, to fly, *pres. inf.* ἵπτασθαι, *f.* πτήσομαι. From πτάω.

Ἴρις, *idos*, *ios*, *ews*, *h*, Iris, the rainbow.

ἴσκημι, *iens*, *ισκησι*, to know.

Ἴσις, *idos*, *h*, Isis, an Egyptian goddess.

Ἰσμενίας, *ov*, *h*, Ismenias, a proper name.

ἴσος, *or* ἴσος, *η*, *or*, equal, indifferent, as many.

Ἰσραήλ, a proper name; indeclin. ἵστημι, to set up, to place, to erect.

From στήω, *f.* στήσω, *p.* ἵστημι, *or* ἵστηκα.

ἱετήρ, *len.* for ἱεῖα, *accus. sing.* from ἱερία, Vesta, a hearth, a home.

ἱερίον, *ov*, *τό*, the sail of a ship. From ἱερός, a mast. *Th.* ἵστημι, to stand.

ἱερεῖα, *as*, *h*, inquiry, research, history. From ἱερω, skilful. *Th.* ἵστημι, to know.

Ἰστρος, *ov*, *h*, the Ister, the Danube. ἰσχυρός, *α*, *όν*, strong, brave; *comp.*

ἰσχυρότερος, *superl.* ἰσχυρότατος. *Th.* ἰσχύς, strength.

ἰσχυρῶς, *adv.* powerfully, strenuously. From the preceding.

ἴσως, *adv.* perhaps, about, alike, equally.

ἱρανός, *όν*, bold, imprudent, rash, high-spirited. *Th.* ἱρῆς, the same.

ἱρῆς, *vos*, *h*, the circumference of a wheel, a circular border, or extremity.

Ἰφικλος, *ov*, *h*, Iphiclus, a proper name.

ἰχθύς, *ός*, *h*, a fish.

ἰχθυός, *ος*, *τό*, a trace, a footstep.

ἰχθῶν, *ός*, *h*, gore, ichor, the fluid which flows from the wound of a god.

ἰό, *ος*, *ός*, *h*, Io, a proper name.

ἰών, *ων*, *h*, Ion, from whom the Ionians received their name.

Ἰωστή, a proper name; indeclin.

K.

Κάδω, for καὶ ἔγω, and I.

Κάδμος, *ov*, *h*, Cadmus, the name of a man.

Καδούσιος, *ος*, *h*, a Cadusian.

καθεῖρην, to throw down, to draw down; to destroy, *f.* ἔσω, *2. f.* καθελῶ.

καθεύτομαι, *f.* ψοῖται, to sooth. From κατὰ and ἔκτομαι.

καθαρισμός, *ός*, *h*, purification. From καθαρίζω.

καθαρίως, clearly. From καθαρός.

κάθαρμα, *ετος*, *ρό*, offscouring, refuse.

καθάρματα, *ων*, *τά*, vile, wretches, worthless men.

καθαίρω, *α*, *όν*, purge, From καθαίρω, to cleanse.

καθεῖσθαι, to sit, *pres. part.* καθέζομαι. *imperf.* ἐκαθεζόμην, *2. f. m.* καθέζεσθαι. From κατὰ and ἔω, *or* ἔω, to place.

καθελκῶ, to draw down. *Th.* ἐλκῶ, to draw.

καθελεῖν, *εις*, *σι*, *2. f. ind. act.* of καθαιρέω, to destroy, which see.

καθεύδω, to sleep. From κατὰ and εἶδω, *f.* ἔσω, to sleep.

κάθημαι, to sit. *Th.* ἵμαι, the same.

καθίζω, to sit, to place, to sit down, *f. 1. a.* ἐκάθισα καθίζομαι, to sit. From κατὰ and ἔω, to cause to sit.

καθίστημι, to let down, to set down, to send, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* κάθεικα. From κατὰ and ἵστημι, to send.

καθιένεσθαι, to strike, to cut, to hit, to arrive at, to reach. From

ἵκνεσθαι, to come, *f.* ἔλθοι. *2. a. m.* ἐθέμην.

καθίζης, *αυρος*, *h*, *1. a. part. act. Dur.* for καθίσας. From καθίζω, which see.

καθιπνέω, to ride on horseback, to ride over. *Th.* ἵππος.

καθίστημι, and καθίσταμαι, to fly down, *f.* ἀφίσταμαι. *2. a. act. καθίστημι, part. κατάρτις*, having flown

down. *Τῇ πτέρῃ, volens ἵστημι, to fly.*
καθίστημι, ὅτ καθίσταμαι, to place in a certain condition, to constitute, f. καταστήσω, p. καθίσταμαι. From κατὰ and ἵστημι, to place.
Καί, and, also, even.
Καινός, ὡς, ὁ, Cænous, a proper name.
Καίνος, ἡ, ὁν, new, compar. καινότερος, superlat. καινότερος.
Καίρως, οὐ, ὁ, a time, a season, an opportunity.
καίτοι, conj. although, yet, used with the indic. From καί and τοι.
Καίω, to burn, f. καίω, p. κάεσθαι, perf. pass. κάεσμαι.
κακείνος, and he, καί κακείνος.
κακοδαίμων, ους, ὁ καὶ ὁ, ill-starred, unfortunate. From κακός, bad, and δαίμων, a god.
κακοποιῶ, to do evil to, to ill-treat, to do evil, f. ἥω, p. κακαποίηκα. From κακός, and ποίω, to do.
Κακός, ἡ, ὁν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly.
*κακότης, ητος, ἡ, misfortune, calamity, misery. *Τῇ κακότη, bad.**
κακῶς, adv. ill, badly. From κακός, bad.
Κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, a reed, stem.
Καλέω, to call, to name, to invite, f. ἐνω, p. κέληκα pres ind. pass. καλοῦμαι, pres. part. pass. καλούμενος, η, ου.
καλὸν, ὅς, ὁ, a nest, acc. Ion. καλὸν-ην.
Καλλιδημίδης, ου, ὁ, Callidemides, a proper name.
Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ, and Dor. Καλλιόπη, ας, ἡ, Calliope, one of the muses. From καλός, beautiful, and ὄψ, ὄψς, ἡ, voice.
Καλλίππος, ου, ὁ, Callippus, a proper name.
καλλιπρήμοσυν, ης, ἡ, elegant diction. From καλός and μέω.
Καλλισθένης, εος, ους, Callisthenes, a proper name.
καλλιφύλλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ὁ, having beautiful leaves.
*κάλλος, εος, and by contraction, κάλλους, τὸ, beauty. *Τῇ καλός, beautiful.**
Καλός, ἡ, ὁν, beautiful, honourable,

good, becoming; *compar. κάλλιον, superlat. κάλλιστος.*
καλύβη, ης, ἡ, a hut. From καλύπτω, to hide.
καλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover, to veil.
καλώδιον, ου, τὸ, a little rope, diminutive, from
Κάλω, ω, ὅτ ὡς, ὁ, a cable.
καλῶς, adv. beautifully, well, worthily. From καλός.
καὶ ἐγώ, for καί ἐγώ, and me.
καρμύω, by Sync. for κατάρτω, to shut the eyes, f. ἥω 1. a. ἐκάρμυσα, p. κικάρμυσα, for κατάρμυσα. From κατὰ and μύω, to shut.
Κάρμυ, to labour, to be sick, f. κάρμω, ὅτ κάρωμαι, p. κέκάρμαι 2. a. ἔκαμον.
καὶ ἂν, and if, although, for καὶ ἂν ὅτ ἂν.
καί τι, for καί τι.
κάπος, ου, ὁ, Dor. for κήπος, ου, a garden.
Κάρ, a Carian.
*κάρη, ἡ, Ion. and κάρη, ἡ, the head, the summit. *Τῇ κάρην, the same.**
κάρηνον, Dor. for κάρηνον, the head.
Καρδία, ας, Ion. -η, ης, ἡ, the heart, the mind.
Κάρηνον, ου, τὸ, the head, the summit.
Καρία, ας, ἡ, Caria, in Asia Minor.
Καρτός, οὐ, ὁ, fruit, seed, offspring, advantage; the wrist.
καρπρός, οὐ, ὁ, strong, considerable, robust. From κάρτος, by Metath. for κράτος, εος, τὸ, strength.
*κάρυον, ου, τὸ, walnut. *Τῇ καρία.**
κασία, ας, ἡ, casia, an aromatic shrub, resembling the laurel.
Κάστωρ, ερος, ὁ, Castor, a proper name.
Κατὰ, a preposit. with the genitive, against, upon; with the accusat. according to, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to. In composition, down; or it increases the signification.
καταβαίνω, to descend, imperf. καταβαίνω, f. καταβήσομαι, p. καταβίβηκα 2. a. κατέβην. From κατὰ and βαίνω, to go.
καταβάλλω, to cast down, to cast away, to lay down, to pay, f

ελῶ, *p.* καταβέβηκα. *Th.* βάλω, to throw.
 καταβαρύνω, to burden, to overload, to weigh down, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* καταβάρηκα. *Th.* βάρος, τό, weight.
 καταβόσκω, to devour. *Th.* βρώσκω.
 καταγγέλλω, *f.* εἰῶ, to announce, to proclaim. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ ἀγγέλλω.
 καταγελῶ, ὦ, to deride, to laugh at, *f.* ἄσω, *p.* καταγεγέλακα. *Th.* γελῶ, to laugh.
 καταγινώσκω, *f.* σῶ, *p.* ἔγνωκα, *aor.* 2. κατέγνω, to condemn, to accuse. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ γινώσκω.
 κατέγω, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, *f.* κατάξω, *perf.* αἰ. κατήχα. *From* κατὰ, down, and ἔγω, to lead.
 καταγωνίζομαι, to combat, to conquer, *f.* ἴσσομαι, *p.* *pass.* καταγωνίσσομαι. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend. *Th.* ἀγών, a contest.
 καταδικάζω, *f.* σῶ, to give sentence against, to condemn any one. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ δικάζω.
 καταδίκη, *ns, ἡ*, condemnation. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ δίκη, justice.
 καταδιώκω, to pursue, *f.* ξῶ. *Th.* διώκω.
 καταδύνω, *or* -δύω, *or* -δύμι, to sink, dip or plunge down, to creep under or into. *Th.* δύω.
 καταδύω, to sing in contempt of, to ridicule by singing. *Th.* ἔδω.
 καταθετόμαι, ὦμαι, to look down or back upon, to survey.
 καταθραύω, to break. *Th.* θραύω, *f.* αὔσω.
 κατακαίω, to burn, to consume by fire, *f.* κατακαύσω. 2. *a.* κατέκαον, *perf.* κατακάκακα. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ καίω, to burn.
 κατακαλύπτω, *f.* ψω, to cover. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ καλύπτω.
 κατακένω, *f.* ὥσω, to evacuate. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ κενώ. *Th.* κενός, empty.
 κατακλίνω, *f.* νῶ, to bend down. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ κλίνω.
 κατακέντρω, to prick, to pierce, to wound, *f.* ἥσω. *Th.* κέντρον, a goad.
 καταλαμβάνω, to take, to possess, to obtain, to seize, to meet with, to

find, *f.* καταλήψομαι, *p.* κατέληφα. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ λαμβάνω, to take.
 κατάλειμμα, τό, τὸ, a remnant. *From* καταλείπω.
 καταλείπω, to desert, to leave behind, *f.* ψω, *p.* καταλείψα. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ λείπω, to leave.
 κατάλειψις, εως, ἡ, abandonment, dereliction.
 καταλύω, *f.* ὥσω, to dissolve, to stay. *Th.* λύω, to loose.
 καταναλίσκω, to consume, to expend prodigally. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ ἀναλίσκω, to consume, which is from ἀνὰ ἀνὰ ἀλίσκω, to take.
 καταπαύω, *f.* αὔσω, to cause to cease, to repress, but this meaning rather belongs to the middle voice.
 καταπέμνω, to send down. *Th.* πέμνω, to send, which see.
 καταπίπτω, *f.* πῶσω, *aor.* 2. κατέπεσον, to fall down. *Th.* πίπτω.
 κατάπλεος, εἰς, εον, filled up, crammed. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ πλεος.
 καταπλήσσω, *or* -πλήττω, to strike with terror or astonishment, to confound. *Th.* πλήσσω.
 καταράσομαι, ὦμαι, to curse, to execrate, *perf.* *pass.* κατήραμαι. *Th.* ἀρά, a curse. Hence
 κατάρατος, ον, ὁ καὶ ἡ, accursed, a miscreant.
 καταριθμέω, to enumerate, to reckon, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* καταριθμήκα. 1. *a.* *m.* καταριθμησάμεν. *Th.* ἀριθμός, a number.
 καταρρέω, to stream from, to stream down, to flow down. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ ῥέω, to flow.
 κατέρχω, *f.* ἄρξω, to begin. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ ἄρχω.
 κατασβεννύω, ἀνὰ -βέννυμι, to extinguish, to allay, *f.* σβίω. *From* σβέννυμι, the same.
 κατασκοπεύομαι, *f.* ψομαι, to observe attentively. *From* κατὰ ἀνὰ σκοπεύομαι.
 κατασκευάζω, to arrange, to dispose, to complete, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* κατασκεύασκα. *Th.* σκεῦος, τό, a vessel.
 κατόσκιος, ον, ὁ καὶ ἡ, shady, shadowy. *Th.* σκιά, a shade.
 κατασκοπεύω, to observe narrowly.

κατέκρυπτος, ου, ὅ, an observer, a spy.

From *κατά* and *εκρύβω*.

κατασφίζω, to deceive, to overreach, *f. ἴσω, perf. κατασφίσκα.* From *κατά* and *σοφός*, wise.

κατασπένω, ὦ, to draw down, to tear asunder, *f. ἄσω, p. κατίσπακα.*

From *σπένω*, to draw.

καταστέρω, to carry, or draw down, *f. στέρω, p. καταστήστωκα.* Th. *στέρω*, to draw.

κατατίθημι, to deposit, to lay up in.

Th. *τίθημι*, to place.

κατατρέχω, to overrun, to traverse, to pursue. Th. *τρέχω*.

κατατρέπω, to chase away, to put to flight, *f. ὥσω, p. κατατρέπωκα.* Th. *τρέπω*, to turn.

καταφάγω, to devour, to reach in order to devour, 2. *f. m. καταφάγμαι, for καταφαγοῦμαι* 2. *a. act. κατέφαγον* 2. *a. part. act. καταφάγων.* Th. *φάγω*, to eat.

καταφέρω, to carry, or bring down, to strike, to drive down, *f. κατόισω* 1. *a. κατήνεγκα.* Th. *φέρω*, to bear.

καταφεύγω, to fly for refuge to, to fly, *f. φεύσομαι* 2. *a. act. κατέφυγον.* Th. *φεύγω*, to flee.

καταπλέγω, *f. ἔλω, p. εχα*, to consume, to burn. From *κατά* and *πλέγω*, to burn.

καταφρονέω, to despise, to be indifferent to, to disregard, *f. ἥσω, perf. act. καταπεφρόνηκα.* Th. *φρονέω*, a mind.

καταφρόνησις, *εως, ἡ*, contempt. From the same.

καταχέω, *f. εὔσω*, to pour upon. From *κατά* and *χέω*.

καταχράσμαι, ὦμαι, to use, to abuse. Th. *χράσμαι*, to use.

καταχωρῶν, and -χώννυμι, to bury, to cover with earth. From *κατά* and the obsolete *χωάω*.

κατιίμι, to descend, to arrive. Th. *εἰμι*, to go.

κατελεῖω, ὦ, to pity, to have compassion upon, to spare, *ῥ-ε.* Th. *ἐλεῖω*, the same.

κατέρχομαι, to descend, to return. Th. *ἐρχομαι*, to come.

κατεσθίω, to consume, to eat up, *imperf. κατέσθιον.* Th. *εσθίω*, to eat.

κατέχω, to hold fast, to possess, to retain, to hold back, *f. καθίξω, p. κατέσχηκα.* Th. *ἔχω*, to have.

κατηγορέω, ὦ, to accuse, to charge with; *with the gen. also* to detect, to convince, *f. ἥσω, p. κατηγορήκα.* From *κατά* against, and *ἀγορεύω*, or *ἀγορεύω*, to speak. Th. *ἀγορά*, the forum.

κατοικέω, *f. ἥσω, p. ζήκα*, to inhabit, to dwell. From *κατά* and *οἰκέω*.

κατορθόω, to set up, to erect, to accomplish happily, to be successful in, *f. ὥσω, p. κατώρθωκα.* Th. *ὀρθός*, straight.

Κάτω, *adv.* below, downwards.

κάτωθεν, from beneath, from below. Th. *κάτω*, below.

Καυχάομαι, ὦμαι, to boast, *f. καυχέσσομαι.*

καχέζω, *f. σω*, to laugh heartily, to raise a loud laugh.

καχλάζω, to rattle, to resound. From

Κάχληξ, ἥκος ὅ, a pebble, a small stone.

Κι, and, when followed by a vowel, *κιν*, has the same force as *ἐν* in prose.

κίταται, or κίεται, *Ion.* for κείνται, 3 *pl. pres. ind.* from κείμαι.

Κεῖμαι, *σαι, ται*, to lie, to be situated, to depend upon, to remain quiet, *f. κείσομαι.*

κεῖνος, *Ion.* for ἐκεῖνος, he, she, it, that.

Κεῖρω, to shear, to shave, to cut, to lay waste.

κελαινός, ὅ, ὄν, black, dark. Th. *μέλας*, black.

κέλευθος, ου, ἡ, a way, a road: *plu. τὰ κέλυνθα, and τὰς κελυσθους.*

κελεύω, to command, to exhort, to advise, *f. εὔσω, p. κεκέλευκα.* Th. *κέλω*, to exhort.

Κέλης, ἥκος, ὅ, (*ἵππος understood*) a fleet horse.

κιν. See κί.

κέντασε, *Dor. and Ion.* for ἐκέντησε, he pricked. Th. *κεντῶ*, to prick, to pierce, *f. ἥσω.*

Κένταυρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a centaur. From *κεντῶ*, to prick, to pierce, and *ταῦρος*, a bull. See *p. 17.*

κέντρον, *ον*, τό, a sting, a goad. *Τὴ* κεντρίω, to prick.

κεράμεις, *ία*, *των*, earthen.

κεραμὴς, *εὖς*, and *Ἀττ.* *εὖς*, a potter.

From

Κέραμος, *ον*, ὁ, potters' earth, a brick, a tile, an earthen vessel, a stone goblet.

Κέρας, *ατος*, *ως*, τό, a horn.

κεραυνός, *ος*, ὁ, lightning, a thunder-bolt.

κεραυνῶς, *ς*, *ώσω*, to thunder, to strike with a thunder-bolt. *From* κεραυνός.

Κέρβερος, *ον*, ὁ, Cerberus, a dog in hell, having three heads.

κερδαίω, to gain, to earn, *ς*, κερδανῶ, *perf.* κερτέρησα. *Τὴ* κέρδος, to, gain.

κερδαῖος, the patron of gain, an epithet, of Mercury, profitable. *From* κέρδος, gain, *or* κερνῶ, a fox.

κεστές, *ος*, ὁ, embroidered; the cestus, or girdle of Venus. *From* κεντρίω, to prick.

κεφάλαιον, *ον*, τό, a head, a sum, a top.

Κεφαλή, *ης*, ἡ, the head.

κῆδος, *ς*, *ῥομαι*, to be anxious, to have the care of, to grieve, to be sorrowful, to attend to one's funeral rites. *Τὴ* κῆδος, care, grief, a funeral.

Κῆνυς, *α*, *ον*, Cean. *From* Κῆνα, *ας*, ἡ, the island Cea.

κημέ, *Dor.* for. καὶ ἐμέ, and rue.

κῆν, *Dor.* for καὶ ἐν, but κ' ἦν, for καὶ ἦν.

κῆπος, *ον*, ὁ, a garden.

κῆρ, *ρος*, ἡ, lot, fate, death; but.

κῆρ, *contract.* for κῆαν, *ατος*, τό, the heart.

Κηρός, *ος*, ὁ, wax.

κηρύσσω, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim, *ς*, κῆρῶ, *ς*, κηρύττω. *Τὴ* κῆρυξ, a herald.

κιθαρίζω, to play upon a harp, *ς*, κῆρω. *Τὴ* κιθάρα, a harp.

κινδυνεύω, to incur danger, to run a risk, *ς*, κινῶ, *ς*, κινδυνεύω. *From*

Κίνδυνος, *ον*, ὁ, danger.

Κινέω, to move, *ς*, κινῶ, *ς*, κινῶ.

Κινύρης, *ον*, *Ἰολ.* -ας, Cinyras, a proper name.

Κινύρηται, to lament aloud, to cry with a mournful voice.

Κιχέω, and κίχῃ, κίχων, and κίχημι, to meet, to find, to take hold of, *ς*, κίχω, *ς*, κίχα.

Κλάδος, *ου*, ὁ, a branch.

κλάω, *ς*, κλάω. 1. *αὐτ.* ἐλέγξα, to utter a loud shrill cry.

Κλαίω, *or* κλάω, to weep, to lament, *ς*, κλαίω, *ς*, κλαίω.

κλαυθμός, *ος*, ὁ, lamentation. *From* κλαίω.

Κλειτός, *ος*, ὁ, Clitus, a proper name.

Κλειδάμις, *ου*, ὁ, Cleodamius, a proper name.

κλῆος, and κλειός, *ος*, τῇ, renown, fame. *Τὴ* κλείω, to celebrate.

κλέπτῃς, *ον*, ὁ, a thief. *From*

Κλέπτω, to steal, *ς*, κλέψω, *ς*, κλέψω. 2. *α.* ἐκλεπόν, *perf.* *pass.* ἐκλεμμαι, *perf.* *π.* κέκληκα.

κληρονομέω, *ω*, *ς*, κληνῶ, to obtain by lot. *From* κληρονομία.

κληρονόμος, *ον*, ὁ, an heir. *From* κληρος, a portion, and νέμω, to divide.

Κληρος, *ον*, ὁ, a lot, an inheritance.

Κλινω, to incline, to bend, *ς*, κλῶ, *ς*, κλῶ.

κλυτός, *ος*, ὁ, famous, celebrated. *From* κλέω, to hear.

Κλῶν, *ωνός*, ὁ, a branch, a shoot, a twig.

Κλημων, *ωνος*, Cnemon, a proper name.

Κνώσιος, *ον*, ὁ, Gnosian, of the city of Gnosus in Crete.

κοιλία, *ας*, ἡ, the belly, the stomach. *From* κοίλος.

Κοῖλος, *ον*, hollow, excavated, deep.

κοίλωμα, *ατος*, τό, a cavity, hollow place. *From* κοίλος, hollow.

Κοιμέω, *ω*, to put to rest, to lull to sleep, *ς*, κωμῶ, *ς*, κωμῶ. *pres.* *π.* κοιμάμαι, to sleep.

κοινωνία, *ας*, ἡ, society, alliance, partnership. *Τὴ* κοινός.

κοινωνός, *ον*, ὁ, a participator, a companion. *Τὴ* κοινός.

Κοισανός, *ον*, ὁ, a prince, a master.

Κολάζω, to punish, to chastise, *ς*, κολῶ, *ς*, κολῶ.

κολακέω, to flatter, *ς*, κολῶ, *ς*, κολῶ. *Τὴ* κολᾶς, a flatterer.

Κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a flatterer, a parasite.

From κόλον, food.

κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment, torment.

From κολλάω, to punish.

καλλάω, ᾶ, f. ἥσω, to glue, to join.

From κόλλα, glue.

Κολοιδεῖς, οἱ, δὲ, a jackdaw.

Κόλπος, ου, ὁ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.

κολῶς, ου, ὁ, vociferation.

Κολυμβάω, ω, to swim, f. ἥσω, p. κολυμβήκα.

Κόμη, ης, ἡ, the hair.

κομίζω, to bear, to carry, to take care of; and in the mid. voice, to receive, (a letter, for instance) f. ἴσω, p. κέκορικα. *Th. κομῶ.*

κοινία, ας, ἡ, *Ion.* κοινί, dust. *Th. κόνις*, dust.

κοιῖζω, or κοινῶ, to cover with dust. *Th. κόνις.*

Κόνις, εως, ἡ, dust, ashes.

κόπος, ου, ὁ, labour, fatigue. *Th.*

Κόπτω, to cut, to assail with words, to trouble, f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα pres.

m. κοπτομαι, to mourn.

κόρα, ας, and κόρη, ἡ, a girl.

Κόραξ, κος, ὁ, a raven, a crow.

κόρη, ης, ἡ, a maiden.

κόρος, ου, ὁ, a boy.

Κόρυς, υδος, and κος, ἡ, a helmet, acc. sing. κόρυθα and κόρυν.

Κορώνη, ης, ἡ, a crown.

κοσμέω, to adorn, to ornament, f. ἥσω, p. κέκοσμηκα. *Th. κόσμος*, ornament.

κοσμήμα, τος, τὸ, an ornament. *From κόσμος.*

κόσμιος, ου, becoming. *Th. κόσμος.*

κοσμίως, adv. orderly, properly, in a becoming manner. *Th. κόσμος*, order, ornament.

Κόσμος, ου, ὁ, an ornament, order.

Κοῦλη, ης, ἡ, a cup, the hollow of the hand, a socket.

κόρη, ης, ἡ, a virgin, a daughter, *Ion.* for. κόρη.

κορυδαῖος, ου, young, youthful, applied to one who has married young. *From κοῦρος* for *κόρος*, a young man.

κόρος, *Ion.* for *κόρος*, a young man, a son; as also, *κόρη*, a maiden.

Κόσφος, ου, easy, gentle, light.

κοχλίας, ου, ὁ, a cockle. *From κόχλω*, to whirl.

Κράω, to cry aloud, to vociferate, 1. f. κράζω, p. κέκοχα, p. m. κέκραγα.

κράνα, ας, *Dor.* for κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.

κράνιον, ου, τὸ, the skull. *Th. κάρηνον*, the head.

κράς, κρατός, ὁ, or τὸ, or κράας, κράκος, ὁ, or τὸ, the head.

Κρατερὸς, οἱ, ὁ, Craterus, a proper name.

κρατέω, ᾶ, with the genitive, to maintain the superiority, to conquer, to rule, to hold, to seize, f. ἥσω, perf. act. κέκράτηκα. *Th. κράτος.*

κράτιστος, η, ου, the best, the most powerful, the most excellent, superl. *Th. κράτος*, τὸ, strength.

Κράτος, εος, τὸ, power, strength.

κραυγή, ης, ἡ, a shout. *From κράζω.*

Κρέας, ατος, (*Ion.* κρέας, and *Att.* κρέως) τὸ, flesh-meat.

κρείσσω, or -ττω, gen. κρεῖος, ὁ, καὶ ἡ, better, stronger, more excellent; comparat. from ἀγὰθος, good. *Th. κράτος*, εος, τὸ, strength.

Κρέμα, ᾶ, and κρεμάννω, and κρεμάννυμι, to hang up, to suspend, f. ἄσω pres. m. κρέμαμαι, σαι, ραι, to hang, part. κρεμᾶμενος.

Κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.

Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, the island Crete.

Κριθή, ης, ἡ, barley.

Κρίνω, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to perceive, f. κρίνω, p. act. κέκρικα.

κρίσις, εος, ἡ, judgment, also punishment. *From 2. sing. perf. pass.*

κέρμαι, κερίσαι. *See κρίνω.*

κρίτης, ου, ὁ, a judge. *From 3. sing. perf. pass. See κρίνω.*

Κροῖσος, ου, ὁ, Cræsus, king of Lydia.

Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, Saturn.

Κρόταφος, ου, ὁ, the temples of the head; dat. pl. κροτάφοισιν, *Ion.*

κρυός, οἱ, ὁ, cold, frost, ice. *Th. κρύος*, the same.

Κρύος, εος, τὸ, cold, frost.

Κρύπτω, to hide, to conceal, f. ψω perf. κέκρυφα.

Κτήρα, *ωραι*, to acquire, to earn ;
in the *aor.* and *perf.* to possess, *f.*

κτήσασθαι, *p.* κέκτημαι.

Κτείνω, to slay, to kill, *f.* κτενῶ, *p.*
ἐκτακα and poet. *ἐκταγκα* 1. *a.* ἐκ-
τεινα, 2. *a.* ἐκτανον.

κτενίζω, to comb, *f.* ισω. From *κτελε*,
a comb.

κτῆμα, *ατος*, τὸ, possession, property,
κτῆματα, *των*, τὰ, goods, posses-
sions. *Τῇ*. κτάμαι, to possess.

κτήνος, *εος*, τὸ, cattle, property.

κτῆσις, *εος*, ἡ, a possession. From
κτάμαι.

Κυθήρια, Venus

Κυθήρα, Cythera, a city of Cyprus ;
Venus.

Κύκλωψ, *ωκος*, ὁ, and οἱ Κύκλωπες, the
Cyclops.

κύλιξ, *ικος*, ἡ, a cup. *Τῇ*.

Κυλίω, to turn, to wind, to roll, *f.*
ισω.

Κύμα, *ατος*, τὸ, a wave.

κυνγιόσιν, *ον*, τὸ, hunting, a chase.
From *κύνω* and *ἄγω*.

κυνηγέω, *f.* ἥσω, to hunt. From *κύνω*,
a dog, and *ἄγω*, to lead.

κυνηγός, *ος*, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a hunter. From
κύνω and *ἄγω*.

Κύπρις, *ιδος*, ἡ, Venus, *acc.* Κύπριδα
and Κύπριν. *Τῇ*. Κύπρος, Cyprus.

κύπτω, *f.* ψω, to bend the head.

κυριεύω, to rule, to be ruler of, with
the *gen.* *f.* εἶσω, *p.* κυριέσκω. From

κύριος, a master. *Τῇ*. κύρος, au-
thority.

κύριος, *ον*, ὁ, a master, a lord ; also
appropriate. *Τῇ*. κύρος.

Κύρος, *ον*, ὁ, Cyrus, king of Persia.

Κύω, to be pregnant, to bring forth ;
to kiss, *f.* σω, *p.* κα' κύω, the
same.

Κύων, *κυνός*, by *Syn.* *κυνός*, ὁ καὶ ἡ,
a dog.

Κυλώω, to prevent, to forbid, to hold
back, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* κυλώωκα.

Κώμη, *ης*, ἡ, a village.

κωμωδοποιός, *ος*, ὁ, a comic poet.
From *κώμη*, a village, *ὦδη*, a song,
and *ποιέω*, to make.

Κώπη, *ης*, ἡ, an oar.

κόρη, *ας*, ἡ, *Dor.* for. κόρη, *ης*, ἡ, or
κόρη, a maiden, the pupil of the
eye.

κόρος, *Dor.* for. κύρος.

Δ.

Δαβή, *ης*, ἡ, a hold, a handle. *Τῇ*
λαμβάνω, to take.

λάβραξ, *ακος*, ὁ, a pike, or a shark.

λαγχάνω, *f.* λήξω, *aor.* 2. ἔλαχον, *p.*
ἔλαχα and εἶληχα, *p.* π. ἐλόγχα,
to draw lots, to obtain.

Δαγώδης, *ος*, ὁ, and

λαγώδης, *ος*, ὁ, a hare.

λάθρα, *adv.* secretly, unobserved.
From *λήθω*, to be concealed.

Δαιμός, *ος*, ὁ, the throat.

λακτίζω, to kick, *f.* ισω, *p.* λελάκτωκα.
Τῇ. λαξ, *adv.* with the heels.

Λαλέω, *ω*, to talk, to prate, *f.* ἥσω, *p.*
λελάληκα.

λάλημα, *ατος*, τὸ, speech, talk, loqua-
city. From *λαλέω*.

λαλίστερος, more loquacious, talka-
tive ; λαλίστατος, *ον*, *superl.* from
λάλος, talkative.

Λαμβάνω, to take, to receive, to at-
tain. From the obsolete word

λήβω, 1. *f.* π. λήβομαι, *p.* act. ἐλή-
φα, *Att.* εἶληφα 2. *a.* ind. ἔλαβον.

λαμπάς, *άδος*, ἡ, a torch. From *λάμ-
πω*, to shine.

λάμπρος, luminous, shining.

Δάμπω, to shine, to give light, *f.*
λάμψω, *p.* φα.

λανθάνω, or λήθω, to be concealed,
to be unknown, *f.* λήσω, 2. *a.* ἔλα-
θον, *p.* π. ἐλεσθαι.

Λαός, *ος*, ὁ, and λαῶς, *ω*, ἡ, *Att.* the
people, a crowd.

Λαπίθης, *ον*, ὁ, and οἱ Λαπίθαι, the
Lapithæ, who fought with the

Centaurus.

Λάρισσα, *ης*, ἡ, Larissa, a city.

λατρεύω, *f.* εἶσω, to serve for hire.
From *λάτρις*, a servant.

λάφυρα, *ων*, τὰ, spoils, taken from an
enemy whilst alive.

Λέβης, *πος*, ὁ, a kettle, a caldron.

λέγουσι, *Dor.* for λέγουσι, from

λέγω, to say, to speak, *f.* λέξω, *p.*
λέλεχα.

Λείβω, to pour, to offer a libation,
f. ψω, *p.* λελείφα· εἶβω, *Ion.* and
Eol.

Λειμὼν, *ωνος*, ὁ, a meadow.

Λείπω, to leave, to desert ; to fail,
to be wanting, to be deficient, *f.*
ψω, *p.* λελείφα.

λέκτρον, ου, τό, a couch. *Th.* λέγω, to cause to lie down.

λεληθότως, *adv.* imperceptibly, privately. *From* λάνθανω.

λεξικόν, ου, τό, (βιβλίον *understood*) a lexicon, a dictionary. *Th.* λέγω.

λεπτός, η, όν, thin, light, delicate, meagre.

λευκοπάρφος, ου, ό και ή, having a garment bordered with white. *From* λευκός and παρφή.

Λευκός, η, όν, white, bright, fair.

Λέων, οντος, ό, a lion; λείνα, ης, ή, a lioness.

Λεωνίδης, ου, ό, Leonidas, a proper name.

Λεωφόρος, ου, ό και ή, δόδος, *Ion. and Att.* for λαοφόρος, a public road. *From* λεώς for λαός, the people, and φέρω, to bear.

Λήδα, ης, ή, Leda. *See* p. 30. n. 27.

ληθαίος, and λήθαιος, *adject.* Lethæan, of oblivion. *Th.* λήθω.

λήθη, ης, ή, forgetfulness, oblivion; Lethe, *a river of hell.* *Th.* λήθω, to be concealed.

ληρέω, to be delicious, to act unreasonably, *f.* ήσω. *Th.* λήρος.

Λητώ, όως, ούς, ή, Latona, mother of Apollo.

Λίαν, very much, extraordinarily.

λιβανωτός, ου, ό και λιβανωτόν, ου, τό, incense; a censor. *From* λιβανός, incense.

λιβανωφόρος, ου, ό και ή, producing incense.

λιγαίνω, to delight by a musical voice. *From* λιγός.

λιγυρός, ά, όν, the same as λιγός, pleasant, tuneful, shrill.

Λίθος, ου, ό και ή, a stone.

Λίμνη, ης, ή, a lake.

λιμός, ου, ό, and Dor. ή, famine, hunger.

λιμώττω, *f.* ώξω, *p.* λελίμωχα, to be hungry. *Th.* λιμός, hunger.

λίνοις, ους, έα, η, έον, ούν, linen. *From* λίνον, flax.

λίπαρός, ά, όν, beautiful; fat. *Th.* λίπος, fat.

λογίζομαι, to consider, to reflect upon, to reckon, *f.* ίσομαι, *p.* λολέγομαι. *Th.* λέγω.

λογισμός, ου, ό, intelligence, reflection, reasoning. *Th.* λέγω.

λόγος, ου, ό, a word; a reason. *From* *p. m.* λέλογα, *from* λέγω, to say.

λόγχη, ης, ή, a lot, a spear. *From* λαγχάνω, to obtain by lot; 2. *a.* έλυχον, *p. m.* λέλογχα.

λοιδορέω, ώ, to calumniate, to reproach, to address injuriously, *f.* ήσω, *p.* λελοιδόρηκα. *pres. part. pass.* and *mid.* λοιδορούμενος. *Th.* λοιδορός, a reviler.

Λοιμός, ου, ό, the plague, a pestilence.

λοιπόν, *adv.* for the future, hereafter.

λοιπός, η, όν, rest, remaining. *Th.* λείπω, to leave, *p. m.* λελοίπα.

Λουκιανός, ου, ό, Lucian, a celebrated writer.

Λούω, to wash, *f.* σω, *p.* λελουκα.

λόφος, ου, ό, the crest, a hill, or eminence.

λοχαγός, ου, ό, the leader of a rank of soldiers, an officer. *Th.* έγω, to lead.

λόγιδιον, ου, of alabaster, marble-white. *From*

Αέγδος, ου, ή, a sort of stone, resembling alabaster.

Λυγκεύς, έως, ό, Lynceus, a proper name.

Λυδία, ας, ή, Lydia.

Λυδός, ου, ό, a Lydian.

Λυκάβας, αντος, ό, a year.

Λύκος, ου, ό, a wolf.

λυμαίνω, to cleanse. *From* λίμα, filth; also to injure, to destroy, to corrupt, *f.* ανώ. *Th.* λίμη, ης, ή, destruction.

λυπέω, to grieve, to afflict, *f.* ήσω, *p.* λελύπηκα. *pres. m.* λυπείμαι, to be grieved. *Th.* λύπη, grief.

Λύπη, ης, ή, sadness, grief.

λυπηρός, ου, ό, sad, vexatious. *From* λύπη.

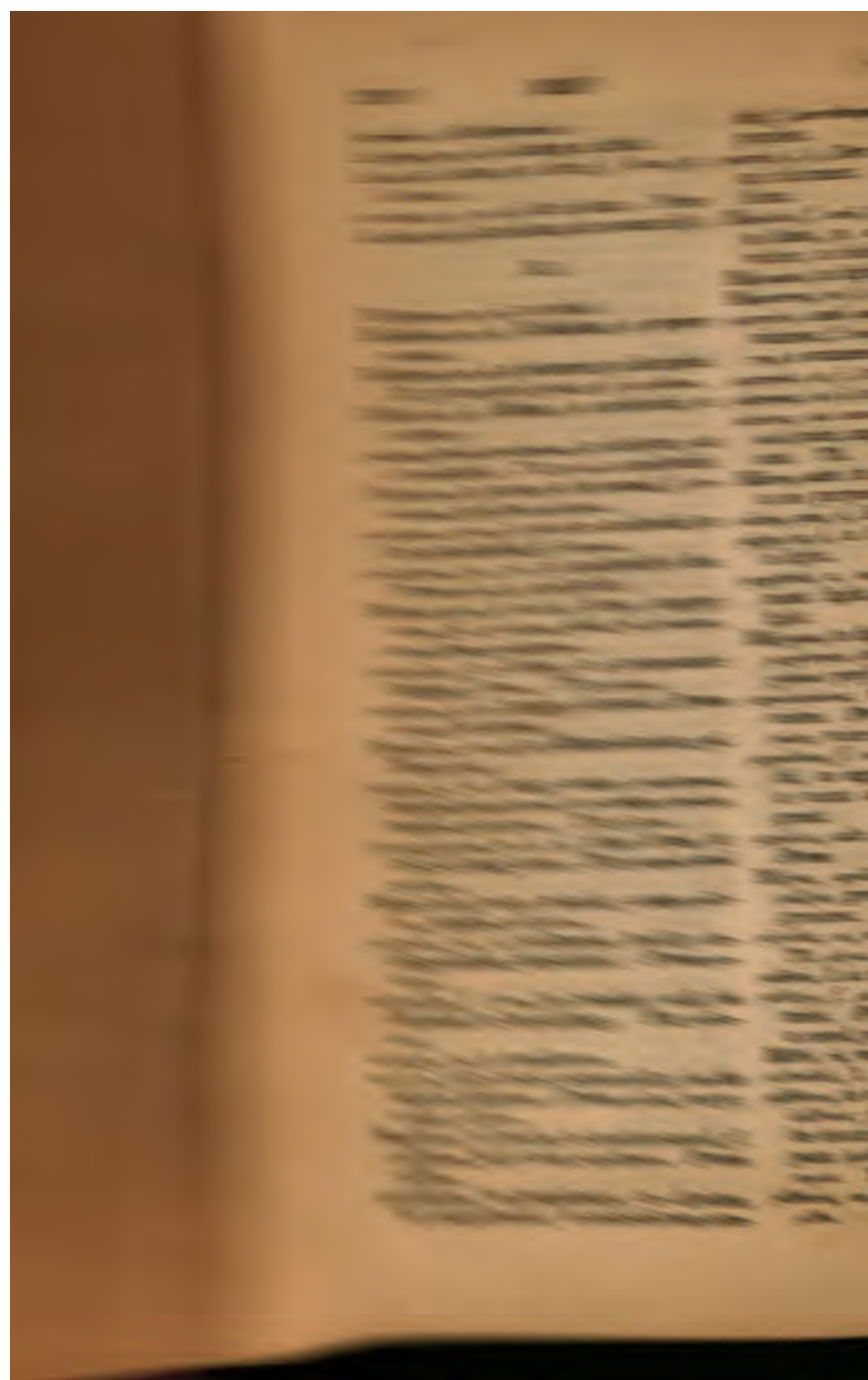
Λύρα, ας, and *Ion.* ης, ή, a lyre. *Thence* λυρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to play on the lyre, and λυριστής, one who plays on the lyre; also

Λυρικός, ου, lyric.

Λυσίμαχος, ου, ό, Lysimachus, a proper name.

λυσιτελέω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, to be useful; λυσιτελεί, it is expedient. *From* λύω, and τέλος, cost.

λυσάω, or -ττάω, to rave, to be furious or mad. *From* λύσσα.



Μεῖδω, or μεῖδω, to smile, f. ἤσω, p. μεμείδῃκα.

μειδιάω, ὦ, to smile, f. ἄσω.

μεῖζων, ὄνος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, and τὸ μεῖζον, greater; compar. from μέγας, great; superl. μέγιστος.

μελιχόγητος, νος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having an agreeable voice. From μελίσσας, to sooth, and γῆρους, the voice.

μειρανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a youth, a lad. From μεῖρας, a young man.

μελαγχολῶ, ὦ, to be melancholy, to be insane. From μέλας and χολῆ, bile.

Μέλας, ανος, ὁ, black, f. g. μλαινά, n. g. μέλαν.

Μέλαι, impers. it concerns me, it interests me, f. μελήσει perf. act. μεμέληκε, perf. m. μέμηκε.

μελετάω, to pursue, to exercise, to employ one's self, to study, f. ἥσω, p. μεμελήκα. Th. μέλει.

μέλημα, ατος, τὸ, a care; a favourite. From μέλει.

Μέλι, ιτος, τὸ, honey.

μελίσσει, 2. sing. perf. ind. Dor. for μελίζεις, μελίσσεται for μελίζεται, from μελίζω, to play upon an instrument. Th. μέλος, τὸ, a song.

μελίημα, ατος, τὸ, a song. From μελίζω.

μέλισσα, or μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, a bee.

Μελιταῖος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, Melitian, of the island Melita. Th. Μελίτη.

Μέλλω, to delay, to be about to; impers. ἐμείλλον, f. μελλήσω or -ομαι.

Μέλος, εος, τὸ, a member; a song.

Μέλπω, to sing, to celebrate with songs, f. ψω, p. φά, p. m. μέμολτα. Hence μολτή, a song.

Μένων, ὄνος, ὁ, Memnon, a proper name.

Μέμφεις, ιος, Memphis, a city in Egypt.

Μέμφομαι, to blame, to reproach, f. μέμφομαι, perf. pass. μέμηναι.

Μιν, conjunc. indeed, ὁ μιν, ἡ μιν, τὸ μιν, the one, ὁ δι, the other.

Μενέλαος, ου, ὁ, Menelaus.

Μενίππος, ου, ὁ, Menippus, a Cynic philosopher.

μῆντοι, yet.

Μένω, to remain, to dwell, to wait for, f. μενῶ, p. μεμύνηκα.

μερίζω, to divide, to allot, f. ἴσω, p. μεμήρικα. Th. μέρω, to divide.

Μερίμνα, ης, ἡ, care, anxiety.

μερίς, ἴδος, ἡ, a part, a share. Th. μέρω, to divide.

μέρος, εος, τὸ, a part; ἀπὸ μέρους, in part; κατὰ μέρος, by turns; κατὰ μέρος, singly. Th. μέρω, to divide.

μέροψ, σπος, ὁ, a man. From μέρω, to divide, and ὄψ, a voice, because he has a divided or articulate voice.

μεσημβρία, ας, ἡ, noon, the south.

From μέσος and ἡμέρα.

μεσονύκτιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of midnight. From μέση and νύξ.

Μέσος, ου, that which is in the midst.

μεσόφρυον, ου, τὸ, the space between the eyebrows. From μέσος, middle, and ὄφρυς, eyebrows.

Μετὰ, with the genit. with, with the accus. after. In composition it sometimes denotes change.

μεταβάλλω, to change, f. μεταβαλῶ, p. μεταβίβληκα. Th. βάλλω, to throw.

μεταδίδωμι, to impart, f. μεταδώσω, p. μεταδίδωκα. 2. α. μετίδων. Th. δίδωμι, to give.

μεταδιώκω, f. ξω, to follow, to pursue. From μετὰ and διώκω.

μεταλαμβάνω, to take, to participate, f. μεταλήψομαι. Th. λαμβάνω, to take.

μετάλλευσις, εως, ἡ, a search, a digging for metal. From

μεταλλεύω, f. εῶσω, to dig for metals, to search. Th. μέταλλον, a metal.

μετάμνεος, leaping, lon. and by Syncope for μεβαλλόμενος, pres. part. From μετὰ and ἄλλομαι, to leap.

μετανοεῖν, f. ἥσω, to change one's resolution, to repent. From μετὰ and νοεῖν.

μεταξὺ, between, with gen. Th. μετὰ, prep.

μεταπέμπομαι, to send for any one, to call any one; with accus. f. ψομαι. 1. α. m. μεταπεμψάμην, ω, ατο. From μετὰ and πέμω, to send.

μεταποιέω, to change, to transform. From μετὰ and ποίεω, to make.

μετ'ἀρετώ, to be distinguished amongst; μετ'ἄρετον, imperf. *Th.* ἀρετώ, to be distinguished.

μετατρέπω, to turn back. *Th.* τρέπω, to turn.

μετρεύω, to go for, to pursue. *From* μετρά, and εἰμι, to go.

μέτρεμι, to be among. *From* μετρά and εἰμι, to be.

μετρέωμαι, to go after a thing, to seek. *Th.* ἐρχομαι, to come, *f.* δαύσομαι. 2. *a.* ἡλθ'ιν.

μετρέουσαι, 3. *s.* 1. *f.* ind. *Mid. Poet.* for μετρίουσαι, *from* μετρεύω.

μετρώω, to lift on high, *f.* ἰσώ. *Th.* μετρώος, high.

Μετρώω, *υ*, δ' καὶ ἡ, raised on high, high.

μετοικίω, *ω*, *f.* ἥσω, to inhabit, to remove to, to change an abode.

Th. οἶκος, a house.

μετόπισθεν, adv. behind. *From* μετρά and ὀπίσθεν.

μετρέω, *ω*, *f.* ἥσω, to measure, to estimate. *Th.* μέτρον.

μετρίτης, ητος, ἡ, moderation, mediocrity. *From* μέτριος, moderate.

Th. μέτρον, measure.

μετρώως, moderately, indifferently. *From* μέτριος, moderate.

Μέτρον, *ον*, τὸ, a measure.

μέτωπον, *ον* μετώπιον, *ον*, τὸ, the brow, the forehead. *From* μετρά and ὤψ, the eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.

μέ, for μοδ, *gen. Dor.* *from* ἐγώ, 1.

Μέχρι, or μέχρις, when followed by a vowel, until.

Μη, adv. not; whether? *Lat.* ne? *μηδ'*, for μηδέ, conjunct. nor, not even. *Th.* μή, not.

μηδείς, *δ*, *f.* μηδεμία, no one, none; *n.* μηδὲν, nothing. *From* μη, δι, and εἰς, one.

μηδέπω, not yet. *From* μηδέ, nor, which is *from* μη, not, and πω, in any way, in any degree.

Μήδος, *ον*, *δ*, a Median.

μηκέτι, no more, no farther. *From* μη, not, and ἐτι, as yet.

μήκιστος, *ος*, *ον*, longest, tallest, very long, &c. *superl.* *From* μήκος.

Μηλία, *ας*, ἡ, an apple-tree.

Μην, but, yet, but now. *It is joined with other participles.*

Μήνιγξ, ἑγγω, ἡ, the membrane which envelopes the brain.

μηρόν, *ον*, τὸ, the same with μηρός.

Μηρός, *ον*, *δ*, the thigh.

Μήτηρ, and *Dor.* μήτηρ, ἡ, mother, *gen.* ἑπος, and by *Sync.* τῆς.

μηχανάομαι, *ω*μαι, to contrive, to plot against, *f.* ἥσομαι, *p.* ἤμαι. *Th.* μηχανή, a contrivance.

μήχος, *ος*, τὸ, a remedy, a device.

μία, *ας*, ἡ, one, feminine of εἷς.

μιαρός, *ον*, polluted, infamous. *Th.* μαινώ.

Μίγνυμι, or μινύω, to mix, to mingle, *f.* ξω, *p.* μέμιχα.

Μίδας, *ον*, *Ion.* *ω*, Midas, a very rich king of Phrygia.

μικρός, *ος*, *ον*, *Dor.* for μικρός, *α*, *δν*, small, short.

μικρολογέομαι, *ο*μαι, to be parsimonious, to be sparing, to be mean.

From μικρός, small, and λόγος, reason.

Μικρός, *α*, *δν*, and *Att.* μικρός, small, short; *comp.* μικρότερος, *superl.* μικρότατος, or *irreg.* ἥσων and μείων; *in comp.*

Μιλήσιος, *ον*, *δ*, Milesian, of or belonging to Miletus.

Μίλητος, *ον*, ἡ, Miletus, a city in *Ionian*.

Μιμέομαι, *ο*μαι, to imitate, *f.* μιμήσομαι, *p.* μεμίμημαι.

Μιν, him, *Poet. acc.* for αὐτόν, αὐτήν, or ἑ.

μίσγω, to mix, *f.* ξω, *p.* μέμιχα.

μισέω, *ω*, to hate, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* μεμίσηκα.

Μισθός, *ον*, *δ*, a reward.

μισθοφόρος, *ον*, *δ* καὶ ἡ, a hireling, a soldier. *From* μισθός, wages, and φέρω, to bear.

Μιτυλήνη, *ης*, ἡ, *Dor.* Μιτυλάνα, Mitylene, the name of an island.

Μνᾶομαι, to mention, to call to mind, to remember, to have in one's mind, 1. *f.* μνήσομαι, *perf.* μεμνημαι.

μνήμη, *ης*, ἡ, the memory.

μνημονεύω, to remember, *f.* εἶσω. *Th.* μνάομαι.

μνημονικός, *ος*, having a retentive memory. *Th.* μνήμη, the memory.

μογύσσει, *Dor.* for μογοῦμαι, 1. *p.* pres. *from*

μολύω, to suffer hardships, *f. ἦσω*.

Τῇ. μόγος, labour.

μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, a share, a portion, a fate.

Τῇ. μέλου.

μοῖσα, ας, ἡ, *Dor.* for *μοῦσα*, a muse, a song.

Μέλω, στ *μολω*, to come, to approach, to go.

μολίς, *adv.* scarcely. *Τῇ. μόλος*, labour.

μόλω, *and* *μολίω*, to come.

μονογενής, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, born, or produced alone. *From* *μόνος*, alone, *and* *γίνουμαι*.

μόνον, *adv.* only.

Μόνος, η, ον, alone, sole.

μορμολόκειον, ον, τό, a mask. *Τῇ. μορμώ*, οὗς, ἡ, a hideous woman.

Μόσχος, ον, ὁ, *and* ἡ, a calf.

Μόσχος, ον, ὁ, *Moschus*, a poet.

μόνως, *Poet.* for *μόνος*, alone, sole.

Μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.

μουσικός, οὗ, musical, tuneful. *Τῇ. μούσα*.

μουσικῶς, musically, finely. *From*

μουσικός, musical. *Τῇ. μούσα*.

μοχθηρὸς, οὗ, bad; wretched; laborious. *Τῇ. μόχθος*, labour.

Μυελός, ον, ὁ, marrow, the brain.

Μῦθος, ον, ὁ, a speech, a fable.

μυθώδης, εὖς, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, fabulous, fictitious. *From* *μῦθος*, a fable.

Μύια, ας, ἡ, a fly.

μύλων, ον, ὁ, a mill. *Τῇ. μύλη*, a mill-stone.

μυριάς, ἀδός, ἡ, a myriad, the number of 10,000. *Τῇ. μυρίος*.

μυρίζω, to anoint, *f. ἴσω*, *p. μερύρεκα*. *Τῇ. μύρον*, ointment.

Μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, a tamarisk, a shrub.

μύριοι, αι, α, ten thousand.

μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.

μύρομαι, to mourn, to bewail; *pr. imper.* *μύρεο*, *μύρεο*, *and* *μύρου*.

Μύρον, ον, τό, salve, ointment.

μυρσίνη, στ *μυρρίνη*, ης, ἡ, the myrtle.

Μύρσων, ονος, ὁ, *Myrson*, a proper name.

Μῦς, μυός, a mouse, *voc. ὦ μῦ*.

μισαττομαι, to abhor any thing. *From* *μίσος*.

μισαίνω, to be foolish, to act foolishly, to play the fool, *f. μωρανῶ*, *p. μωρώγακα*. *Τῇ. μωρός*, foolish.

Μῶρος, α, ον, foolish.

Μωσῆς, ον, ὁ, *Moses*, a man's name.

N.

Nai, *adv.* yes, yea, certainly.

νάμα, ατος, τό, the water, a stream. *From* *νάω*, to flow.

Νάρθηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed, a branch, a staff.

ναρτέω, to be torpid, to be benumbed, *f. ἦσω*. *From*

Νάρκη, ης, ἡ, a torpedō; a numbness.

Νάρκισσος, *Narcissus*, a proper name.

ναυαγέω, to suffer shipwreck, to be shipwrecked, *f. ἦσω*, *p. νεναύγηκα*.

From *ναῦς*, *and* *άγω*.

Ναῦς, ναός, ἡ, a ship, *Ion.* *νηῖς*, *νηὲς*, *dat. νηϊ*,

ναύτης, ον, ὁ, a seaman. *Τῇ. ναῦς*, ναός, ἡ, a ship.

νεάζω, *f. άσω*, to grow young, to be young. *Τῇ. νέος*, new.

νεανίας, ον, ὁ, a youth. *Τῇ. νέος*, new.

νεανίσκος, ον, ὁ, a youth. *Τῇ. νέος*, new.

νεβρός, οὗ, ὁ, a young doe, a kid, a hind, a fawn.

νέηλος, υδός, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, having recently arrived, a stranger. *From* *νέος*, new, *and* *ἐλπίω* or *ἐρχομαι*, to come.

Νεῖλος, οὗ, ὁ, the Nile, a river in Egypt.

νεκρικὸς, οὗ, referring to the dead, of the dead. *From* *νεκρός*.

νεκροπαμπής, οὗ, ὁ, a guide of the dead. *From* *νεκρός*, dead, *and* *πέμπω*, to send.

Νεκρός, ἂ, ὄν, dead.

Νεκταρ, ατος, τό, nectar, the drink of the gods.

νέκτος, υος, dead, deceased. *Τῇ. νεκρός*.

Νεμέα, ἄς, ἡ, *Nemea*, a place in Argolis.

νέμεσις, εὖς, ἡ, indignation, censure. *Τῇ. νεμεσάω*, to be angry.

Νέμω, to pasture, to inhabit, to assign, *f. νεμῶ*, *p. νετέμηκα*.

νεώγαμος, ον, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, new-married. *Τῇ. γαμέω*, to marry.

νεογνός, οὗ, ὁ *καὶ* ἡ, new-born. *From* *νέος*, new, *and* *γίνουμαι*.

Νέος, νέα, νέον, young new: ὁ νέος, a youth.

Nouēds, and nouēds, οὐ, ὅ, a young bird.

νῆρεπος, one beneath, for ἐνερῶτερος. From ἵρα, ας, ἡ.

νεῦρα, ας, ἡ, and ἰον. ἡς, a sinew, a string of a bow. Tḥ. νεῦρον, ου, τό.

Νεῦρον, ου, τό, a nerve; a sinew, a string.

νεφέλη, ας, ἡ, a cloud, a mist; also the name of a village. Tḥ. νέφος.

νεωλκίω, ω, to haul ashore, to draw ashore. From ναῦς, a vessel, a boat, and ἔλκω, to draw.

νεώνητος, ου, ὅ και ἡ, newly bought. From νίος, new, and ὠνέμαι, to buy.

νεός, ὦ, ὅ, Att. for νεός, οὐ, ὅ, a temple.

Νῆ, by, an adverb of swearing or affirming, used with the accus. νῆ Δία, by Jove.

νήγματος, ου, from which one cannot be awaked. From νῆ, and ἐγείρω, to raise.

νηκτός, οὐ, ὅ, capable of swimming; τό νηκτόν, the faculty of swimming. From νίω, to swim.

Νηηίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a Nereid, a daughter of Nereus.

Νῆσος, ου, ἡ, an island.

Νῆσσα, or νῆσσα, ας, ἡ, a duck.

νηός, νηός, See ναῦς, a ship.

Νικάω, to conquer, to excel, f. νικήσω, p. νικήσκη.

νίκη, ης, ἡ, victory. From the preceding.

νίκημα, ατος, τό, victory.

Νικαδῆμος, ου, ὅ, Nicodemus, a man's name.

νιν, Poet. and Dor. him, for ἰ or ἄνδριν, as μῖν.

Νιόβη, ης, ἡ, Niobe, name of a woman.

Νίπτω, f. ψω, to wash.

Νιρεῖς, ἰος, ὅ, Nireus, name of a man.

νιφάς, ἄδος, ὅ, snow, a snow storm. Tḥ. νίφω, to snow.

νιφετός, οὐ, ὅ, a driving snow. νεόω, to think, to come to one's senses, f. νοήσω. Tḥ. νόος, νοός, ὅ.

νόημα, ατος, τό, a thought. From νοέω, Tḥ. νόος.

νοεῖν, to spend, f. οὐ. Tḥ. νόμος, the same.

νομή, ἡς, ἡ, a pasture, a division, a possession. From νόμω, to feed, to distribute.

νομίζω, to think, to believe, to establish by law, f. ἴσω, perf. νομήμην.

From νόμος, a law. Tḥ. νόμω, to divide.

νομίμος, η, ου, or ὅ, ἡ, agreeable to law. Tḥ. νόμος, law.

Νόμος, ου, ὅ, a law.

Νόος, νοός, ὅ, the understanding, reason, sense.

νοεῖω, to be sick, f. ἥσω, p. νοήσκη. Tḥ. νόσος, a disease.

νοουθεῖω, to admonish, to remind, f. ἥσω, p. νοουθήσκη.

νοός, νοός, ὅ, mind, and τίθημι, to place.

νοός, See νόος.

νοκτερινός, οὐ, nightly, nocturnal, by night. Tḥ. νύξ, night.

νύκτωρ, adv. by night. Tḥ. νύξ.

Νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.

νυμφίος, ου, ὅ, a bridegroom. Tḥ. νύμφη.

Νῦν, or Att. νῦν, now.

Νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.

Νωλεμής, ἰος, ὅ και ἡ, and τό νωλεμής, unceasing, continual, perpetual.

Hence νωλεμῶς, adv. unceasingly. νομάω, f. ἥσω, to agitate, to distribute. From νόμω.

Νότος, ου, ὅ, the back; pl. τὰ νότα. νωγέλης, ὅ και ἡ, and τό -εις, slow, sluggish. From νῆ, not, and κέλλω, to move.

Ξ.

Ξαίρω, to card, to strike, to beat, f. ξανῶ, p. ἐξάγω.

Ξανθός, ὅ, ὅ, yellow, fair.

Ξάνθος, ου, ὅ, Xanthus, a river in the Troad.

ξενάγω, f. ἥσω, to introduce guests. From ξένος, a guest, and ἄγω, to lead.

ξενία, ας, and ἰον. ης, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship.

ξενίζω, to receive with hospitality, f. ἴσω, p. ἐξέμην.

Tḥ. ξένος, a guest.

Ξενοκράτης, ου, ὅ, Xenocrates, a proper name.

Ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner, a guest.

ξένος, η, αν, foreign.

Ξενοφών, ὄντος, ὁ, Xenophon.

Ξηρὸς, ος, dry.

Ξίφος, ἑός, το, a sword.

Ξύλον, ου, τὸ, wood, a club.

ξυνδῆσαι, to bind, l. a. *inf. Att. from συνδέω.*

ξυνετός, ὃ, ὄν, intelligible, *Att. From συνίημι, for συνίημι, which see.*

ξυνός, ὃ, ὄν, common.

ξυνουσία, *Att. for συνουσία, which see.*

ξυνών, *pres. part. Att. for συνών. From σύνειμι, to be with. Th. σίμι, to be.*

ξυράω, or -ίω, to shave. *From ξυρῶς, a razor, which is from ξῶω for ξέω, to scrape.*

Ο.

Ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, article, the.

Ὁβολός, ος, ὁ, the obolus, the sixth part of a drachm.

ὀγδοήκοντα, eighty. *Th. δατὸ, eight.*

ὀγκάζομαι, ὦμαι, (to roar, to bray.

Ὄδε, ἡδὲ, ῥόδε, this. *From ὁ and ὅδε.*

ὀδεύω, to go, to travel, *f. ὄσω, p. ὄδευκα. Th. ὀδός, ος, ἡ, a way.*

Ὀδός, ος, ἡ, a way, a road.

Ὀδοός, ὄντος, ὁ, a tooth.

Ὀδύρομαι, to weep, to lament, to mourn, *f. ὀδυρόμαι, p. ὀδυμαι.*

Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Ulysses.

Ὀζος, ου, ὁ, a bough.

οἶδα, as, ε, I know, *perf. m. from εἶδω, to know.*

Οἰδῶ, and οἰδῶω, to swell, to be swollen, *f. ὥω, p. ὥδηκα.*

Οἰκέω, *adv. homewards.*

οἰκίος, εἰα, εἰον, proper, that pertains to domestic concerns. *Th. οἶκος, a house.*

οἰκῆτος, ου, ὁ, a member of the family, a slave. *Th. οἶκος, a house.*

οἰκῶ, ὦ, *f. ὥω, p. ὥκηκα, to inhabit, to live, to dwell in. Th. οἶκος.*

οἰκία, as, ἡ, a house. *From οἶκος, the same.*

οἰκον, ου, τὸ, the same with οἶκος, a house.

οικοδομεῖν, ὦ, to build a house, *f. ὥω, p. ὥκοδόμηκα. From οἶκος, a house, and ὀδοῦν, to build.*

οἶκος, at home.

Οἶκος, ου, ὁ, a house, a family.

οἰκτιρμων, ὄντος, ὁ, ἡ, compassionate, merciful.

Ὀίμη, ης, ἡ, a path, a way, a song, a voice.

οἰμωγή, ης, ἡ, lamentation.

οἰμῶζω, to moan, to lament, *f. ξω.*

Th. οἶ, alas!

Οἶνος, ου, ὁ, wine.

οἶνοχόω, ὦ, *f. ὥω, to pour out wine for drinking. From οἶνος and χέω, to pour.*

οἶνοχόος, ου, ὁ, a cupbearer. *From οἶνος and χέω, to pour out.*

οἰομαι, or οἶμαι, to think, to suppose, to suspect, *f. οἰήσμαι, perf. pass. ὤημι, as if from οἰομαι. Th. οἶω, to think.*

Οἶος, οἶη, οἶον, alone.

Οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, of what kind, how.

Οἷς, οἷός, or οἷς, οἷος, ἡ, a sheep, or ὁ, a ram.

οἷετός, ου, ὁ, a dart, an arrow. *From οἶω, to bear, f. οἶσω.*

Οἰετός, ου, ὁ, a gad-fly

Οἶρη, ης, ἡ, Oeta, a mountain in Thessaly.

Οἰχομαι, to go away, to depart, *f. οἰχέσμαι, p. ὤχημαι.*

οἰωνίζομαι, *f. ἰσμαι, to take an omen. From οἰωνός, a bird.*

οἰωνισμός, ου, ὁ, augury, prediction.

ὀκνέω, ὦ, *f. ὥω, to be sluggish, or slow.*

Οκνος, ου, ὁ, sloth, tardiness, fear.

ὀλβιος, ου, ὁ, happy, rich. *From*

Ὀλβος, ου, ὁ, prosperity, wealth.

ὀλέθριος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, destructive, fatal; abandoned. *From*

ὀλέθρος, ου, ὁ, destruction. *Th. ὀλλομαι, to destroy.*

ὀλιγοπρωτία, as, ἡ, a spare dinner. *Th. ἄριστον.*

ὀλιγοπρωτία, as, ἡ, youth. *From ὀλίγος and ἔτος, a year.*

Ὀλίγος, ου, small, little, few.

ὀλιγοχρόνιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, short-lived, lasting a short time. *From ὀλίγος and χρόνος, time.*

ὀλλυμι, or ὀλλῶω, to destroy, *f. ὀλέσω, p. ὀλέκα, p. m. ὀλα, and ἄττ ὀλωλα.*

ὀλῶζω, to lament, to make mournful outcries, to bewail, *f. ζω.*

δυσπέρφερος, *ov, δ καὶ ἡ, wholly purple.*

From πορφύρα, purple, and

ὅλος, *ov, the whole.*

ὀλοφύρομαι, *to lament.*

Ὀλυμπιάς, *ἑός, ἡ, an Olympiad.*

Ὀλύμπιος, *ov, Olympian, celestial.*

Ὀλύμπια, *ων, τὰ, the Olympic games celebrated in honour of Jupiter.*

Ὀλύμπος, *ov, ὁ, Olympus, a mountain in Thessaly; also heaven.*

ὀλωλα, *ας, ε, I am undone, I perish, Att. for ὀλα, p. m. of ὀλλωμι, to destroy.*

ὅλως, *adv. entirely, altogether, in short. Th. ὅλος.*

ὀμαλός, *ov, even, smooth.*

Ὀμηρος, *ov, ὁ, Homer.*

ὀμιλέω, *ω, to associate with, to have intercourse with, to converse with, f. ἥσω, p. ὀμίληκα. From ὀμιλος, a crowd.*

ὄμμα, *ατος, τὸ, the eye, sight, appearance. From ὀπτομαι, to see.*

ὀμνέμι, *or ὀμνύν, to swear, f. ὀμώσω, p. ὀμωκα.*

ὀμογενής, *ἑός, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same family, related. From ὁμός, like, and γένεσθαι, to be born.*

ὁμοιος, *οία, ov, similar, like. Th. ὁμός, the same.*

ὁμοίω, *f. ὥσω, to make like, to assimilate, aor. 1. ὁμοιώθην, inf. ὁμοιωθῆναι.*

ὁμοιωμαί, *τος, τὸ, a likeness, an image. From the perf. pass. See ὁμοίω.*

ὁμοίως, *adv. in like manner. From ὁμοιος, the same with ὁμός.*

ὁμολογέω, *ω, f. ἥσω, to consent, to confess. From ὁμou and λογος.*

δομήτριος, *ov, ὁ, ἡ, born of the same mother. From δῶμος and μήτηρ, a mother.*

ὁμόνεκρος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, alike, dead. From ὁμός, like, and νεκρός, dead.*

ὁμότεχνος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, of the same art or craft, a companion in trade. From ὁμός, like, and τέχνη, art.*

ὁμοῦ, *at the same time. From ὁμός, like.*

ὁμόψηφος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, voting with, approving. From ὁμός and ψήφος, a vote.*

ὀμφαλοεις, *εσσα, εν, embossed. From ὀμφαλός, ov, ὁ, the navel.*

ὄμφαξ, *ατος, ἡ, an unripe or sour grape.*

ὄμως, *yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.*

ὁμῶς, *at the same time, Poet. for ὁμοῦ. Th. ὁμός, like.*

ὄναρ, *τὸ, a dream.*

ὀνειδίζεις, *α, ov, shameful, injurious. From ὀνειδος, blame.*

ὀνειδίζω, *to reproach, to insult, f. ἴσω, p. ὀνειδίκα. Th. ὀνειδος, a reproach.*

ὀνειδος, *ἑός, τὸ, blame.*

ὄνειρος, *ov, ὁ, a dream. Th. ὄναρ, the same.*

ὀνεμῖ, *or ὀνέμημι. From ὀνέω, to help, to profit; also to reproach, f. ὀνήσω, p. ὀνήκα pres. pass. ὀνημαι or ὀναμαι, to derive benefit from, to enjoy; with the gen. f. ὀνησσομαι 1. α. m. ὀνησάμην 1. α. m. opt. ὀνησάιμην.*

ὄνομα, *ατος, τὸ, a name, celebrity. ὀνομάζω, to name, to address, f. ἄσω, p. ὀνώμακα. Th. ὄνομα, a name.*

ὀνομαστὶ, *adv. by name. From ὀνομαστός, ov, famous, renowned. Th. ὄνομα, a name.*

ὄνος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, an ass.*

ὄξθυμος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, passionate, peevish. From ὄξος and θυμός, mind.*

ὄξυς, *εἰα, ὁ, sharp, pointed, swift.*

ὄξύχελος, *ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, passionate. From ὄξυς, sharp, and χολή, bile.*

ὄπη, *ἥς, ἡ, an opening, a hole.*

ὄππ, *adv. how? where? whither? From ὅς.*

ὀπίθεν, *behind, backwards, Ion. and Dor. for ὀπισθεν.*

ὀπισθεν, *adv. behind, in the rear. Th. ὀπίσω, back.*

ὀπίσω, *adv. backwards, behind.*

ὀπλή, *ἥς, ἡ, a hoof.*

ὀπλίτης, *ov, ὁ, an armed soldier. Th. ὀπλον.*

ὄπλον, *ov, τὸ, a weapon, or τὰ ὅπλα, arms, instruments of any kind.*

ὀποιός, *οία, οἶον, what sort.*

ὀπόσος, *ov, how great, how many. From πόσος, and this from ἕως, the same.*

ὀποσσιόων, *adv. how much soever.*

ὀπότε, *when.*

ὀπότε, *Poet. for ὀπότε.*

- ***Ὠπτάω**, to boil, to roast, *f. ἦσω, p. ὥπηκα.*
- ***Ὠπτομαι**, to see, *f. ὄψομαι, p. ὤρμαι.*
δικως, that how. *Τῇ. πῶς*, how.
- ***Ὠράω**, to see, to perceive, to comprehend, *imperf. Att. ἰώραον, ἰώρων, f. ἄσω, p. ὠρακα, and Att. ἰώρακα.*
- ***Ὀργανον**, ου, τὸ, an instrument, a work, an organ.
- ***Ὀργῇ**, ῆς, ἡ, anger.
- ***Ὀργια**, ων, τὰ, the rites of Bacchus, orgies.
- ὀργίζω**, to provoke, to irritate, to enrage, *f. ἰσω, p. ὤργικα pres. mid. ὀργίζομαι, to be enraged. Τῇ. ὀργῇ, anger.*
- ***Ὀρέγω**, or **ὀρέγνυμαι**, to stretch, to extend to, *f. ξω, p. ὤρεχα pres. m. ὀρέγομαι, to desire, with the gen.*
- ***Ὀρθός**, ῆ, ὄν, straight, right.
- ὀρθῶ**, ῶ, *f. ὥσω*, to erect, to raise; *ὀρθοῦσθαι*, to stand erect.
- ὀρθῶς**, *adv.* rightly, properly. *Τῇ. ὀρθῶς.*
- ὀρίζω**, to limit, to appoint, *f. ὀρίσω, and Att. ὀριῶ. Τῇ. ὀρος*, a boundary.
- ***Ὀρκος**, ου, ὅ, an oath.
- ὀρμῶ**, ῶ, to rush forward, to hasten, to make an attack upon, *f. ἦσω, p. ὤρμηκα ὀρμάομαι, to proceed. Τῇ. ὀρμῇ*, an impulse.
- ὀρνέον**, ου, τὸ, a bird. *From*
- ***Ὀρνις**, ιθως, ὅ and ἡ, a bird, a hen.
- ὀροθεσία**, ας, ἡ, boundaries.
- ***Ὀρος**, εος, τὸ, a mountain.
- ὀρύττω**, *f. ξω*, to dig.
- ***Ὀρφεύς**, ἰως, ὁ, Orpheus.
- ***Ὀρχεσθαι**, to dance, *f. ἥσομαι.*
- ***Ὀς**, ῆ, ὅ, who, which.
- ὀσάκις**, and **ὀσάκι**, *adv.* as often as. *Τῇ. ὄσος.*
- ὀσιότης**, ἦτος, ἡ, sanctity. *From ὁσιος*, pious.
- ***Ὀσίρις**, ιος, ὁ, Osiris, a god of the Egyptians.
- ***Ὀσος**, η, ου, and *Poet. ὄσος*, as large as.
- ὀσπερ**, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, who, which, what. *Τῇ. ὅς*, the same.
- ***Ὀσσης**, *Poet. for ὄσος*, whoever.
- ***Ὀστέον**, ὄν, *gen. ἔνν, οὐδ, τὸ*, a bone.
- Ὀστις**, ἧτις, ὅτι, *gen. οὐτινος, ἥστινος*, φ.ε. who, whoever. *From ὅς*, who, and τίς.
- ***Ὀσφές**, ὄος, ἡ, the flank, the loins.
- ὄταν**, or **ὄτ' ἄν**, *conjunct.* when; as long as. *From ὄτε* and *ἄν.*
- ***Ὄτε**, when, since. *But πότε*, when?
- ***Ὄρι**, and *Poet. ὄρι*, *conjunct.* that, because. *But ὅ, τι*, whatever, *pron. n. g. from ὄστις.*
- Ὄν**, before a consonant, *οὐκ* before a smooth vowel, and *οὐχ* before an aspirate, *adv.* not, no.
- οὐδαμῶς**, by no means. *Τῇ. οὐ, not.*
- οὐδέ**, *conjunct.* and not, also not, not even. *From οὐ*, not, and *δέ*, indeed.
- οὐδεὶς**, ἐνός, ὅ, *f. οὐδέμιν*, none, no one, *n. οὐδέν.* *From οὐδέ*, nor, and *εἰς*, one.
- οὐδέποτε**, *adv.* never. *From οὐδέ*, nor, and *πότε*, ever.
- οὐκέτι**, no longer. *From οὐκ* and *εἰ.*
- οὐκοῦν**, therefore, now; **οὐκοῦν**, therefore not, not even, both *interrogatively* and *otherwise.* *From οὐκ* and *οὐν.*
- Ὀύλος**, ου, whole, sound; downy, soft; also **ούλος** *for* **ολός**, pernicious. *From ὀλομαι.*
- Ὄν**, *conjunct.* therefore, accordingly, then.
- οὐνεκα**, and **οὐνεκ'**, *for* **οὐ ἔνεκα**, because, on which account, since.
- οὐρά**, ας, ἡ, the tail.
- οὐρανόθεν**, *adv.* from heaven. *From*
- οὐρανός**.
- Οὐρανός**, οὐ, ὅ, heaven, the sky, the air.
- οὖς**, ὠτός, τό, the ear, *pl. τὰ ὠτα.*
- οὐτε**, and **οὐτ'**, also **οὐθ'**, nor, neither. *From οὐ* and *τι*, and.
- οὕτως**, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that. *See Gram.*
- ὅτω**, and **ὅπως**, before a vowel, so, thus. *Τῇ. ὅπως*, this.
- οὐχί**, not? also *Attic* for **οὐκ**, *adv.* not. *Τῇ. οὐ.*
- ὀφείλεις**, ου, ὅ, a debtor, one under an obligation. *From ὀφείλδς.*
- ὀφείλημα**, τος, τὸ, a debt, an obligation.
- ***Ὀφείλω**, to owe, to be obliged, *f. ὀφείλῃσω, p. ὠφείληκα.*
- ὀφελον**, ες, ε, 2. a. of **ὀφείλω**. *It is*

used as an adverb of wishing
with εἰδω. I wish.
ἐμελός, *eos, rd*, profit, advantage.
From ἐμελῶ, to profit.
ὀφθαλμός, *os, i*, the eye. *Th. ὀφθαλμοί.*
ὄφεις, *ios, i*, and *eos, i*, a serpent;
nom. pl. ὀφεις, ὀφεις, ὀφεις.
ὀφλημα, *avos, rd*, a debt. *Th. ὀφειλῶ,*
to owe.
ὄφρυς, and ὄφρ', *adv.* that.
ὄφρως, *ios, i*, the eyebrow.
ὄχλος, *ios, i*, a bolt, a bar, *pl. ὄχλεις.*
Ion. From ἔχω, to hold.
ὄχιον, *f. ἥου*, to carry, to bear. *Th. ὄχως,*
a chariot.
ὄχημα, *avos, rd*, a vehicle, a carriage.
From ὄχιον, to carry.
ὀχθῆω, *ō, f. ἥω*, to be displeased,
or offended. From ὀχθος, a hill.
ὄχλος, *os, i*, the people, the multitude;
a crowd, a tumult.
ὀχυρός, *os*, strong, fortified.
ὄψις, *eos, i*, sight, vision, external
appearance. From the 2. *pers.*
sing. perf. pass. of ὀφθαλμοί, to see.
ὄψον, *os, rd*, food, any thing eaten
with bread.
ὀψοποιός, *os, i* and *i*, a cook. From
ὄψον and ποίω.

II.

Παγὰ, *as, i*, *Dor.* for παρὰ, a fountain.
παγίς, *ios, i*, a net, a snare. *Th. πηγνύω.*
πάθος, *eos, os, rd*, passion, affection,
feeling, suffering, misfortune.
From πάσχω.
παιδαγωγός, *os, i*, the governor of a
boy, a pedagogue. From παῖς, a
boy, and ἄγω, to lead.
παιδάριον, *os, rd*, a little boy; a diminutive
from παῖς, *paides, i*, a boy.
παιδίσκη, *ns, i*, a female slave. From
παῖς.
παιδεία, *as, i*, education, discipline,
instruction, science. *Th. παῖς.*
παιδεύω, to educate, to instruct, *f.*
είσω, perf. πεπαίδευκα. *Th. παῖς,*
a boy.
παιδίον, *os, rd*, a child, *dimin.* from
παῖς, *paides, i*.
παιδερπίβης, *os, i*, a teacher of gym-

nastic sports. From παις, a boy,
and πρίβω, to exercise.
Παίω, to sport, to play, to do a
thing in jest, to dance, *f. παίζω,*
and *os, p. πέταχα.*
παῖων, *os, i*, the same with παῖον,
avos, i, Apollo, the god of medicine.
Παῖς, *paides, i* and *i*, a boy, a girl,
a son, a slave.
παῖσος, *Dor.* for παίζω, which see.
παῖω, *f. αἶω, p. αἶω*, to strike; to
sting, to wound.
Πάλαι, *adv.* formerly, in ancient
times.
παλαιός, *as, os*, ancient. *Th. παλαιοί,*
formerly.
παλαιστικός, *ns, i*, the same with
πάλη, wrestling.
παλαιστρα, *as, i*, a palestra, a school
of gymnastic and athletic exercises.
Th. πάλη, wrestling.
Παλαιφάτος, *os, i*, Palæphatus, a
proper name.
παλαίω, to contend, to wrestle, *f.*
παλαίσω, *p. πτάλαικα.* From πάλη,
wrestling.
παλάμαι, *dat. pl. Ion.* from
Παλάμη, *ns, i*, the hand, the palm of
the hand.
Πάλη, *ns, i*, wrestling.
Πάλιν, *adv.* again, a second time.
Πάλλω, to vibrate, to brandish, to
shake, to cast lots, *f. αλῶ, p. αλκα.*
πάμπαν, *adv.* altogether.
πάμπολος, *καμπόλλη, κάμπου, gen.*
καμπόλλου, very many. From
πᾶς, all, and πολὺς, much, many.
Πᾶν, Πανός, *i*, Pan, the god of shepherds.
παντοδαπός, *os*, of every region, of
all kinds. From πᾶς, and ὀκτεῖον,
soil.
παντοῖος, *os*, manifold, various. *Th. πᾶς,* all.
πάντως, *adv.* altogether.
πάνυ, *adv.* very, very much. *Th. πᾶς.*
πανόστατον, *adv.* for the last time,
last of all.
πανόστατος, *ns, os*, last of all.
Πάπυρος, *os, i* and *i*, papyrus.
Παρά, *prep.* with the genit. from;
with the dat. among, with; with
the accusative, at, beside, near;
παραβάλλω, to throw to, to object;

to compare. *From παρὰ and βάλω*, to throw.

παρηγγέλλω, *f. ἔλω*, to announce, to admonish; *aor. 1. παρηγγέιλα*, *from παρὰ and ἄγγελλω*.

παράγινομαι, to arrive at, to be present at. *From παρὰ and γίνομαι*, to be.

Παραδείσος, *ον, ὁ*, Paradise, a place enclosed by walls.

παράδωμι, to deliver up, *f. παραδώσω, p. παραδίδωκα*. *Th. δίδωμι*, to give.

παρόδοτος, *ον, ὁ* καὶ *ἡ*, unexpected, uncommon. *Th. δοτέω*, to seem.

παραϊνέω, *ω*, to exhort, to encourage. *From παρὰ and αἰνέω*, to commend. *Th. αἶνος*, praise.

παρακαθίζω, to cause to sit by, *f. ἴσω, perf. παρακείμεκα*. *From παρὰ and καθίζω*, to cause to sit; *which is from παρὰ and ἴζω*.

παρακαλέω, *ω*, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request, *f. ἴσω, p. παρακίληκα*. *Th. καλέω*, to call.

παρακείμει, to place at or near. *From παρὰ and κείμει*.

παρακαταθήκη, *ης, ἡ*, a deposit. *From παρὰ and κατατίθημι*.

παραλαμβάνω, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume. *From παρὰ and λαμβάνω*.

παραλείπω, to omit, to pass in silence, to neglect. *From παρὰ and λείπω*, to leave.

παραλογίζομαι, to mislead, to deceive in reasoning or reckoning, to overcharge, *f. ἴσομαι*. *From παρὰ, perversely, and λογίζομαι*. *Th. λίσσω*, to say.

παρμένω, to remain by any thing.

From παρὰ and μένω, to remain.

παραμυθίζομαι, *εῖμαι*, to console, to encourage. *From παρὰ and μυθίζομαι*. *Th. μῦθος*.

παρᾶμικω, *f. ψω*, to accompany, to convey, to send away. *Th. πίκτω*.

παράσιτος, *ον, ὁ*, a parasite. *Th. σίτος*, provision.

παρασκευάζω, to arrange, to prepare.

From παρὰ and ἐκινάω, to prepare. *Th. ἐκίτος, εἰς, ῥέ*, a vessel.

παράττω, or *-άω*, to draw up in

array. *From παρὰ and τέννω* or *-ττω*, to arrange.

παράτεινω, to extend, detain, to prolong, to postpone. *Th. τείνω*, to extend.

παρατίθημι, to place before, to place upon, to lay near. *From παρὰ and τίθημι*, to place.

παραφάμι, to advise, to persuade. *From παρὰ and φάμι*.

παρεγγνάω, *ω, f. ἥσω*, to deliver up, to command, to exhort, to announce, to tell. *From ἑγγνάω*, to pledge. *Th. ἑγγύη*, a pledge.

Παριὰ, *ἄς, ἡ*, the cheek.

πᾶρειμι, to be present. *From παρὰ and εἰμι*, to be.

παραλαύνω, to drive beyond, to ride by. *Th. λαύνω*, to drive.

παρέρχομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly. *Th. ἐρχομαι*, to go.

παρεστῶς, *ἄνθρωποι*, standing near, *perf. part. act. contracted for παρῆσται*, *ἄνθρωποι*, *from παρῆσται*, *which see*.

παρεσθῆς, *the same with εὐθῆς*.

παρέχω, to afford, to present, to occasion, *f. παρέξω, or παρᾶσχῃ*, *p. παρᾶσχα*. *From παρὰ and ἔχω*, to have.

παρθέμενος, setting before, *Poet. or Ion. for παρθέμενος*. *2. a. part. m. of παρτίθημι*, to place before. *Th. τίθημι*, to place.

Παρθένος, *ον, ἡ*, a virgin.

Πάρθος, *ον, ὁ*, a Parthian.

Πάρις, *ιδος, ὁ*, Paris, *the son of Priam*.

παρῆσται, to place near, to present, *f. παρᾶσσω, p. παρῆσται*. *From παρὰ and ἵστημι*, to stand.

Παρμενίων, *ωνος, ὁ*, Parmenio, *a proper name*.

πάροδος, *ον, ἡ*, a passage, a parade; *in παρόδῳ*, by the way. *From παρὰ and ὁδός, οὗ, ἡ*, a way.

παροικέω, *ω*, to dwell near, to sojourn, *f. ἥσω, p. παρῶικα*. *From παρὰ and οἰκέω*. *Th. οἶκος*, a house.

παροιμία, *ας, ἡ*, a proverb. *From παρὰ, at, near, and οἶμα or οἶμος, ον, ὁ, καὶ ἡ*, a way.

παροράω, to overlook, to neglect, to despise. *From παρὰ and ὀράω*.

Πάρος, *ον, ἡ*, Paros, *one of the Cyclades in the Aegean sea*.

Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *gen.* ταυτὸς, πάσης, παντός, all, every one, the whole.

παστός, οὐ, sprinkled; also a nuptial chamber. *From* πάσσω, to sprinkle.

Πάσχω, to suffer, to be in any state, *f. m.* πείσσομαι, *which is from* πείθω. *2. a.* ἔπαθον. *2. a. inf.* παθεῖν *part.* *2. a.* παθών. *perf. act.* πεπάθηκα, *p. m.* πέποιθα.

Πατάσσω, to strike, *f.* ξω, *p.* πεπάταχα. Πατέω, to tread upon, to trample, *f.* ἥσω, *p.* πεπάτηκα.

Πατήρ, ἑρως, ρός, ὁ, a father.

πάτρα, ας, ἡ, a native country.

πατρίς, ἰδους, ἡ, a native land. *Th.* πατήρ.

Παύω, to put a stop to, to finish; *in the mid. v.* to cease, to desist, *f.* παύσω, *p.* πέπαινα.

Παφίη, ης, ἡ, Venus.

Πάφος, ου, ἡ, Paphos, *name of a city.* πυχύνω, to make fat, firm, or thick, *f.* νύω, *p.* πεπάχυκα.

πέδιλον, ου, τό, a shoe, a sandal.

πέδιον, ου, τό, a field, a plain. *From* πέδον, ground.

Πέζα, ης, η, the sole of the foot.

πεζάρχος, ου, ὁ, commander of the foot soldiers or infantry. *From*

πέζα and ἄρχω, a commander.

πεζικόν, οὐ, τό, infantry, land forces.

πεζικός, οὐ, on foot, on land, πεζική δύναμις, infantry, foot soldiers.

Th. πέζα, the sole of the foot.

πειθῶ, όος, οὐς, ἡ, persuasion, the goddess of persuasion.

Πείθω, to persuade, *f.* πείσω, *perf.* πέπεικα. *pres. m.* πείθομαι, to comply with, to obey, to trust.

Πείνα, ης, ἡ, hunger, famine.

πεινάω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *or* ἥσω, *p.* πεπείνακα, to hunger, to starve.

Πείρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt, a trial.

πειράσμος, ου, ὁ, temptation. *From* πειράζω, to tempt.

πειράω, ώ, and πειράσμαι, ώμαι, to put to the proof, to attempt, *f.* ἴσω *or* ἥσω, *p.* πεπείρακα. *Th.* πείρα, an attempt.

Πείρω, to perforate, to pierce *f.* ερώ, *p.* κα.

Πέλαγος, όος, ους, τό, the sea.

Πέλας, *adv.* near.

πέλις, ας, ἡ, a dove, a pigeon.

Πέλκεις, ίως, ὁ, an axe, a pole-axe.

πέλεν, ἰον, *for* ἐπὶ πελεν.

Πελίας, ου, ὁ, Pelias, *a proper name.*

Πέλοψ, όος, ὁ, Pelops, *a proper name.*

πелтаστής, οὐ, ὁ, a buckle-bearer.

Πέλτη, ης, ἡ, a light shield or buckler.

Πέλω, and πέλομαι, to be.

πίμμα, ατος, τό, something crooked, a cake. *From* πίνω, to cook.

Πέμπω, to send, to dismiss, *f.* ψω, *p.* πέπεμψα.

πένης, ητος, ἡ, poor. *From* πένομαι, to labour, to be in want.

πενθίω, ώ, *f.* ἥσω, *aor. 1.* ἐπενθήσα, to grieve. *From* πένθος.

Πένθος, όος, τό, grief, lamentation.

πενία, ας, ἡ, and ἰον. -η, ης, poverty. *From* πένης, poor. *Th.* πένομαι, to labour.

πενόμαι, to labour, to administer.

πενταπλασίως, five times as large. *From* πέντε and πλάσσω.

Πέντε, five.

πεντήκοντα, fifty. *From* πέντε, five.

πέπειρος, ου, ὁ και ἡ, ripe. *Th.* πέπτω, to cook.

Πέπλος, ου, ὁ, and πέπλον, ου, τό, a woman's garment.

πέπωκα, I have drunk, *perf. act. of* πίνω, to drink.

Περ, a particle joined to other words, and generally signifies to wit, although.

περαίνω, *f.* ανώ, *p.* αγκα, to finish, to accomplish. *Th.* πέρας, an end.

πέραν, *adv.* on the farther side.

Περάω, to transport, to pass over, *f.* ἴσω and ἥσω.

Περδίκας, ου, ὁ, Perdicas, *a proper name.*

Περίξ, ίκος, ὁ and ἡ, a partridge.

Περί, *prep. with the gen.* about, concerning; *with the accus.* around, against, concerning. *In composition it often adds force to a word.*

περιβάλλω, to surround, to cover, to clothe. *From* περι and βάλλω, to throw.

περιβλέπω, to look around. *From* περι and βλέπω.

περιγίγνομαι, to remain, to prevail over, to obtain, to escape, to survive. *From* γίγνομαι.

περιλάττω, to drive round, to drive away. *Τῇ ἑλαύνω, which see.*

περιερχομαι, to go around. *Τῇ ἐρχομαι, to come.*

περιέχω, to take hold of, to embrace, to surround. *Τῇ ἔχω.*

περικαλύπτω, *f. ψω*, to inwrap, to veil. *From περι and καλύπτω.*

περικαταβρόχνημι, *f. βῆξω*, to rend, or burst all around. *From περι, κατα and ῥηγνύμι.*

Περίλλος, δ, ἡ, Perillus, a proper name.

περιμένω, to stop, to wait for, to expect. *Τῇ μένω.*

περιοικοδομέω, ὦ, *f. ἦσω, perf. pass.*

περιφικοδομήμαι, to build round about. *From περι and οικοδομέω.*

περιουσία, ας, ἡ, property, abundance, superfluity. *From περίεσιμι. Τῇ εἰμι, to be.*

περιπλέω, to hold round, to embrace. *From περι and πλέω.*

περιπόθητος, ου, δ, καὶ ἡ, very desirable. *Τῇ ποθίω, to desire.*

περιπτύσσω, to embrace, *f. ξω. From περι, around, and πτύσσω, to fold.*

περίσματος, Dor. for περίσημος, ου, δ, καὶ ἡ, conspicuous, remarkable.

From περι and σῆμα, a mark.

περιστός, and Ἀλλ. περιττός, ἡ, θι, excellent, superfluous, immoderate. *Τῇ περι.*

περισσός, ἀδν. more, abundantly. *From περισσός.*

περιστερὰ, ἀς, ἡ, a dove. *περιττός, οὐ, &c. See περιστός.*

Προσειφόνη, ης, ἡ, Proserpine, daughter of Jupiter and Ceres.

πρῶν, ὅντος, having fallen, *part. 2. a. act. from πίπτω, to fall.*

πρῶν, περαννύω, and περαννύμι, *f. ἄσω*, to lay open.

πίτομαι, -αμαι, and πτάμαι, to fly. *πίτρα, ας, ἡ, a stone, a rock.*

πιφίλαμνος, Dor. for φιφίλημνος, η, ου, beloved, *part. perf. pass. of φιλέω, which see.*

πηγή, ἡς, ἡ, a fountain.

Πηγνύω, and -νυμι, and πῆσσω, or πῆρω, to fix together, to freeze together, to fix, to force, *f. ξω' in the mid. voice*, to freeze; also to stick.

Πηδῶ, to spring, to leap, *f. ἥσι, p. πεπήδηκα.*

Πηλείων, ονος, and ωνος, δ, Pelides, the son of Peleus, Achilles.

πῆλικος, η, ου, how great? of what size? *Τῇ ἡλίκος, how great, not an interrogative. The same is the case with πόσος ὅσος, ποῖος οἷος, what, of what kind; πότε ὅτε, when; ποῦ ὅθι, where; πόθεν ὅθεν, whence; πῶς ὥς, how, &c.*

Πήλιον, ου, τό, Pelion, a mountain in Thessaly.

πήρα, ας, ἡ, a sack, a bag.

πίχους, εως, ἡ, the elbow, the arm, an ell.

πιέζω, *f. ἔσω*, to press, to urge.

Πιερία, ας, and Ἰον. Πιερῖη, ης, ἡ, Pieria, a district in Thrace.

πικρός, δ, ὄν, bitter.

πικρώς, ἀδν. rigidly, severely. *From πικρός.*

πινακίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a tablet for writing. *From*

πίναξ, ακος, δ, a tablet.

Πίνδαρος, ου, δ, Pindar, a Lyric poet.

Πίνω, to drink, *imperf. ἔπινον, f. πῶσω, p. πίπωκα, as if from πῶω.*

πικράσκω, to sell, *f. πρῶσω, p. πέπρακα. Τῇ πρῶω, to sell.*

πίπτω, to fall, *f. πτώσω' 2. a. ἔπεσον, and perf. πέπηκα, as if from πτόω.*

πιστεύω, to believe, to trust, *f. εὔσω, p. πεπίστευκα. Τῇ πείθω, to persuade.*

πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith, trust, credit. *Τῇ πείθω, to persuade.*

πίστος, η, ου, faithful, worthy of trust.

πιστών, to give and require a pledge of fidelity, to confirm, to establish, *f. ὥσω, p. πεπίστωκα. From πίστις, faith. Τῇ πείθω, to persuade.*

πίω, obsolete for πίνω, to drink; also 2. a. subj. act. of πίνω, *f. πῶσω' 2. a. ἔπιον.*

Πίω, ονος, δ, καὶ ἡ, fat.

Πλάω, to cause to wander, *f. πλέγξω, p. χα.*

πλασίον, ου, τό, a brick, a quadrangle. *From πλάσσω, to form.*

πλατῶ, to cause to err, to deceive, *f. ἦσω, p. πεπλάνηκα. Τῇ πλάνη.*

πλάνος, ου, δ, καὶ ἡ, an impostor, a deceiver. *From πλάνη, error.*

πλάσσω, and ττω, to form, to besmear, to feign, *f.* πλάσω, *p.* πλάσσω.

πλατέος, ἦτος, *ἰ*, width. *From* πλάτος. *ελευστος*, *η*, *ου*, most, *superl.* *from* πολὺς, much, many; *comp.* πλείων and πλεον.

πλείων, ονος, *ἰ* καὶ *ἡ*, *newtr.* πλείων and πλεον, more; *compar.* *from* πολὺς, many.

πλεκάνη, *ης*, *ἰ*, the arm of the seapolypos, a wreath, curl. *From* πλέκω, to plait.

Πλέκω, to plait, to fasten, to entwine, to weave, *f.* ζω, *p.* πλέκω. *πλεονέκεις*, *adv.* oftentimes, many times.

Πλέω, to sail, to be at sea, *f.* πλέω, *p.* πλέωκα, which *see*.

πλείων, *for* πλείων.

πληγή, *ἡ*, *ἰ*, a blow, a stroke. *From* *p.* π. πύληγα, *of* πλήσσω, to strike.

πληθος, *ος*, *ῥα*, a multitude, an assembly, the populace. *Τῇ* πλείς, full.

πληθω, to fill, to be full, *perf.* *add.* πύληκα. *Τῇ* πλείς, full.

Πλην, *adv.* besides, but, except, *with* the *gen.*; but, but only, yet, nevertheless.

πληρώω, *ω*, to fill, to fulfil, *f.* αἶω, *p.* πεπλήρωκα. *Τῇ* πλείς, full.

πλησίον, *adv.* near. *From* πλησίος, *ἰα*, *ῖον*, near, a neighbour, a comrade. *Τῇ* πείας, near.

Πλήσσω, *στ*-ττω, to wound, to strike, *f.* ζω, *p.* πύληγα. *2. α.* ἐπληγον, and ἐπληγον.

πλοῖον, *ον*, *ῥα*, a ship, a vessel. *From* πλέω, to sail.

πλόος, *ος*, *ἰ*, *gen.* *ῖος*, *οἶ*, navigation, a voyage. *Τῇ* πλέω, to sail.

πλοῖος, *ον*, rich. *Τῇ* πλοῖος, wealth.

Πλούταρχος, *ον*, *ἰ*, Plutarch.

Πλούτωνος, *ος*, *ῖον*, *ῖος*, Pluto.

πλουτέω, *ω*, to become rich, to be rich, *f.* ζω, *p.* πεπλούηκα. *Τῇ* πλοῖος.

Ποδρες, *ον*, *ἰ* wealth, treasure, abundance, Plutus

Πλούτων, *ωνος*, *ἰ*, Plutus

πνέω, *Poet.* *for* πνέω, to blow, to breathe.

πνέμα, *ας*, *ῥα*, breath, wind. *From*

Πνέω, to blow, to breathe, *f.* πνέω *p.* πνέωκα.

Πνέγω, to suffocate, to drown, *f.* ζω, *perf.* πνέωκα.

πνέω, *ος*, *ἰ*, breath, air. *From* πνέω, to breathe.

πρόσκει, *-α*, *ος*, descending to the feet, or long. *From* πρὸς; and ἔρω.

πρόσκει, *ος*, *ἰ* καὶ *ἡ*, swift. *From* πνέω, πνέω, and ὥκει, swift.

πρόσκει, *ας*, *ῖον*. πρόσκει, *ος*, *ἰ*, swiftness of foot.

πρὶ before an aspirate for πρὶ, at any time.

πρὶν, *adv.* whence? *From* πρὶν, whence, *not* interrogative. *Τῇ* *ἡ*, who.

πρὶντι, *Det.* *for* πρὶντι, 3. *pl.* *pres.* *ind.* *of*.

πρότεω, to desire, to love, to long for, to regret, *f.* ζω, and ἔρω. *Τῇ* πρότεω, *ον*, *ἰ*, desire.

Πρότεω, *ον*, *ἰ*, desire, longing.

πρὶ, whither? *From* the *indef.* *οἷ*, whither; also somewhere. *Τῇ* *ἡ*, who.

Προίω, to make, to prepare, *f.* ζω, *p.* προίωκα.

πρὶς, *ος*, *ῖον*. *for* πρὶς, *ας*, *ἰ*, grass, an herb.

ποιητής, *ος*, *ἰ*, a poet. *From* ποίω, to make.

Ποιμήν, *ῖος*, *ἰ*, a shepherd.

ποῖος, οἷα, οἷον, of what kind, how large, how beautiful!

πολεμῶ, *ω*, to wage war, to fight, to engage with, *f.* ζω, *p.* πεπολέμηκα.

Τῇ πόλεμος, war.

πολεμικός, *ος*, warlike, hostile, opposed. *From* πόλεμος, war.

πολέμιος, *ον*, warlike, hostile, opposed.

Πόλεμος, *ον*, and *ῖον*. οἷο, *ἰ*, war.

πολιορκέω, to besiege, to press with a siege. *From* πόλις, a city, and ἔρκος, an enclosure. *Τῇ* πόργω, to shut up.

Πολίος, *ος*, gray, hoary, white.

Πόλις, *ος*, *ἡ*, a city.

πολίτης, *ον*, *ἰ*, a citizen, a native. *Τῇ* πόλις, *ος*, *ἡ*, a city.

πολλὰ, *nom.* *pl.* *n.* *g.* or *adv.* *for* πολὺ, much. *Τῇ* πολλός.

πολλοί, *adv.* often. *Τῇ* πολλός, many.

Πολις, *ος, ἡ*, Polity, a proper name.

πολὺ, much, *n. g. or adv.* very, long. So in the plur. τὰ πολλὰ, much, very. From πολῆς.

Πολυδάκης, Pollux, a proper name.

πολύκλαυτος, *ος, ου*, much lamented; mournful, sorrowful. From πολὺ and κλαίω, to weep, *f.* κλαύω.

πολύμματος, *ος, ου, ἡ καὶ ὁ*, many-eyed. From πολὺς, many, and ὄμμα, the eye. Th. ὀπτομαι, to see.

πολύπους, *ος*, many-footed; also a polypus, a fish so called from the number of its feet. From πολὺς, many, and πούς, the foot.

Πολὺς, πολλὰ, πολλο, much, many, great; *comp.* πλείων, *superl.* πλείστος.

πολυστένης, *ος, ἡ, ἰ*, uttering many groans, very miserable. From πόλυ and στένω.

πόμα, *ατος, τό*, drink. Th. πίνω.

πομπεύω, *f.* εἶσω, to hold a pompous procession, to convey, to conduct. From

πομπή, *ης, ἡ*, a procession, a mission. Th. πείνω.

πονέω, *ω, τό*, to labour, to be sick, *f.* ἥσω, and ἔσω. Th. πίνομαι.

πονηρὸς, *ος, ὁν*, bad, malicious, evil, wretched.

πονηρῶς, badly, wretchedly evil.

Πόντος, *ος, ἡ*, the sea, the Euxine sea.

πορεία, *ας, ἡ*, a rout, a way. From πόρος, a passage. Th. πείρω, to pierce, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορεύομαι, to go, to journey, to depart, *f.* πορευόμαι; *perf. pass.* πεπέρηναι. Th. πείρω, to pass through.

περιέω, to cause to go, to convey, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* πεπέρηναι, in the mid. *v.* to go, to proceed. From πέρος, a passage. Th. πείρω, to perforate, *p. m.* πέπορα.

πορθμεὺς, *ως, ἡ*, a ferryman. From πορθμεύω, *f.* εἶσω, to pass over.

πορθμεῖον, *ος, τό*, a channel, a ferry, a strait; also a ferry-boat.

πορθμεῖον, *ος, τό*, fare for crossing a ferry, sometimes the boat. From πορθμεύς, a strait. Th. πείρω, to pierce.

πορθμός, *ος, ἡ*, a straight, a ferry, a

passage. From πείρω, to pierce. Πόρτις, *ιος, ἡ καὶ ὁ*, a calf, a heifer a steer.

Πορφύρα, *ας, ἡ*, purple.

πορφύρεος, *ος, ἡ*, a purple garment. From πορφύρα, purple.

Ποσειδῶν, *ωνος, ὁ*, Neptune, the god of the sea.

πόσις, *ιος, ὁ*, or *ως, ὁ*, a husband. Th. πίνω.

πόσος, *η, ου*, how much? πόσος, for how much? Th. ὅσος, how much, not interrog.

ποῦς, somewhat, of a certain extent, &c.

Ποταμός, *ος, ὁ*, a river.

ποτὶ, once, formerly? But πότα, when?

πότερον, *adv.* whether. From

Πότερος, which of the two?

ποτήριον, *ος, τό*, a cup. From πίνω, to drink.

ποτὶ, *Dor.* for πρὸς.

ποτός, *ος, ὁ*, drinking, drink. Th. πίνω, to drink.

ποῦ, *adv.* where? It is also an enclitic. See p. 35. n. 2.

Πούς, ποδὲς, *ὁ*, the foot.

πράγμα, *ατος, τό*, business, a thing, an affair, a trouble. From the *perf. pass.* πέπραγμα, of πράσσω, to do.

πρᾶν, *Dor.* for πρῶν, lately, formerly.

πράξις, *ως, ἡ*, a deed, an acting, success. Th. πράσσω, to do.

πρᾶος, and πρῶος, *ος, ου*, mild, soft, gentle.

πράσις, *ως, ἡ*, the act of selling, a sale. From πειράσκω, to sell.

Πράσσω, and -ττω, to do, to act, *f.* εἶω, *p.* χα.

Πρᾶνός, *ετα, υ*, soft, mild, gentle.

πρέπει, it is becoming, with the dat. *imperf.* ἐπρεπε, *part. pres.* τὸ πρέπον, becoming. *pres. inf.* πρέπον. From

Πρίνω, to be conspicuous, to excel. πρεσβίον, *ος, τό*, that which is bestowed through respect for. From πρεσβύς.

πρεσβύτης, to be an ambassador; also to be an elder, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* πεπρεσβευκα. From

Πρεσβύς, *ετα, υ*, *genit.* *ος*, and *Att.* *ως*, &c. old; also, an envoy.

Πράμμαι, to buy.

Πρίν, before. *It governs the infn. and ind. It is often placed before ἡ, as πρίν ἢ κατοικεῖν, before he dwelt.*

Πρό, with the genit. before.

προάγω, to lead on, to march out, to drive forward, to produce, *f. προάξω. Th. ἄγω.*

Πρόβατον, οὐ, τό, a sheep, cattle; *pl. πρόβατα.*

προβλήμα, τοσ, τό, a cover, pretext. *From πρό and βάλλω.*

προδίδωμι, to give before, to betray, *f. δώσω, p. προδίδωκα. Th. δίδωμι, to give.*

προείδω, to foresee, *aor. 2. προείδον. προθυμέομαι, οἶμαι, to be willing, ready, eager.*

πρόθυμος, οὐ, δ καὶ ἡ, eager.

προθύμως, adv. readily, promptly. *Th. θυμός, inclination.*

προίημι, to throw before, to deliver, *aor. 2. πρόην, imperat. πρόσ.*

προίκα, adv. for nothing. *Th. προίξ, a gift, a dowry; accus. προίκα.*

προκαλίεμαι, to challenge; also to exhort. *Th. καλέω, to call.*

προκατακλίνω, to cause, to recline, before another. *Th. κλίνω.*

προκαταλαμβάνω, to take beforehand, to anticipate. *From πρό, κατά and λαμβάνω, to take.*

προκύπτω, to bend forward, to stoop, to be prominent. *Th. κύπτω.*

προλείπω, to leave. *Th. λείπω, to leave.*

πρόμαχος, οὐ, δ καὶ ἡ, one who fights at the head of an army, a defender of the standard. *Th. μάχομαι, to fight.*

πρόπας, ἀσα, av, all, the whole.

προπέμπω, to escort, to send away. *Th. πέμπω.*

προπηδάω, ὦ, *f. ἥω, perf. προπεθήδωκα, to leap before. Th. πηδάω, to leap.*

προπίνω, to drink before, to drink to a person; also to invite to drink. *From πρὸς and πίνω, to drink.*

Πρός, with the genit. from; with the dat. over to, with, on, added to; with the accusat. to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with, with relation to.

προσαγορεύω, to name, to salute, to

speak to, *f. εἶπω, perf. προσηγέρουκα. Th. ἀγορά, the market.*

προσάγω, to lead to, to apply, *f. ξω, p. προσήχα. Th. ἄγω, to lead.*

προσαναπλάττω, to fix or fasten to. *Th. πλάσσω.*

προσάπτω, to attribute, to join, to attach to; *in the mid. προσάπτομαι, to touch lightly, to touch. Th. ἅπτω, to fasten.*

προσαρμόζω, *f. σω, to adapt. From πρὸς, and ἁρμόζω or ἁρμόττω.*

προσαρτῶ, to attach to, to make fast to. *Th. δρτῶ, the same.*

προσβάλλω, to contribute to, to put upon. *Th. βάλλω, to apply.*

προσδέομαι, to need. *From πρὸς; and δέομαι.*

πρόσεμι, to be present, to be there, *from εἰμι, to be; also to approach, to come to, from εἰμι, to go. Th. ἴω.*

προσεκτεῖν, to address, to speak to, *2. a. inf. act. of προσέπω. Th. ἴπω, to speak.*

προσεκτυφλός, to render blind besides. *Th. τυφλός, blind.*

προσερωτάω, to ask further. *Th. ἱρωτάω.*

πρόσσει, is present, is added, belongs to, *3. sing. pres. of πρόσσεμι. From εἰμι, to be. Th. ἴω.*

προσέχομαι, *f. εὔχομαι, p. εὔγμα, to pray to, imperf. m. Att. προσεσχόμην. From πρὸς; and εὔχομαι, to pray.*

προσέχω, to hold to; τὸν νοῦν, to attend to, to mark; also to obey, to comply with, to continue. *Th. ἔχω, to have.*

προσῆβος, that has nearly attained the age of puberty.

προσηλύτης, οὐ, δ, a stranger, a proselyte. *From προσήχομαι.*

πρόσθεν, before, formerly. *Th. πρόσ, πρόσθεν, ης, ἡ, an addition, accessory. From προστίθημι, to add.*

Th. τίθημι, to place.

προσίστημι, to admit, to approve. *From ἵστημι, or εἰμι. Th. ἴω, to send, or ἴω, to go.*

προσκομίζω, *f. ἴτω, p. ἴκα, to convey, or carry to a place. From πρὸς; and κομίζω.*

προκαταβαίνω, to descend to. *Th. βαίνω, to go.*

προσκυνῶ, to kiss, to pay homage to, to worship, *with the accus. and often with the dat.* *f.* ἡσώ, *p.* προσκυνηκα. *From* πρὸς *and* κυνέω, *the same with its theme*, κύω, to kiss.
 προσλαμβάνω, to receive in addition, to assume, to receive. *Th.* λαμβάνω, to take.
 προσέπομαι, to behold, to look upon. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.
 προσπαίζω, *as* προσπαίζω σοι, to joke, to sport with. *From* παίζω, to play. *Th.* παῖς, a boy.
 προσπίπτω, to happen, to meet, to fall upon. *Th.* πίπτω, to fall.
 προσποιέμαι, ὁμαι, to pretend, to profess, to acquire, to gain over. *Th.* ποίω, to make.
 προστάσσω, ὄρ -τω, to command, to enjoin upon. *Th.* τάσσω ὄρ τάτω, to arrange.
 προστάτης, ον, ὅ, a patron, a governor. *From* προϊστημι, to preside over. *Th.* ἵστημι, to place.
 προστίθηναι, to add, to subjoin, *f.* προσθήσω, *perf.* προστέθεικα. *Th.* τίθηναι, to place.
 προστρέχω, *f.* θρίξω, *p.* δειραμήκα, *aor.* 2. ἰδραμον, to run towards any one, to succour. *From* πρὸς *and* τρίχω.
 προσφέρω, to bring to, to suit, *f.* προσοίσω 1. *a.* προσήνεγκα. *Th.* φέρω, προσφύς, σου, clinging, 2. *a. part. act. of* πρόσφυναι, *which is from*.
 προσφύω, to cause to grow upon, *f.* σω, *perf.* προσπέφυκα, I have grown to; also I have been joined to, I adhere to. *Th.* φύω, to be born.
 προσφωνέω, *f.* ἡσώ, to address. *From* πρὸς *and* φωνή, the voice.
 πρόσσωπον, ον, ῥδ, the countenance. *From* ὀψ, the eye. *Th.* ὀπτομαι, to see.
 προτάσσω, ὄρ -τω, to place before, to station in front. *Th.* τάσσω.
 προτείνω, to hand to, to stretch out, to offer, *perf.* προτείνα. *Th.* τείνω, to extend.
 πρότερον, *adv.* at first, before, rather. *From*
 πρότερος, ον, ὁ, the first. *Th.* προ, before.
 Προτεσίλαος, ον, ὅ, Protesilaus, *a proper name*.
 προτιμῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἡσώ, to prefer, to

prize. *From* τιμῶ, honour. *Th.* τιώ, to honour.
 προτρέπω, to urge, to encourage, to exhort, *f.* ψω, *p.* προτρέφεα. *Th.* τρίπω, to turn.
 προτρέχω, to run before, to outrun. *Th.* τρέχω, to run.
 προφέρω, to bring forth, to produce. *Th.* φέρω, to bring.
 προφήτης, ον, ὅ, a prophet. *From* φάω, to speak.
 πρόην, *adv.* lately, formerly. *From* προί.
 Πρωτ, *adv.* early, in the morning.
 Πρωτεύς, ὅς, ὅ, Proteus, *a sea god*.
 πρώτος, ης, ον, the first. *From* πρό, before.
 πρωτότοκος, ον, ὅ, ὅ, first-born. *From* πρώτος *and* τέκω, to produce, *p.* τετόκα.
 Πτελέα, ας, ὅ, an elm
 πτερόεις, εντος, winged. *From*
 Πτερόν, οῦ, ῥδ, a wing; also a feather.
 πτερόω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird. *Th.* πτερόν, οῦ, ῥδ, a wing.
 πτέρυξ, υγος, ὅ, ὅ, a wing. *Th.* πτερόν, the same.
 πτερωτός, οῦ, ὅ καὶ ὅ, winged, feathered.
 πτήνος, η, ον, winged, having the power of flying. *From* πτήμι
 πτήσσω, to be struck with terror, to be alarmed; and actively, to strike with terror, *f.* ξω, *Th.* τροβω, to terrify.
 Πτοιδώρης, ον, ὅ, Ptoedorus, *a proper name*.
 Πτολεμαῖος, ον, ὅ, Ptolemy, *the name of several kings of Egypt*.
 πτωχέω, to be poor, to beg, *f.* εῶω; *p.* πεπτώχευκα. *From* πτωχός, poor.
 πτώχος, η, ον, timid, poor. *Th.* πτώσω.
 Πύθια, ων, ῥδ, the Pythia, *i. e.* the Pythian games. *From* Πύθιος, *which see*.
 Πύθιος, ον, ὅ, Pythian, *an epithet of Apollo*.
 Πύκα, *adv.* thickly, closely, skilfully, prudently.
 πυκάζω, ον, ὅ, to condense, to crowd, to cover, *f.* ἄσω. *Th.* πύκα, thickly.
 πυκνός, ὅ, ὅν, the same with πυκνός

thick, crowded, numerous, frequent, wise, prudent. *Τῇ τέκῃ, adv.* thickly.

πυκτεύω, to box, to be a pugilist, *f. εύσω, p. πεκύκτευκα. From*

πύκτης, ου, ῆ, a pugilist. *Τῇ τῷ, adv.* with the fist.

Πύλη, ης, ῆ, a gate.

Πυνθάνομαι, or πύθομαι, to hear, to question, to learn, *f. πύθομαι, perf. pass. πέπυθμαι* 2. α. π. ἐπυθόμην.

πύκος, ου, ῆ, the box-tree.

Πῦρ, πυρός, τό, fire.

πυρπολέω, to set on fire, to waste. *From* πῦρ *and* πολέω, to dwell.

πυρρίχιζω, to dance the martial dance. *From* πυρρίχη, ὀρχηοίς *understood*, the Pyrrhic or armed dance, so called from its inventor, Pyrrhus.

Πώγων, ωνος, ῆ, the beard.

Πωλέω, to sell, *imperf. ἐκώλειον; ουν, f. ἦσα, p. πεκώληκα.*

πῶποτε, for πότε, *adv.* ever, at any time. *From* ὅτε, when.

Πόρος, ου, ῆ, grief; also Porus, a proper name.

Πῶς, how? in what way? πῶς any how.

P.

Πάββι, master, a Hebrew word.

Πάβδος, ου, ῆ, a staff, a rod, a wand.

Πάδιος, α, ου, easy, *compar. ῥῶον, easier, superl. ῥῆστος, easiest.*

παδίως, *adv.* easily. *From* παδίος.

παθημέω, ω, f. ἦσω, to be careless, or indolent. *From* παθήμος, careless; compound of παδίος, easy, and θέμος, the mind.

Ραμβάκας, ου, ῆ, Rhambacas, a proper name.

ῤαβρον, ου, τό, a stream. *Τῇ ῤέω ῤέμα, ατος, τό, a stream, a torrent, a wave. From* ῤέω, to flow.

ῤέω, to flow, *f. ῤευσω, p. ἔρρεκα.*

ῤέω, to say, to speak. *From* ἔρρω.

ῤημα, ατος, τό, a word, a command, a song, a speech, a thing, a deed. *Τῇ ῤέω, to speak.*

ῤητίνη, ης, ῆ, resin.

ῤήτωρ, ὁρος, ῆ, an orator, a rhetorician. *Τῇ ῤέω.*

ῤίζα, ης, ῆ, a root.

μυζοτόμος, ου, ῆ, κτλ ῆ, he that cutteth

roots, collecteth roots, a root-cutter. *From* ῤίζα, a root, and τέμνω, to cut.

ῤίη, and ῤίς, ῤινός, ῆ, the nose.

ῤίση, ης, ῆ, a file.

ῤίττω, *f. ψω, p. ἔρριφα*, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

ῤόδιος, α, ου, Rhodian.

ῤοδίνος, η, ου, rosy, made of roses.

ῤόδον, ου, τό, a rose.

ῤόος, ου, ῆ, a stream. *From* ῤέω.

ῤῶμος, ου, ῆ, harmony.

ῤύομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῤώμη, ης, ῆ, strength, vigour

Σ.

Σά, thine, Dor. from σός, ου, ουν. *Τῇ σέ.*

σαίνω, to wag the tail, fawn, spoken of dogs, *f. σαυῶ.*

Σαίρω, to sweep, *f. ἀπῶ, perf. σίστακα.*

Σάκαι, Sacæ, a people of Scythia.

Σάκκος, ου, ῆ, a sack.

Σάνδαλον, ου, τό, a sandal, a slipper.

Σαπφώ, ὅος, οὖς, Sappho, a celebrated poetess.

Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ῆ, Sardanapalus, the last king of Assyria.

Σαρξ, σαρκός, ῆ, flesh.

Σατραπής, ου, ῆ, a satrap, a governor of a province, a Persian word.

σαντόν, for σταντόν, you yourself. *From* σὺ and αὐτός.

Σβέννυμι, and σβεννώ, to extinguish, suppress, *f. σβίσσω, peof. ἔσβεκα.*

σσαντοῦ, ἦς, οὖ, and contracted σσαντοῦ, ἦς, οὖ, compounded of στο for σὺ and αὐτοῦ.

σεβάσμα, τοί, τό, that which is venerated, or worshipped. *From*

σεβάζομαι.

σειο, and εἰο, Ion. for σὺ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σειρά, ᾄς, ῆ, a chain, a trope.

Σείω, to shake, to move, *f. σείσω, p. σείσικα, perf. pass. σείσασμαι.*

Σελινον, ου; τό parsley.

Σεμέλη, ης, ῆ, Semele, the daughter of Cadmus and the mother of Bacchus.

σῶ, Dor. for σὺ, gen. from σὺ, thou.

Σηκός, οὖ, ῆ, a stall, a sheepfold, a chancel, a temple.

- σημαίνω, to signify, to make a sign, to direct, *f. ανώ, perf. σήμαινα.*
Τῷ. σήμα, a sign.
σήμαντρον, ov, rd, a seal. From σήμα, a sign.
σήμιον, ov, rd, a sign, a proof. From σήμα, a sign.
σημῆρον, adv. to day.
Σθενώ, to be able, to be strong
Σιαγών, ὄνος, ἡ, the jaw-bone, the jaw.
Σιγῶ, ᾶ, to keep silence, f. ἤσω, p. σείγηκα.
σιγῇ, ἥς, ἡ, Dor. σιγᾶ, silence.
Σιδῆρος, ov, ὁ, iron, a sword.
Σιδών, ὄνος, ἡ, Sidon, a city in Phœnicia.
Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.
Σικελιώτης, ᾶ, ὁ, Sicilian.
Σιμός, οῦ, ὁ, flat-nosed.
Σίτω, and σίνωμαι, to injure, to destroy.
Σιτάλευς, ov, ὁ, Sitalcus, a proper name.
Σίτος, ov, ὁ, corn, grain, bread.
Σιωπῶ, to keep silence, to refrain from telling, f. ἤσω, p. σσιώπηκα.
σιωπῇ, ἥς, ἡ, silence. From σιωπῶ.
Σκαίος, η, ov, left, on the left side.
σκαφίδιον, ov, rd, a boat. From σκάφη, a boat, which is from σκάπτω, to excavate.
Σκαδῶ, -έζω, and σκαδάνωμι, to dissipate, to scatter, to disperse, f. ἄσω, p. σκαίδακα.
Σκέλος, εος, rd, the foot, the leg.
Σκέπτομαι, to survey, to look round, to see, to watch, to deliberate, to consider, f. ψομαι, perf. σκεπμαι.
σκεπτόν, verb adj. we must consider attentively.
Σκεῖος, εος, rd, furniture, vessels, implements.
σκηνοφόρος, ov, ὁ καὶ ἡ, a bearer, a porter. Τῷ. σκεῖος.
Σκηνή, ἥς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.
σκηνῶ, f. ἄσω, to pitch a tent, to dwell in a tent. From σκηνή.
Σκῆπτω, to lean upon, to stumble, to fall, to rush.
Σκιά, ᾶς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.
Σκίλουρος, ov, ὁ, Scilurus, a proper name.
σκιπράω, to leap, to spring, f. ἤσω, perf. σκιπρηκα. Τῷ. σκαλπω, to leap.
σκοπεῖω, ᾶ, to see, to aim at, to have regard to, f. ἤσω, p. σκοπήκα. Τῷ. σκέπτομαι, to survey.
σκόπος, ov, ὁ, a spy.
Σκόρος, ov, ὁ, or εος, rd, darkness.
Σκύθης, ov, ὁ, a Scythian.
συνδρόμος, ov, ὁ, sad. From συνδρός and ὤψ.
Σοβῶ, to drive away, to expel, to go, f. ἤσω, p. σοβήκα.
Σός, ov, safe, entire, unhurt.
σοῦς, σῶ, σὺν, thine. From σὺ, thou.
σοφία, ας, and ἰον. ης, ἡ, wisdom.
Τῷ. σοφός, wise.
σοφισμα, ατος, rd, a trick, an artifice. From
σοφός, ὁ, ὁ, wise.
σπεύδω, f. σω, p. σπευκα, to hasten.
σπήλαιον, ov, rd, a cave, a den. Τῷ.
σπίος, εος, rd, the same.
Σπλάγχχνον, ov, rd, the entrails, the heart, affection, tenderness, pity.
σπουδάζω, to exert one's self, to hasten, to act with earnestness, f. ἄσω, perf. σπουδάκα. From σπουδή, diligence. Τῷ. σπεύδω, to hasten.
σπουδῇ, ἥς, ἡ, and Dor. σπουδᾶ, haste, diligence, zeal, activity, valour.
Τῷ. σπεύδω, to haste.
στάδιος, ια, ιον, firm, stable. From σταραμαι, to stand. But στάδιος, ov, ὁ, a subst. and rd στάδιον, a race-ground, a course.
στάθμος, ov, ὁ, a halting-place, a weight.
στάκτη, ης, ἡ, myrrh in a liquid state. Τῷ. στάζω, to drop.
στασιάζω, f. ἄσω, to excite tumult, to fall out, to quarrel. Τῷ. ἰστημι, to place.
Στέγω, to cover.
στεναγμός, οῦ, ὁ, a groan, a sigh. From στενέζω, to groan. Τῷ. στενός.
Στενός, οῦ, narrow, crowded.
στενω, f. ἐνώ, to groan, to lament, to resound. Τῷ. στενός, narrow.
Στερῶ, to deprive, to bereave, f. ἔσω and ἤσω, perf. εκα and ηκα.
Στήθον, ov, ἰον. οιο, rd, the breast.
στεφανίσκος, ov, ὁ, a small crown, a garland. From
στέφανος, ov, ὁ, a crown. Τῷ. στέφα.
στέφος, εος, rd, a crown, a garland. From

Στέφω, to crown, to adorn, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα' *perf. pass.* ἱστέμμαι.
 στήλη, *ης, ἡ*, a pillar, a sepulchral cippus.
 Στηρίζω, to make firm, to fix, to establish, to confirm, *f.* ζω, *perf.* ἱστέμμαι.
 στιβίς, *δος, ἡ*, a bed of leaves or grass.
 στολίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to dress, to tarry. *From* στολή, a garment. *Th.* σάλλω, to dress.
 Στόμα, *ατος, τό*, the mouth, an opening.
 στόμιον, *ον, τό*, a mouth, an entrance. *From* στόμα.
 Σπάρω, *f.* ἴσω, *or* ἦσω, to spread, to prepare a bed, to recline.
 στρατεύμα, *ατος, τό*, an army. *From* στρατεύω. *Th.* στρατός, an army.
 στρατεύω, *in the mid. v.* to make a campaign, to carry on war, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* ἱσπράτευκα. *Th.* στρατός, an army.
 στρατηγός, *ος, ὅς, ὁ*, a commander. *From* στρατός and ἄγω, to lead.
 στρατιά, *ας, ἡ*, the same with its theme, στρατός, an army.
 στρατιώτης, *ου, ὅς, ὁ*, a soldier. *Th.* στρατός, an army.
 στρατόπεδον, *ον, τό*, an encamped army, a camp. *From* στρατός, an army, and πέδον, the ground.
 Στρέφω, to turn round, to bend, to twist, *f.* σπέρω, *p.* ἱσπράφα.
 στρούθιον, *ον, τό*, *diminut.* a sparrow, a small bird. *From* στρούθος, a sparrow.
 στυγρός, *ος, ὅς, ὁ*, hateful, cheerless, dismal. *Th.* στυγέω.
 στυγρός, *ος, ὅς, ὁ*, hateful, sad, grim. *Th.* στυγέω.
 Σὺ, *and Dor. τό*, thou, *gen. σου, &c.* Hence *ός, ὅς, ὁ*, thine.
 συγγίνομαι, to associate with, to converse with, to meet, to come together. *Th.* γίνομαι.
 συγγινώσκω, to pardon, to acknowledge, to discover, *2. aor. act.* συνέγνω as if *from* σγγινωμι, *imperat.* σύγγνωθι, excuse. *From* σὺν and γινώσκω.
 συγγνώμων, *ωνος, ὅς, ὁ*, prone to pardon, indulgent. *From* σὺν and γνώμη.

συγκαλέω, *ω, ὅς, ὁ*, *or* ἵσταμαι, *οἶμαι*, to call together. *Th.* καλέω, to call.
 συγκαλύπτω, to cover, to conceal. *Th.* καλύπτω, to cover.
 συγκατασπᾶω, to draw down with. *Th.* σπᾶω, *f.* ἄσω.
 συγκεραννύμι, *f.* ἄσω, to mix together, *in the mid. voice*, to coalesce. *From* σὺν, and κεραννύμι.
 συγκόπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to cut to pieces. *From* σὺν and κόπτω.
 συγχλάω, to break, *f.* ἄσω. *From* κλάω, the same.
 συγχαίρω, to rejoice with, to congratulate; *with the dat.; 2. a. imperat. pass.* συγχάρηθι. *Th.* χαίρω, to rejoice.
 συγχωρέω, to pardon, to grant, to concede, to indulge, *f.* ἦσω. *From* σὺν and χωρέω, to approach.
 συζευγνύμι, ζεύω, to be yoked with another. *From* σὺν and ζευγνύμι.
 συλλαμβάνω, to seize, to catch, to aid, *f.* συλλήψομαι, *p.* αἰτέω. *From* σὺν and λαμβάνω, to take.
 συμβαίνω, to come together; συμβαίνει, it happens. *Th.* βαίνω, to go.
 συμβόλον, *ον, τό*, a sign; also a prodigy. *From* συμβάλλω.
 συμβουλεύω, to counsel, to advise. *From* σὺν and βουλεύω, to desire. *Th.* βούλη, counsel.
 συμμαχεύω, *ω, ὅς, ὁ*, to fight in company with, to be an ally in war, to be an associate in battle. *From* σὺν and μάχομαι, to fight.
 σὺμμαχος, *ου, ὅς, ὁ*, *and* καὶ ἡ, an ally, a fellow combatant. *From* συρμάχομαι, to fight in company with. *Th.* μάχομαι, to fight.
 συμπλέω, to sail with, *f.* πλέσω, *p.* συμπλέωκα. *Th.* πλέω, to sail.
 συμπόσιον, *ον, τό*, a feast; a saloon, a dining-hall. *From* σὺν and πίνω, *f.* πώσω, *p.* πέπωκα.
 συμφέρω, *εις, εἰ*, to contribute, to profit. *From* σὺν and φέρω, *f.* οἶσω.
 συμφιλοσοφέω, *ω, ὅς, ὁ*, to philosophize with, to moralize with. *From* σὺν and φιλοσοφέω, *which is from* φίλος and σοφός, wise.
 συμφορά, *ας, ἡ*, an event, an accident,

a misfortune; a contribution. *From σύν and φέρω.*
σύνφορος, ον, ὁ καὶ ἡ, useful, expedient, beneficial; also a companion. From σύν and φέρω.
σύνφωνος, ον, ὁ καὶ ἡ, harmonious, congruous, similar. From σύν and φώνη, a voice.
Σύν, prep. with the dat. with.
συνάγω, to draw together; to collect. From σύν and ἄγω, to lead.
συναγινώσκω, to read with. See διαγινώσκω.
συναγίτης, ου, ὁ, the author. From σύν and αἶτις.
συναναβόω, f. ἥω, to vociferate together, from σύν, ἀνά, and βοάω.
συναντῶ, ᾶ, to meet, to go to meet, with the dat. f. ἥω, p. συνήτηκα. From σύν and ἀντῶ, to meet. Τῷ ἀντί, against.
συνάπτω, to connect, to fasten together, f. ψω, p. συνῆφα. Τῷ ἑταίῳ.
συναρπάζω, to carry off, to plunder, f. ἥω, p. συνήρακα. Τῷ ἀρπάζω, to seize.
συναρτῶ, ᾶ, to hang up with to fit to, to fasten to. Τῷ ἀρτῶ, to suspend.
συνδένειν, f. ἥω, to eat together. From σύν and δένειν. Τῷ δένειν.
συνδέω, to bind with, to chain to, f. ἥω, p. συνδέκα perf. pass. συνδέμαι, perf. part. pass. συνδεμένος. From σύν and δέω, to bind.
συνδιαπάρτω, to execute with. Τῷ παρτῶ, to do.
συνδιαφθείρω, to destroy together with. Τῷ φθείρω, to corrupt.
συνδοκέι, imperat. it seems proper, it is approved. From συνδοκέω, to consent. Τῷ δοκέω, to seem.
συνιδέω, to be conscious of, to perceive. Τῷ εἶδω, to see.
σύνεμι, to be with, to be in company with. From σύν and εἰμι, to be.
συνέλω, to connect, to string together, to constantly repeat. Τῷ ἐλω, to link.
συνελαύνω, f. ἥω, p. ἤλασα, to drive together. From σύν and ἐλαύνω.
συνεπαίνω, ᾶ, to unite in praising or

approving, to consent, f. ἥω, p. συνήτηκα. *From σύν, ἐπὶ, and αἶνω, to praise.*
συνεργάζομαι, to assist.
συνεργός, ου, ὁ, ἡ, an assistant, a colleague. From σύν and ἐργον, work.
συνέρχομαι, to come together, to be present. Τῷ ἐρχομαι, to come.
συνεσθίω, to eat together. From σύν and ἐσθίω, to eat.
σύνεσις, εως, ἡ, understanding, intelligence. From σύνεσις, to understand.
συνεφεύομαι, imperf. συνεφεύβην, to follow with. From σύν, ἐπὶ, and ἵπομαι, to follow.
συνήθης, εως, ὁ καὶ ἡ, accustomed, familiar with, an acquaintance. From σύν and ἥθος, a custom.
σύνεμι, to mark, to perceive, to understand, f. συνήσω, perf. συνείκα. From σύν and ἵνη, or ἴω, to send.
συνίστημι, to establish, to bring before, to stand, f. συστήσω, p. συνίστακα or συνίστηκα, perf. part. act. συνιστακώς, and by Crasis, συνιστῶς, συνεστῶσα. Τῷ ἵστημι, to place.
συννομολογέομαι, οἶμαι, and συννομολογέω, ᾶ, to agree, to consent, to approve. From σύν and λόγος. Τῷ λέγω, to say.
συνόπτομαι, to see together, to perceive, to observe. From σύν, and ὀπτομαι, to see. Note. The first aorist of deponent verbs is sometimes used in a passive sense.
συννοσία, ας, ἡ, a meeting, a festival, familiar intercourse. Τῷ εἰμι, to be.
σύνοφρος, εως, ὁ καὶ ἡ, having the eyebrows joined. Τῷ ὀφρὺς, εως, ἡ, the eyebrows.
συντάσσω, or -τω, to place together, to arrange, f. ἔζω, p. συντάξα. Τῷ τάσσω.
συντελέω, f. ἥω, to make, to accomplish. From σύν and τελέω. Τῷ τέλος, the end.
συντίθημι, to compose, to contrive, to make; p. m. συντίθεμαι, to agree with, to make an agreement with. Τῷ τίθημι, to place.

συντρέφω, to bring up with, to feed with, *f. θρέψω, p. pass. τρέφωμαι. Tñ. τρέφω, to feed.*
 συντρέχω, to run together, to collect, to assemble, to agree in sentiment, *f. m. συντρέχεται. 2. a. συντρέχωμαι. p. m. συντρέχομαι. Tñ. τρέχω, to run.*
 συντρίβω, to bruise, to break, to shatter, *f. ψω, p. συντρίβω. Tñ. τρίβω, to rub.*
 σφριγέ, γγος, *h. a pipe of reeds. Tñ. σφρίγγω, to hiss.*
 Συρίος, *a, or, a Syrian.*
 σκευάζω, *f. άνω, to furnish with provisions, to prepare baggage, &c. From σύν and σκεύω. Tñ. σκεύος, a vessel.*
 σκεπάζω, to overshadow, to cover, to conceal, *f. άνω. Tñ. σκέπω, to, h.*
 σστρατιώτης, *ου, h. a fellow-soldier. From σύν and στρατός, ου, h. a soldier. Tñ. στρατός, an army.*
 στρέφω, *f. ψω, to twist, or roll together. From σύν and στρέφω.*
 σφάζω, *f. ζω, to slaughter, to slay. Σφάλλω, to supplant, to stagger, to prostrate, to deceive, to overreach, f. αλώ.*
 σφόδρα, *adv. much, strongly. From σφοδρός, vehement.*
 σφραγίζω, to put a seal upon, to seal, *f. ίσω, p. σφράγιζω.*
 Σφραγίς, *ίδος, h. a seal, an impression.*
 Σχεδόν, *adv. nearly, almost.*
 σχίθω, to have, *for έχω.*
 σχήμα, *τος, τό, figure, deportment. From perf. pass. ίσχίμαι. See έχω.*
 σχίση, *ης, h. a fissure; σχίζω, cleft wood. From σχίζω.*
 σχίζω, *f. ίσω, p. ίσχυα, to divide, to split.*
 σχολάζω, to be at leisure, *f. άνω, p. σχολάζω. Tñ. σχολή.*
 σχολαστικός, *h, όν, an idler, a lounging, a silly fellow, one ignorant of the world, a novice. From σχολάζω, to be at leisure, which is from*
 Σχολή, *ης, h. leisure.*
 σός, *the same as ός, which is the same as its theme όός, ου, safe.*

σάω, to save, to rescue, *f. σω, p. σώω. Tñ. σός, safe.*
 Σώμα, *αρος, τό, a body, a corpse.*
 σωματοφύλαξ, *ακος, h. a body-guard. From σώμα, the body, and φύλασσω, to guard.*
 σός, *or ός, sound, safe, unhurt. From σός, the same with όός, and contracted σός.*
 σωρεύω, to heap up, *f. έσω, p. σωρεύω. Tñ. σωρός, a heap.*
 σωτήριος, *ου, h. και h. salutary. Tñ. σός, safe.*
 σωφρανίω, *ώ, to be prudent, to be rational, to grow prudent, f. ήσω, p. σωφρονίζω. From*
 σώφρων, *ουος, h. και h. sensible, rational, temperate, moderate. From*
 σός, *contracted σός, sound, and φρήν, mind.*

T.

Ταυία, *ας, h. a fillet, a bandage, a garland. Tñ. τείνω.*
 τήκω, *for τήγω, 2. sing. pres. pass. of τήγω, Dor. for τήκω, to waste one's self, to pine away.*
 Τάλαντον, *ου, τό, a talent.*
 τήλας, *αρος, h. miserable, unhappy, f. g. τάλαινα, neut. τάλαν. Tñ. τάλανω, to endure.*
 ταμείον, *ου, τό, a store-room, an inner chamber; contr. for ταμειον. Tñ. ταμίας.*
 τανηλεγής, *έος, h. και h. causing long sleep. From τανός, long, and*
 λέγω, *to cause to lie down.*
 Τανταλίδης, *ου, ίων. σω, h. the son of Tantalus.*
 Τάνταλος, *ου, h. Tantalus, a proper name.*
 τανόν, *adv. now, at present.*
 τανύω, *the same with τείνω, to stretch, to bend a bow.*
 ταξίαρχος, *ου, h. a captain of a band, a centurion. Tñ. τάσσω, to arrange.*
 Ταξιός, *ου, h. Taxiles, a proper name.*
 τάξις, *ως, h. order; a band, a division of an army. Tñ. τάσσω, or -τω, to arrange.*
 Ταρέσσω, *or -τω, to disturb, to*

Alarm, to throw into confusion,
f. ζω, p. τεράμχα.

ταραχή, ης, ή, disturbance, uproar,
confusion. *From* ταράσσω.

τάς, *Dor.* for τῆς.

τάσσω, f. τάω, p. τετάχα, to place,
or put in order, to place troops
in military array, p. τετάγμαι, -τά
ταταγμένα, statulæ.

Ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, a bull.

τάχα, *adv.* perhaps; shortly, soon,
speedily. Τῆ. ταχὺς, swift.

τάχιστα, soonest, very soon. Τῆ.
ταχὺς.

ταχυρόδρομος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, a swift racer.
From ταχὺς, swift, and τρέχω, to
run.

ταχύνω, f. ωά, to accelerate, to hasten.
Τῆ. ταχύς.

Ταχύς, εἰς, ὁ, swift, vehement.

Ταός, ὁ, a peacock, ταῶν, ὄνος, ὁ, is
sometimes used.

Τί, *conjunct.* and.

ταός, *Dor.* for οὗς, *from* οὗς, οἱ, οὖν,
thine.

τέγος, εος, τό, a roof, a cottage, a
house. Τῆ. στέγω.

τέθνακα, *Dor.* for τίθνηκα, *perf. act.*
of θνήσκω, to die.

Τεθνάναι, *Dor.* τεθνήκειν, and τεθνάνειναι,
pres. inf. from τίθνημι, *for*
θνήσκω.

τεθνήκα, f. τεθνήκω, l. f. m. τεθνήσκωμαι,
a verb, formed from the *perf.*
τίθνηκα, of θνήσκω, to die.

Τείνω, to draw out, to draw, f. τενῶ
p. τένακα.

Τείρω, to consume, to destroy, f.
τερώ.

Τείχος, εος, τό, a wall.

τέκνον, ου, τό, a child. *From* τίκτω,
to bring forth.

τέκος, εος, τό, progeny. *From* τίκτω.
τέλλω, εἰς, εἰ, to be, to become,
Poet. Τῆ. τέλλω, to be, to be-
come.

τελείος, α, ου, perfect, adult.

τελείω, *Poet.* for τελῶ, to complete,
to perform. Τῆ. τέλος, εος, τό, an
end.

τελευταίος, αἰα, αἰον, the last. *From*
τελευτῶ, the same with τέλος, an end.

τελευτέω, to end, to bring to an
end, f. ἥωα, *perf.* τετελεύτηκα.
From τελευτῶ, ἥς, ὁ, an end. Τῆ.
τέλος, an end.

τελῆς, ἥνους, ης, finished, complet-
ed. *From* τέλος.

Τέλλω, f. ἄω, to make, to produce,
to order.

τέλος, εος, τό, an end; τέλος ἔς, at
length.

Τίμνω, to cut, to cut off, to desolate,
f. τιμῶ, p. τέτμηκα 2. α. ἔταμον, p.
m. τίτομα.

τεράστιος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, wonderful, mar-
vellous. *From* τέρας, a prodig-
y.

Τερεβνθος, ου, ὁ, the turpentine tree.
τέρην, ενος, ὁ, f. g. τίρευν, tender,
soft.

τερενός, ος, delightful, agreeable,
pleasant, charming. *From* τίρεω.

τίρεω, f. ψω, to delight.

τετλάειν, ης, η, *pres. opt. act. from*
τέτλημι, to endure. Τῆ. τλάω, to
endure.

τετραπῶδες, c. πλός; πλή, c. πλή;
πλόν, c. πλόν, fourfold.

τετράπους, ὁ, ή καὶ τό τετράπου, four-
footed; a quadruped; in *gen.* τε-
τράπους.

Τίττις, ἰγος, ὁ, a grasshopper.

Τέχω, to make, to construct, to
prepare, to obtain, f. ζω, p. τί-
τευχα.

Τέχνη, ης, ή, an art, cunning, arti-
fice, wiles.

τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, an artist, an artificer.
Τῆ. τέχνη, an art.

τέω, so long.

Τήω, to soften, to waste away, to
pine, f. ζω, p. τίτηχα.

τηλικούτος, τηλικότῃ, τηλικότρο, so
large, so young, so old, &c.

From τηλίκος, so great, which is
from ήλίκος, how great, and ούτος,
αὐτῇ, ταῦτο, this.

τήνς, or τῆνός, η, ο, this, that, *Dor.*
for ἰκείνός.

Τήρης, ου, ὁ, Teres, a proper name.

Τιγράνης, ου, ὁ, Tigrānes, a proper
name.

Τίθημι, to place, to put, to make, to
arrange, *from* θέω *imperf.* τίθην,
ης, η, and τίθεον, ου, as if *from*
τιθεώ, f. θέω, p. τίθεικα.

Τίθωνος, ος, ἰον. υἱο, ὁ, Tithonous,
the son of Laomedon, beloved by
Αἰόνη.

Τίττω, to bear, to bring forth, to be-
get, f. m. τίττωμαι 2. α. τίττω 1. α

- ind. pass. ἐρέχθην, *us, v' l. a. part.*
 pass. ἐρέχθεις, *inf. ἐρέχθηναι* l. f.
 pass. ind. ἐρεχθήσομαι, *perf. m. ἐρε-
 τόκα, perf. part. m. ἐρετόεις, έρος,
 έ, and f. g. ἐρετοκία, υίας, έ, as if
 from τίκω.*
- τιμῶν, *ω, to honour, to esteem, f.*
*ήου, p. τιμήματα. Τἃ τίω, to ho-
 nour.*
- τιμῆ, *ής, έ, honour, dignity; price,
 value. From τίω, punishment,
 f. τίω, p. τίματα, to honour.*
- τιμῆς, *valuable, precious; honour-
 able. Τἃ τίω, to honour.*
- τιμωρέω, *ω, to help; to avenge one,
 to defend, f. ήου, p. τιμωρήκα' in
 the mid. to avenge one's self.*
From τίω, to honour, to pay.
- Τινέσσω, *to shake, to swing, to
 brandish, f. ήω, p. χα.*
- Τίς, τίς, *έ, έ, and n. g. τί, who?
 what? τίς, τί, a certain one.*
- Τίταν, *άνος, έ, Titan, the sun.*
- Τιτράω, τίτρημι, and τιτράινω, *f. τρή-
 σω (from τρώω), to pierce, to per-
 forate, to bore; perf. pass. τίτρη-
 μαί.*
- Τιτρώσκω, *f. τρώω, to wound, to
 bruise*
- τλήμων, *άνος, έ και ή, patient, unfor-
 tunate; bold, daring. From*
*τλέω, by Syncope for τάλω, to en-
 dure.*
- Τοι, *indeed, an enclitic particle,
 joined to adverbs or conjunctions.*
- τοι, *to thee, Dor. for σοι, from σέ,
 thou.*
- τοιγαροῦν, *accordingly, therefore.*
From τοι, γάρ, and οὖν.
- τοίνυν, *wherefore, on this account.*
From τοι and νῦν.
- τοιόσδε, τοιάδε, τοιόσδε, *such. From*
τοίος and δε.
- τοιόστος, τοιάστη, τοιόστρο, *such. From*
τοίος, such, and στός, this.
- Τοίχος, *ος, έ, a wall, a fence.*
*τίκα, Dor. for τότε, then. From θα,
 for δε.*
- τοκός, *έος, έ, a parent, gen. Ion. ήος,
 acc. pl. τοκήας. Τἃ τίκω.*
- τολμῶ, *ω, to dare, to venture, f.*
*ήου, p. τοτόλημα. Τἃ τόλμα, bold-
 ness.*
- τολμηράς, *έ, ον, bold, rash. Τἃ τόλμα,
 boldness*
- τόξον, *άνος, τό, an arrow. Τἃ*
ρέξω.
- τόξω, *to shoot with a bow. From*
*τόξον, ον, τό, a bow, or the art of
 shooting with a bow.*
- τόξότης, *ος, έ, an archer. Τἃ ρέξω,
 a bow.*
- τοπαράπαν, *altogether, entirely.*
- τόπος, *ος, έ, a space, a place.*
- τοσάνταίς, *so often. From τοσούτος,
 so large.*
- τόσος, *so great; όσος, τόσος, as much
 as. Τἃ όσος, how great.*
- τοσούτος, τοσάτη, τοσούτρο, *so much,
 so large; pl. τοσούτοι, so many.*
From τόσος, so great, and στός, this.
- τότε, *then, at that time, sometimes.*
From δε.
- τοίναντιον, *for τό άναντιον, on the
 contrary, in a manner the re-
 verse. Τἃ άντι, against.*
- τοῦτι, *Alt. for τοῦτο.*
- τραγικώδης, *έ και ή, fit for tragedy,
 tragic. From τραγικός, tragical,
 and ψόδ, a song. Τἃ τραγός, a
 he-goat.*
- Τράπεζα, *ης, έ, a table.*
- τραπέζιτης, *ος, έ, a banker, a broker.*
From τράπεζα, a table.
- τραύμα, *άνος, τό, a wound. From*
*τραύω, for which τιτρώσκω, to
 wound, is in use, f. τρώω, perf.
 pass. τίτρωμαι.*
- τραυματίας, *ος, έ, wounded. From
 the preceding.*
- Τράχηλος, *ος, έ, the neck.*
- Τραχέος, *έος, rough, uneven, rugged,
 rude.*
- Τρεῖς, *οι, αι, and τό τρία, three, gen.*
τριών, dat. pl. τρισί.
- Τρέπω, *to turn over, to change, to
 consider, f. ψω, p. τρέπεσθαι. Δ. α.
 έτραπον' perf. pass. τίτρωμαι, perf.
 m. τίτρωπα.*
- Τρέφω, *to nourish, to nurse, to*
*rear, f. θρέψω, perf. τίτρωπα' perf.
 pass. τέτρωμαι, ψαι, πται.*
- Τρίχω, *to run, f. θρέξω Δ. f. m. δρα-
 μοῦμαι, perf. δέδρωκα, Δ. α. έδρα-
 μον, p. m. δέδρωκα, from δρέω or
 δραμέω. See Gram.*
- τρηχέος, *rough, Ion. for τραχέος,
 which see.*
- Τρίβω, *f. ψω, p. τρίτρε, to rub, to*

grind, to bruise, to exercise ; *perf. pass.* τρίριμαι, *p. m.* τρίριβα.
 Τρικασήνια, as, ή, Tricarenia, a city.
 τρικάρηνος, three-headed. *From* τρεῖς *and* κάρηνον.
 τρικέφαλος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, three-headed.
From τρεῖς, thrice, *and* κεφαλῇ, the head.
 τριόδος, ου, ή, a place where three ways meet, a public way. *From* τρεῖς *and* ὁδός.
 τριπλός, α. οὐς, πλῆν, α. πλῆ, πλόν, α. πλόν, threefold.
 τριπόδατος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, *Dor.* for τριπόδης, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, thrice-desired.
From τρεῖς *and* πόδης, *from* πόθος, desire.
 τριτέτος, η, ου, the third.
 τρίτος, η, ου, the third. *Τῆ.* τρεῖς, three.
 Τρίτων, Triton, a sea god.
 Τροία, as, ή, Troy. *Τῆ.* Τρώς, Τρωδς, ὁ, a Trojan.
 τρόπος, ου, ὁ, manner, fashion, nature. *Τῆ.* τρίτω, *p. m.* τρίττω.
 τροπαιήρ, ἡρος, ὁ, a band, which served to fasten the oar to the scalmus. *Τῆ.* τρέπω, to turn.
 τροφή, ἡς, ή, nourishment, food. *Τῆ.* τρέφω, to nourish.
 τροχός, οὐ, ὁ, a wheel.
 τρέχος, ου, ὁ, a course, a runner. *Τῆ.* τρέχω, to run.
 τρέζω, the same with τρίζω, to hiss, to squeak.
 τρυφερός, ὁ, δν, voluptuous, delicate, effeminate.
 τροφή, ἡς, ή, luxury, revelry. *From* τέτροφα, *perf.* of θρύπτω, to break.
 Τρωάς, ἄδος, ή, the Troad ; a Trojan dame.
 Τρώγω, *f.* ζομαι, *p.* τρίρωχα, to eat, to gnaw ; 2. α. έρωγον.
 Τρωικός, ή, δν, Trojan. *Τῆ.* Τρώς.
 Τρώς, Τρωδς, a Trojan.
 τϋ, *Dor.* for ου, thou.
 Τυγχάνω, εις, ει, to attain, to acquire, to be, to happen, *f.* τυγχίμαι, as if *from* τούχω, to prepare ; 2. α. έτοιχον 2. α. *part. act.* τυχών, οδον, δν, common ; *perf. ind. act.* τίτευχα, ας, ε, *and* τετέχικα, as if *from* τυχίω.
 Τύμβος, ου, ὁ, a tomb, a monument.
 Τυνδαρίος, ου, Ιων. οιο, ὁ, Tyndareus, a proper name.

Τέρνω, to beat, to strike, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέρωφα.
 τυραννίς, ἰδος, ή, tyranny, sovereignty, empire. *From*
 Τύραννος, ου, ὁ καὶ ή, a ruler, a tyrant.
 Τυρίος, α, ου, Tyrian, of or belonging to Tyre.
 Τύρος, ου, ή, Tyre, a city.
 Τύρραιος, ου, ὁ, Tyrtæus, a poet.
 Τυρώ, δος, ους, ή, Tyro, a woman.
 τυτθός, ή, δν, or καὶ ή τυτθός, small.
 τύχη, ης, ή, fortune, chance, misfortune.
 τῷ. *Dor.* for τοῦ.

Υ.

Υακινθινάβας, τδ, ες, stained of a hyacinthine colour. *From* τακίνθος, *and* βάπτω, to dye.
 Υάκινθος, ου, ὁ *and* ή, Hyacinthus, a proper name ; also a hyacinth, a plant.
 ὑβρίζω, to mock, to mortify, to insult, *f.* έω *and* *Att.* ιω, *p.* ὑβρικα.
Τῆ. ὑβρις, contumely.
 Υβρις, εως, pride, arrogance, insolence.
 ὑβριστής, οδ, ὁ, an abuser, a wronger, a contemner, an insolent person. *From* ὑβρις.
 Υγία, as, ή, health, soundness. *From* ὑγιής, healthy. *See Armstrong's Art of Preserving Health, at the beginning.*
 Υγιής, εως, ὁ καὶ ή, healthy, sound, uninjured, rational.
 Υγρός, ὁ, δν, moist, fluid.
 ὕδρος, ου, ή, a water-snake. *From*
 ὕδωρ, ατος, τδ, water.
 υἱά, for υἱα, *acc. sing. from*
 υἱός, εως, ὁ, a son. *Τῆ.* υἱς, the same.
 Υἱός, οδ, ὁ, a son.
 ὕλη, ης, ή, a wood, a forest, timber, materials.
 ὑμναίος, ου, ὁ, a hymeneal song, Hymen, the god of marriage.
Τῆ. ὕμνη, Hymen.
 ὑμέτερος, α, ου, your. *From* υμεῖς, you. *Τῆ.* οδ.
 ὕμνη, ινος, ὁ, Hymen, a nuptial song.
 ὕμνος, ου, ὁ, a hymn, a song in honour of the gods.

ἐπάγω, *f.* ζω, to lend, or bring down; to go forward, to depart. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *ἀγω*.

ἐπάρχω, *eis*, *ei*, to be, to be present, to make a beginning, to set an example, to furnish; *τὰ ἐπάρχοντα*, one's goods, possessions, *f.* *ἐπάρχω*, *p.* *ἐπάρχα* 1. *a. ind. act.* *ἐπάρξα*. *Τῇ ἀρχῇ*, *ἥς*, *ἡ*, a beginning.

ἐπασκιστής, *ος*, *ῖ*, a guard, armed with a shield. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *ἀσκήτης*, one who carries a shield, which is *from* *ἀσκή*, a shield.

ἐπιέω, *f.* ζω, to yield. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *έω*.

ἐπιστρέφω, to creep under, to go under secretly. *From* *ἐπὶ*, *eis*, and *τρέφω*.

ὑπὲρ, with *genit.* over, above; with *the accus.* over, beyond; with *the dat.* seldom, upon. *In composition* it denotes upon, above, more than, beyond, and increases the force of a word.

ἐπίρα, *ας*, *ῆ*, the rope by which the sail-yards are managed. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *είρω*, to permit.

ἐπὶράνω, and *ἐπὶράνωθεν*, *adv.* with *the genit.* above, beyond. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *είρω*, up.

ἐπιρηνόω, to die for. *Τῇ θνήσκω*, to die.

ἐπιβάλλω, to excel, to surpass, *f.* *αλῶ*, *p.* *ἡκα*. *Τῇ βάλλω*.

ἐπερίδω, not in use. But the 2. *aor.* *ἐπερίδω*, I have despised, I have neglected. *Τῇ είδω*, to see.

ἐπεκερίω, to pay for. *From* *ἐπὶ*, *ix*, and *τίνω*, or *τίω*, to pay.

ἐπεκχεύω, *f.* *υνῶ*, to pour out over, in the *pass.* voice to abound. *From* *ἐπὶ*, *ix*, and *χύνω* or *χέω*, the same as *χέω*.

ἐπερηφανία, *ας*, *ῆ*, pride. *From* *φαίνομαι*.

ἐπεκαχλάζω, to cause to boil over. *From* *καχλάζω*, to rattle, which see.

ἐπεμεγέθης, *ῖ*, *ῆ*, very great, immense. *From* *ἐπὶ*, and *μεγέθος*.

ἐπὶρογος, *ος*, *ῖ* and *ῆ*, excessively swollen, excessive, enormous, extreme. *From* *ἐπὶ*, over, *ῖ*, *a.* too much, and *έγκος*, a swelling.

ἐπεροπτικός, *ος*, supercilious, haughty. *Τῇ ἐπτομαι*, to see.

ἐπεπέρω, to excel, to surpass, to have the preference. *Τῇ πέρω*.

ἐπερφιλέω, *ω*, *f.* *ἡσω*, to love exceedingly. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *φιλέω*.

ἐπερχαίρω, *f.* *αρύ*, *p.* *κεχάρκα*, to rejoice vehemently. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *χαίρω*.

ἐπερεσία, *ας*, *ῆ*, service.

ἐπερετώ, *ω*, to serve, to obey, with *the dat.* *f.* *ἡσω*, *p.* *ἐπέρτεκα*. *From* *ἐπέρτης*, *ος*, *ῖ*, a servant; also a

rower. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *έρτης*, *ος*, *ῖ*, a rower. *Τῇ ἐρίσω* or *-τω*, to row.

ἐπισχεύω, *σθμαι*, to promise, *f.* *ἐπισχέσωμαι*, *perf. pass.* *ἐπίσχημαι*. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *έχω*, for *έχω*, to hold.

ὑπνός, *ος*, *ῖ*, sleep.

ὑπὲρ, with *the gen.* from, by, with *the dat.* with, together with; with *the accus.* at, under. *In composition* it denotes diminution.

ἐπιβολήματος, *α*, *ος*, counterfeit, spurious, substituted. *From* *ἐπιβολή*, substitution. *Τῇ βάλλω*, to throw.

ἐπογύος, *ος*, *ῖ*, *ῆ*, that is ready, fresh. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *γύον*, a limb.

ἐποδεῖω, *f.* *σω*, to have some dread. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *δείδω*.

ἐποδείκνυμι, to point out, to show, *f.* *ἐποδείξω*, *perf.* *χα*, *perf. pass.* *ἐποδείχμαι*, *ξαι*, *και*. *Τῇ δείκνυμι* or *δεικνύω*, to show.

ἐποδέχομαι, to take up, to receive, to assume, *f.* *ἐποδέξομαι*, *perf. pass.* *ἐποδέχμαι* 1. *a. m.* *ἐπέδεξάμην*, *ω*, *aro*. *Τῇ δέχομαι*, to take. *ἐποδοχή*, *ῆς*, *ῆ*, a reception, an entertainment. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *δέχομαι*, to entertain. *Τῇ δέχομαι*, to receive.

ἐποδύγιος, *ος*, *ῖ* and *ῆ*, under the yoke, and *ἐποδύγιον*, *τῷ*, a beast of burden. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *ζυγός*, *ος*, *ῖ*, a yoke.

υποκάτω, *adv.* under. *From* *ἐπὶ* and *κάτω*, it governs *the genit.*

υποκριτής, *ος*, *ῖ*, a stage-player, an actor; a hypocrite.

ἐπολαμβάνω, to assume, to admit, to

relieve, *f.* ἐπιλήψομαι, *perf.* ἐπιλήψαμ. 2. *a.* ἐπιλαβόν, *es, e,* to suppose, to reply; 2. *a. part.* ἐπιλαβών, ὄντος, having taken up the discourse, or replying. Τῇ λαμβάνω, to take.

ἐπιλείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to leave, to fail: 1. *aor. pass.* ἐπελείφην, I am left; in the *pass. voice*, I remain.

ἐπομένω, to remain, to bear, to persevere, to await, *f.* ἐπομενῶ, *p.* ἐπομενῆκα. Τῇ μένω, to remain.

ἐπομνήσκω, to remember, to remind, *f.* ἐπομήσκω, *perf. ind. act.* ἐπομνήσκω· ἐπομνάμην, in the *mid. v.* to remember, *perf. pass.* ἐπομνήσκηται, *sai, tai, l. a. ind. pass.* ἐπεμνήσθην. From ἐπὶ and μνήσκω, the same with μνάμηναι, to remember, *f.* μνήσκαται.

ἐπνίγω, to suffocate, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἐπνίγα. Τῇ πνίγω, the same.

ἐποπόρφωρος, *ov, i* καὶ ἡ, somewhat purple, of a faint purple. From ἐπὶ and πορφύρα, purple.

ἐποπτήσσω, to bow one's self for fear, to feel awe towards. Τῇ πηήσω.

ἐποστρέφω, to return, to turn about, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐπίστρεφα. Τῇ στρέφω, to turn.

ἐποταράσσω, to disturb or terrify somewhat. Τῇ ταραίσσω, to disturb. See p. 4. n. 26.

ἐποτίθημι, to supply, to suggest, to direct, to propose, *f.* ἐποθήσω, *p.* ἐποτίθεικα. Τῇ τίθημι, to place.

ἐποτυγχάνω, to reply, to retort, *f.* τείβομαι· 2. *aor. act.* ἐπετυχον, *part.* ἐποτυχόν, ὄντα, *ov*, answering. Τῇ τυγχάνω, to be.

ἐποτέρω, to bear, to endure, *f.* ἐπείσω· 1. *a.* ἐπέσωκα· in the *mid.* to move under. Τῇ φέρω, to bear, *f.* φέρω.

ἐπαχωρεῖν, ᾧ, *f.* ἔσω, to recede. From ἐπὶ and χωρεῖν.

ἐπώρεα, *as, i*, the foot of a mountain. From ὄρος, *es, i*.

Ἐρκανίος, *ov, i*, Hyrcanian.

ἐτερείζω, *f.* ἔσω, the same with ἐτερεύω, to be later, to be last, to delay.

ἐτερον, *adv.* finally, afterwards, at last. From ἕτερος.

Ἐγχερος, *ov*, following, next, inferior to.

ἐπῆλος, *ov, i* καὶ ἡ, under water. From ἐπὶ and ἄλς, the sea.

ἐπαπλώω, to spread under. From ἐπὶ and ἀπλώω, to spread open; which is from ἀπλός, simple.

ἐψηλός, ᾧ, *ov*, high, lofty. Τῇ ὕψος, *es, rē*, height.

ἐπίημι, ἔσω, to submit, to yield. From ἐπὶ and ἵημι.

ἐπίστημι, *f.* στήσω, to put under, to produce; ἐπίσταμαι, to take on one's self. From ἐπὶ and ἵστημι.

Ἐψιστος, *η, ov*, the Highest; used of God. Τῇ ὕψος.

Ἐψος, *es, rē*, height.

ἐψώω, ᾧ, *f.* ὥσω, to lift up, to lift on high; ἐψωθήναι, *inf.* 1. *aor. vass.* from ὕψος.

Φ.

Φάγω, to eat, to devour, 2. *f. m.* φάγομαι, *sai, tai, for φαγοῦμαι, i, sitai*· 2. *a.* ἐφαγον.

Φαίνω, to show, -ομαι, to appear, to seem, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πίφαγκα· *pres. m.* φαίνομαι, *f. m.* φανοῦμαι, *perf. pass.* πέφαμαι, and *Att.* πίφαμαι.

Φάλαγξ, ἀγγος, ἡ, a phalanx, the Macedonian division of an army; forces of any kind.

Φανερός, ᾧ, *ov*, evident, plain; with the participle, one in whom it is plain that he will do, &c. Τῇ φαίρω.

φανερῶω, ᾧ, *f.* ὥσω, to manifest, to render manifest. From φανέρος.

φαντασία, *as, i*, an appearance, an image, a vision, a spectre, a fancy, show, pomp. Τῇ φαίνω, to show.

Φαράω, Pharaoh.

Φαρέτρα, *as, ov* -τρα, -της, *Ion.* a quiver.

φαρέτριον, *ov, rē*, diminutive, a small quiver.

φαρμακός, *es, i*, a druggist, a sorcerer. Τῇ φάρμακον.

Φάρμακον, *ov, rē*, poison, medicine.

Φάρυγξ, ὄγγοι, ὁ καὶ ἡ, the *maw*, the *throat*.

φάσκω, *imperf.* ἐφάσκον, to say. *From* φῆμι.

Φείδω, spare, abstain from, *pres. imperat.* ἴον. *for* φείδου, *from*

Φείδωμαι, *with* the *genit.* to save, to spare, to pardon, to use sparingly, to abstain from, *f. m.* φείσομαι.

Φεραι, ὦν, αἱ, Phereæ, a *town* in *Thessaly*.

φέρειστος, φέριστος, and φέρτατος, best, *superl.* *from* φέρω, *compar.* φέρερος, better, superior.

Φέρω, to bear, to bring, to carry, &c. *f.* οἶσω, *as if* *from* οἶω *l. a.* ἤνεγκα, *as if* *from* ἐνέγκω.

Φεύγω, to fly, to shun, to avoid, to be prosecuted, *f.* ζω, *l. f. m.* φέξομαι *2. a. ind. act.* ἐφυγον, *perf. m.* πέφυγα.

φημι, to say, *2. a.* ἔφη. *Th.* φάω, the same.

Φθάνω, to anticipate; *f.* φθάσω, *p.* ἐφθάκα.

Φθίγγωμαι, to utter a sound, to speak, to shout, *f.* φθίγγωμαι, *perf.* ἐφθγγμαι, *p. m.* ἐφθγγα.

φθινόπωρον, autumn. *From* φθίνω, to decline, to perish, and ὥρα, *as, ἡ, autumn.*

φθίσις, οὐ, ὁ καὶ ἡ, mortal, perishable. *Th.* φθίνω, to corrupt.

εὐθιέρως, *adv.* invidiously. *From* φθίνω.

φιάλη, ης, ἡ, a cup, a goblet.

φιλαδελφία, ας, ἡ, brotherly love, fraternal affection. *From* φίλος, a friend, and ἀδελφός, οὐ, ὁ, a brother.

φιλαλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, a friend of Alexander.

φιλαμα, ατος, τὸ, *Dor.* *for* φίλημα, τὸ, a kiss.

φιλανθρωπία, ας, ἡ, humanity, and φιάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, humane. *From* φίλος, and ἀνθρώπος.

φιλάσαι, *Dor.* *for* φιλήσαι, *l. a. inf. act.* of φιλέω, to kiss, to love.

φιλέω, ὦ, to love, to kiss; φιλοῦσι, they are wont, they desire; *f.* φιλήσω, *perf.* περιήκα. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

φίλος, friendly, allied with. *Th.* φίλος, a friend.

Φιλίππιδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides, a *proper name*.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, Philip, *king* of *Macedonia*.

φιλοβασιλεύς, εως, a friend of the king.

φιλοθῆρος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fond of hunting. *Th.* θῆρ, a wild beast.

φιλακινδύνως, *adv.* rashly, like a person fond of danger. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κινδύνος, danger.

φιλοκύνῃος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fond of hunting. *From* φίλος, a friend, and κύνῃος, a hunter, *which is* *from* εὔων, a dog, and ἄγω, to lead.

Φίλος, ου, ὁ, a friend, φίλη, ης, ἡ, a female friend.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher, because φίλος σοφίας. *Th.* σοφός, οὐ, wise.

φιλοτιμέμαι, σῶμαι, *f.* ἥσομαι, to exert one's self, to be ambitious.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambition. *From*

φιλότιμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, ambitious, careful, generous. *From* φίλος and τιμή, ης, ἡ, honour. *Th.* τίω, to honour.

φιλοψυχέω, to be too fond of life. *From* φίλος and ψυχή, life.

φιλοῦμος, ου, ὁ καὶ ἡ, fond of hymns. *From* φίλος, a friend, and ὕμνος, a hymn.

Φλιά, ας, ἡ, the post of a door, the lintel over a door the vestibule, the threshold.

φλογέαις, εντος, fiery, flaming. *Th.* φλέγω.

Φλοῖος, ου, ὁ, the bark of a tree.

φλοῦρια, ας, ἡ, idle talk, fooleries. *From* φλόω or φλέω, to talk idly.

φοβεῖμαι, *Dor.* *for* φοβόμαι.

φοβίω, ὦ, to fright, to frighten away, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* πεφόβηκα, *pres. m.* φοβέομαι, σῶμαι, to fear. *Th.* φόβομαι, to fear, *p. m.* πέφοβα.

Φοῖβος, ου, ὁ, Phoebus, Apollo, the sun.

φοινίκις, ἰδος, ἡ, a purple dress. Φοῖνιξ, ικος, ὁ, a Phœnician, Phœnix, a *proper name*.

φοίνισος, ου, purple, bloody. *From* φόνος.

φονεύω, to murder, to slay, *f. έσσω, p. πέφονεκα*. From **φόνος**. *Τλ. φόνος*, to kill.
φόνος, ου, έ, murder, blood, slaughter. From *the p. m. πέφονα, of φόνος* or **φόνος**, to kill.
φορέω, ου, τό, a hand-chair, a litter. From **φορέω**.
φέρειω, ώ, to carry, to wear, *f. έσω, and έσω, p. πέφερακα*. From **φέρειω**, to carry.
φορητός, ή, εν, to be borne, tolerable. From **φορέω**, to bear. *Τλ. φέρω*.
Φέρος, ου, έ, a burden, a weight, any thing painful to bear.
Φράζω, to say, to indicate, *f. έσω, p. πέφρακα*.
Φρέαρ, ατος, τό, a well.
Φρήν, φρεός, ή, the understanding, the mind.
φρονέω, to think, to understand, to be wise or prudent, *f. έσω, p. πέφρονεκα*. *Τλ. φρήν, ενός, ή, φρόνημα, ατος, τό, thought, wisdom, prudence. Τλ. φρήν*.
Φρύξ, **Φρυγός**, έ, a Phrygian.
φυγή, ής, ή, flight, exile. *Τλ. φύγω*.
φύς, ής, ή, nature, disposition. *Τλ. φύω*, to produce.
φύλαξ, ής, έ, a watch, sentinels, care, defence, protection. *Τλ. φύλασσω*, a prison.
Φυλάκιος, ου, έ, a Phylacian.
φύλαξ, ακος, έ και ή, a sentinel. *Τλ. φύλασσω*, to guard.
Φυλάσσω, ου -τωω, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard, *f. φύλαξω, p. πέφylaξα, pres. mid. φύλάσσομαι*, to take heed, to beware.
φύλλος, άδος, ή, a heap of leaves. *Τλ. φύλλον*, a leaf.
Φύλλον, ου, τό, a leaf, a flower.
Φύλον, ου, τό, *the same as φύλη*, ή, a race, a kind, a tribe.
φύρην, άδω, promiscuously. From **φύρω**, to mix.
Φύσις, εως, ή, nature, genius, disposition. *Τλ. φύω*, to generate.
Φύω, to generate, to bring forth, to be born, to be by nature, *f. φύσω, p. πέφυκα*.
φώνω, to call, to cry out, to name, to invite, to sing, to crow, *f. έσω, p. πέφώνηκα*. *Τλ. φωνή*, a voice.

Φωνή, ής, ή, a voice, a sound, language, rumour.
φωνητικός, ή, εν, vocal. From **φωνή**, a voice.
φώς, φωτός, τό, a light, a fire, *contract. from φάος, εος, τό, the same*.
Τλ. φάω, to shine. *But φάος, φωτός, έ, a man, a hero.*

X

Χαίρω, to gape; *f. ανώ, perf. εχχακα*.
Χαίω, to rejoice, to be glad, to delight in, *f. χαρῶ, p. κέχαρκα* and *χαίρω*, *f. έσω, p. πεκα*.
Χαίρη, ης, ή, the hair, a lock, a mane.
χαλεπαίνω, *f. ανώ*, to treat harshly, to assail. From **χαλεπός**.
χαλεπός, ου, hard, difficult, pernicious. *Τλ. χαλέπτω*, to injure.
Χαλινός, ου, έ, a bridle.
χάλκεος, ους, -ής, ή, -εος, ου, brazen, bronze. *Τλ. χαλκός*, brass.
Χαλκός, ου, έ, brass, brazen arms.
χαλουργός, ου, έ, a brazier. From **χαλκός** and **εργον**, work.
χάμαι, άδω, on the ground.
χανός, άδω, with open mouth, copiously. From **χαίνω**, to gape.
χάρις, ες, ή, joy. From **χαίρω**.
χαρίεις, εντος, εσσα, εν, agreeable, fair, graceful. *Τλ. χάρις, ιτος, ή, grace*.
χαρίζομαι, to give, to bestow, to gratify, *pres. part. χαρίζμενος, f. χαρίζομαι, perf. pass. κέχαρίζομαι*.
Τλ. χάρις, ιτος, ή, a gift.
Χάρις, ιτος, ή, a present, a favour, thanks.
Χάριτες, the Graces. *Τλ. χάρις*.
Χάρων, οντος, έ, Charon, the ferryman of hell.
χάσμα, ιτος, τό, a chasm, an opening. *Τλ. χάλω*.
Χάδνος, ου, unsound, empty. *Τλ. χάλω*, to gape.
χαυνός, to render hollow, to puff up, to make vain. From **χαδνός**.
χείλος, εος, τό, the lip, the rim.
Χαίμα, ατος, τό, winter, a storm.
χειμάζω, *f. έσω*, to pass the winter, to assail as a storm. *Τλ. χείμα*.

χειμὼν, *δυνά* is winter, a storm; the same as χεῖμα.

Χεῖρ, χεῖρς, *ἡ*, the hand; *ἡ* pl. χεῖρες.

χείρον, *ῥέ*, worse, *pl.* χείρονα, and χείρων, *ονος*, *ἡ* καὶ *ἡ*, worse, compare. from *κακός*, bad.

χειροποιῆτος, *ον*, *ἡ* καὶ *ἡ*, made, or erected with the hands. From χεῖρ and ποιῆτος, which is from ποίω.

χειροτονία, *ο* extend the hand in voting, to choose, *f.* *ἔγω*, *p.* *εὐχαριστήματα*. From χεῖρ, *ἡ*, the hand; and *τείνω*, to extend.

Χελιδόν, *ονος*, *ἡ*, a swallow.

χερσέων, *ον*, *ῥέ*, dimin. From χεῖρ, *ἡ*, the hand.

Χέω, to pour out, *f.* *χέω*, *χέω*, and *χέω*, *ἡ*, *α*. *ἔχω* and *ἔχω*, *πορφ.* *ἀέχουα* *πορφ. pass.* *ἀέχουμαι*.

χῆρα, *ας*, *ἡ*, a widow.

Χῆρος, χῆρα, χῆρος, deserted, robbed; bereaved.

Χθίς, *ας*, yesterday.

χθίζος, *η*, *δν*, *ος*, or pertaining to yesterday. From χθίς.

Χθών, *χθονός*, *ἡ*, the earth.

χιλίας, *ἄδος*, *ἡ*, the number a thousand.

Χίλιαι, *αι*, *α*, a thousand.

χιόνος, *ων*, *ἡ* καὶ *ἡ*, snowy, snow-white. *Τῇ* χιών, *ονος*, *ἡ*, snow.

Χιτῶν, *ῶνος*, *ἡ*, an under-garment; a robe.

χλευάζω, *ἡ* *ἄω*, to treat any one with insulting mockery or insolence.

χλωρός, *ἡ*, *δν*, green, verdant, tender, soft. *Τῇ* χλόα.

χολαίω, to be angry, to be enraged, with the *dat.* *f.* *ἄω*, *p.* *εὐχολάα*. *Τῇ* χολή.

Χολή, *ης*, *ἡ*, the gall, anger, disgust.

χολάω, *ῶ*, *f.* *ἄω*, *p.* *εὐχολάω*, to rouse to anger, to exasperate. *Τῇ* χολή.

Χορδή, *ἡ*, *ἡ*, a chord, a string.

χορεία, *ας*, *ἡ*, a dance. *Τῇ* χορῆς, a chorus or company.

χορευτής, *ῶς*, *ἡ*, a dancer. *Τῇ* χορῆς, a chorus.

χορεύω, to dance, to celebrate with dances. *Τῇ* χορῆς, a chorus.

Χορῆς, *ῶς*, *ἡ*, a chorus, or company of singers and dancers, a dance.

χορρίζω, *ῶ*, *ῶ*, to fatten in a stall, to fatten. From χορῆς.

χόρτασμα, *τον*, *ῥέ*, food for cattle. *Τῇ* χόρτον.

Χόρτος, *ον*, *ἡ*, fodder; grass, hay.

Χράσμαι, *ῶμαι*, with the *dat.* to avail one's self of, to have, to use; to exercise, to have intercourse with, *ἔχραμην*, *ῶμην*, *-άσῃ* *ἡ*, *-άσῃ*, *ἄσῃ*, and *ἡ* *pl.* *ἐχράσμεν*, *ἄσμεν*, *f.* *χράσμαι*, *πορφ. pass.* *ἀέχραμαι*. *Τῇ* χράω, to lend.

Χρεία, *ας*, *ἡ*, need, want.

Χρηρίζω, to-reigh, *f.* *ἄω*, *p.* *ἄω*.

χρή, it is necessary, one must, one ought, *imperf.* *ἐχρη* and *χρή*, *f.* *χρή*, *pres. inf.* *χρήναι*, for which *χρήν* is sometimes used. *Τῇ* χρεία, *ας*, *ἡ*, need.

χρῆζω, *ῶ*, to want, to need.

Χρῆμα, *ατος*, *ῥέ*, a thing. *pl.* *ῥέ* *χρήματα*, property, treasure. From *χράμαι*, to use.

χρησθαι, for *χρήσθαι*, *pres. inf.* of *χράμαι*, to use.

χρήσιμος, *ον*, *ἡ* καὶ *ἡ*, useful, profitable. From *χράμαι*, to use.

χρηματούω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, want, indigence. From *χρηζω*, to want.

χρηστός, *ἡ*, *δν*, good, useful, noble, kind. *Τῇ* χράω, to lend.

Χρῶς, *ας*, *ἡ*, colour.

χρῶς, *ας*, *ἡ*, by inserting *ι*, for *χρῶς*, *ας*, *ἡ*, colour.

Χρόνος, *ον*, *ἡ*, time, a year, continuance.

Χρυσάνθος, *ον*, *ἡ*, Chrysanthus, a proper name.

χρυσείος, the same with *χρυσῶς* *ῶς*, golden.

χρυσῶς, *ῶς*, *ἡ*, golden; *f.* *g.* *χρυσῶς*, *ἡ*, and *n.* *g.* *ων*, *δν*. *Τῇ* χρυσός, gold.

χρυσόκρως, *ω*, in the Attic manner, or *-κρως*, with golden or gilded horns. From *χρυσός* and *κίρως*, a horn.

Χρυσός, *ῶς*, *ἡ*, gold.

χρῶς, *ῶς*, *ἡ*, the body, the skin; the same with *χρῶς*, *χρῶς*, *χρῶς*. *Τῇ* χρώς, colour.

χῶρα, *ας*, *ἡ*, a pot. *Τῇ* χῶρας, the same.

χ' δ, for καὶ δ.

χωρά, as, ἡ, a region, a place. Τλ.

χωρίς, a place.

χωρίον, ον, τό, a district, a fortified place, a spot, an estate, a farm.

Τλ. χωρίσι, a place.

Χωρίς, with the genit. without, besides, apart.

Ψ.

Ψάω, to touch, to reach, f. σω, p.

ἔψαυκα 1. a. pass. ἔψασθην. Τλ.

ψάω, to touch lightly.

ψεάδω, to drop, to distil, f. σω.

From ψεκάς, ἔδος, ἡ, a drop, which is from ψίω, to reduce to powder.

ψεῖδος, ἔος, ἡ καὶ ἡ, false. Τλ. ψεῖδω.

ψευδομαρτυρία, ὦ, f. ἦσω, to bear false testimony. From ψεῖδος and μαρτυρία.

ψεῖδος, εος, τό, a falsehood. Τλ. ψεῖδω, to deceive.

Ψεῖδω, to deceive, f. ψεῖσω, p. ἔψευκα pres. m. ψεῖδομαι, to lie.

ψηλάφω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, to feel, to handle, to search into something obscure. From perf. mid. ἔψηλα, of the verb ψάλλω, to touch, and ἀφάω.

ψάχω, to scrape, to rub. Τλ. ψάω, the same.

Ψιλός, ος, bare, naked, light, barren.

Ψέφος, ον, ἡ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.

ψευχαγωγία, ὦ, f. ἦσω, to guide souls, to charm.

ψευχαγωγός, ον, ἡ, a guide of spirits.

From ψυχὴ, ἡ, the soul or spirit, and ἀγωγός, a guide. Τλ. ἄγω.

Ψυχὴ, , ἡ, the soul, life, spirit;

ψυχών, gen. pl. Ion. for ψυχών.

ψύχος, εος, εος, τό, cold. From

Ψέχω, to cool, to dry, to blow, to breathe, f. ζω, p. ἔψυχα.

Ω

Ω, adv. of calling and exclamation.

ὦς, adv. thus, in this manner, and for ῥῶς, here, and hither. From ὦς, ἦς, ῥῶς, this.

ὦδῃ, ἦς, ἡ, a song, an ode. From

perf. m. ᾄδα, of αἰδω, to sing.

ὠδίν, or ὠδὶς, ἴως, ἡ, the pain of travail, violent pain. Τλ. ὠδόν, ης, ἡ, pain.

ὠθω, f. ὠσω, to impel, to thrust.

ὠμος, ον, ἡ, the shoulder.

ὠμός, ος, raw; cruel, inhuman.

ὠνεα, Dor. adv. for οἶνεα.

ὠτομαι, ομαι, to buy, to earn, from

ἀνίω, to assist, f. ὠθήσομαι, p. pass.

ὠνημαι 1. a. m. ὠνήσασθαι, ω, are.

ὠόν, ος, τό, an egg.

ὠρα, as, ἡ, an hour, a season, Hora; beauty, grace.

ὠρα, as, ἡ, care, concern.

ὠρη, ης, Ion. for ὠρα, as, ἡ, an hour, a season.

ὠριος, ον, periodical, stated. Τλ. ὠρα.

ὠρος, εος, τό, Dor. for ἶπος, εος, τό, a mountain.

ὦς, as, that, in order that, when, after. From ὦς.

ὠσάτως, adv. in like manner. From ὦς, as, and αἰώς, he.

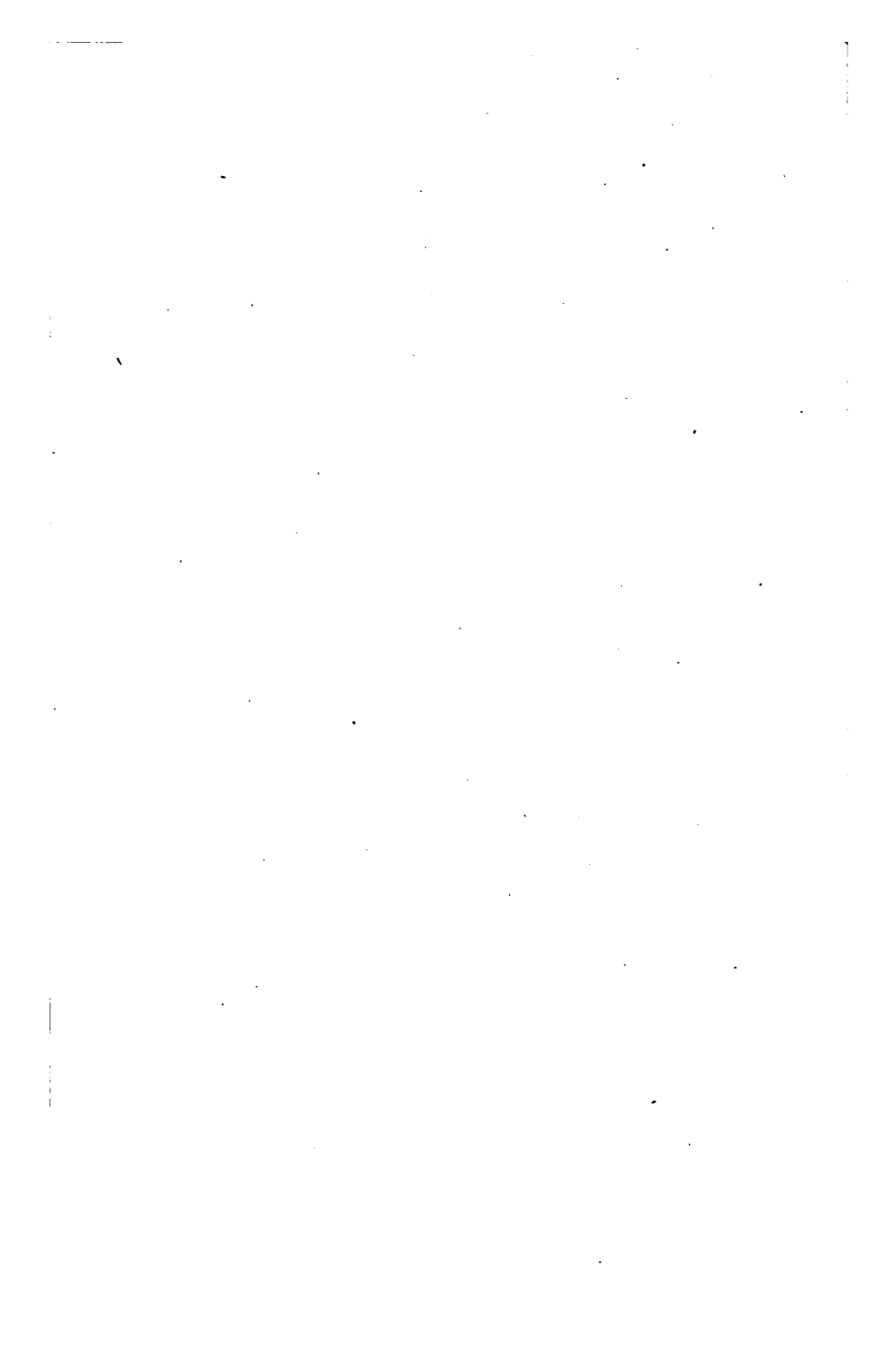
ὠσπερ, adv. as. From ὦς and πέρ.

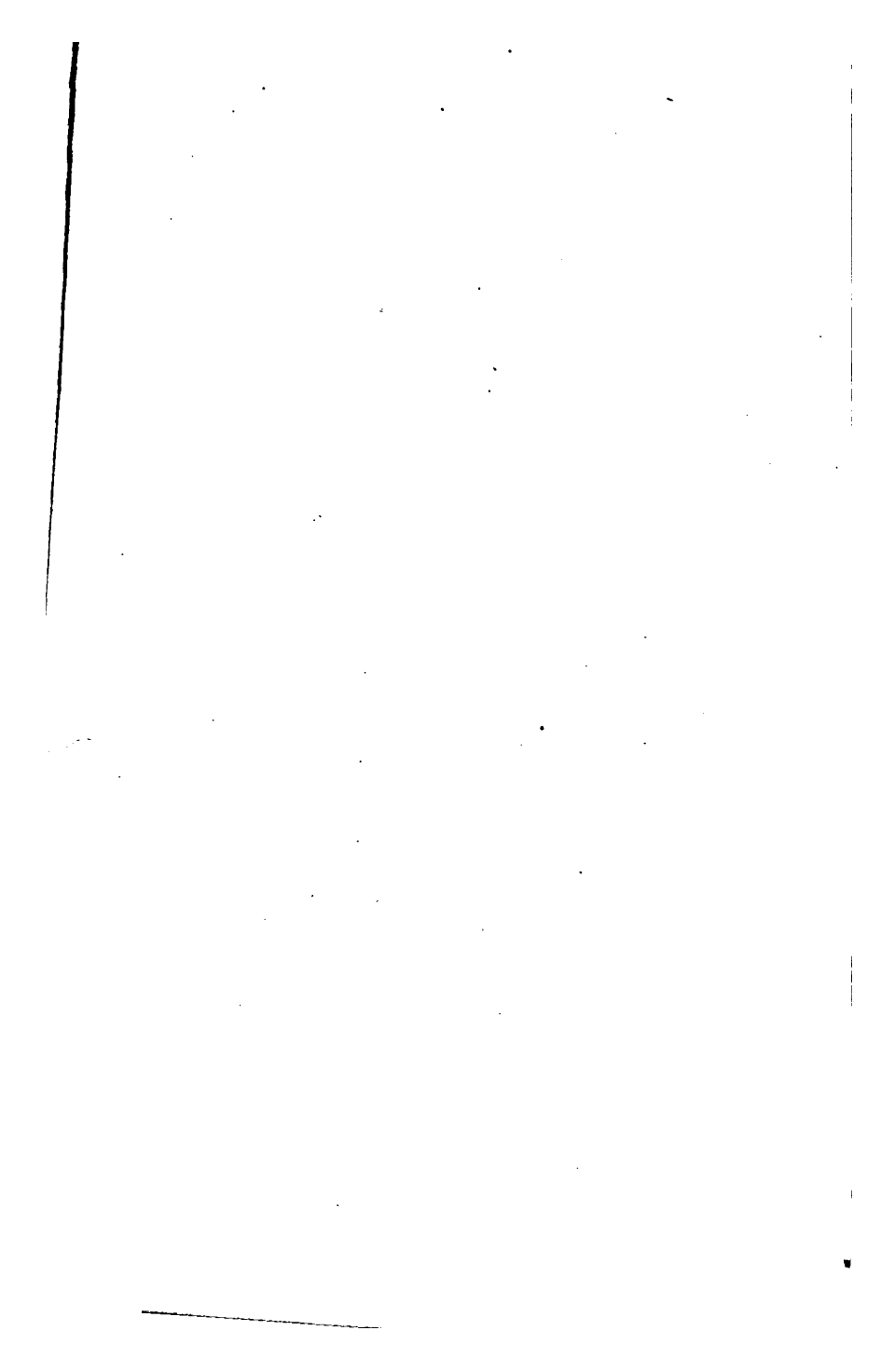
ὠστε, and ὠστ', so that, in order that. From ὦς and τε.

ὠτα, the ears, nom. and accus. pl. from οὖς, ὠτός, τό, the ear.

ὠχρός, ος, pale.

ΤΕΛΟΣ.





**THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT**

**This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building**

~~SECRET~~

[illegible]

F. N. Hardis.